

# AGENDA

## LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING

**Friday, October 24, 2014**

Board Room, LSU University Administration Building  
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

**10:00 A.M.**

### COMMITTEE MEETINGS

---

#### PUBLIC COMMENTS

Public Comments may be made only (1) when they relate to a matter on the agenda and (2) when individuals desiring to make public comments have registered at least one hour prior to the meeting. For additional information see:

<http://www.lsusystem.edu/index.php/board-of-supervisors/public-comments/>

#### **A. PROPERTY AND FACILITIES COMMITTEE**

Mr. Rolfe McCollister, Jr., Chairman

1. Report to the Board of Supervisors on Huron Consulting Engagement Recommendations-Next Steps
  2. Request from LSU A&M to authorize an Intent to Lease Agreement with the LSU Foundation for the Nicholson Gateway Development
- 

#### **B. FINANCE, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND CORE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

Mr. Scott Ballard, Chairman

1. Recommendation to approve FY 2015-16 Operating Budget Request
  2. Request from LSU A&M to authorize acquisition of an Enterprise Resource Planning Solution
  3. Presentation of Fall 2014 14<sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment & Trend Report
-

**C. ATHLETIC COMMITTEE**  
Mr. Blake Chatelain, Chairman

1. Request by LSU A&M to amend Schedule B-2 of the LSU Athletics Ticket, Parking, and Tradition Fund Policy
  2. Request from LSU A&M to approve an amendment to the contract for John H. "Johnny" Jones, Head Coach, Men's Basketball
- 

**D. AUDIT COMMITTEE**  
Mr. Stanley Jacobs, Chairman

The Audit Committee will meet in the President's Conference Room following the Integrated Committee Meetings and the Board Meeting. The Committee may go into Executive Session in accordance with the provisions of LA. R.S. 42:6.1 A (4)

**AGENDA**  
**LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING**

**Friday, October 24, 2014**  
**Following Committee Meetings**

**Ms. Ann Duplessis, Chair**

1. Call to Order and Roll Call
2. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance
3. Approval of the Minutes of the Board Meeting held on September 12, 2014
4. Approval of the Minutes of the Special Board Meeting held on October 1, 2014
5. President's Report
6. Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval
7. Reports from the Council of Staff Advisors and the Council of Faculty Advisors
8. Reports to the Board
  - A. FY 2014-2015 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter Consolidated Investment Report (Written Report Only)-Available on LSU System Website
  - B. FY 2014-2015 1st Quarter Consolidated Financial Report (Written Report Only)-Available on LSU System Website
9. Approval of Consent Agenda Items
  - A. Request from LSU A&M for delegation of board authority for the Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO to Determine Participation in the Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperative (MCDC) Initiative of the Securities Exchange Commission (SEC).
  - B. Request from LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport for approval of Mission Statement
  - C. Request approval from LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport for reauthorization of the Center of Excellence for Cancer Research, Treatment, and Education
  - D. Request approval from LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center to establish one Endowed Professorship:
    - James Huntington and Patricia Kleinpeter Odom Professorship
  - E. Request approval from LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center for reauthorization of the George W. and Jean H. Pugh Institute for Justice

- F. Request approval from LSU A&M for reauthorization of the National Center for Advanced Manufacturing
- G. Request approval from LSU A&M for reauthorization of the Center for Internal Auditing
- H. Request approval from LSU A&M for reauthorization of the Center for Rotating Machinery
- I. Request approval from LSU A&M to establish three Endowed Professorships:
  - Judith Walker Gibbs Professorship #2 in the College of Human Sciences and Education
  - Neil Odenwald Distinguished Professorship in Landscape Architecture in the College of Art and Design
  - Robert H. Chabreck Professorship in Coastal Wildlife Resource Management in the Agricultural Center
- J. Request approval of a Cooperative Endeavor Agreement for Shared Services in Support of Technology Transfer between the LSU Research & Technology Foundation and the LSU Board of Supervisors on behalf of its research campuses
- K. Request approval to accept the transfer of the Ernest C. and Yvette C. Villere Chair in Neuroscience, and its associated funds, from the University of New Orleans to the LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans

10. Committee Reports

**A. PROPERTY AND FACILITIES COMMITTEE**

Mr. Rolfe McCollister, Jr., Chairman

**B. FINANCE, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND CORE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

Mr. Scott Ballard, Chairman

**C. ATHLETIC COMMITTEE**

Mr. Blake Chatelain, Chairman

**D. AUDIT COMMITTEE**

Mr. Stanley Jacobs, Chairman

11. Chairman's Report

12. Adjournment

INDEX  
REGULAR BOARD MEETING  
September 12, 2014

|     |   | <u>Page</u> |
|-----|---|-------------|
| 1.  | Call to Order and Roll Call   | 1           |
| 2.  | Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance   | 1           |
| 3.  | Oath of Office for New Board Member   | 2           |
| 4.  | Election of the Chairman-Elect for 2014-15  | 2           |
| 5.  | Oath of Office for the New Board Leadership   | 2           |
| 6.  | Approval of the Minutes of the Board meeting held on June 20, 2014  | 3           |
| 7.  | President's Report  | 3           |
| 8.  | Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval  | 3           |
| 9.  | Reports from the Council of Staff Advisors and the Council of Faculty Advisors  | 4           |
| 10. | Reports to the Board  | 4           |
|     | A. <u>FY 2013-2014 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter Consolidated Investment Report (Written Report Only)-Available on LSU System Website</u>  |             |
|     | B. <u>FY 2013-2014 4th Quarter Consolidated Financial Report (Written Report Only)-Available on LSU System Website</u>  |             |
|     | C. <u>Report to Board of Supervisors on LSU System Bond Analysis</u>  |             |
|     | D. <u>FY 2013-2014 3rd Quarter Internal Audit Summary Report (written report only)</u>  |             |
| 11. | Approval of Consent Agenda Items  | 4           |
|     | A. Request from the LSUHSC-NO and LSUS for review and approval of Mission Statement   | 4           |
|     | B. Request approval from LSU-Eunice to broaden the original research areas of two Endowed Professorships funded by Train Derailment Endowments  | 5           |
|     | C. Request approval from LSU A&M to establish three Endowed Professorships: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arthur K. Barton Professorship in Mathematics in the College of Science</li> <li>• Doris Westmoreland Darden Professorship #6 in the Manship School of Mass Communication</li> <li>• U.J. LeGrange Endowed Professorship in Accounting #9 in the E.J. Ourso College of Business</li> </ul> | 6           |

|       |  |   |
|-------|--|---|
| D.    | Request approval from the LSUHSC-NO School of Dentistry to establish the Department of Diagnostic Sciences by consolidation of the existing Department of Oral Diagnosis/Medicine/Radiology and Department of Oral Pathology   | 6 |
| E.    | Request approval from LSU A&M for reauthorization of the LSU Hurricane Center  | 6 |
| F.    | Request from LSU A&M for conditional approval to establish the Professional Sales Institute  | 6 |
| G.    | Request from LSU A&M College to Name a lab in the College of Engineering the “ETEC Hydraulics and Water Distribution Lab”  | 6 |
| H.    | Request from LSU A&M College to Name the conference room in Howe Russell-Kniffen Hall the “Dr. Robert A. Muller Conference Room”   | 7 |
| I.    | Request by LSU Ag Center for Consent to Assignment by Halcon Energy Properties, Inc. to HK TMS, LLC of Oil, Gas & Mineral Lease from in East Feliciana Parish  | 7 |
| J.    | Request from LSU AgCenter to establish a restricted account for oil, gas, and mineral revenues   | 7 |
| 12.   | Committee Reports  | 7 |
| 12A.  | Health Care and Medical Education Committee  | 7 |
| 12A1. | Consideration of the response by Biomedical Research Foundation of Northwest Louisiana and BRF Hospital Holdings, LLC (relating to LSU Medical Center-Shreveport in Shreveport and E.A. Conway Medical Center in Monroe), to the University's demand letter dated August 18, 2014, with the committee's recommendations, if any, to the LSU Board. | 8 |
| 12A2. | Update from Executive Vice President of Health Care and Medical Education Redesign   | 8 |
| 12A3. | Update from LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans.  | 8 |

NOTICE: The LSU Board of Supervisors and its Health Care and Medical Education Committee may go into executive sessions pursuant to La. R.S. 42:17(A)(2) to discuss the LSU Board's relationship with Biomedical Research Foundation of North Louisiana and its subsidiaries ("BRF") under a cooperative endeavor agreement relating to hospitals in Shreveport and Monroe. By letter dated August 18, 2014, the LSU Board has made formal written demand on BRF for specific performance. The matters at issue may result in litigation.

|       |   |    |
|-------|---|----|
| 12B.  | Property and Facilities Committee   | 8  |
| 12B1. | Presentation to the Board of Supervisors on Huron Consulting Engagement   | 8  |
| 12B2. | Request from LSU A&M to Approve South Campus Purchase   | 8  |
| 12B3. | Request from the LSU Health Care Services Division for Approval to Lease Space from the Health Care Services Foundation   | 9  |
| 12B4. | Request from the LSU Health Care Services Division for Approval to Lease Ground Space (Lot) to the Capital Area Transit System (CATS) for a Transfer Hub  | 9  |
| 12B5. | Request for Approval of the 2015 Five-Year Capital Outlay Budget Request and First Year Prioritized Categories for the Louisiana State University System  | 9  |
| 12C.  | Finance, Infrastructure, and Core Development Committee   | 10 |
| 12C1. | Consideration of the FY 2014-15 Operating Budget (Support materials for this item are available at <a href="http://www.lsusystem.edu/index.php/board-of-supervisors/minutes-agenda/">http://www.lsusystem.edu/index.php/board-of-supervisors/minutes-agenda/</a> )  | 10 |
| 12C2. | Request Delegation of Board Authority to the President for matters dealing with the Workforce and Innovation for a Stronger Economy Program and Fund  | 11 |
| 12C3. | <u>Request from LSU A&amp;M for final approval to issue Auxiliary Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 (Support materials for this item are available at <a href="http://www.lsusystem.edu/index.php/board-of-supervisors/minutes-agenda/">http://www.lsusystem.edu/index.php/board-of-supervisors/minutes-agenda/</a>)</u> | 12 |
| 12C4. | Request from LSU A&M to establish the Quasi-Endowment of Gift Received from James M. Bernhard, Jr. Charitable Remainder Annuity Trust   | 12 |
| 12C5. | Request from LSU A&M for approval of revised University Pilot Procurement Code pursuant to high-level autonomies provided by the GRAD Act   | 13 |
| 12D.  | Academic and Student Affairs, Achievement and Distinction Committee   | 13 |
| 12D1. | Update on Technology Transfer Matters and the LIFT <sup>2</sup> Fund and Program<br><i>(Leveraging Innovation for Technology Transfer)</i>  | 14 |
| 12D2. | Request from LSU A&M for Approval to Establish the Center of Research Excellence in Plant Biotechnology and Crop Development  | 14 |
| 12D3. | Request from LSU A&M for Approval to Establish the Department of Agricultural and Extension Education and Evaluation in the College of Agriculture  | 14 |
| 12E.  | Athletic Committee  | 14 |
| 12E1. | Request from LSU A&M to approve amendments to the following Athletic contracts:<br>a. Ms. Yolanda “Nikki” Caldwell, Head Coach, Women’s Basketball<br>b. Ms. Elizabeth Torina, Head Coach, Women’s<br>c. Joe Alleva, Athletic Director  | 14 |

Index – Regular Board Meeting  
September 12, 2014  
Page 4

|      |                   |    |
|------|-------------------|----|
| 12F. | Audit Committee   | 15 |
| 13.  | Chairman's Report | 15 |
| 14.  | Adjournment       | 15 |

## MINUTES

### REGULAR BOARD MEETING

September 12, 2014

1. Call to Order and Roll Call

Mr. Robert "Bobby" Yarborough, Chairman, called to order the Regular Meeting of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College in the System Building, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, on September 12, 2014 at 1:45 pm.

The secretary called the roll.

#### PRESENT

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Mr. Robert "Bobby" Yarborough<br>Chairman | Mrs. Ann D. Duplessis<br>Chairman-Elect |
| Mr. Scott Ballard                         | Mr. R. Blake Chatelain                  |
| Mr. Garret "Hank" Danos                   | Mr. Stanley J. Jacobs                   |
| Mr. Lee Mallett                           | Mr. Rolfe McCollister                   |
| Mr. Raymond J. Lasseigne                  | Mr. Jim McCreery                        |
| Mr. James W. Moore, Jr.                   | Mr. Stephen Perry                       |
| Mr. Brandon Crain                         |   |

#### ABSENT

|                         |                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Mr. Ronnie R. Anderson  | Mr. Scott Angelle |
| Mr. Jack E. Lawton, Jr. |                   |

Also present for the meeting were the following: Dr. F. King Alexander, President and Chancellor; LSU System, Mr. Shelby McKenzie, Lead Counsel, LSU System officers and administrators from their respective campuses; faculty representatives; interested citizens and representatives of the news media.

#### Public Comments

There were no public comments at the Board Meeting.

During the Health Care and Medical Education Committee there was a public comment by Mr. Rodney Hubbers, CEO, University Health Systems, Shreveport. Mr. Hubbers had comments regarding Item #1 - Consideration of the response by Biomedical Research Foundation of Northwest Louisiana and BRF Hospital Holdings, LLC.

2. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance

Chairman Yarborough recognized Dr. Dan Howard, Chancellor LSU Alexandria whose campus was represented at the meeting. Dr. Howard then introduced Dr. Haywood Joiner, Chair Allied Health, and Chair Business Administration who introduced the students and faculty member from LSU Alexandria.

The invocation was given by Jackson West, a senior Criminal Justice major with a minor in business. Mr. West has served the University in numerous roles as a student worker as well as a speaker on student panels.

Jeremy McGraw led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance. Mr. McGraw is a senior majoring in Biology and will be graduating in December 2014 with a BS in Biology and a minor in Chemistry.

Faculty Member, Melissa Whitley, an Assistant Professor and Radiologic Technology Program Coordinator spoke about her teaching experiences and opportunities at LSU Alexandria. Ms. Whitley is active in her profession serving on several committees at the state and national level.

3. Oath of Office for New Board Member

Mr. Jacobs administered the Oath of Office to Mr. Jim McCrery, newly appointed Board Member from Shreveport representing District 4.

4. Election of the Chairman-Elect for 2014-15

In accordance with the Bylaws and Regulations, an election was held for the Chairman-Elect for the 2014-2015 Academic Year.

Chairman Yarborough opened the floor for nominations. A motion was made by Mr. Danos to nominate Mr. Lasseigne, and seconded by Mr. Chatelain. The board voted unanimously to approve Mr. Lasseigne.

Mr. Lasseigne by Board acclamation was elected unanimously to the office of Chair-Elect of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College for the 2014-2015 Academic Year.

Ms. Ann Duplessis in accordance with the Bylaw and Regulations automatically became Chair of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College for the 2014-2015 Academic Year.

5. Oath of Office for the new Board Leadership

Mr. Danos administered the Oath of Office to Mrs. Ann Duplessis, Chair and administered the oath of office to Mr. Ray Lasseigne, Chair-Elect.

Mr. Yarborough passed the gavel to Ms. Duplessis, who took over as Chair. As Chair for the 2014-2015 Academic Year, Mrs. Duplessis presented the following resolution of appreciation, read by Mrs. Duplessis to Mr. Yarbrough.

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Bobby Yarborough was first appointed to the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College on June 25, 2010 and reappointed June 1, 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Yarborough was selected as Chairman-Elect of the LSU Board of Supervisors at its regularly scheduled meeting held on March 16, 2012; and

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Yarborough assumed the Chairmanship of the LSU Board of Supervisors on September 6, 2013; and

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Yarborough has been an outstanding board leader, who has consistently displayed the attributes of dignity, intelligence, respectfulness, loyalty, collegiality, and patience during his tenure as Chairman; and

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Yarborough always maintains his impartiality and humility while dealing with the challenging issues facing the LSU University Administration; and

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Yarborough has been an effective advocate for educational excellence, fiscal responsibility, and performance accountability; an ardent supporter of all the LSU campuses; and a tireless and articulate ambassador for the policies and programs of LSU including his service on the New Orleans University Medical Center Management Corporation Board of Directors; and

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Yarborough, through his dedication to LSU has earned the respect and admiration of his fellow Board Members as well as the administrators, faculty, staff, students, and alumni during his tenure as Chairman of the LSU Board of Supervisors.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby express its appreciation to Mr. Bobby Yarborough for his leadership and contributions to the advancement of LSU.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that a copy of this resolution be presented to Mr. Yarborough as an expression of gratitude from this Board and that this resolution be entered into the permanent record of the LSU Board of Supervisors.

6. Approval of the Minutes of the Board Meeting held on June 20, 2014

Upon motion of Mr. Chatelain, seconded by Mr. Ballard the Board voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting held on June 20, 2014, in New Orleans, Louisiana.

7. President's Report

Dr. F. King Alexander, President, LSU System recognized:

Ms. Linda Bonin, new Vice President for Strategic Communication;

Provost Stuart Bell, Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost LSU A&M;

Suzanne, Marchand, Professor of History, and LSU Boyd Professor;

Dr. William Richardson, Vice President of Agriculture and Dean of the college of Agriculture;

Executive Director William Cefalu, Pennington Biomedical Research Center;

Chancellor Robert Barish, LSU Health Sciences Center Shreveport

Each provided recent activities, awards and contributions regarding their respective campuses.

8. Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval

Shelby McKenzie, Lead Counsel, LSU System, advised that Board action was requested for approval of the Personal Actions with the notation that Mr. Chatelin abstained from voting due to one of the employees on the list was an extended family member. Mr. McKenzie stated the President's staff has reviewed actions and they were found to be in compliance with University regulations and were recommended for Board approval.

Upon motion of Mr. Ballard, seconded by Mr. Yarborough, the Board voted to approve the Personnel Actions as presented. **(Copy of Personnel Actions on file in the Office of the LSU Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University)**

9. Reports from the Council of Staff Advisors and the Council of Faculty Advisors

Ms. Gena Doucet, from Pennington is representing the Council of Staff Advisors and Dr. Kevin Cope, President of the LSU Faculty Senate furnished informational reports.

10. Reports to the Board

Upon motion by Mr. Moore, and seconded by Mr. Danos, the Board voted unanimously to accept following reports:

10A. FY 2013-2014 4th Quarter Consolidated Investment Report (Written Report Only)-Available on LSU System Website

10B. FY 2013-2014 4th Quarter Consolidated Financial Report (Written Report Only)-Available on LSU System Website

10C. Report to Board of Supervisors on LSU System Bond Analysis

10D. FY 2013-2014 3rd Quarter Internal Audit Summary Report (written report only)

11. Approval of Consent Agenda Items

Chair Duplessis offered the following recommendation:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby approve the Consent Agenda items as submitted.

A motion was made by Mr. McCollister and seconded by Mr. Jacobs to approve the Consent Agenda as well as the committee resolutions which were unanimously approved by the committees. The Board voted unanimously to approve the Consent Agenda and all committee resolutions.

11A. Request from the LSUHSC-NO and LSUS for review and approval of Mission Statement

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College approves the following Mission Statements for LSUHSC-NO and LSUS.

**Proposed LSUHSC-NO Mission Statement**

The mission of the Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center at New Orleans (LSUHSC-NO) is to provide education, research, and public service through direct patient care and community outreach. LSUHSC-NO comprises the Schools of Allied Health Professions, Dentistry, Graduate Studies, Medicine, Nursing, and Public Health.

LSUHSC-NO educational programs prepare students for careers as health care professionals and scientists. The Health Sciences Center disseminates and advances knowledge throughout State and national programs of basic and clinical research, resulting in publications, technology transfer, and related economic enhancements to meet the changing needs of the State of Louisiana and the nation.

LSUHSC-NO provides vital public service through direct patient care, including care of uninsured and indigent patients. Health care services are provided through LSUHSC-NO clinics in allied health, dentistry, medicine, nursing, and in numerous affiliated hospitals, and clinics throughout Louisiana.

LSUHSC-NO provides referral services, continuing education, and information relevant to the public health of the citizens of Louisiana. In addition, LSUHSC-NO works cooperatively with two Area Health Education Centers (AHECs), whose programs focus on improving the number and distribution of health care providers in underserved rural and urban areas of Louisiana and on supporting existing rural health care providers through continuing education programs.

#### **Proposed LSUS Mission Statement**

Louisiana State University in Shreveport is the public senior university serving the Shreveport/Bossier Metropolitan area and the Ark-La-Tex. The mission of LSUS is to:

- Serve as a teaching institution focused on the successful education of undergraduate and graduate students through bachelors, masters, and select doctoral programs;
- Provide a stimulating and supportive learning environment in which students, faculty and staff participate freely in the creation, acquisition and dissemination of knowledge;
- Encourage an atmosphere of intellectual excitement;
- Foster the academic and personal growth of students;
- Produce graduates who possess the intellectual resources and professional and personal skills that will enable them to be effective and productive members of an ever-changing global community; and
- Enhance the cultural, technological, social and economic development of the region through teaching, research and public service.

11B. Request approval from LSU-Eunice to broaden the original research areas of two Endowed Professorships funded by Train Derailment Endowments

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College approves the request to broaden and amend the original research areas of two Endowed Professorships funded by Train Derailment Endowments, subject to approval by the Louisiana Board of Regents.

11C. Request approval from LSU A&M to establish three Endowed Professorships:

- Arthur K. Barton Professorship in Mathematics in the College of Science
- Doris Westmoreland Darden Professorship #6 in the Manship School of Mass Communication
- U.J. LeGrange Endowed Professorship in Accounting #9 in the E.J. Ourso College of Business

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College hereby approves the establishment of the above mentioned Endowed Professorships at LSU, and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College and/or the President of the Louisiana State University System, as may be appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of the above named Professorships.

11D. Request approval from the LSUHSC-NO School of Dentistry to establish the Department of Diagnostic Sciences by consolidation of the existing Department of Oral Diagnosis/Medicine/Radiology and Department of Oral Pathology

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College approves the request to establish the Department of Diagnostic Sciences in the LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans School of Dentistry by realigning existing departments of Oral Diagnosis/Medicine/Radiology and Oral Pathology, subject to approval by the Louisiana Board of Regents.

11E. Request approval from LSU A&M for reauthorization of the LSU Hurricane Center

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University does hereby approve the request for reauthorization of the LSU Hurricane Center, subject to approval by the Board of Regents.

11F. Request from LSU A&M for conditional approval to establish the Professional Sales Institute

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University does hereby approve the request from LSU A&M for conditional one-year approval to establish the Professional Sales Institute, subject to approval by the Board of Regents.

11G. Request from LSU A&M College to Name a lab in the College of Engineering the “ETEC Hydraulics and Water Distribution Lab

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the lab in the College of Engineering be named the “ETEC Hydraulics and Water Distribution Laboratory.

- 11H. Request from LSU A&M College to Name the conference room in Howe Russell-Kniffen Hall the “Dr. Robert A. Muller Conference Room”

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the naming of name the Conference Room in Howe-Russell-Kniffen Hall the “Dr. Robert A. Muller Conference Room.

- 11I. Request by LSU Ag Center for Consent to Assignment by Halcon Energy Properties, Inc. to HK TMS, LLC of Oil, Gas & Mineral Lease from in East Feliciana Parish

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College that F. King Alexander, President of the LSU System, or his designee, is authorized and empowered for and on behalf of the Board of Supervisors to execute a consent to assignment by and between the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College and Halcon Energy Properties, Inc. as assignor, and HK TMS, LLC, as assignee concerning the following described mineral lease:

A certain Oil, Gas and Mineral Lease dated December 14, 2011 containing 1,803.56 acres, more or less, situated in Sections 44, 46,69, 70 and 71, Township 3 South, Range 2 East; and Sections 42, 68 and 72, Township 3 South, Range 3 East, East Feliciana Parish, Louisiana. Being the State Agency Lease No. 20808 recorded under File Number 212002 of the Conveyance Records of East Feliciana Parish, Louisiana.

- 11J. Request from LSU AgCenter to establish a restricted account for oil, gas, and mineral revenues

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby approve a restricted account effective July 1, 2014 for the deposit of oil, gas, and mineral revenue collected by LSU AgCenter that is attributable to the revenue identified in the April 14, 1978 and July 28, 1978 minutes of the Board to be utilized in the same fashion as the restricted account for the Board of Supervisors and the System Administration for recurring and extraordinary expenses incident to the operation thereof.

12. Committee Reports

- 12A. Health Care and Medical Education Committee

Mr. Lasseigne, Chairman Health Care and Medical Education Committee reported one item for consideration and two (2) reports.

NOTICE: The LSU Board of Supervisors and its Health Care and Medical Education Committee may go into executive sessions pursuant to La. R.S. 42:17(A)(2) to discuss the LSU Board's relationship with Biomedical Research Foundation of North Louisiana and its subsidiaries ("BRF") under a cooperative endeavor agreement relating to hospitals in Shreveport and Monroe. By letter dated August 18, 2014, the LSU Board has made formal written demand on BRF for specific performance. The matters at issue may result in litigation.

- 12A1. Consideration of the response by Biomedical Research Foundation of Northwest Louisiana and BRF Hospital Holdings, LLC (relating to LSU Medical Center-Shreveport in Shreveport and E.A. Conway Medical Center in Monroe), to the University's demand letter dated August 18, 2014, with the committee's recommendations, if any, to the LSU Board

Mr. Lasseigne given proper notice asked for a motion to go into Executive Session to consider item one (1) on the agenda. A motion was made by Mrs. Duplessis, seconded by Mr. Ballard to go into Executive Session in the President's conference room.

After the Executive Session concluded, Mr. Lasseigne announced no action or recommendation was taken.

- 12A2. Update from Executive Vice President of Health Care and Medical Education Redesign

Dr. Frank Opelka gave a presentation on LSU Health.

- 12A3. Update from LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans

Dr. Larry Hollier, Chancellor of the Health Sciences Center New Orleans gave an update report.

- 12B. Property and Facilities Committee

Mr. McCollister, Chairman of the Property and Facilities Committee, reported that the Committee received four (4) recommendations for consideration and one (1) presentation item for Board approval. It is the recommendation of the Committee that the recommendations receive Board approval.

- 12B1. Presentation to the Board of Supervisors on Huron Consulting Engagement

Mr. Steve Goldsmith, Huron Consulting gave a presentation on "Asset Optimization" Summary Report September 12, 2014.

- 12B2. Request from LSU A&M to Approve South Campus Purchase

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College that F. King Alexander, in his capacity as President of Louisiana State University System, or his designee, is authorized on behalf of and in the name of the Board of Supervisors to approve and execute an Act of Sale and any related or ancillary contracts and agreements reasonably required to consummate the purchase from the LSU Property Foundation of approximately 20.05 acres of land designated as Tracts C-2-B-1-A, C-3-A-1-A and C-4-B-1-A of the Chatsworth Plantation, East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana, for the sum of \$2,025,084.00;

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that F. King Alexander, in his capacity as President of LSU, or his designee, is hereby authorized by and empowered for and on behalf of and in the name of the Board of Supervisors, in consultation with legal counsel, to include in the Act of Sale and any related or ancillary contracts and agreements any terms and conditions that he may deem in the best interest of the Board of Supervisors; and,

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Board, pursuant to the Uniform Affiliation Agreement between it and the LSU Property Foundation, finds an acceptable University purpose for the LSU Property Foundation to enter into this sale and any related or ancillary contracts and agreements.

12B3. Request from the LSU Health Care Services Division for Approval to Lease Space from the Health Care Services Foundation

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** By the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College that Dr. F. King Alexander, President of the Louisiana State University System, or his designee is hereby authorized to execute a lease of approximately 7288 rentable square feet of space for the LSU Health Care Services Division at an annual rate of \$137,472 plus a one-time security deposit of \$11,539.33.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** That said Dr. F. King Alexander, President of the LSU System, or his designee, be authorized in consultation with general counsel, to include in such documents, any terms and conditions as he deems to be in the best interest of the Board of Supervisors.

12B4. Request from the LSU Health Care Services Division for Approval to Lease Ground Space (Lot) to the Capital Area Transit System (CATS) for a Transfer Hub

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** By the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College that Dr. F. King Alexander, President of the Louisiana State University System, or his designee is hereby authorized to execute a lease of approximately a 2.412 acre lot to the Capital Regional Transit Authority for the development of a Transfer Hub at an annual rate of \$18.636.00.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** That said Dr. F. King Alexander, President of the LSU System, or his designee, be authorized in consultation with general counsel, to include in such documents, any terms and conditions as he deems to be in the best interest of the Board of Supervisors.

12B5. Request for Approval of the 2015 Five-Year Capital Outlay Budget Request and First Year Prioritized Categories for the Louisiana State University System

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College that the following list of projects to be submitted to the Division of Administration in accordance with the provisions of La. RS. 39:101 *et seq.* and first year prioritized project categories are approved and;

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that F. King Alexander, LSU System President and Chancellor, be and he is hereby authorized to make adjustments as necessary in this request as circumstances dictate, including technical corrections, increasing or decreasing the amount requested for individual projects by not more than twenty percent (20%) of the amount approved in this resolution, combining or renaming projects and/or changing sources of funds and to add self-generated projects with individual project costs of less than \$1 million without further approval by the Board, provided, however, that such project additions be reported to the Board.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that transactions included or referred to in the capital outlay request that otherwise require Board approval are not approved by inclusion in the capital outlay request per Article VII, Section 8, G.1 of the Bylaws.

12C. Finance, Infrastructure, and Core Development Committee

Mr. Ballard, Vice Chair of Finance, Infrastructure, and Core Development Committee, reported that the Committee received five (5) recommendations for consideration for Board approval. It is the recommendation of the Committee that the recommendations receive Board approval.

12C1. Consideration of the FY 2014-15 Operating Budget (Support materials for this item are available at <http://www.lsusystem.edu/index.php/board-of-supervisors/minutes-agenda/>)

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the operating budget for the year ending June 30, 2015, including the planned budget for the technology fee, said budget providing:

- (a) Final approval and commitment authorization of funds for unrestricted educational and general, medical, and related expenses in the amount of \$1,105,938,196 for the campuses shown below.

LSUA&M  
LSU Agricultural Center LSU  
Alexandria  
LSU Eunice LSU  
Shreveport  
LSU Health Sciences Center, New Orleans  
LSU Health Sciences Center, Shreveport The  
LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center  
LSU Pennington Biomedical Research Center  
The Hospital and Central Office of the LSU Health Care Services Division LSU  
Board of Supervisors and System Administration

- (b) Commitment authorizations for auxiliary enterprises, grants and contracts, and other restricted funds estimated to be \$1,106,907,783.
- (c) Transactions included or referred to in the operating budget that otherwise require Board approval are not approved by mere inclusion in the operating budget.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that each campus and hospital shall prepare a quarterly financial report that is in accordance with a format approved by the President. The format of the report will include the following:

1. The transfer of funds from an academic to a non-academic area.
2. The transfer or significant failure to expend funds from any special programs approved by the Board or identified in the budget preparation narrative.
3. The transfer of funds from major budget categories to another when such transfer exceeds twenty percent (20%) of the smaller category.

4. Any significant changes in the budget that should be brought to the attention of the President and Board.
5. An explanation of any significant reduction in anticipated revenues.

Any subsequent modification to the reporting format will be approved by the President with notification to the Board.

12C2. Request delegation of Board authority to the President for matters dealing with the Workforce and Innovation for a Stronger Economy Program and Fund

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with Act 803 of the 2014 Regular Session of the Louisiana Legislature, entitled the Workforce and Innovation for a Stronger Economy, the LSU Board of Supervisors and its institutions are eligible to participate in the WISE program and fund which was created for the purpose of funding degree and certificate production and research priorities in high demand fields through programs offered by Louisiana's public postsecondary education institutions to meet the state's future workforce and innovation needs; and

**WHEREAS**, section I D (4) (a) of the Act provides that funding shall be distributed by the Board of Regents only upon receipt of certification by the postsecondary education management board on behalf of the receiving public postsecondary education institution that a match of no less than twenty percent of the amount of funding to be distributed has been guaranteed by a private entity;

**WHEREAS**, the distribution methodology, the statewide workforce demand and gap analysis and research priorities are still being vetted at the WISE Council and Board of Regents level and once approved, the system and institution will have limited time to proceed with its duties and responsibilities under the Act;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College that the Board authorizes the President/Chancellor of LSU with notice to the Board to act on behalf of the Board in presenting the methodology and distribution of the system WISE allocation to the institutions of the System to the WISE Council, the Board of Regents, the Legislature or its committees as required, and hereby delegates all such authority necessary to accomplish such purposes.

**BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College that the Board authorizes the President/Chancellor of LSU with notice to the Board to act on behalf of the Board in certifying on behalf of the receiving public postsecondary institution that a match of no less than twenty percent of the amount of funding to be distributed to the institution has been guaranteed by a private entity.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College that the Board authorizes the President/Chancellor of LSU with notice to the Board to act on behalf of the Board in reviewing and approving the institutional implementation plans and reports and any other matter dealing with Act 803 of the 2014 Legislative Session as he deems to be in the best interest of LSU; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby approve a restricted account at the LSU Board and System Administration effective July 1, 2014 for the deposit of funds collected pursuant to the Workforce and Innovation for a Stronger Economy Program to facilitate the program over multiple fiscal years.

12C3. Request from LSU A&M for final approval to issue Auxiliary Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 (Support materials for this item are available at <http://www.lsusystem.edu/index.php/board-of-supervisors/minutes-agenda/>)

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College (the "Board") that:

SECTION 1. The Board has been advised that its Auxiliary Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 (the "Series 2014 Bonds") are expected to be issued in one or more series at a fixed rate of interest not to exceed 5% per annum and a term not to exceed 30 years, and the Board desires to authorize the issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds for the purposes of (i) advance refunding all or a portion of the Board's Auxiliary Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 (the "Prior Bonds"), (ii) funding a reserve fund or paying the premium for a reserve fund insurance policy or surety bond, if necessary, and (iii) paying the costs of issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, the preparation of the hereinafter described Bond Resolution and the preparation and distribution of preliminary and final official statements, if any, related thereto, all for the benefit of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College (the "University").

SECTION 2. The Board does hereby approve and adopt the attached Seventeenth Supplemental Resolution (the "Seventeenth Supplemental Resolution") relating to the issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$92,000,000, and does hereby authorize the execution and delivery by the Chairman or Chairman-Elect and the Secretary of the Board of the Seventeenth Supplemental Resolution and does hereby authorize said officers or an Authorized Board Representative (defined in the Seventeenth Supplemental Resolution as one or more, as required by law or by the Bond Resolution, the Chairman, the Chairman-Elect, the Secretary and each officer of the Board, the President of Louisiana State University and the Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO of Louisiana State University or any other Person designated in writing to the Trustee by the Chairman or Chairman-Elect of the Board or designated by a resolution of the Board) to execute such documents or certificates as set forth in the Seventeenth Supplemental Resolution and such other documents or certificates necessary in connection with the issuance or the marketing of the Series 2014 Bonds and all other transactions incident thereto, with such changes and modifications which are deemed in the best interest of the Board by an Authorized Board Representative, including, without limitation, such changes as are required by the underwriters of the Series 2014 Bonds and by the pricing of the Series 2014 Bonds, and does hereby ratify all prior actions taken on its behalf by the Board and/or by University officials in furtherance of this transaction.

SECTION 3. The Board hereby authorizes the marketing, pricing and delivery of the Series 2014 Bonds; provided that the final terms of such Series 2014 Bonds shall meet the following conditions:

- (i) Principal Amount - Not to exceed \$92,000,000;
- (ii) Maturity - Not to exceed 30 years; and
- (iii) Net Interest Rate - Not to exceed a fixed rate of 5.0% per annum

12C4. Request from LSU A&M to establish the Quasi-Endowment of Gift Received from James M. Bernhard, Jr. Charitable Remainder Annuity Trust

**WHEREAS**, Louisiana State University and A&M College is a beneficiary of the James M. Bernhard, Jr. Charitable Remainder Annuity trust; and

**WHEREAS**, Reliance Trust, as trustee, has transferred approximately \$624,000 to the University in conjunction with the trust; and

**WHEREAS**, the University has requested that this gift be endowed such that only the earnings on the investments of the gift corpus will be available for expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, the University has requested that such earnings will be used to provide additional support to the University's general scholarship fund in the form of earnings received on investment of the gift.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and A&M College that the gifts received by the University of Approximately \$624,000 resulting from the James M. Bernhard, Jr. Charitable Remainder Annuity Trust be established as a quasi-endowment entitled "James M. Bernhard, Jr. Endowed Scholarship"; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that only the earnings on the investment of the gift corpus be available for expenditure; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that such earnings will be used to support the University's general scholarship fund.

12C5. Request from LSU A&M for approval of revised University Pilot Procurement Code pursuant to high-level autonomies provided by the GRAD Act

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College hereby authorizes its President and Chancellor, Dr. F. King Alexander, to approve the exercise by the LSU A&M campus of the autonomy stipulated in R.S. 17:3139.5(5)(c)(i) under high level autonomies for procurement; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Board authorizes the President and Chancellor to submit the proposed University Pilot Procurement Code for further approvals required by law, including in it such terms and conditions as he, in consultation with System General Counsel and campus officials, deems to be in the best interests of LSU; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Board authorizes the President and Chancellor, in consultation with System General Counsel, to agree to any amendments, edits, or other changes to the proposed University Pilot Procurement Code as may be reasonably requested by the Division of Administration or the Joint Legislative Committee on the Budget prior to final approval by those entities; provided that if substantial changes are requested which would materially affect LSU's interests and the protection of the public trust as set forth in Section 301 of the present proposal, such changes shall be presented to this Board prior to implementation of the University Pilot Procurement Code.

12D. Academic and Student Affairs, Achievement and Distinction Committee

Mr. Perry, Chairman of Academic and Student Affairs, Achievement and Distinction Committee reported that the Committee received two (2) recommendations and one (1) update for consideration for Board approval. It is the recommendation of the Committee that the recommendations receive Board approval.

12D1. Update on Technology Transfer Matters and the LIFT<sup>2</sup> Fund and Program (*Leveraging Innovation for Technology Transfer*)

A copy of this report on file in the Office of the LSU Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University. A copy posted with the meeting minutes on the LSU System website.

12D2. Request from LSU A&M for Approval to Establish the Center of Research Excellence in Plant Biotechnology and Crop Development

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University does hereby approve the request from LSU A&M to establish the Center of Research Excellence in Plant Biotechnology and Crop Development, subject to approval by the Board of Regents.

12D3. Request from LSU A&M for Approval to Establish the Department of Agricultural and Extension Education and Evaluation in the College of Agriculture

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University approves the request to realign the AgCenter's Organization Development and Evaluation unit and LSU's agriculture education program and faculty to create a single department in the College of Agriculture, subject to approval by the Board of Regents; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the new department shall be named the Department of Agricultural and Extension Education and Evaluation.

12E. Athletic Committee

Mr. Chatelain, Chairman Athletic Committee, reported that the committee received three (3) requests for consideration. It is the recommendation of the Committee that the recommendations receive Board approval.

12E1. Request from LSU A&M to approve amendments to the following Athletic contracts:

- a. Ms. Yolanda "Nikki" Caldwell, Head Coach, Women's Basketball
- b. Ms. Elizabeth Torina, Head Coach, Women's Softball
- c. Joe Alleva, Athletic Director

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College authorizes Dr. F. King Alexander, President and Chancellor, or his designee, to sign contract amendments with Yolanda "Nikki" Caldwell and Elizabeth Torina, and to include in such amendments such terms and conditions as he, in consultation with the System General Counsel, deems to be in the best interests of LSU.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College authorizes Dr. F. King Alexander, President and Chancellor, or his designee, to sign the third amendment of the contract with Athletic Director Joe Alleva, including such other provisions as he, in consultation with the University General Counsel, deems to be in the best interests of LSU.

12F. Audit Committee

The Audit Committee did not meet.

13. Chairman's Report

Chair Duplessis announced the next Board Meeting will be held in Baton Rouge on October 24 and new committee assignments will be sent to you.

14. Adjournment

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned at 2:55 pm.

Kay Miller  
Administrative Secretary to the Board  
LSU Board of Supervisors

INDEX  
SPECIAL BOARD MEETING  
October 1, 2014

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 1. Call to Order and Roll Call  | 1           |
| 2. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance  | 1           |
| 3. Request for approval of an Amended and Revised Cooperative Endeavor Agreement originally signed May 29, 2013 by and among LSU Board of Supervisors, Louisiana's Children's Medical Center Management Corporation, and the State of Louisiana through the Louisiana Division of Administration, relating to management and operation of the Medical Center of Louisiana at New Orleans and related facilities.  | 2           |
| 4. Request for approval of an Amended and Revised Cooperative Endeavor Agreement originally signed May 17, 2013 by and among LSU Board of Supervisors, Lafayette General Health System, Inc., and the State of Louisiana through the Louisiana Division of Administration, relating to management and operation of the University Medical Center at Lafayette.  | 2           |
| 5. Request for approval of an Amended and Revised Cooperative Endeavor Agreement originally signed June 24, 2013 by and among LSU Board of Supervisors, Southwest Louisiana Hospital Association D/B/A Lake Charles Memorial Hospital, and the State of Louisiana through the Louisiana Division of Administration, relating to management and operation of Dr. Walter O. Moss Regional Medical Center Oath of Office for the New Board Leadership.           | 3           |
| 6. Request for approval of an Amended and Revised Cooperative Endeavor Agreement originally signed January 14, 2014 by and among LSU Board of Supervisors, a nonprofit affiliate of the Franciscan Missionaries of Our Lady Health System (Our Lady of Angels), and the State of Louisiana through the Louisiana Division of Administration, relating to management and operation of Washington St. Tammany Medical Center D/B/A as Bogalusa Medical Center.  | 3           |
| 7. Request for approval of an Amended and Revised Cooperative Endeavor Agreement originally signed September 30, 2013 by and among LSU Board of Supervisors, Biomedical Research Foundation of Northwest Louisiana; BRF Hospital Holdings, L.L.C., and the State of Louisiana through the Louisiana Division of Administration, relating to management and operation of LSU Medical Center-Shreveport in Shreveport and E.A. Conway Medical Center in Monroe. | 4           |
| 8. Adjournment  | 4           |

## MINUTES

### SPECIAL BOARD MEETING

October 1, 2014

#### 1. Call to Order and Roll Call

Mrs. Ann Duplessis, Chair, called to order the Special Meeting of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College in the System Building, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, on October 1, 2014 at 10:30 a.m.

The secretary called the roll.

#### PRESENT

Mrs. Ann D. Duplessis  
Chair

Mr. Scott Ballard

Mr. Garret "Hank" Danos

Mr. Jack E. Lawton, Jr.

Mr. James W. Moore, Jr.

Mr. Raymond J. Lasseigne  
Chair-Elect

Mr. R. Blake Chatelain

Mr. Stanley J. Jacobs

Mr. Jim McCrery

Mr. Robert "Bobby" Yarborough

#### ABSENT

Mr. Ronnie R. Anderson

Mr. Lee Mallett

Mr. Stephen Perry

Mr. Scott Angelle

Mr. Rolfe McCollister

Mr. Brandon Crain

Also present for the meeting were the following: Dr. F. King Alexander, President and Chancellor; LSU System, Mr. Shelby McKenzie, Lead Counsel, LSU System officers and administrators from their respective campuses; faculty representatives; interested citizens and representatives of the news media.

#### Public Comments

Mr. Brad Ott, Advocate for Louisiana Public Healthcare; and Ms. Janet Hays, representing self, addressed agenda item #3.

#### 2. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance

Chair Duplessis recognized Reverend Drew Rollins for the invocation. Reverend Rollins has been the chaplain at St. Alban's Chapel on the Campus of LSU for the last 10 years.

The pledge of allegiance was led by LSU political science senior Clay Tufts. Mr. Tufts is the LSU Student Body President.

Chair Duplessis recognized Jerry Phillips, with LSU, Pat Seiter and John Murrill, attorneys with Taylor Porter Brooks that have been working on the amended and reinstated CEA agreements. Mr. Seiter and Mr. Murrill gave an overview of the changes as it related to the public private hospital partnerships agreements.

Mr. Yarborough recused himself from any discussion or vote as he is on the Louisiana's Children's Medical Center Board and also chair of the University Medical Center Management Corporation Board.

3. Request for approval of an Amended and Revised Cooperative Endeavor Agreement originally signed May 29, 2013 by and among LSU Board of Supervisors, Louisiana's Children's Medical Center Management Corporation, and the State of Louisiana through the Louisiana Division of Administration, relating to management and operation of the Medical Center of Louisiana at New Orleans and related facilities.

Upon motion by Mr. Ballard, seconded by Mr. Moore, the Board voted to approve the following resolution:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College that F. King Alexander, President of Louisiana State University, or his designee, is authorized on behalf of and in the name of the LSU Board of Supervisors to execute the Amended and Revised Cooperative Endeavor Agreement by and among Louisiana Children's Medical Center, University Medical Center Management Corporation, LSU Board of Supervisors, and the State of Louisiana through the Division of Administration, substantially in the form attached hereto.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that F. King Alexander, President of Louisiana State University, or his designee, is hereby authorized by and empowered for and on behalf of and in the name of the LSU Board of Supervisors, in consultation with legal counsel, to modify and execute said Amended and Restated Cooperative Endeavor Agreement and any related documents necessary or desirable to accomplish and implement the purposes of the Amended and Restated Cooperative Endeavor Agreement that he deems in the best interest of the LSU Board of Supervisors, including, but not limited to, any and all documents referenced in any Section, Exhibit or Schedule of the attached Amended and Restated Cooperative Endeavor Agreement.

4. Request for approval of an Amended and Revised Cooperative Endeavor Agreement originally signed May 17, 2013 by and among LSU Board of Supervisors, Lafayette General Health System, Inc., and the State of Louisiana through the Louisiana Division of Administration, relating to management and operation of the University Medical Center at Lafayette.

Upon motion by Mr. Lasseigne and seconded by Mr. Chatelain, the Board unanimously voted to approve the follow resolution:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College that F. King Alexander, President of Louisiana State University, or his designee, is authorized on behalf of and in the name of the LSU Board of Supervisors to execute the Amended and Revised Cooperative Endeavor Agreement by and among by and among LSU Board of Supervisors, Lafayette General Health System, Inc., and the State of Louisiana through the Louisiana Division of Administration, substantially in the form attached hereto.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that F. King Alexander, President of Louisiana State University, or his designee, is hereby authorized by and empowered for and on behalf of and in the name of the LSU Board of Supervisors, in consultation with legal counsel, to modify and execute said Amended and Restated Cooperative Endeavor Agreement and any related documents necessary or desirable to accomplish and implement the purposes of the Amended and Restated Cooperative Endeavor Agreement that he deems in the best interest of the LSU Board of Supervisors, including, but not limited to, any and all documents referenced in any Section, Exhibit or Schedule of the attached Amended and Restated Cooperative Endeavor Agreement.

5. Request for approval of an Amended and Revised Cooperative Endeavor Agreement originally signed June 24, 2013 by and among LSU Board of Supervisors, Southwest Louisiana Hospital Association D/B/A Lake Charles Memorial Hospital, and the State of Louisiana through the Louisiana Division of Administration, relating to management and operation of Dr. Walter O. Moss Regional Medical Center.

Upon motion by Mr. Moore, and seconded by Mr. Danos, the Board unanimously voted to approve the follow resolution:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College that F. King Alexander, President of Louisiana State University, or his designee, is authorized on behalf of and in the name of the LSU Board of Supervisors to execute the Amended and Revised Cooperative Endeavor Agreement by and among by and among LSU Board of Supervisors, Southwest Louisiana Hospital Association D/B/A Lake Charles Memorial Hospital, and the State of Louisiana through the Louisiana Division of Administration, substantially in the form attached hereto.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that F. King Alexander, President of Louisiana State University, or his designee, is hereby authorized by and empowered for and on behalf of and in the name of the LSU Board of Supervisors, in consultation with legal counsel, to modify and execute said Amended and Restated Cooperative Endeavor Agreement and any related documents necessary or desirable to accomplish and implement the purposes of the Amended and Restated Cooperative Endeavor Agreement that he deems in the best interest of the LSU Board of Supervisors, including, but not limited to, any and all documents referenced in any Section, Exhibit or Schedule of the attached Amended and Restated Cooperative Endeavor Agreement.

6. Request for approval of an Amended and Revised Cooperative Endeavor Agreement originally signed January 14, 2014 by and among LSU Board of Supervisors, a nonprofit affiliate of the Franciscan Missionaries of Our Lady Health System (Our Lady of Angels), and the State of Louisiana through the Louisiana Division of Administration, relating to management and operation of Washington St. Tammany Medical Center D/B/A as Bogalusa Medical Center.

Upon motion by Mr. Chatelain, and seconded by Mr. Ballard, the Board unanimously voted to approve the follow resolution:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College that F. King Alexander, President of Louisiana State University, or his designee, is authorized on behalf of and in the name of the LSU Board of Supervisors to execute the Amended and Revised Cooperative Endeavor Agreement by and among by and among LSU Board of Supervisors, Franciscan Missionaries of Our Lady Health System (Our Lady of Angels Hospital, Inc.), and the State of Louisiana through the Louisiana Division of Administration, substantially in the form attached hereto.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that F. King Alexander, President of Louisiana State University, or his designee, is hereby authorized by and empowered for and on behalf of and in the name of the LSU Board of Supervisors, in consultation with legal counsel, to modify and execute said Amended and Restated Cooperative Endeavor Agreement and any related documents necessary or desirable to accomplish and implement the purposes of the Amended and Restated Cooperative Endeavor Agreement that he deems in the best interest of the LSU Board of Supervisors, including, but not limited to, any and all documents referenced in any Section, Exhibit or Schedule of the attached Amended and Restated Cooperative Endeavor Agreement.

7. Request for approval of an Amended and Revised Cooperative Endeavor Agreement originally signed September 30, 2013 by and among LSU Board of Supervisors, Biomedical Research Foundation of Northwest Louisiana; BRF Hospital Holdings, L.L.C., and the State of Louisiana through the Louisiana Division of Administration, relating to management and operation of LSU Medical Center-Shreveport in Shreveport and E.A. Conway Medical Center in Monroe.

Upon motion by Mr. Lasseigne and seconded by Mr. Ballard, the Board unanimously voted to approve the follow resolution:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College that F. King Alexander, President of Louisiana State University, or his designee, is authorized on behalf of and in the name of the LSU Board of Supervisors to execute the Amended and Revised Cooperative Endeavor Agreement by and among by and among LSU Board of Supervisors, Biomedical Research Foundation of Northwest Louisiana, BRF Hospital Holdings, L.L.C., and the State of Louisiana through the Louisiana Division of Administration, substantially in the form attached hereto.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that F. King Alexander, President of Louisiana State University, or his designee, is hereby authorized by and empowered for and on behalf of and in the name of the LSU Board of Supervisors, in consultation with legal counsel, to modify and execute said Amended and Restated Cooperative Endeavor Agreement and any related documents necessary or desirable to accomplish and implement the purposes of the Amended and Restated Cooperative Endeavor Agreement that he deems in the best interest of the LSU Board of Supervisors, including, but not limited to, any and all documents referenced in any Section, Exhibit or Schedule of the attached Amended and Restated Cooperative Endeavor Agreement.

8. Adjournment

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned at 11:45 a.m.

Kay Miller  
Administrative Secretary to the Board  
LSU Board of Supervisors

**PERSONNEL ACTIONS REQUIRING**

**BOARD APPROVAL**

**OCTOBER 24, 2014**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval**

**October 24, 2014**

**A. Campus Personnel Actions**

APPOINTMENTS WITH TENURE .....1  
RAISES.....2  
APPOINTMENT/CONTINUATION OF DESIGNATED CHAIR OR PROFESSORSHIP .....3 - 5  
LEAVE WITHOUT PAY/EDUCATIONAL LEAVE/SPECIAL LEAVE .....6  
REQUESTS FOR EMERITUS TITLE .....7  
SUPPLEMENTAL COMPENSATION.....8  
RETROSPECTIVE COMPENSATION .....9

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval  
October 24, 2014

**APPOINTMENTS WITH TENURE**

**LSU A&M**

| <u>Name</u>     | <u>Effective</u> | <u>Title</u>  | <u>Salary</u> | <u>Source</u> |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| Delorme, Denise | 8/17/2015        | Professor in the Department of Environmental Sciences   | 88,000        | State         |
| Hagen, Scott    | 1/8/2015         | Professor in the Department of Civil & Environmental Engineering and the Center for Computation & Technology; Director of the LSU Hurricane Center and The John P Laborde Endowed Chair of Sea Grant Research and Technology Transfer | 170,000       | State         |

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval  
October 24, 2014

**RAISES**

**LSU A&M**

| <u>Name</u>    | <u>Effective</u> | <u>Reason</u> | <u>Title</u>  | <u>Old Salary</u> | <u>New Salary</u> | <u>Difference</u> | <u>Source</u> | <u>Pct. Chg.</u> |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Nichols, Brian | 11/1/2014        | Equity        | Chief Information Officer & Executive Director of Risk Management | 198,708           | 240,000           | 41,292            | State         | 21%              |

**LSU HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER - SHREVEPORT**

|                   |           |                   |  |         |         |        |             |     |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|--|---------|---------|--------|-------------|-----|
| Armstrong, Susan  | 11/1/2014 | Additional Duties | Senior Staff Attorney                                  | 164,487 | 188,996 | 24,509 | State       | 15% |
| Goeders, Nicholas | 11/1/2014 | Equity            | Chairman of Pharmacology, Toxicology and Neuroscience  | 189,190 | 217,379 | 28,189 | State/Grant | 15% |
| McMartin, Kenneth | 11/1/2014 | Equity            | Professor of Pharmacology, Toxicology and Neuroscience | 116,868 | 128,555 | 11,687 | State/Grant | 10% |

**APPOINTMENT/CONTINUATION OF DESIGNATED CHAIR OR PROFESSORSHIP**

**LSU A&M - Compensation from the LSU A&M Foundation**

| <u>Name</u>          | <u>Effective</u> | <u>Status</u> | <u>Title</u>   | <u>Salary</u> | <u>Compensation</u> |
|----------------------|------------------|---------------|--|---------------|---------------------|
| Andzulis, James      | 8/18/2014        | New           | Marjory B Ourso Excellence in Teaching Professorship #2  | 130,000       | 0                   |
| Batzer, Mark         | 8/18/2014        | Continue      | Dr. Mary Lou Applewhite Distinguished Professorship in Biological Sciences   | 265,276       | 9,000               |
| Bernerth, Jeremy     | 8/18/2014        | New           | Robert H and Patricia A Hines Endowed Professorship  | 133,250       | 0                   |
| Burns, Alvin         | 8/18/2014        | New           | Leslie and Dal Miller Professorship  | 146,588       | 0                   |
| Caleo, Suzette       | 8/18/2014        | New           | John W Dupuy Endowed Professorship   | 130,000       | 0                   |
| Campbell, Griffin    | 8/18/2014        | New           | J Franklin Bayhi Alumni Professorship  | 99,337        | 6,200               |
| Chandler, Timothy    | 8/18/2014        | New           | Marjory B Ourso Professorship and Associate Dean, #1, #2, #3   | 211,663       | 0                   |
| Dickson, John        | 8/18/2014        | Continue      | Drew Shaw Distinguished Professorship in Music; the Stephanie Landry Barneau Endowed Professorship; the Galante Chair in Music Education | 124,040       | 20,000              |
| Garr, Alex           | 8/18/2014        | Continue      | Karen Wax Schmitt and Family Endowed Professorship   | 71,900        | 0                   |
| Giger, Andreas       | 8/18/2014        | Continue      | Louise and Kenneth L Kinney Professorship in Opera   | 75,758        | 0                   |
| Gurt, Michael        | 8/18/2014        | Continue      | Paula Garvey Manship Distinguished Professorship in Piano  | 83,306        | 2,000               |
| Hill, R Carter       | 8/18/2014        | Continue      | Thomas J Singletary Professorship #2; South Central Bell Business Partnership Professorship  | 174,004       | 7,459               |
| Homburger, Dominique | 8/18/2014        | New           | Andrew Clinton Pereboom LSU Alumni Association Departmental Professorship in Ethology and Behavior in the Honors College                 | 95,049        | 6,200               |
| Howes, Dustin        | 8/18/2014        | New           | David J Kriskovich Distinguished Professorship   | 71,360        | 4,000               |
| Hughes, Richard      | 8/18/2014        | New           | Campanile Professorship in Petroleum Engineering   | 107,313       | 5,000               |
| Kelle, Peter         | 8/18/2014        | Continue      | E J Ourso Professor of Business Analysis in Information Systems & Decision Sciences  | 143,223       | 0                   |
| Kuttruff, Jenna      | 7/1/2014         | New           | Beverly Griffin Shea Alumni Association Department Professorship in Human Ecology  | 133,385       | 6,200               |
| Lawrence, Frances    | 8/18/2014        | New           | Ourso Professorship in Communication Studies   | 128,377       | 0                   |
| Lin, Ji-Chai         | 8/18/2014        | Continue      | Lloyd F Collette Endowed Chair of Financial Services   | 191,919       | 50,421              |
| Lipschitz, Forbes    | 8/18/2014        | New           | Suzanne L Turner Professorship in Landscape Architecture   | 62,650        | 5,000               |
| Liu, Min-Hsin        | 8/18/2014        | Continue      | Julian R and Sidney Nicolle Carruth Developing Scholar Professorship   | 154,500       | 0                   |
| Llorens, Jared       | 8/18/2014        | Continue      | Texas Tiger Tournament/Greater Houston Alumni Association Endowed Professorship  | 115,000       | 0                   |
| McDonough, James     | 8/18/2014        | Continue      | Exxon Mobil LSU Alumni Opera Professorship; the Mary Barrett Fruehan Professorship in Opera  | 80,328        | 0                   |

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval  
October 24, 2014

**APPOINTMENT/CONTINUATION OF DESIGNATED CHAIR OR PROFESSORSHIP**

|                     |           |          |  |         |        |
|---------------------|-----------|----------|--|---------|--------|
| Moffitt, Jacquelyn  | 8/18/2014 | Continue | U J LeGrange Professorship #7  | 136,631 | 0      |
| Morozov, Boris      | 8/18/2014 | Continue | Jon D "Jay" and Marguerite "Cissy" Dolas Babb/AXA Foundation Developing Scholar Professorship  | 90,750  | 0      |
| Narayanan, Rajesh   | 8/18/2014 | New      | William Warren and Sarah Pipes Munson Professorship  | 187,460 | 0      |
| Newman, Robert      | 8/18/2014 | Continue | Thomas J Singletary Distinguished Professorship of Business Administration   | 172,698 | 0      |
| Niedrich, Ronald    | 8/18/2014 | New      | College of Business Administration Distinguished Professorship of Retailing  | 158,383 | 0      |
| Orman, Evelyn       | 8/18/2014 | New      | Julian R & Sidney Nicolle Carruth Professorship in the College of Music & Dramatic Arts  | 74,043  | 0      |
| Pace, R Kelley      | 8/18/2014 | New      | James E "Jimmy" Maurin Professorship in Business   | 164,106 | 0      |
| Page, Timothy       | 8/18/2014 | Continue | Betsy J Stewart Endowed Professorship in Social Work Practice with Children  | 84,555  | 0      |
| Phillips, Thomas    | 8/18/2014 | Continue | KPMG LLP Marwick Endowed Professorship in Business Administration #2; the U J LeGrange Endowed Professorship #6 in Accounting; the KPMG LLP Professorship #3; the Donald & Velvia Crumbley Endowed Professorship and the Arthur Anderson & Company Professorship | 206,000 | 0      |
| Piccoli, Gabriele   | 8/18/2014 | New      | Edward G Schlieder Endowed Chair of Information Sciences   | 215,000 | 47,778 |
| Queen, Michael      | 8/18/2014 | New      | Peninman Family Professorship in the College of Music and Dramatic Arts; the Paul G Manship Professorship for Excellence in Music #3, #4, #5, #6, & #7   | 185,000 | 0      |
| Rice, Dan           | 8/18/2014 | Continue | Herbert Huey McElveen Professorship for Developing Scholars  | 117,935 | 0      |
| Russo, Adelaide     | 8/18/2014 | Continue | Phyllis M Taylor Professorship #2 in the Department of French Studies  | 102,825 | 5,000  |
| Sarang, Sudipta     | 8/18/2014 | Continue | Gulf Coast Coca-Cola Bottling Co., In. Distinguished Professor of Business Administration #1   | 125,390 | 9,000  |
| Schneider, Helmut   | 8/18/2014 | Continue | Ourso Family Distinguished Professor of Information Systems  | 219,337 | 35,000 |
| Selfried, Chad      | 8/18/2014 | Continue | L M "Pat" and Mildred Harrison Professorship   | 77,200  | 0      |
| Slawson, Vester     | 8/18/2014 | Continue | Louisiana Department of Insurance Professorship; the C J Brown Distinguished Professorship in Real Estate  | 176,361 | 11,202 |
| Terrell, Milton     | 8/18/2014 | Continue | Freeport-McMoran Corporation Endowed Chair in Economics  | 166,554 | 20,000 |
| Vincente, Maria     | 8/18/2014 | Continue | Department of Chemistry Charles H Barre Endowed Professorship  | 115,265 | 4,245  |
| White, Richard      | 8/18/2014 | New      | Marjory B Ourso Excellence in Teaching Professorship #1  | 310,000 | 0      |
| Whitman, Daniel     | 8/18/2014 | New      | Daniel J Moller Professorship  | 132,000 | 0      |
| Woldesenbet, Eyassu | 8/18/2014 | Continue | Jack Holmes Distinguished Professorship in Mechanical Engineering; the Jack Holmes Distinguished Professorship in Mechanical Engineering #2  | 105,438 | 10,000 |
| Wu, Jiansan         | 8/18/2014 | Continue | William A Copeland Professorship in Business Administration  | 143,044 | 0      |
| Zhu, Yimin          | 8/18/2014 | Continue | Puke Homes Endowed Professorship in Construction Management  | 115,000 | 0      |

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval  
October 24, 2014

**APPOINTMENT/CONTINUATION OF DESIGNATED CHAIR OR PROFESSORSHIP**

**HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER - NEW ORLEANS - Compensation from the LSUHSC Foundation**

|                   |               |   |         |   |
|-------------------|---------------|---|---------|---|
| Sorensen, Ricardo | 10/1/2014 New | Imtiaz Ahmed Professorship for International Primary Immunodeficiency Studies | 208,761 | 0 |
|-------------------|---------------|---|---------|---|

**LSU SHREVEPORT**

|                   |               |                               |         |        |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------|--------|
| Menon, Sanjay     | 8/20/2014 New | India Studies Professorship   | 87,525  | 4,639  |
| Fortenberry, John | 8/20/2014 New | Elrod Professorship           | 89,270  | 31,661 |
| Mabry, Richard    | 8/20/2014 New | Sklar Professorship           | 55,861  | 2,058  |
| Ingold, James     | 8/20/2014 New | H & P Professorship           | 52,663  | 2,149  |
| Rubin, Harvey     | 8/20/2014 New | Kilpatrick Life Professorship | 135,423 | 38,309 |

**LEAVE WITHOUT PAY/EDUCATIONAL LEAVE/SPECIAL LEAVE**

**LSU A&M**

| <b><u>Name</u></b> | <b><u>Effective</u></b> | <b><u>Type of Leave</u></b>         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Collins, Christina | 1/8/2015                | Leave Without Pay 1/8/15 - 12/18/15 |

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval  
October 24, 2014

REQUESTS FOR EMERITUS TITLE

PENNINGTON BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH CENTER

| <u>Name</u>  | <u>Effective</u> | <u>Title</u>       |
|--------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Bray, George | 1/1/2015         | Professor Emeritus |

**SUPPLEMENTAL COMPENSATION**

**LSU HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER - SHREVEPORT compensation paid by LSUHSC Foundation**

| Name                  | Effective | Title  | Salary | Supplement |
|-----------------------|-----------|--|--------|------------|
| Vazquez-Morgan, Marie | 8/9/2014  | Allen A Copping DDS Excellence in Teaching Award School of Allied Health | 81,663 | 7,500      |

**RETROSPECTIVE COMPENSATION under the Uniform Personnel Policy of the LSU Board of Supervisors (Section 2-5.1(A)(7))**

**LSU A&M**

**General Actions With Delayed Processing**

| <u>Name</u>          | <u>Action</u>                    | <u>Effective</u> | <u>Title</u>                             | <u>Old</u>    |               | <u>New</u>    |                     | <u>Source</u> | <u>Percent</u> |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|
|                      |                                  |                  |  | <u>Salary</u> | <u>Salary</u> | <u>Salary</u> | <u>Compensation</u> |               |                |
| Ethridge, Charles    | Promotion                        | 8/1/2014         | Director of Academic Technology Services | 47,133        | 82,000        | State         | 419                 | State         | 74%            |
| Evers-Hebert, Elaine | Continuation of appointment      | 8/1/2014         | Associate - Research                     | 11,790        |               | State         | 1,250               | State         |                |
| Lee, Amelia          | Continuation of appointment      | 12/21/2013       | Lecturer-Continuing Education            | 2,083         |               | State         | 625                 | State         |                |
| Roberts, Harry       | Continuation of appointment-1mo. | 7/1/2014         | Boyd Professor                           | 94,096        |               | State         | 200                 | State         |                |
| Roberts, Harry       | Continuation of appointment-1yr  | 8/1/2014         | Boyd Professor                           | 94,096        |               | State         | 1,250               | State         |                |
| Woosley, Robert      | Change in Percent effort-50/25%  | 8/18/2014        | Instructor - Part-time                   | 16,000        | 8,000         | State         | 7,500               | State         |                |

**LSU SHREVEPORT**

Doerr, Patricia Increase - expansion of duties 7/1/2014 Interim Chair and Professor of Education

|        |        |             |     |  |
|--------|--------|-------------|-----|--|
| 89,425 | 89,425 | base-State  | 419 |  |
|        | 5,000  | stipend     |     |  |
| 89,425 | 94,425 | Total-State |     |  |

**Additional Compensation With Delayed Processing**

| <u>Name</u>       | <u>Effective</u> | <u>Title</u>                   | <u>Salary</u> | <u>Compensation</u> |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Desselle, James   | 7/12/2014        | Research Farm Specialist       | 25,014        | 419                 |
| Erdman, Jori      | 7/1/2014         | Director                       | 140,373       | 1,250               |
| Harvey, Craig     | 5/17/2014        | Designated Professor           | 101,559       | 15,488              |
| Humble, Dawn      | 8/17/2014        | Information Technology Analyst | 44,557        | 625                 |
| Liggett, Sarah    | 3/7/2014         | Director                       | 104,459       | 200                 |
| Matthews, Bobby   | 7/1/2014         | Director                       | 130,426       | 1,250               |
| Morozov, Boris    | 7/1/2014         | Designated Professor           | 90,750        | 7,500               |
| Mossop, Elizabeth | 7/1/2014         | Professor                      | 113,213       | 11,868              |
| Pulliam, June     | 5/16/2014        | Instructor                     | 9/13/2024     | 1,000               |
| Ricks, Thomas     | 6/3/2014         | Associate Professor            | 71,501        | 3,500               |
| Trousdale, Ann    | 12/13/2013       | Associate Professor            | 72,671        | 175                 |
| Wilson, Clinton   | 7/1/2014         | Professor                      | 107,371       | 1,250               |

**LSU SHREVEPORT**

Blakenship, Kyle 2/15/2014 Men's Head Basketball Coach  
Spaht, Carlos 7/1/2014 Designated Professor

|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| 42,500 | 47,000 |
| 71,969 | 20,719 |

**LSU SYSTEM**  
**Deposit and Collateral Report**  
**For the Quarter Ended September 30, 2014**

| Deposits Requiring Posting of Collateral:                                | Demand Deposit<br>Sweep/MMA<br>Repurchase | Certificates<br>of<br>Deposit | Total Deposits<br>in Financial<br>Institutions | Collateral<br>(1)     |
|--|---|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| <b>LSU A &amp; M and LSUHSC New Orleans</b>                              |   |                               |  |                       |
| Chase - LSU, Health Plan Premium   | \$ 39,747,161                             |                               | \$ 39,747,161                                  | \$ 82,064,488         |
| Capital One CCD Program - LSU  |   | \$ 8,000,000                  | 8,000,000                                      | 19,054,336            |
| Chase-HSCNO  | 13,063,486                                | 18,600                        | 13,082,086                                     | 15,017,949            |
| Capital One - LSU-A  | 7,009,913                                 |                               | 7,009,913                                      | 8,326,131             |
| St. Landry Bank - LSU-E  | 243,726                                   |                               | 243,726  | 501,140               |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ 60,064,286</b>                      | <b>\$ 8,018,600</b>           | <b>\$ 68,082,886</b>                           | <b>\$ 124,964,044</b> |
| <b>LSUHSC Shreveport</b>   |   |                               |  |                       |
| US Bank  | \$ 7,002                                  |                               | \$ 7,002                                       | \$ 250,000            |
| Raymond James  | 7   |                               | 7  | -                     |
| Regions Bank-EA Conway   | 4,884,656                                 |                               | 4,884,656                                      | 4,977,349             |
| Regions Bank-Huey P Long   | 5,714,259                                 |                               | 5,714,259                                      | 5,823,544             |
| Regions Bank-Shreveport  | 69,260,525                                |                               | 69,260,525                                     | 73,288,629            |
| Regions Bank-Shreveport Endowment Fds                                    | 2,595,973                                 |                               | 2,595,973                                      | -                     |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ 82,462,422</b>                      | <b>\$ -</b>                   | <b>\$ 82,462,422</b>                           | <b>\$ 84,339,522</b>  |
| <b>LSU HCSD</b>  |   |                               |  |                       |
| JP Morgan Chase & Capital One (WSTMC)                                    | \$ 95,277,300                             |                               | \$ 95,277,300                                  | not required          |
| J. P. Morgan Chase (MCLNO Trust Fund)                                    | 5,140,146                                 |                               | 5,140,146                                      | \$ 5,039,623          |
| Capital One (MCLNO Trust Fund)   | 2,249,781                                 |                               | 2,249,781                                      | 2,108,152             |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ 102,667,227</b>                     |                               | <b>\$ 102,667,227</b>                          | <b>\$ 7,147,775</b>   |
| <b>LSU - Shreveport</b>  |   |                               |  |                       |
| Campus Federal Credit Union  |   | \$ 100,000                    | \$ 100,000                                     | \$ 250,000            |
| Capital One (Hibernia National Bank)                                     | 3,279,804                                 |                               | 3,279,804                                      | 7,242,231             |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ 3,279,804</b>                       | <b>\$ 100,000</b>             | <b>\$ 3,379,804</b>                            | <b>\$ 7,492,231</b>   |
| <b>Total Requiring Collateral</b>  | <b>\$ 248,473,739</b>                     | <b>\$ 8,118,600</b>           | <b>\$ 256,592,339</b>                          | <b>\$ 223,943,572</b> |
| <b>Deposits In Trust or Federal Obligations Not Requiring Collateral</b> |   |                               |  |                       |
| Federated Money Markets  | \$ 63,549,164                             |                               | \$ 63,549,164                                  |                       |
| Federated Funds-Treas. Oblig. (2)  | 56,307                                    |                               | 56,307   |                       |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ 63,605,471</b>                      | <b>\$ -</b>                   | <b>\$ 63,605,471</b>                           |                       |
| <b>Total Deposits</b>  | <b>\$ 312,079,210</b>                     | <b>\$ 8,118,600</b>           | <b>\$ 320,197,810</b>                          |                       |

(1) Collateral amounts include FDIC coverage of \$250,000 on Demand Deposits, \$250,000 on CD's and \$250,000 by the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund on deposits with Campus Federal Credit Union.

(2) One Group & Federated Funds are no-load, open ended mutual funds investing in U.S. Treasury obligations.



**LSU System**  
**Investment Summary**  
For the Quarter Ended September 30, 2014

| Fund Description                | As of 7/1/2014       | As of 9/30/2014      |                      | As of 12/31/2014 |              | As of 3/31/2015 |              | As of 06/30/2015 |              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
|                                 | Value                | Cost                 | Market Value         | Cost             | Market Value | Cost            | Market Value | Cost             | Market Value |
| <b>LSUHSC Shreveport</b>        |                      |                      |                      |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| <b>Current Funds</b>            |                      |                      |                      |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| Cash/Sweeps S.                  | \$76,506,844         | \$69,267,534         | \$69,267,534         |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| Cash/Sweeps C.                  | \$2,698,625          | \$4,884,656          | \$4,884,656          |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| Cash/Sweeps H.                  | \$7,537,281          | \$5,714,259          | \$5,714,259          |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| <b>Cash/Sweeps</b>              | <b>\$86,742,750</b>  | <b>\$79,866,449</b>  | <b>\$79,866,449</b>  | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   |
| Treasury Notes                  | \$2,989,445          | \$2,991,145          | \$2,982,110          |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| Agency Securities (B)           | \$17,447,865         | \$7,998,773          | \$7,852,385          |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| Mortgaged Backed Securities     | \$0                  | \$2,540,231          | \$2,549,023          |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| Municipal Bonds (E)             | \$969,962            | \$988,232            | \$970,183            |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| Corporate Bonds (D)             | \$4,885,690          | \$9,318,794          | \$9,243,493          |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>\$113,035,712</b> | <b>\$103,703,624</b> | <b>\$103,463,643</b> | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   |
| <b>Endowment Funds</b>          |                      |                      |                      |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| Cash/Sweeps                     | \$2,592,560          | \$2,595,973          | \$2,595,973          |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| Equity Securities (C)           | \$12,046             | \$7,650              | \$11,277             |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| Mutual Funds                    | \$56,394,208         | \$53,056,172         | \$55,530,957         |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>\$58,998,814</b>  | <b>\$55,659,795</b>  | <b>\$58,138,207</b>  | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   |
| <b>Other Funds</b>              |                      |                      |                      |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   |
| <b>Grand Total</b>              | <b>\$172,034,526</b> | <b>\$159,363,419</b> | <b>\$161,601,850</b> | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   |
| <b>LSU HCSD</b>                 |                      |                      |                      |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| <b>Current Funds</b>            |                      |                      |                      |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| Cash/Sweeps                     | \$97,080,549         | \$95,277,300         | \$95,277,300         |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>\$97,080,549</b>  | <b>\$95,277,300</b>  | <b>\$95,277,300</b>  | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   |
| <b>Endowment Funds</b>          |                      |                      |                      |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$0</b>           | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   |
| <b>Other Funds</b>              |                      |                      |                      |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| Cash/Sweeps                     | \$7,197,883          | \$7,389,927          | \$7,389,927          |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| Money Market Accounts/Repos (A) | \$8,391,933          | \$8,402,098          | \$8,402,098          |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| Equity Securities (C)           | \$499,373            |                      | \$466,488            |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| US Gov Related Securities       | \$63,308             | \$56,307             | \$56,307             |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>\$16,152,497</b>  | <b>\$15,848,332</b>  | <b>\$16,314,820</b>  | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   |
| <b>Grand Total</b>              | <b>\$113,233,046</b> | <b>\$111,125,632</b> | <b>\$111,592,120</b> | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   |
| <b>LSU - Shreveport</b>         |                      |                      |                      |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| <b>Current Funds *</b>          |                      |                      |                      |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| Cash/Sweeps                     | \$1,404,024          | \$2,940,574          | \$2,940,574          |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| Money Market Accounts/Repos (A) | \$10,051             | \$10,060             | \$10,060             |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| Certificates of Deposit         | \$100,000            | \$100,000            | \$100,000            |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>\$1,514,075</b>   | <b>\$3,050,634</b>   | <b>\$3,050,634</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   |
| <b>Endowment Funds</b>          |                      |                      |                      |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| Cash/Sweeps                     | \$50,829             | \$51,333             | \$51,333             |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>\$50,829</b>      | <b>\$51,333</b>      | <b>\$51,333</b>      | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   |
| <b>Other Funds</b>              |                      |                      |                      |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| Cash/Sweeps                     | \$275,112            | \$277,837            | \$277,837            |                  |              |                 |              |                  |              |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>\$275,112</b>     | <b>\$277,837</b>     | <b>\$277,837</b>     | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   |
| <b>Grand Total</b>              | <b>\$1,840,016</b>   | <b>\$3,379,804</b>   | <b>\$3,379,804</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   |
| <b>System Total</b>             | <b>\$947,385,910</b> | <b>\$941,708,054</b> | <b>\$944,793,715</b> | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>   |

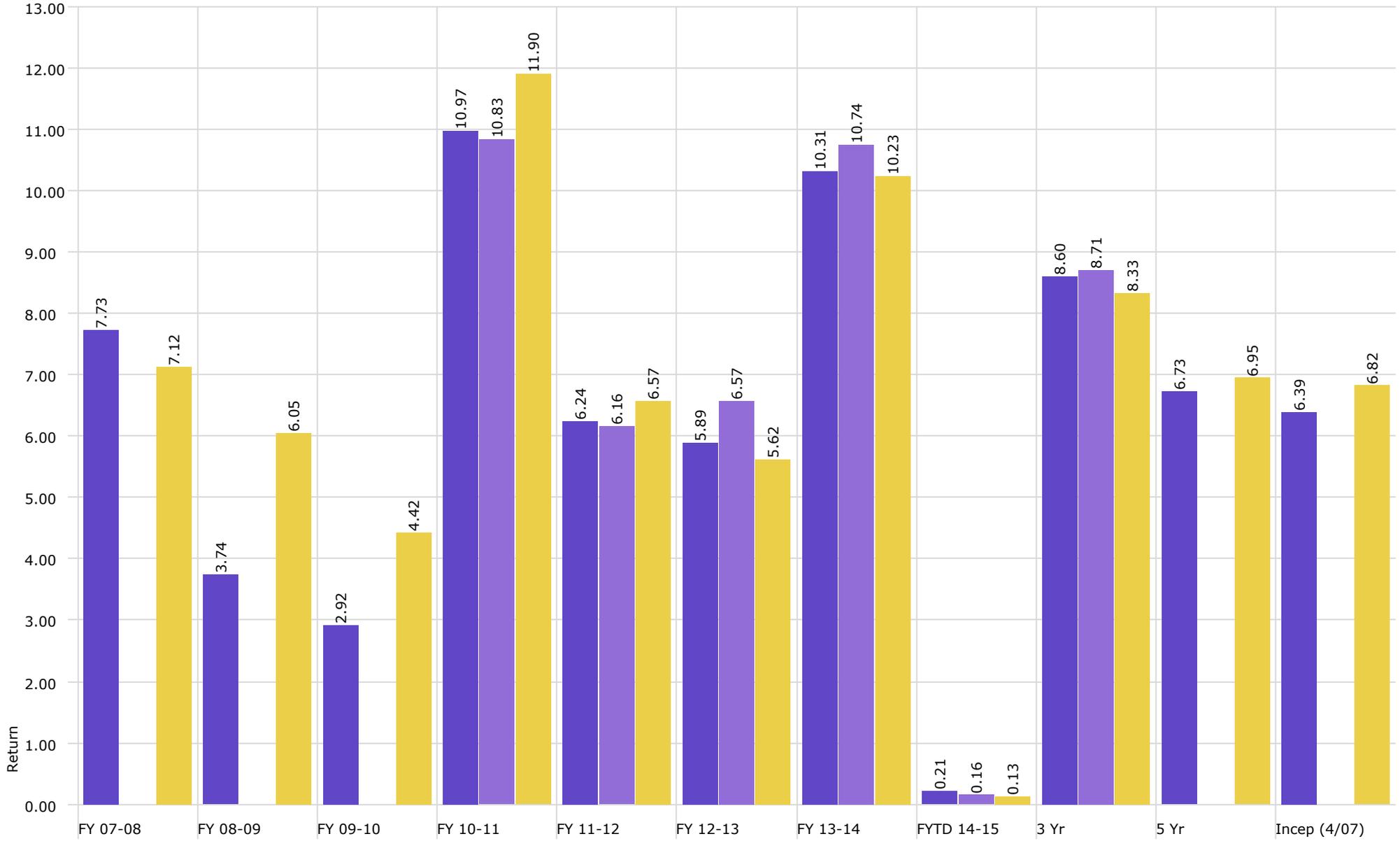
\* LSUS has deposited \$1,221,942 with LSU Baton Rouge Campus for investment purposes

**BENCHMARK NOTES (Example Only)**

- (A) Benchmarked against 90 day T-Bil
- (B) Benchmarked against Barclay's US Agg Bond TR USC
- (C) US equities benchmarked against Russell 3000 and international against MSCI emerging market
- (D) Benchmarked against XYZ
- (E) Benchmarked against XYZ

Disclaimer: Pursuant to PM-9, corporate bonds/notes only available for investment beginning 7-1-2011  
Louisiana law provides for restrictions on maturity and allocation and may effect benchmark comparisons

# Investment Management Program Endowed Accounts Total Return

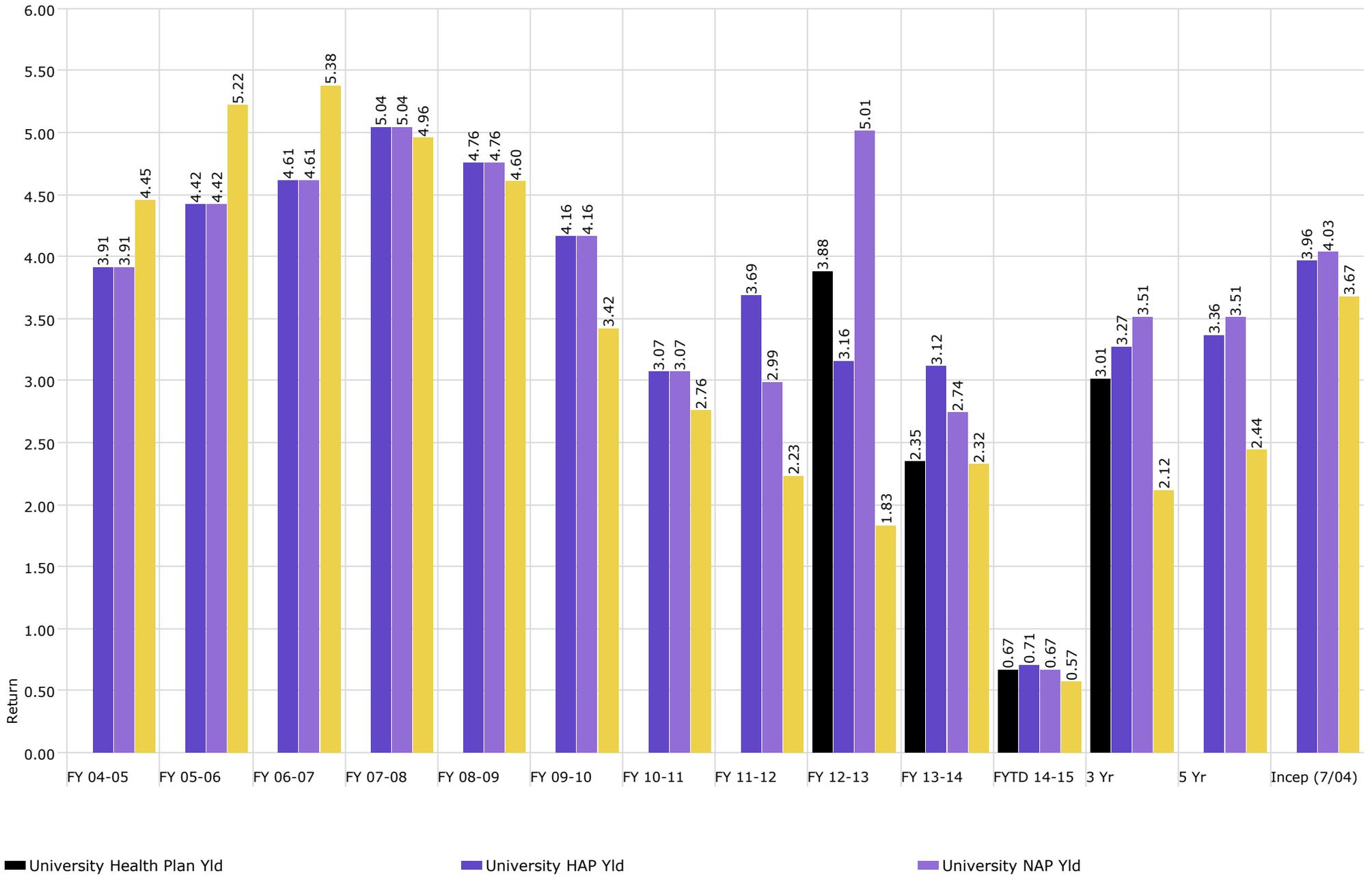


University Endowment

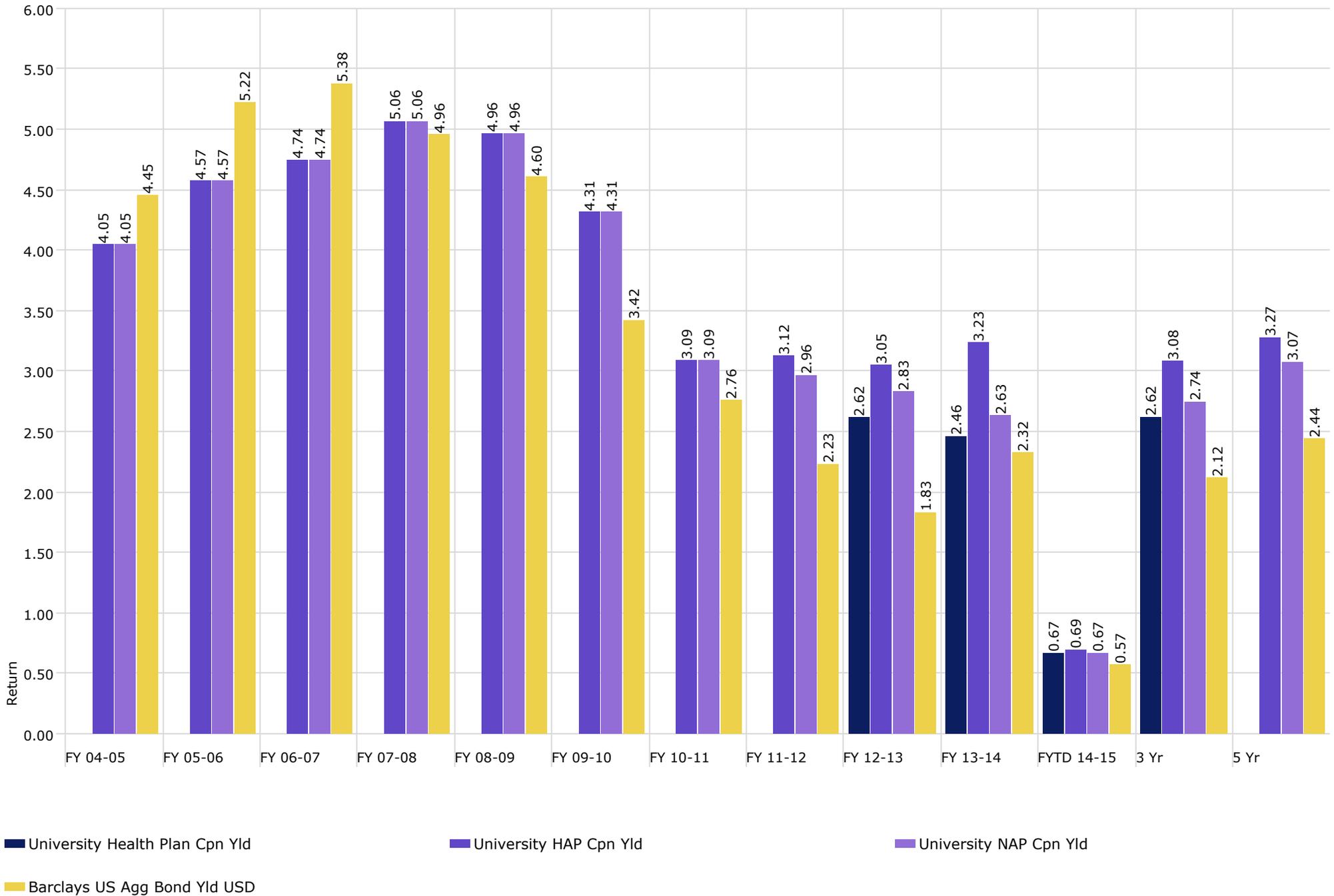
University Osher Endowment

University Endowed Benchmark

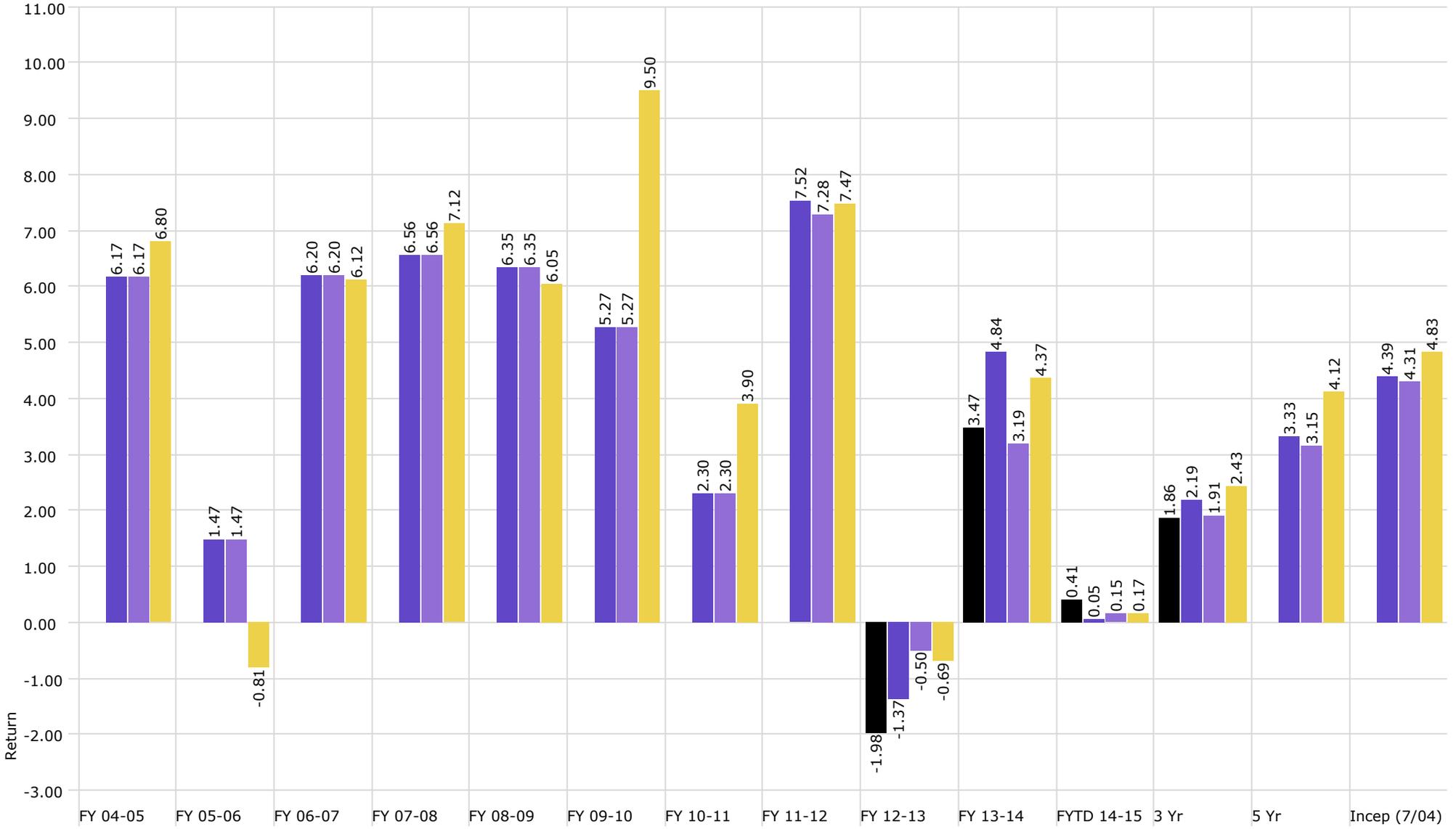
# Investment Management Program Non Endowed Account (ex CDs) Realized Yield



# Investment Management Program Non Endowed Account (ex CDs) Coupon Yield



# Investment Management Program Non Endowed Account (ex CDs) Total Return



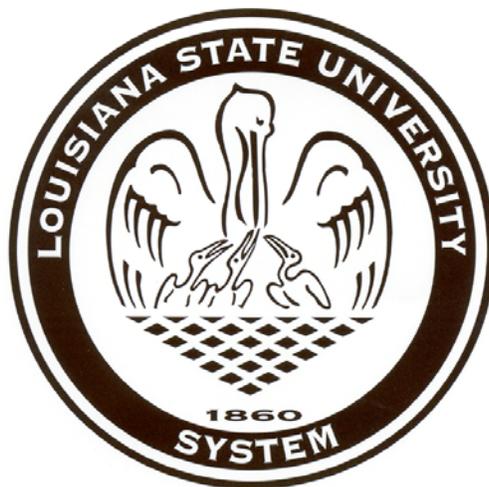
University Health Plan

University HAP

University NAP

Barclays US Agg Bond TR USD

# **Louisiana State University System**



## **2014-2015 First Quarter Operating Budget Report**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Board and System Office                  | 1   |
| LSU and A&M College                      | 9   |
| LSU at Alexandria                        | 18  |
| Pennington Biomedical Research Center    | 27  |
| LSU at Eunice                            | 35  |
| Paul M. Hebert Law Center                | 44  |
| LSU Agricultural Center                  | 52  |
| LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans | 61  |
| LSU Health Sciences Center - Shreveport  | 71  |
| E.A. Conway Medical Center               | 80  |
| Huey P. Long Medical Center              | 87  |
| LSU in Shreveport                        | 94  |
| Health Care Services Division            | 103 |



**Louisiana State University System**  
*3810 West Lakeshore Drive*  
*Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70808*

*Associate Vice President Finance & Administration*

*225 / 578-8878*  
*225 / 578-5524 fax*

October 15, 2014

TO: President & Chancellor Dr. F. King Alexander  
FROM: Wendy C. Simoneaux   
RE: LSU System FY2014-15 1st Quarter Financial Report

The LSU Board of Supervisors approved the System Office's 2014-2015 operating budget on September 12, 2014. The LSU System's operating budget includes \$3,495,054 of state funds which is the same amount for the previous two years. Since the beginning 2008-09 Budget, the LSU System Office has been reduced over seven million dollars, or 67.2%.

It should be noted that the System Office's appropriation does include the Audubon Center for Research of Endangered Species pass-through (ACRES-\$555,694). This pass-through will be transferred out of our budget as the recipient campus or entity submits invoices for expenses incurred. This report reflects these transfers as expenditures on the LSU System Office's budget.

On the Overview of Restricted Funds form, the largest portion of revenues received in the first quarter is associated with premiums for the LSU Health Plan.

On the Overview of Restricted Operations form, the All Other Sources account/fund balance includes funds for the LSU System Health Plan, the System Technology Transfer activity, and royalty income from System mineral leases.

# LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office      Quarterly Revenues and Expenditures Executive Summary

| Unrestricted Operations          | Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2014-15 |                  |             |             |             |                  |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|
|                                  | Adjusted<br>Operating Budget              | 1st Quarter      | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Total |
| <b>Revenues</b>                  |   |                  |             |             |             |                  |
| General Fund                     | 3,495,054                                 | 1,165,018        | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,165,018        |
| Statutory Dedications            | 0   | 0                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| Interim Emergency Board          | 0   | 0                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| Interagency Transfers            | 0   | 0                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| Self Generated Revenues          | 0   | 0                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| Federal Funds                    | 0   | 0                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>            | <b>3,495,054</b>                          | <b>1,165,018</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>1,165,018</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>   |   |                  |             |             |             |                  |
| Personal Services                | 1,731,106                                 | 570,390          | 0           | 0           | 0           | 570,390          |
| Operating Expenses               | 453,775                                   | 280,385          | 0           | 0           | 0           | 280,385          |
| Other Charges                    | 1,310,173                                 | 747,627          | 0           | 0           | 0           | 747,627          |
| Acquisitions and Major Repairs   | 0   | 0                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>3,495,054</b>                          | <b>1,598,402</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>1,598,402</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b> |   |                  |             |             |             |                  |
| Academic Expenditures            | 0   | 0                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| Non-Academic Expenditures        | 3,495,054                                 | 1,598,402        | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,598,402        |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>3,495,054</b>                          | <b>1,598,402</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>1,598,402</b> |

## Restricted Operations

|  | Acct/Fund<br>Balance | 1st Quarter Fund<br>Balance | 2nd Quarter Fund<br>Balance | 3rd Quarter Fund<br>Balance | 4th Quarter Fund<br>Balance |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| State Appropriations                         | 0                    | 0                           | 0                           | 0                           | 0                           |
| Restricted Fees                              | 0                    | 0                           | 0                           | 0                           | 0                           |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 0                    | 0                           | 0                           | 0                           | 0                           |
| Auxiliaries                                  | 0                    | 0                           | 0                           | 0                           | 0                           |
| Endowment Income                             | 0                    | 0                           | 0                           | 0                           | 0                           |
| Grants and Contracts                         | 0                    | 0                           | 0                           | 0                           | 0                           |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 0                    | 0                           | 0                           | 0                           | 0                           |
| Gifts  | 1,700                | 1,700                       | 1,700                       | 1,700                       | 1,700                       |
| Federal Funds                                | 0                    | 0                           | 0                           | 0                           | 0                           |
| Hospitals                                    | 0                    | 0                           | 0                           | 0                           | 0                           |
| All Other Sources                            | 43,379,886           | 47,384,330                  | 47,384,330                  | 47,384,330                  | 47,384,330                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>43,381,586</b>    | <b>47,386,030</b>           | <b>47,386,030</b>           | <b>47,386,030</b>           | <b>47,386,030</b>           |

## Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

# Operating Budget Development

## Campus: LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office Budget Adjustments

|   | Beginning<br>Operating Budget | 1st Quarter | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Adjusted<br>Operating Budget | % change to<br>Beg Budget |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                               |             |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| General Fund                                | 2,056,185                     | 1,438,869   |             |             |             | 3,495,054                    | 70.0%                     |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 1,438,869                     | (1,438,869) |             |             |             | 0                            | -100.0%                   |
| Interim Emergency Board                     |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus    |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Self Generated Revenues                     |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Federal Funds                               |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                       | <b>3,495,054</b>              | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>3,495,054</b>             | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>              |                               |             |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Salaries                                    | 1,102,921                     | (9,000)     |             |             |             | 1,093,921                    | -0.8%                     |
| Other Compensation                          | 50,000                        | 10,924      |             |             |             | 60,924                       | 21.8%                     |
| Related Benefits                            | 578,185                       | (1,924)     |             |             |             | 576,261                      | -0.3%                     |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>1,731,106</b>              | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>1,731,106</b>             | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| Travel                                      | 20,520                        |             |             |             |             | 20,520                       | 0.0%                      |
| Operating Services                          | 421,243                       |             |             |             |             | 421,243                      | 0.0%                      |
| Supplies                                    | 12,012                        |             |             |             |             | 12,012                       | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>453,775</b>                | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>453,775</b>               | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| Professional Services                       | 555,694                       |             |             |             |             | 555,694                      | 0.0%                      |
| Other Charges                               | 754,479                       |             |             |             |             | 754,479                      | 0.0%                      |
| Debt Services                               |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>1,310,173</b>              | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>1,310,173</b>             | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| General Acquisitions                        |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Library Acquisitions                        |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Major Repairs                               |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>3,495,054</b>              | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>3,495,054</b>             | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b>            |                               |             |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Instruction                                 |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Research                                    |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Public Service                              |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)         |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>       | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| Student Services                            |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Institutional Support                       | 3,339,449                     |             |             |             |             | 3,339,449                    | 0.0%                      |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                    |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance                | 155,605                       |             |             |             |             | 155,605                      | 0.0%                      |
| Hospital                                    |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Transfers out of agency                     |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Athletics                                   |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Other                                       |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>   | <b>3,495,054</b>              | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>3,495,054</b>             |                           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>3,495,054</b>              | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>3,495,054</b>             | <b>0.0%</b>               |

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

**Budget Adjustments Narrative**

**Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.**

There were two budget adjustments in the 1st quarter:

- (1) to transfer "Statutory Dedications" to "General Fund", and
- (2) to increase "Other Compensation" (i.e. student workers)

**Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues**

There were two budget adjustments in the 1st quarter:

- (1) to transfer "Statutory Dedications" to "General Fund", and
- (2) to increase "Other Compensation" (i.e. student workers)

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office**

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| General Fund                                | 3,495,054                      | 1,165,018              |                        |                        |                        | 1,165,018                   | 33.3%                         |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 0                              | 0                      |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interim Emergency Board                     | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus    | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Federal Funds                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>3,495,054</b>               | <b>1,165,018</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,165,018</b>            | <b>33.3%</b>                  |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                         |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| <b>by Category</b>                          |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Salaries                                    | 1,093,921                      | 273,482                |                        |                        |                        | 273,482                     | 25.0%                         |
| Other Compensation                          | 60,924                         | 10,743                 |                        |                        |                        | 10,743                      | 17.6%                         |
| Related Benefits                            | 576,261                        | 286,165                |                        |                        |                        | 286,165                     | 49.7%                         |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>1,731,106</b>               | <b>570,390</b>         | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>570,390</b>              | <b>32.9%</b>                  |
| Travel                                      | 20,520                         | 4,072                  |                        |                        |                        | 4,072                       | 19.8%                         |
| Operating Services                          | 421,243                        | 271,927                |                        |                        |                        | 271,927                     | 64.6%                         |
| Supplies                                    | 12,012                         | 4,386                  |                        |                        |                        | 4,386                       | 36.5%                         |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>453,775</b>                 | <b>280,385</b>         | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>280,385</b>              | <b>61.8%</b>                  |
| Professional Services                       | 555,694                        | 3,740                  |                        |                        |                        | 3,740                       | 0.7%                          |
| Other Charges                               | 754,479                        | 743,887                |                        |                        |                        | 743,887                     | 98.6%                         |
| Debt Services                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>1,310,173</b>               | <b>747,627</b>         | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>747,627</b>              | <b>57.1%</b>                  |
| General Acquisitions                        | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>0</b>                       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>                    |                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>3,495,054</b>               | <b>1,598,402</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,598,402</b>            | <b>45.7%</b>                  |

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>by Function</b>                        |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Instruction                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Research                                  | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Public Service                            | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)       | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>     | <b>0</b>                       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>                    |                               |
| Student Services                          | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Institutional Support                     | 3,339,449                      | 1,564,137              |                        |                        |                        | 1,564,137                   | 46.8%                         |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                  | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance              | 155,605                        | 34,265                 |                        |                        |                        | 34,265                      | 22.0%                         |
| Hospital                                  | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Transfers out of agency                   | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Athletics                                 | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Other                                     | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b> | <b>3,495,054</b>               | <b>1,598,402</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,598,402</b>            | <b>45.7%</b>                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              | <b>3,495,054</b>               | <b>1,598,402</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,598,402</b>            | <b>45.7%</b>                  |

**Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.**

Other Charges include mandates (such as Legislative Auditor and Civil Service fees) that have been paid in the first quarter. All other expenses have been accounted for and are in line with their budget or will be watched closely for compliance.

# Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office

| Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter   |                                |                   |             |             |             |                                 |              |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Show Expenditures As Negative                | Estimated Revenues & Transfers | 1st Quarter       | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Revenues & Transfers | % Collected  |
|  |                                | 2014-15           | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15     |                                 |              |
|  |                                | 2014-15           | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15     |                                 |              |
| State Appropriations                         |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Restricted Fees                              |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Auxiliaries (List)                           |                                |                   |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| Endowment Income                             |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Grants and Contracts                         |                                |                   |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| Federal                                      |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| State and Local                              | 0                              |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Private                                      |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Gifts  | 3,425                          |                   |             |             |             | 0                               | 0.0%         |
| Federal Funds                                |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Hospitals                                    |                                |                   |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| All Other Sources                            | 106,691,320                    | 17,257,865        |             |             |             | 17,257,865                      | 16.2%        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>106,694,745</b>             | <b>17,257,865</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>17,257,865</b>               | <b>16.2%</b> |

## Report on Restricted Budget

On the Overview of Restricted Funds form, first quarter revenue is as anticipated, with the largest portion of the revenues associated with premiums for the LSU First Health Plan.

All Other Revenues during the first quarter:

|                       |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| LSU First Health Plan | \$16,399,524 |
| Tech Transfer         | \$ 847,174   |
| Mineral Revenues      | \$ 11,167    |

# Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: **LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office**

| Show Expenditures As Positive   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                 | Acct/Fund Balance 2014-15      | 1st Quarter       |                                    |                      | 2nd Quarter      |                                    |                      | 3rd Quarter      |                                    |                      | 4th Quarter      |                                    |                      |
|                                 |                                | Revenues 2014-15  | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 |
| <b>Revenues</b>                 |                                |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Restricted State Appropriations |                                | 0                 |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Restricted Fees                 |                                | 0                 |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's   |                                | 0                 |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Auxiliaries (List)              |                                |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Endowment Income                |                                | 0                 |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Grants and Contracts            |                                |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Federal                         |                                | 0                 |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| State and Local                 | 0                              | 0                 |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Private                         |                                | 0                 |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Indirect Cost Recovered         |                                | 0                 |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Gifts                           | 1,700                          | 0                 |                                    | 1,700                | 0                |                                    | 1,700                |                  | 0                                  |                      | 1,700            |                                    | 1,700                |
| Federal Funds                   |                                | 0                 |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Hospitals                       |                                |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| All Other Sources               | 43,379,886                     | 17,257,865        | 13,253,421                         | 47,384,330           | 0                |                                    | 47,384,330           |                  | 0                                  |                      | 47,384,330       |                                    | 47,384,330           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    | <b>43,381,586</b>              | <b>17,257,865</b> | <b>13,253,421</b>                  | <b>47,386,030</b>    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>47,386,030</b>    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>47,386,030</b>    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>47,386,030</b>    |

## Report on Restricted Operations

On the Overview of Restricted Operations form, the "All Other Sources" account/fund balance includes funds for:

- (1) the LSU System Health Plan
- (2) the System Technology Transfer activity
- (3) royalty income from System mineral leases.



---

**CAMPUS CORRESPONDENCE**

---

*To:* F. King Alexander  
President and Chancellor

Date: October 16, 2014

*From:* Daniel T. Layzell  
Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "Daniel T. Layzell", is written over the printed name and title.

*Subject:* First Quarter FY 2014-2015 Budget Report

The first quarter report for FY 2014-15 shows that LSU is on track to complete the fiscal year within its approved operating budget assuming (1) the state funds appropriated for the Workforce and Innovation for a Stronger Economy (WISE) program are received, (2) there will be no “mid-year” reduction in the appropriated state funds, and (3) the institutional temporary, one-time funds included in the operating budget will materialize.

The first quarter report contains some narrative descriptions which we hope help explain items which may appear abnormal. Of course, the staff and I will be happy to answer any questions concerning the data in the report.

| Unrestricted Operations          |                           | Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2014-15 |             |             |             |                    |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|
|                                  | Adjusted Operating Budget | 1st Quarter                               | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Total   |
| <b>Revenues</b>                  |                           |   |             |             |             |                    |
| General Fund                     | 107,149,958               | 35,716,651                                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 35,716,651         |
| Statutory Dedications            | 13,222,744                | 1,220,542                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,220,542          |
| Interagency Transfers            | 7,073,880                 | 1,776,738                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,776,738          |
| Self Generated Revenues          | 347,803,673               | 183,390,583                               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 183,390,583        |
| Federal Funds                    | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                  |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>            | <b>475,250,255</b>        | <b>222,104,514</b>                        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>222,104,514</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>   |                           |   |             |             |             |                    |
| Personal Services                | 362,996,496               | 66,460,103                                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 66,460,103         |
| Operating Expenses               | 35,419,610                | 14,555,508                                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 14,555,508         |
| Other Charges                    | 71,388,895                | 43,874,570                                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 43,874,570         |
| Acquisitions and Major Repairs   | 5,445,254                 | 1,690,390                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,690,390          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>475,250,255</b>        | <b>126,580,571</b>                        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>126,580,571</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b> |                           |   |             |             |             |                    |
| Academic Expenditures            | 323,596,243               | 62,525,810                                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 62,525,810         |
| Non-Academic Expenditures        | 151,654,012               | 64,054,761                                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 64,054,761         |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>475,250,255</b>        | <b>126,580,571</b>                        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>126,580,571</b> |

**Restricted Operations**

|  | Acct/Fund Balance  | 1st Quarter Fund Balance | 2nd Quarter Fund Balance | 3rd Quarter Fund Balance | 4th Quarter Fund Balance |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| State Appropriations                         | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Restricted Fees                              | 15,903,096         | 22,551,229               | 22,551,229               | 22,551,229               | 22,551,229               |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 10,001,266         | 10,911,117               | 10,911,117               | 10,911,117               | 10,911,117               |
| Auxiliaries                                  | 25,235,452         | 67,804,024               | 67,804,024               | 67,804,024               | 67,804,024               |
| Endowment Income                             | 14,872,361         | 14,717,402               | 14,717,402               | 14,717,402               | 14,717,402               |
| Grants and Contracts                         | 4,786,976          | 4,282,328                | 4,282,328                | 4,282,328                | 4,282,328                |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 52,195,336         | 51,432,298               | 51,432,298               | 51,432,298               | 51,432,298               |
| Gifts  | 4,341,172          | 3,716,972                | 3,716,972                | 3,716,972                | 3,716,972                |
| Federal Funds                                | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Hospitals                                    | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| All Other Sources                            | 18,712,461         | 19,169,385               | 19,169,385               | 19,169,385               | 19,169,385               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>146,048,120</b> | <b>194,584,755</b>       | <b>194,584,755</b>       | <b>194,584,755</b>       | <b>194,584,755</b>       |

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

# Operating Budget Development

## Campus: Budget Adjustments

## Louisiana State University

|   | Beginning<br>Operating Budget | 1st Quarter      | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Adjusted<br>Operating Budget | % change to<br>Beg Budget |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                               |                  |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| General Fund                                | 107,149,958                   | 0                |             |             |             | 107,149,958                  | 0.0%                      |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 13,222,744                    | 0                |             |             |             | 13,222,744                   | 0.0%                      |
| Interim Emergency Board                     | 0                             | 0                |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 7,073,880                     | 0                |             |             |             | 7,073,880                    | 0.0%                      |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 347,803,673                   | 0                |             |             |             | 347,803,673                  | 0.0%                      |
| Federal Funds                               | 0                             | 0                |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                       | <b>475,250,255</b>            | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>475,250,255</b>           | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>              |                               |                  |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Salaries                                    | 238,710,849                   | (564,774)        |             |             |             | 238,146,075                  | -0.2%                     |
| Other Compensation                          | 26,121,879                    | (6,083)          |             |             |             | 26,115,796                   | 0.0%                      |
| Related Benefits                            | 98,840,044                    | (105,419)        |             |             |             | 98,734,625                   | -0.1%                     |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>363,672,772</b>            | <b>(676,276)</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>362,996,496</b>           | <b>-0.2%</b>              |
| Travel                                      | 2,783,243                     | 41,470           |             |             |             | 2,824,713                    | 1.5%                      |
| Operating Services                          | 19,275,453                    | 506,461          |             |             |             | 19,781,914                   | 2.6%                      |
| Supplies                                    | 12,846,705                    | (33,722)         |             |             |             | 12,812,983                   | -0.3%                     |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>34,905,401</b>             | <b>514,209</b>   | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>35,419,610</b>            | <b>1.5%</b>               |
| Professional Services                       | 1,995,264                     | 0                |             |             |             | 1,995,264                    | 0.0%                      |
| Other Charges                               | 57,548,668                    | 41,000           |             |             |             | 57,589,668                   | 0.1%                      |
| Debt Services                               | 0                             | 0                |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 11,803,963                    | 0                |             |             |             | 11,803,963                   | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>71,347,895</b>             | <b>41,000</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>71,388,895</b>            | <b>0.1%</b>               |
| General Acquisitions                        | 4,142,237                     | 121,067          |             |             |             | 4,263,304                    | 2.9%                      |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 1,181,950                     | 0                |             |             |             | 1,181,950                    | 0.0%                      |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                             | 0                |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>5,324,187</b>              | <b>121,067</b>   | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>5,445,254</b>             | <b>2.3%</b>               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>475,250,255</b>            | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>475,250,255</b>           | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b>            |                               |                  |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Instruction                                 | 198,966,723                   | (420,739)        |             |             |             | 198,545,984                  | -0.2%                     |
| Research                                    | 56,321,681                    | 214,262          |             |             |             | 56,535,943                   | 0.4%                      |
| Public Service                              | 3,877,734                     | 16,281           |             |             |             | 3,894,015                    | 0.4%                      |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)         | 64,554,605                    | 65,696           |             |             |             | 64,620,301                   | 0.1%                      |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>       | <b>323,720,743</b>            | <b>(124,500)</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>323,596,243</b>           | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| Student Services                            | 14,284,850                    | 15,770           |             |             |             | 14,300,620                   | 0.1%                      |
| Institutional Support                       | 24,398,501                    | 39,857           |             |             |             | 24,438,358                   | 0.2%                      |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                    | 57,507,010                    | 38,000           |             |             |             | 57,545,010                   | 0.1%                      |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance                | 56,442,604                    | 30,873           |             |             |             | 56,473,477                   | 0.1%                      |
| Hospital                                    | 0                             | 0                |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Transfers out of agency                     | (1,103,453)                   | 0                |             |             |             | (1,103,453)                  | 0.0%                      |
| Athletics                                   | 0                             | 0                |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Other                                       | 0                             | 0                |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>   | <b>151,529,512</b>            | <b>124,500</b>   | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>151,654,012</b>           |                           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>475,250,255</b>            | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>475,250,255</b>           | <b>0.0%</b>               |

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

**Budget Adjustments Narrative**

**Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.**

The budget adjustments in the Expenditure by Object classification for Salaries, Fringe Benefits, and Operating Services are mostly attributable to start up funding adjustments for the LSU Online Degree programs. Individual college and unit realignment of budgets are also included in the budget adjustments for this quarter in anticipation of future expenditures.

**Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues**

=

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| General Fund                                | 107,149,958                    | 35,716,651             |                        |                        |                        | 35,716,651                  | 33.3%                         |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 13,222,744                     | 1,220,542              |                        |                        |                        | 1,220,542                   | 9.2%                          |
| Interim Emergency Board                     | 0                              | 0                      |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 7,073,880                      | 1,776,738              |                        |                        |                        | 1,776,738                   | 25.1%                         |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 347,803,673                    | 183,390,583            |                        |                        |                        | 183,390,583                 | 52.7%                         |
| Federal Funds                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>475,250,255</b>             | <b>222,104,514</b>     | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>222,104,514</b>          | <b>46.7%</b>                  |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                         |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| <b>by Category</b>                          |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Salaries                                    | 238,146,075                    | 45,271,098             |                        |                        |                        | 45,271,098                  | 19.0%                         |
| Other Compensation                          | 26,115,796                     | 5,426,990              |                        |                        |                        | 5,426,990                   | 20.8%                         |
| Related Benefits                            | 98,734,625                     | 15,762,015             |                        |                        |                        | 15,762,015                  | 16.0%                         |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>362,996,496</b>             | <b>66,460,103</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>66,460,103</b>           | <b>18.3%</b>                  |
| Travel                                      | 2,824,713                      | 523,720                |                        |                        |                        | 523,720                     | 18.5%                         |
| Operating Services                          | 19,781,914                     | 9,563,322              |                        |                        |                        | 9,563,322                   | 48.3%                         |
| Supplies                                    | 12,812,983                     | 4,468,466              |                        |                        |                        | 4,468,466                   | 34.9%                         |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>35,419,610</b>              | <b>14,555,508</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>14,555,508</b>           | <b>41.1%</b>                  |
| Professional Services                       | 1,995,264                      | 522,062                |                        |                        |                        | 522,062                     | 26.2%                         |
| Other Charges                               | 57,589,668                     | 34,674,343             |                        |                        |                        | 34,674,343                  | 60.2%                         |
| Debt Services                               | 0                              | 0                      |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 11,803,963                     | 8,678,165              |                        |                        |                        | 8,678,165                   | 73.5%                         |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>71,388,895</b>              | <b>43,874,570</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>43,874,570</b>           | <b>61.5%</b>                  |
| General Acquisitions                        | 4,263,304                      | 844,524                |                        |                        |                        | 844,524                     | 19.8%                         |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 1,181,950                      | 836,530                |                        |                        |                        | 836,530                     | 70.8%                         |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                              | 9,336                  |                        |                        |                        | 9,336                       |                               |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>5,445,254</b>               | <b>1,690,390</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,690,390</b>            | <b>31.0%</b>                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>475,250,255</b>             | <b>126,580,571</b>     | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>126,580,571</b>          | <b>26.6%</b>                  |

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>by Function</b>                        |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Instruction                               | 198,545,984                    | 34,207,988             |                        |                        |                        | 34,207,988                  | 17.2%                         |
| Research                                  | 56,535,943                     | 9,643,833              |                        |                        |                        | 9,643,833                   | 17.1%                         |
| Public Service                            | 3,894,015                      | 941,450                |                        |                        |                        | 941,450                     | 24.2%                         |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)       | 64,620,301                     | 17,732,539             |                        |                        |                        | 17,732,539                  | 27.4%                         |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>     | <b>323,596,243</b>             | <b>62,525,810</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>62,525,810</b>           | <b>19.3%</b>                  |
| Student Services                          | 14,300,620                     | 3,428,815              |                        |                        |                        | 3,428,815                   | 24.0%                         |
| Institutional Support                     | 24,438,358                     | 7,686,351              |                        |                        |                        | 7,686,351                   | 31.5%                         |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                  | 57,545,010                     | 34,606,123             |                        |                        |                        | 34,606,123                  | 60.1%                         |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance              | 56,473,477                     | 17,787,461             |                        |                        |                        | 17,787,461                  | 31.5%                         |
| Hospital                                  | 0                              | 0                      |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Transfers out of agency                   | (1,103,453)                    | 546,011                |                        |                        |                        | 546,011                     | -49.5%                        |
| Athletics                                 | 0                              | 0                      |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Other                                     | 0                              | 0                      |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b> | <b>151,654,012</b>             | <b>64,054,761</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>64,054,761</b>           | <b>42.2%</b>                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              | <b>475,250,255</b>             | <b>126,580,571</b>     | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>126,580,571</b>          | <b>26.6%</b>                  |

## Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

### Revenues

The self-generated revenues for the first quarter include tuition and fees collected for the summer and fall term. The percent of actual revenues collected compared to the operating budget for this quarter is on schedule with the self-generated revenues collected last fiscal year.

### Expenditures

The large percentage for actual expenditures compared to the operating budget in the Other Charges expenditure category and the Scholarship/Fellowships function is attributable to the tuition and fee exemption expenditures for the summer and fall term. The exemption expenditures are projected to remain within the operating budgets established for these categories for this fiscal year.

The large percentage for actual expenditures in the Library Acquisitions and Operating Services categories are due to the payment of journal subscription renewals (Library Acquisitions \$750K) and electronic subscriptions (Operating Services \$2.5M) for the library being paid in the first quarter of the fiscal year.

The expenditure in the interagency transfers expenditure category is attributable to the insurance premium payment to the State Office of Risk Management being remitted in the first quarter of this fiscal year.

The negative percentage for actual expenditures compared to the operating budget in the Transfers function is attributable to clearing/holding accounts that will be processed at the end of the year.

# Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Louisiana State University

| Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter   |                                |                    |             |             |             |                                 |              |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Show Expenditures As Negative                |                                |                    |             |             |             |                                 |              |
|  | Estimated Revenues & Transfers | 1st Quarter        | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Revenues & Transfers | % Collected  |
|  | 2014-15                        | 2014-15            | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15                         | 2014-15      |
| State Appropriations                         |                                |                    |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Restricted Fees                              | 28,855,000                     | 13,685,136         |             |             |             | 13,685,136                      | 47.4%        |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 19,000,000                     | 5,645,212          |             |             |             | 5,645,212                       | 29.7%        |
| Auxiliaries (List)                           |                                |                    |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| 1 - Athletic Department                      | 109,000,000                    | 43,177,825         |             |             |             | 43,177,825                      | 39.6%        |
| 2 - Golf Course                              | 1,207,953                      | 273,202            |             |             |             | 273,202                         | 22.6%        |
| 3 - Residential Life                         | 40,514,261                     | 20,192,018         |             |             |             | 20,192,018                      | 49.8%        |
| 4 - Lab School Cafeteria                     | 425,000                        | 342,992            |             |             |             | 342,992                         | 80.7%        |
| 5 - Copier Mgmt & Mailing Services           | 1,700,000                      | 303,568            |             |             |             | 303,568                         | 17.9%        |
| 6 - University Stores                        | 5,277,835                      | 1,655,344          |             |             |             | 1,655,344                       | 31.4%        |
| 7 - Parking, Traffic & Transportation        | 12,946,114                     | 6,795,494          |             |             |             | 6,795,494                       | 52.5%        |
| 8 - Student Health                           | 10,268,407                     | 5,042,813          |             |             |             | 5,042,813                       | 49.1%        |
| 9 - Student Media                            | 1,795,880                      | 587,449            |             |             |             | 587,449                         | 32.7%        |
| 10 - University Auxillary Services           | 3,022,421                      | 1,121,977          |             |             |             | 1,121,977                       | 37.1%        |
| 11 - Union                                   | 10,478,847                     | 4,826,263          |             |             |             | 4,826,263                       | 46.1%        |
| Endowment Income                             | 3,000,000                      | 285,957            |             |             |             | 285,957                         | 9.5%         |
| Grants and Contracts                         |                                |                    |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| Federal                                      | 110,000,000                    | 26,947,613         |             |             |             | 26,947,613                      | 24.5%        |
| State and Local                              | 38,000,000                     | 9,556,521          |             |             |             | 9,556,521                       | 25.1%        |
| Private                                      | 24,500,000                     | 8,118,825          |             |             |             | 8,118,825                       | 33.1%        |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 22,500,000                     | 2,144,195          |             |             |             | 2,144,195                       | 9.5%         |
| Gifts  | 20,500,000                     | 4,388,539          |             |             |             | 4,388,539                       | 21.4%        |
| Federal Funds                                | 0                              | 0                  |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Hospitals                                    |                                |                    |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| All Other Sources                            | 10,883,000                     | 1,641,247          |             |             |             | 1,641,247                       | 15.1%        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>473,874,718</b>             | <b>156,732,190</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>156,732,190</b>              | <b>33.1%</b> |

## Report on Restricted Budget

### Auxiliaries

Lab School Cafeteria - 80.7% of revenues were collected in the first quarter due to meal plan revenue being collected at the beginning of the school year. The balance of the revenues to be collected are cash sales, interest allocation and state contributions for students qualifying for free or reduced lunch.

### Non-Auxiliary Funds

The figures included in the estimated column for non-auxiliary funds are based on the actual revenues collected from the previous year. Most of these funds are one-time or multiyear award funds that are not confined to fiscal year budgets.

### Private Grants & Contracts

The private funds are 33.1% of the projected total revenues for the fiscal year due to private sponsors providing advance payments for projects. At fiscal year end, the portion of revenue not used to complete the project (earned) during the year is deferred into the next fiscal year.

# Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Louisiana State University

| Show Expenditures As Positive         | Actual Amount for each Quarter  |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------|
|                                       | Acct/Fund<br>Balance<br>2014-15 | 1st Quarter         |   |                         | 2nd Quarter         |   |                         | 3rd Quarter         |   |                         | 4th Quarter         |   |                         |
|                                       |                                 | Revenues<br>2014-15 | Expenses,<br>Transfers, &<br>ICR<br>2014-15 | Fund Balance<br>2014-15 |
| <b>Revenues</b>                       |                                 |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |
| Restricted State Appropriations       | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       |                     | 0   | 0                       |                     | 0   | 0                       |                     | 0   |                         |
| Restricted Fees                       | 15,903,096                      | 13,685,136          | 7,037,003                                   | 22,551,229              | 0                   | 22,551,229                                  | 0                       |                     | 22,551,229                                  | 0                       |                     | 22,551,229                                  |                         |
| Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's         | 10,001,266                      | 5,645,212           | 4,735,361                                   | 10,911,117              | 0                   | 10,911,117                                  | 0                       |                     | 10,911,117                                  | 0                       |                     | 10,911,117                                  |                         |
| Auxiliaries (List)                    |                                 |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |
| 1 - Athletic Department               | 2,595,166                       | 43,177,825          | 29,115,989                                  | 16,657,002              | 0                   | 16,657,002                                  | 0                       |                     | 16,657,002                                  | 0                       |                     | 16,657,002                                  |                         |
| 2 - Golf Course                       | 1,091,364                       | 273,202             | 238,683                                     | 1,125,883               | 0                   | 1,125,883                                   | 0                       |                     | 1,125,883                                   | 0                       |                     | 1,125,883                                   |                         |
| 3 - Residential Life                  | 8,955,945                       | 20,192,018          | 5,511,401                                   | 23,636,562              | 0                   | 23,636,562                                  | 0                       |                     | 23,636,562                                  | 0                       |                     | 23,636,562                                  |                         |
| 4 - Lab School Cafeteria              | 465,391                         | 342,992             | 80,068                                      | 728,315                 | 0                   | 728,315                                     | 0                       |                     | 728,315                                     | 0                       |                     | 728,315                                     |                         |
| 5 - Copier Mgmt & Mailing Services    | 2,006,232                       | 303,568             | 167,141                                     | 2,142,659               | 0                   | 2,142,659                                   | 0                       |                     | 2,142,659                                   | 0                       |                     | 2,142,659                                   |                         |
| 6 - University Stores                 | 775,888                         | 1,655,344           | 954,771                                     | 1,476,461               | 0                   | 1,476,461                                   | 0                       |                     | 1,476,461                                   | 0                       |                     | 1,476,461                                   |                         |
| 7 - Parking, Traffic & Transportation | 2,530,362                       | 6,795,494           | 1,815,397                                   | 7,510,459               | 0                   | 7,510,459                                   | 0                       |                     | 7,510,459                                   | 0                       |                     | 7,510,459                                   |                         |
| 8 - Student Health                    | 1,959,586                       | 5,042,813           | 2,093,849                                   | 4,908,550               | 0                   | 4,908,550                                   | 0                       |                     | 4,908,550                                   | 0                       |                     | 4,908,550                                   |                         |
| 9 - Student Media                     | 804,702                         | 587,449             | 311,149                                     | 1,081,002               | 0                   | 1,081,002                                   | 0                       |                     | 1,081,002                                   | 0                       |                     | 1,081,002                                   |                         |
| 10 - University Auxillary Services    | 1,652,685                       | 1,121,977           | 623,853                                     | 2,150,809               | 0                   | 2,150,809                                   | 0                       |                     | 2,150,809                                   | 0                       |                     | 2,150,809                                   |                         |
| 11 - Union                            | 2,398,131                       | 4,826,263           | 838,072                                     | 6,386,322               | 0                   | 6,386,322                                   | 0                       |                     | 6,386,322                                   | 0                       |                     | 6,386,322                                   |                         |
| Endowment Income                      | 14,872,361                      | 285,957             | 440,916                                     | 14,717,402              | 0                   | 14,717,402                                  | 0                       |                     | 14,717,402                                  | 0                       |                     | 14,717,402                                  |                         |
| Grants and Contracts                  |                                 |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |
| Federal                               | 25,994                          | 26,947,613          | 29,723,587                                  | (2,749,980)             | 0                   | (2,749,980)                                 | 0                       |                     | (2,749,980)                                 | 0                       |                     | (2,749,980)                                 |                         |
| State and Local                       | 3,052,829                       | 9,556,521           | 9,636,755                                   | 2,972,595               | 0                   | 2,972,595                                   | 0                       |                     | 2,972,595                                   | 0                       |                     | 2,972,595                                   |                         |
| Private                               | 1,708,153                       | 8,118,825           | 5,767,265                                   | 4,059,713               | 0                   | 4,059,713                                   | 0                       |                     | 4,059,713                                   | 0                       |                     | 4,059,713                                   |                         |
| Indirect Cost Recovered               | 52,195,336                      | 2,144,195           | 2,907,233                                   | 51,432,298              | 0                   | 51,432,298                                  | 0                       |                     | 51,432,298                                  | 0                       |                     | 51,432,298                                  |                         |
| Gifts                                 | 4,341,172                       | 4,388,539           | 5,012,739                                   | 3,716,972               | 0                   | 3,716,972                                   | 0                       |                     | 3,716,972                                   | 0                       |                     | 3,716,972                                   |                         |
| Federal Funds                         | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       |                     | 0   | 0                       |                     | 0   |                         |
| Hospitals                             |                                 |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |
| All Other Sources                     | 18,712,461                      | 1,641,247           | 1,184,323                                   | 19,169,385              | 0                   | 19,169,385                                  | 0                       |                     | 19,169,385                                  | 0                       |                     | 19,169,385                                  |                         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                          | <b>146,048,120</b>              | <b>156,732,190</b>  | <b>108,195,555</b>                          | <b>194,584,755</b>      | <b>0</b>            | <b>194,584,755</b>                          | <b>0</b>                | <b>0</b>            | <b>194,584,755</b>                          | <b>0</b>                | <b>0</b>            | <b>194,584,755</b>                          |                         |

## Report on Restricted Operations

**Federal Grants:** The University must incur the expenses and seek reimbursement. Revenue is recognized after the expenses are incurred.

**State Grants:** Board of Regents grants provide a large part of the funding in advance, which provides positive cash flow for state projects.

**Indirect Cost Recovered:** The fund balance is comprised of funds that are earmarked to be used as start-up funds for new faculty members, matching funds for grants, high cost maintenance expenses for research equipment or lab renovations, and other unexpected costs. The start-up costs can range from \$100,000 for a researcher in Humanities and Social Sciences to \$500,000 for researchers in Engineering to amounts in excess of \$3 million for an internationally renowned researcher in the College of Science.

**Louisiana State University of Alexandria**

**1<sup>st</sup> quarter budget report narrative**

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations:

Campus operations are occurring as anticipated. The unrestricted and restricted operating budgets were budgeted at steady-state enrollment. Significant enrollment management endeavors that were implemented last fiscal year to increase enrollment and student retention have proven successful. Summer and Fall enrollment was higher than anticipated. All operational expenses are as anticipated.

Budget Adjustments Narrative:

*Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.*

One minor budget adjustment occurred in the first quarter of FY 2014-15. Funds were moved from operating services to salaries for adjustment to adjunct/overload pay. No funds moved from academic to non-academic categories. It is anticipated that budget adjustments in categories of salaries, related benefits, travel, operating services, and supplies will occur in the second quarter as the academic and non-academic needs are analyzed and adjustments made accordingly.

Report on Changes to Significant Funding Issues:

No changes to significant funding issues occurred in the first quarter of FY 2014-2015.

Unrestricted Operations:

*Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.*

Self-generated revenues are at 57% of budget as anticipated. This includes Summer and Fall tuition/fees. Spring tuition/fee collection is expected in the second and third quarters.

Expenditure by Category and Expenditure by Function are as anticipated for Summer and Fall semester combined activity. Expenditures by Category and Expenditures by Function are at 23% of budget as expected at the end of the first quarter. Supplies and Professional Services are at 57% and 35% of budget due to error in categorizing expenditures. Adjustments are to be made in the second quarter to correct the error. Other charges are at 45% of budget which includes Scholarships/Fellowships. Scholarship/Fellowships are at 56% of budget as anticipated. Summer and Fall scholarships/fellowships have been awarded. Spring awards will be distributed in the third quarter.

Report on Restricted Budget:

First quarter restricted revenues are at 49% of budget as anticipated. Restricted revenues consist of student fees that have been collected for the Summer and Fall semesters. Spring collections will begin in

the second quarter and continue into the third quarter. Auxiliary's revenue is collected on a weekly or monthly basis. The majority of Grants and Contracts are cost reimbursement. Revenue is collected in the following month.

*Report on Restricted Operations:*

First quarter restricted operations are as anticipated. Campus Card Operations revenue is not posted until the fourth quarter. Campus Housing and Grants and Contracts are cost reimbursement. Revenue is collected in the following month. Union revenue is collected on a daily basis and semester basis with the purchase of meal plans. Management is aware of the Union's overdrawn balance and is exploring new ways to increase revenue.

| Unrestricted Operations          |                           | Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2014-15 |             |             |             |                  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|
|                                  | Adjusted Operating Budget | 1st Quarter                               | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Total |
| <b>Revenues</b>                  |                           |   |             |             |             |                  |
| General Fund                     | 5,241,531                 | 1,747,176                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,747,176        |
| Statutory Dedications            | 277,923                   | 39,615                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 39,615           |
| Interim Emergency Board          | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| Interagency Transfers            | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| Self Generated Revenues          | 11,262,849                | 6,411,928                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 6,411,928        |
| Federal Funds                    | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>            | <b>16,782,303</b>         | <b>8,198,719</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>8,198,719</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>   |                           |   |             |             |             |                  |
| Personal Services                | 12,681,818                | 2,586,566                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2,586,566        |
| Operating Expenses               | 2,901,785                 | 672,217                                   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 672,217          |
| Other Charges                    | 1,019,700                 | 448,136                                   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 448,136          |
| Acquisitions and Major Repairs   | 179,000                   | 33,619                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 33,619           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>16,782,303</b>         | <b>3,740,538</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>3,740,538</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b> |                           |   |             |             |             |                  |
| Academic Expenditures            | 6,798,879                 | 1,788,093                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,788,093        |
| Non-Academic Expenditures        | 9,983,424                 | 1,952,445                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,952,445        |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>16,782,303</b>         | <b>3,740,538</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>3,740,538</b> |

**Restricted Operations**

|  | Acct/Fund Balance | 1st Quarter Fund Balance | 2nd Quarter Fund Balance | 3rd Quarter Fund Balance | 4th Quarter Fund Balance |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| State Appropriations                         | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Restricted Fees                              | 199,062           | 650,035                  | 650,035                  | 650,035                  | 650,035                  |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 278,807           | 312,154                  | 312,154                  | 312,154                  | 312,154                  |
| Auxiliaries                                  | 158,224           | 823,782                  | 823,782                  | 823,782                  | 823,782                  |
| Endowment Income                             | 256,836           | 257,587                  | 257,587                  | 257,587                  | 257,587                  |
| Grants and Contracts                         | 13,190            | (73,702)                 | (73,702)                 | (73,702)                 | (73,702)                 |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 7,922             | 8,830                    | 8,830                    | 8,830                    | 8,830                    |
| Gifts  | 43,434            | 117,785                  | 117,785                  | 117,785                  | 117,785                  |
| Federal Funds                                | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Hospitals                                    | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| All Other Sources                            | 43,876            | 43,876                   | 43,876                   | 43,876                   | 43,876                   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>1,001,351</b>  | <b>2,140,347</b>         | <b>2,140,347</b>         | <b>2,140,347</b>         | <b>2,140,347</b>         |

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

Campus operations are occurring as anticipated. The unrestricted and restricted operating budgets were budgeted at steady-state enrollment. Significant enrollment management endeavors that were implemented last fiscal year to increase enrollment and student retention have proven successful. Summer and Fall enrollment was higher than anticipated. All operational expenses are as anticipated.

# Operating Budget Development

## Campus: Budget Adjustments

## LSU Alexandria

|   | Beginning<br>Operating Budget | 1st Quarter     | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Adjusted<br>Operating Budget | % change to<br>Beg Budget |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                               |                 |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| General Fund                                | 5,241,531                     |                 |             |             |             | 5,241,531                    | 0.0%                      |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 277,923                       |                 |             |             |             | 277,923                      | 0.0%                      |
| Interim Emergency Board                     |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus    |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 11,262,849                    |                 |             |             |             | 11,262,849                   | 0.0%                      |
| Federal Funds                               |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                       | <b>16,782,303</b>             | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>16,782,303</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>              |                               |                 |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Salaries                                    | 8,633,471                     | 31,000          |             |             |             | 8,664,471                    | 0.4%                      |
| Other Compensation                          | 195,130                       |                 |             |             |             | 195,130                      | 0.0%                      |
| Related Benefits                            | 3,822,217                     |                 |             |             |             | 3,822,217                    | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>12,650,818</b>             | <b>31,000</b>   | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>12,681,818</b>            | <b>0.2%</b>               |
| Travel                                      | 94,000                        |                 |             |             |             | 94,000                       | 0.0%                      |
| Operating Services                          | 2,484,485                     | (31,000)        |             |             |             | 2,453,485                    | -1.2%                     |
| Supplies                                    | 354,300                       |                 |             |             |             | 354,300                      | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>2,932,785</b>              | <b>(31,000)</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>2,901,785</b>             | <b>-1.1%</b>              |
| Professional Services                       | 102,000                       |                 |             |             |             | 102,000                      | 0.0%                      |
| Other Charges                               | 917,700                       |                 |             |             |             | 917,700                      | 0.0%                      |
| Debt Services                               |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>1,019,700</b>              | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>1,019,700</b>             | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| General Acquisitions                        | 179,000                       |                 |             |             |             | 179,000                      | 0.0%                      |
| Library Acquisitions                        |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Major Repairs                               |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>179,000</b>                | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>179,000</b>               | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>16,782,303</b>             | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>16,782,303</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b>            |                               |                 |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Instruction                                 | 5,759,148                     |                 |             |             |             | 5,759,148                    | 0.0%                      |
| Research                                    |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Public Service                              |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)         | 1,039,731                     |                 |             |             |             | 1,039,731                    | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>       | <b>6,798,879</b>              | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>6,798,879</b>             | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| Student Services                            | 1,001,375                     |                 |             |             |             | 1,001,375                    | 0.0%                      |
| Institutional Support                       | 5,831,827                     |                 |             |             |             | 5,831,827                    | 0.0%                      |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                    | 706,500                       |                 |             |             |             | 706,500                      | 0.0%                      |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance                | 2,443,722                     |                 |             |             |             | 2,443,722                    | 0.0%                      |
| Hospital                                    |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Transfers out of agency                     |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Athletics                                   |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Other                                       |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>   | <b>9,983,424</b>              | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>9,983,424</b>             |                           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>16,782,303</b>             | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>16,782,303</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

**Budget Adjustments Narrative**

**Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.**

One minor budget adjustment occurred in the first quarter of FY 2014-15. Funds were moved from operating services to salaries for adjustment to adjunct/overload pay. No funds moved from academic to non-academic categories. It is anticipated that budget adjustments in categories of salaries, related benefits, travel, operating services, and supplies will occur in the second quarter as the academic and non-academic needs are analyzed and adjustments made accordingly.

**Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues**

No changes to significant funding issues occurred in the first quarter of FY 2014-2015.

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Alexandria

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| General Fund                                | 5,241,531                      | 1,747,176              |                        |                        |                        | 1,747,176                   | 33.3%                         |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 277,923                        | 39,615                 |                        |                        |                        | 39,615                      | 14.3%                         |
| Interim Emergency Board                     | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus    | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 11,262,849                     | 6,411,928              |                        |                        |                        | 6,411,928                   | 56.9%                         |
| Federal Funds                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>16,782,303</b>              | <b>8,198,719</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>8,198,719</b>            | <b>48.9%</b>                  |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                         |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| <b>by Category</b>                          |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Salaries                                    | 8,664,471                      | 1,740,962              |                        |                        |                        | 1,740,962                   | 20.1%                         |
| Other Compensation                          | 195,130                        | 43,028                 |                        |                        |                        | 43,028                      | 22.1%                         |
| Related Benefits                            | 3,822,217                      | 802,576                |                        |                        |                        | 802,576                     | 21.0%                         |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>12,681,818</b>              | <b>2,586,566</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>2,586,566</b>            | <b>20.4%</b>                  |
| Travel                                      | 94,000                         | 15,276                 |                        |                        |                        | 15,276                      | 16.3%                         |
| Operating Services                          | 2,453,485                      | 449,337                |                        |                        |                        | 449,337                     | 18.3%                         |
| Supplies                                    | 354,300                        | 207,604                |                        |                        |                        | 207,604                     | 58.6%                         |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>2,901,785</b>               | <b>672,217</b>         | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>672,217</b>              | <b>23.2%</b>                  |
| Professional Services                       | 102,000                        | 35,570                 |                        |                        |                        | 35,570                      | 34.9%                         |
| Other Charges                               | 917,700                        | 412,566                |                        |                        |                        | 412,566                     | 45.0%                         |
| Debt Services                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>1,019,700</b>               | <b>448,136</b>         | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>448,136</b>              | <b>43.9%</b>                  |
| General Acquisitions                        | 179,000                        | 33,188                 |                        |                        |                        | 33,188                      | 18.5%                         |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 0                              | 431                    |                        |                        |                        | 431                         |                               |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>179,000</b>                 | <b>33,619</b>          | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>33,619</b>               | <b>18.8%</b>                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>16,782,303</b>              | <b>3,740,538</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>3,740,538</b>            | <b>22.3%</b>                  |

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Alexandria

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>by Function</b>                        |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Instruction                               | 5,759,148                      | 1,425,887              |                        |                        |                        | 1,425,887                   | 24.8%                         |
| Research                                  | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Public Service                            | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)       | 1,039,731                      | 362,206                |                        |                        |                        | 362,206                     | 34.8%                         |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>     | <b>6,798,879</b>               | <b>1,788,093</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,788,093</b>            | <b>26.3%</b>                  |
| Student Services                          | 1,001,375                      | 337,193                |                        |                        |                        | 337,193                     | 33.7%                         |
| Institutional Support                     | 5,831,827                      | 659,661                |                        |                        |                        | 659,661                     | 11.3%                         |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                  | 706,500                        | 395,072                |                        |                        |                        | 395,072                     | 55.9%                         |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance              | 2,443,722                      | 560,519                |                        |                        |                        | 560,519                     | 22.9%                         |
| Hospital                                  | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Transfers out of agency                   | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Athletics                                 | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Other                                     | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b> | <b>9,983,424</b>               | <b>1,952,445</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,952,445</b>            | <b>19.6%</b>                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              | <b>16,782,303</b>              | <b>3,740,538</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>3,740,538</b>            | <b>22.3%</b>                  |

## Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Self-generated revenues are at 57% of budget as anticipated. This includes summer and fall tuition/fees. Spring tuition/fee collection is expected in the second and third quarters.

Expenditures by Category and Expenditure by Function are as anticipated for summer and fall semester combined activity. Expenditures by Category and Expenditures by Function are at 23% of budget as expected at the end of the first quarter. Supplies and Professional Services are at 57% and 35% of budget due to error in categorizing expenditures. Adjustments are to be made in the second quarter to correct the error. Other charges are at 45% of budget which includes Scholarships/Fellowships. Scholarships/Fellowships are at 56% of budget as anticipated. Summer and Fall scholarships/fellowships have been awarded. Spring awards will be distributed in the third quarter.

# Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU Alexandria

| Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter   |                                |                  |             |             |             |                                 |              |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Show Expenditures As Negative                |                                |                  |             |             |             |                                 |              |
|  | Estimated Revenues & Transfers | 1st Quarter      | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Revenues & Transfers | % Collected  |
|  | 2014-15                        | 2014-15          | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15                         | 2014-15      |
| State Appropriations                         |                                |                  |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Restricted Fees                              | 889,159                        | 583,378          |             |             |             | 583,378                         | 65.6%        |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 174,289                        | 49,170           |             |             |             | 49,170                          | 28.2%        |
| Auxiliaries (List)                           |                                |                  |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| 1 - Athletic Department                      | 656,383                        | 428,315          |             |             |             | 428,315                         | 65.3%        |
| 2 - Bookstore                                | 99,900                         | 15,000           |             |             |             | 15,000                          | 15.0%        |
| 3 - Child Care Center                        | 150,000                        | 51,034           |             |             |             | 51,034                          | 34.0%        |
| 4 - Campus Housing                           | 146,400                        | 30,961           |             |             |             | 30,961                          | 21.1%        |
| 5 - Campus Card Operations                   | 35,000                         | 272              |             |             |             | 272                             | 0.8%         |
| 6 - Duplications & Copy                      | 130,000                        | 28,915           |             |             |             | 28,915                          | 22.2%        |
| 7 - Golf Course                              | 131,600                        | 38,402           |             |             |             | 38,402                          | 29.2%        |
| 8 - Museum                                   | 333,392                        | 80,000           |             |             |             | 80,000                          | 24.0%        |
| 9 - Newspaper                                | 4,000                          | 2,760            |             |             |             | 2,760                           | 69.0%        |
| 10 - Parking, Street & Safety                | 108,060                        | 99,074           |             |             |             | 99,074                          | 91.7%        |
| 11 - Union                                   | 648,000                        | 350,745          |             |             |             | 350,745                         | 54.1%        |
| 12 - Yearbook                                | 11,000                         | 6,462            |             |             |             | 6,462                           | 58.7%        |
| Endowment Income                             | 71,399                         | 10,339           |             |             |             | 10,339                          | 14.5%        |
| Grants and Contracts                         |                                |                  |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| Federal                                      | 4,008,341                      | 2,343,734        |             |             |             | 2,343,734                       | 58.5%        |
| State and Local                              | 770,156                        | 120,302          |             |             |             | 120,302                         | 15.6%        |
| Private                                      | 129,784                        | (2,216)          |             |             |             | (2,216)                         | -1.7%        |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 2,845                          | 908              |             |             |             | 908                             | 31.9%        |
| Gifts  | 623,134                        | 187,862          |             |             |             | 187,862                         | 30.1%        |
| Federal Funds                                |                                |                  |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Hospitals                                    |                                |                  |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| All Other Sources                            | 744                            | 0                |             |             |             | 0                               | 0.0%         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>9,123,586</b>               | <b>4,425,417</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>4,425,417</b>                | <b>48.5%</b> |

## Report on Restricted Budget

First quarter restricted revenues are at 49% of budget as anticipated. Restricted revenues consist of student fees that have been collected for the Summer and Fall semesters. Spring collections will begin in the second quarter and continue into the third quarter. Auxiliaries revenue is collected on a weekly or monthly basis. The majority of Grants and Contracts are cost reimbursement. Revenue is collected in the following month.

**Overview of Restricted Operations**

Campus: LSU Alexandria

| Show Expenditures As Positive   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                 | Acct/Fund Balance 2014-15      | 1st Quarter      |                                    |                      | 2nd Quarter      |                                    |                      | 3rd Quarter      |                                    |                      | 4th Quarter      |                                    |                      |
|                                 |                                | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 |
| <b>Revenues</b>                 |                                |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Restricted State Appropriations |                                | 0                |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      |
| Restricted Fees                 | 199,062                        | 583,378          | 132,405                            | 650,035              | 0                | 650,035                            | 0                    |                  | 650,035                            | 0                    |                  | 650,035                            |                      |
| Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's   | 278,807                        | 49,170           | 15,823                             | 312,154              | 0                | 312,154                            | 0                    |                  | 312,154                            | 0                    |                  | 312,154                            |                      |
| Auxiliaries (List)              |                                |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| 1 - Athletic Department         | (188,942)                      | 428,315          | 99,795                             | 139,578              | 0                | 139,578                            | 0                    |                  | 139,578                            | 0                    |                  | 139,578                            |                      |
| 2 - Bookstore                   | 370,535                        | 15,000           | 810                                | 384,725              | 0                | 384,725                            | 0                    |                  | 384,725                            | 0                    |                  | 384,725                            |                      |
| 3 - Child Care Center           | 5,349                          | 51,034           | 45,087                             | 11,296               | 0                | 11,296                             | 0                    |                  | 11,296                             | 0                    |                  | 11,296                             |                      |
| 4 - Campus Housing              | (18,551)                       | 30,961           | 32,459                             | (20,049)             | 0                | (20,049)                           | 0                    |                  | (20,049)                           | 0                    |                  | (20,049)                           |                      |
| 5 - Campus Card Operations      | 11,273                         | 272              | 17,325                             | (5,780)              | 0                | (5,780)                            | 0                    |                  | (5,780)                            | 0                    |                  | (5,780)                            |                      |
| 6 - Duplications & Copy         | 68,025                         | 28,915           | 34,295                             | 62,645               | 0                | 62,645                             | 0                    |                  | 62,645                             | 0                    |                  | 62,645                             |                      |
| 7 - Golf Course                 | 41,973                         | 38,402           | 29,326                             | 51,049               | 0                | 51,049                             | 0                    |                  | 51,049                             | 0                    |                  | 51,049                             |                      |
| 8 - Museum                      | 65,705                         | 80,000           | 75,864                             | 69,841               | 0                | 69,841                             | 0                    |                  | 69,841                             | 0                    |                  | 69,841                             |                      |
| 9 - Newspaper                   | 73,954                         | 2,760            | 1,560                              | 75,154               | 0                | 75,154                             | 0                    |                  | 75,154                             | 0                    |                  | 75,154                             |                      |
| 10 - Parking, Street & Safety   | (4,380)                        | 99,074           | 33,308                             | 61,386               | 0                | 61,386                             | 0                    |                  | 61,386                             | 0                    |                  | 61,386                             |                      |
| 11 - Union                      | (281,122)                      | 350,745          | 96,553                             | (26,930)             | 0                | (26,930)                           | 0                    |                  | (26,930)                           | 0                    |                  | (26,930)                           |                      |
| 12 - Yearbook                   | 14,405                         | 6,462            | 0                                  | 20,867               | 0                | 20,867                             | 0                    |                  | 20,867                             | 0                    |                  | 20,867                             |                      |
| Endowment Income                | 256,836                        | 10,339           | 9,588                              | 257,587              | 0                | 257,587                            | 0                    |                  | 257,587                            | 0                    |                  | 257,587                            |                      |
| Grants and Contracts            |                                |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Federal                         | (5,819)                        | 2,343,734        | 2,381,229                          | (43,314)             | 0                | (43,314)                           | 0                    |                  | (43,314)                           | 0                    |                  | (43,314)                           |                      |
| State and Local                 | 5,930                          | 120,302          | 144,858                            | (18,626)             | 0                | (18,626)                           | 0                    |                  | (18,626)                           | 0                    |                  | (18,626)                           |                      |
| Private                         | 13,079                         | (2,216)          | 22,625                             | (11,762)             | 0                | (11,762)                           | 0                    |                  | (11,762)                           | 0                    |                  | (11,762)                           |                      |
| Indirect Cost Recovered         | 7,922                          | 908              | 0                                  | 8,830                | 0                | 8,830                              | 0                    |                  | 8,830                              | 0                    |                  | 8,830                              |                      |
| Gifts                           | 43,434                         | 187,862          | 113,511                            | 117,785              | 0                | 117,785                            | 0                    |                  | 117,785                            | 0                    |                  | 117,785                            |                      |
| Federal Funds                   |                                | 0                |                                    | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    |                  | 0                                  | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      |
| Hospitals                       |                                |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| All Other Sources               | 43,876                         | 0                | 0                                  | 43,876               | 0                | 43,876                             | 0                    |                  | 43,876                             | 0                    |                  | 43,876                             |                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    | <b>1,001,351</b>               | <b>4,425,417</b> | <b>3,286,421</b>                   | <b>2,140,347</b>     | <b>0</b>         | <b>2,140,347</b>                   | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>         | <b>2,140,347</b>                   | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>         | <b>2,140,347</b>                   |                      |

**Report on Restricted Operations**

First quarter restricted operations are as anticipated. Campus Card Operations revenue is not posted until the fourth quarter. Campus Housing and Grants and Contracts are cost reimbursement. Revenue is collected in the following month. Union revenue is collected on a daily basis and semester basis with the purchase of meal plans. Management is aware of the Union's overdrawn balance and is exploring new ways to increase revenue.



## Quarterly Budget Summary Narrative

For the Quarter Ending September 30, 2014

### Budget

No significant budget adjustments were made in the first quarter budget.

### Revenues

Unrestricted Revenues were received as anticipated. Restricted revenues in the form of grants and contracts are also at expected levels. Gifts revenues are lower than expected due to unrecognized revenue from outstanding invoices. These revenues will be recognized upon payment. State Contracts are predominately for the LSU-ICON and OGB projects. All other collections are within expected levels.

The PBRC Stores Auxiliary revenues are lower than anticipated for the first quarter because of delays in revenue recognition due to the timing of pending invoicing approvals or other delays.

### Expenditures

Unrestricted expenditures are in line with budget in the first quarter. All Restricted funds expenditures are within expected parameters. There are no unexpected or material variances in relation to the budget. Overall, expenditure budgets are in line with expected expenditures through in the 1st quarter.

*William T. Cefalu, M.D.*

---

William T. Cefalu, M.D.  
Executive Director

| Unrestricted Operations          |                           | Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2014-15 |             |             |             |                  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|
|                                  | Adjusted Operating Budget | 1st Quarter                               | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Total |
| <b>Revenues</b>                  |                           |   |             |             |             |                  |
| General Fund                     | 12,352,289                | 4,117,429                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 4,117,429        |
| Statutory Dedications            | 97,556                    | 13,906                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 13,906           |
| Interim Emergency Board          | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| Interagency Transfers            | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| Self Generated Revenues          | 825,561                   | 43,275                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 43,275           |
| Federal Funds                    | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>            | <b>13,275,406</b>         | <b>4,174,610</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>4,174,610</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>   |                           |   |             |             |             |                  |
| Personal Services                | 14,049,216                | 3,003,818                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 3,003,818        |
| Operating Expenses               | (899,810)                 | 793,562                                   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 793,562          |
| Other Charges                    | 126,000                   | 8,162                                     | 0           | 0           | 0           | 8,162            |
| Acquisitions and Major Repairs   | 0                         | 2,773                                     | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2,773            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>13,275,406</b>         | <b>3,808,315</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>3,808,315</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b> |                           |   |             |             |             |                  |
| Academic Expenditures            | 7,263,385                 | 2,524,722                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2,524,722        |
| Non-Academic Expenditures        | 6,012,021                 | 1,283,593                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,283,593        |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>13,275,406</b>         | <b>3,808,315</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>3,808,315</b> |

**Restricted Operations**

|  | Acct/Fund Balance | 1st Quarter Fund Balance | 2nd Quarter Fund Balance | 3rd Quarter Fund Balance | 4th Quarter Fund Balance |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| State Appropriations                         | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Restricted Fees                              | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 42,461            | 28,687                   | 28,687                   | 28,687                   | 28,687                   |
| Auxiliaries                                  | 9,772             | (32,435)                 | (32,435)                 | (32,435)                 | (32,435)                 |
| Endowment Income                             | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Grants and Contracts                         | 1,136,878         | 7,739,457                | 7,739,457                | 7,739,457                | 7,739,457                |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 1,673,904         | 1,480,160                | 1,480,160                | 1,480,160                | 1,480,160                |
| Gifts  | 752,253           | (158,777)                | (158,777)                | (158,777)                | (158,777)                |
| Federal Funds                                | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Hospitals                                    | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| All Other Sources                            | 624,658           | 249,403                  | 249,403                  | 249,403                  | 249,403                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>4,239,926</b>  | <b>9,306,495</b>         | <b>9,306,495</b>         | <b>9,306,495</b>         | <b>9,306,495</b>         |

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

# Operating Budget Development

## Campus: Pennington Biomedical Research Center Budget Adjustments

|   | Beginning<br>Operating Budget | 1st Quarter     | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Adjusted<br>Operating Budget | % change to<br>Beg Budget |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                               |                 |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| General Fund                                | 12,352,289                    |                 |             |             |             | 12,352,289                   | 0.0%                      |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 97,556                        |                 |             |             |             | 97,556                       | 0.0%                      |
| Interim Emergency Board                     |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 825,561                       |                 |             |             |             | 825,561                      | 0.0%                      |
| Federal Funds                               |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                       | <b>13,275,406</b>             | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>13,275,406</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>              |                               |                 |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Salaries                                    | 9,912,737                     | (13,198)        |             |             |             | 9,899,539                    | -0.1%                     |
| Other Compensation                          | 280,576                       |                 |             |             |             | 280,576                      | 0.0%                      |
| Related Benefits                            | 3,832,149                     | 36,952          |             |             |             | 3,869,101                    | 1.0%                      |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>14,025,462</b>             | <b>23,754</b>   | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>14,049,216</b>            | <b>0.2%</b>               |
| Travel                                      | 42,198                        |                 |             |             |             | 42,198                       | 0.0%                      |
| Operating Services                          | (1,820,793)                   | (23,754)        |             |             |             | (1,844,547)                  | 1.3%                      |
| Supplies                                    | 902,539                       |                 |             |             |             | 902,539                      | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>(876,056)</b>              | <b>(23,754)</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>(899,810)</b>             | <b>2.7%</b>               |
| Professional Services                       | 55,000                        |                 |             |             |             | 55,000                       | 0.0%                      |
| Other Charges                               | 71,000                        |                 |             |             |             | 71,000                       | 0.0%                      |
| Debt Services                               |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>126,000</b>                | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>126,000</b>               | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| General Acquisitions                        | 0                             |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Library Acquisitions                        |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Major Repairs                               |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>13,275,406</b>             | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>13,275,406</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b>            |                               |                 |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Instruction                                 |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Research                                    | 3,508,608                     | 25,733          |             |             |             | 3,534,341                    | 0.7%                      |
| Public Service                              | 208,244                       |                 |             |             |             | 208,244                      | 0.0%                      |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)         | 3,570,100                     | (49,300)        |             |             |             | 3,520,800                    | -1.4%                     |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>       | <b>7,286,952</b>              | <b>(23,567)</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>7,263,385</b>             | <b>-0.3%</b>              |
| Student Services                            |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Institutional Support                       | 1,763,695                     | (1,525)         |             |             |             | 1,762,170                    | -0.1%                     |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                    |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance                | 4,224,759                     | 25,092          |             |             |             | 4,249,851                    | 0.6%                      |
| Hospital                                    |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Transfers out of agency                     | 0                             |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Athletics                                   |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Other                                       |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>   | <b>5,988,454</b>              | <b>23,567</b>   | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>6,012,021</b>             |                           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>13,275,406</b>             | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>13,275,406</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

**Budget Adjustments Narrative**

**Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.**

Funds moving from academic to non-academic are as a result of rebudgeting funds to support pilot grants cost share (academic function) from unrestricted to restricted sources. To accommodate this adjustment, an offsetting adjustment was made in the utilities budget (O&M function) from restricted to unrestricted sources.

**Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues**

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Pennington Biomedical Research Center

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| General Fund                                | 12,352,289                     | 4,117,429              |                        |                        |                        | 4,117,429                   | 33.3%                         |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 97,556                         | 13,906                 |                        |                        |                        | 13,906                      | 14.3%                         |
| Interim Emergency Board                     | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 825,561                        | 43,275                 |                        |                        |                        | 43,275                      | 5.2%                          |
| Federal Funds                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>13,275,406</b>              | <b>4,174,610</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>4,174,610</b>            | <b>31.4%</b>                  |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                         |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| <b>by Category</b>                          |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Salaries                                    | 9,899,539                      | 2,521,046              |                        |                        |                        | 2,521,046                   | 25.5%                         |
| Other Compensation                          | 280,576                        | 80,673                 |                        |                        |                        | 80,673                      | 28.8%                         |
| Related Benefits                            | 3,869,101                      | 402,099                |                        |                        |                        | 402,099                     | 10.4%                         |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>14,049,216</b>              | <b>3,003,818</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>3,003,818</b>            | <b>21.4%</b>                  |
| Travel                                      | 42,198                         | 5,442                  |                        |                        |                        | 5,442                       | 12.9%                         |
| Operating Services                          | (1,844,547)                    | 601,234                |                        |                        |                        | 601,234                     | -32.6%                        |
| Supplies                                    | 902,539                        | 186,886                |                        |                        |                        | 186,886                     | 20.7%                         |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>(899,810)</b>               | <b>793,562</b>         | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>793,562</b>              | <b>-88.2%</b>                 |
| Professional Services                       | 55,000                         | 5,741                  |                        |                        |                        | 5,741                       | 10.4%                         |
| Other Charges                               | 71,000                         | 2,421                  |                        |                        |                        | 2,421                       | 3.4%                          |
| Debt Services                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>126,000</b>                 | <b>8,162</b>           | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>8,162</b>                | <b>6.5%</b>                   |
| General Acquisitions                        | 0                              | 2,773                  |                        |                        |                        | 2,773                       |                               |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>0</b>                       | <b>2,773</b>           | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>2,773</b>                |                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>13,275,406</b>              | <b>3,808,315</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>3,808,315</b>            | <b>28.7%</b>                  |

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Pennington Biomedical Research Center

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>by Function</b>                        |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Instruction                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Research                                  | 3,534,341                      | 1,088,822              |                        |                        |                        | 1,088,822                   | 30.8%                         |
| Public Service                            | 208,244                        | 50,872                 |                        |                        |                        | 50,872                      | 24.4%                         |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)       | 3,520,800                      | 1,385,028              |                        |                        |                        | 1,385,028                   | 39.3%                         |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>     | <b>7,263,385</b>               | <b>2,524,722</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>2,524,722</b>            | <b>34.8%</b>                  |
| Student Services                          | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Institutional Support                     | 1,762,170                      | 427,879                |                        |                        |                        | 427,879                     | 24.3%                         |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                  | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance              | 4,249,851                      | 846,944                |                        |                        |                        | 846,944                     | 19.9%                         |
| Hospital                                  | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Transfers out of agency                   | 0                              | 8,770                  |                        |                        |                        | 8,770                       |                               |
| Athletics                                 | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Other                                     | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b> | <b>6,012,021</b>               | <b>1,283,593</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,283,593</b>            | <b>21.4%</b>                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              | <b>13,275,406</b>              | <b>3,808,315</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>3,808,315</b>            | <b>28.7%</b>                  |

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

# Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Pennington Biomedical Research Center

| Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter   |                                |                   |             |             |             |                                 |              |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Show Expenditures As Negative                | Estimated Revenues & Transfers | 1st Quarter       | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Revenues & Transfers | % Collected  |
|  |                                | 2014-15           | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15     |                                 |              |
|  | 2014-15                        | 2014-15           | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15                         | 2014-15      |
| State Appropriations                         |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Restricted Fees                              |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 125,114                        | 9,160             |             |             |             | 9,160                           | 7.3%         |
| Auxiliaries (List)                           |                                |                   |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| 1 PBRC - Stores                              | 2,445,516                      | 287,219           |             |             |             | 287,219                         | 11.7%        |
| Endowment Income                             |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Grants and Contracts                         |                                |                   |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| Federal                                      | 22,878,936                     | 8,644,613         |             |             |             | 8,644,613                       | 37.8%        |
| State and Local                              | 4,680,061                      | 1,997,847         |             |             |             | 1,997,847                       | 42.7%        |
| Private                                      | 7,929,654                      | 2,611,872         |             |             |             | 2,611,872                       | 32.9%        |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 7,575,510                      | 1,618,140         |             |             |             | 1,618,140                       | 21.4%        |
| Gifts  | 2,358,512                      | 87,576            |             |             |             | 87,576                          | 3.7%         |
| Federal Funds                                |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Hospitals                                    |                                |                   |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| All Other Sources                            | 1,519,876                      | (19,264)          |             |             |             | (19,264)                        | -1.3%        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>49,513,179</b>              | <b>15,237,163</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>15,237,163</b>               | <b>30.8%</b> |

## Report on Restricted Budget

# Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Pennington Biomedical Research Center

| Show Expenditures As Positive   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                 | Acct/Fund Balance 2014-15      | 1st Quarter       |                                    |                      | 2nd Quarter      |                                    |                      | 3rd Quarter      |                                    |                      | 4th Quarter      |                                    |                      |
|                                 |                                | Revenues 2014-15  | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 |
| <b>Revenues</b>                 |                                |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Restricted State Appropriations |                                | 0                 |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Restricted Fees                 |                                | 0                 |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's   | 42,461                         | 9,160             | 22,934                             | 28,687               | 0                |                                    | 28,687               |                  | 0                                  |                      | 28,687           |                                    | 0                    |
| Auxiliaries (List)              |                                |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| 1 PBRC - Stores                 | 9,772                          | 287,219           | 329,426                            | (32,435)             | 0                |                                    | (32,435)             |                  | 0                                  |                      | (32,435)         |                                    | (32,435)             |
| Endowment Income                |                                | 0                 |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Grants and Contracts            |                                |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Federal                         | (10,511)                       | 8,644,613         | 4,550,106                          | 4,083,996            | 0                |                                    | 4,083,996            |                  | 0                                  |                      | 4,083,996        |                                    | 4,083,996            |
| State and Local                 | 20,226                         | 1,997,847         | 1,036,559                          | 981,514              | 0                |                                    | 981,514              |                  | 0                                  |                      | 981,514          |                                    | 981,514              |
| Private                         | 1,127,163                      | 2,611,872         | 1,065,088                          | 2,673,947            | 0                |                                    | 2,673,947            |                  | 0                                  |                      | 2,673,947        |                                    | 2,673,947            |
| Indirect Cost Recovered         | 1,673,904                      | 1,618,140         | 1,811,884                          | 1,480,160            | 0                |                                    | 1,480,160            |                  | 0                                  |                      | 1,480,160        |                                    | 1,480,160            |
| Gifts                           | 752,253                        | 87,576            | 998,606                            | (158,777)            | 0                |                                    | (158,777)            |                  | 0                                  |                      | (158,777)        |                                    | (158,777)            |
| Federal Funds                   |                                | 0                 |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Hospitals                       |                                |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| All Other Sources               | 624,658                        | (19,264)          | 355,991                            | 249,403              | 0                |                                    | 249,403              |                  | 0                                  |                      | 249,403          |                                    | 249,403              |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    | <b>4,239,926</b>               | <b>15,237,163</b> | <b>10,170,594</b>                  | <b>9,306,495</b>     | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>9,306,495</b>     | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>9,306,495</b>     | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>9,306,495</b>     |

## Report on Restricted Operations

**LSU EUNICE**  
**FY 2014-15 QUARTERLY BUDGET NARRATIVE**  
**FOR THE QUARTER ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2014**

For the 2014-15 Fiscal Year, the total budget for the campus is \$12,806,716. This sum represents a limited increase of 0.103% or \$13,118 more than the FY 2013-14 budget (after the one-time pass-through allocation of \$338,025 for F14 was removed). For FY 2014-15, the state allocation of \$4,666,525 represents 36% of the campus' total budget, whereas the self-generated (student) revenues represent 62% of the total budget. (NB. Statutory Dedications (\$258,678) account for the remaining budgetary sum).

For the 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter of 2014-15, \$3,055,586 or 24% of the campus' total budget for F15 was expended. Of this amount, 66% (\$2,020,303) went to cover "personal services," with the other most notable amount expended being assigned to operating expenses and acquisitions of \$799,006, which represented 26% of the first quarter's expenditures. Together, these two budget categories accounted for 92% of the 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter funds expended.

Therefore, for the 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter of FY 2014-15, Self-Generated Revenues represented \$3,768,691 as compared to last year's 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter, Self-Generated Revenues of \$3,312,066 – reflective of the nearly 2.5% increase in enrollment for the 1<sup>st</sup> semester of 2014-15. Of even greater significance is the campus' increase in its percentage of full-time students; and, with this increase in FTE students, an increase in the campus' SCH for Fall 2014-15. (NB. While the campus' over-all percentage of full-timers has increased to 53.4%, of particular significance in this Fall's enrollment data is the increase in the percentage of full-timers in the "new student" population which is up to 75%!) Therefore, although LSUE's overall enrollment for AY 2014-15 is only 2,738 as compared to the 2012-13 enrollment of 3,075, the self-generated revenue for this Fall (2014-15) is \$435,874 more than that of 2012-13—illustrating the success which the campus has achieved, to date, in enhancing its full-time students population—while continuing to achieve passage of the GRAD Act (this past year at the more than 90% level) while concomitantly receiving a 10% tuition authority increase for FY 2014-15!

So, for the 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter of 2014-15, with a state allocation of \$1,555,508; a Statutory Dedication of \$36,872; and, a self-generated revenue of \$3,768,691—composed of Fall receipts accounting for about 48% of the Self-Generated Revenue for FY 2014-15—the total 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter revenue equaled \$5,361,071. Collectively, this sum

represents essentially 42% of the revenue anticipated from all sources for FY 2014-15. Therefore, while the 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter expenditures of \$3,055,586 or 24% for FY 2014-15 have not exceeded the “25% quarterly index,” as an assignable expenditure level for each quarter, this year’s campus budget does not take into account the significant fiscal consequences which would result, if the anticipated state revenues for F15 are not realized resulting in a mid-year cut—an event which has consistently occurred over the past six, budgetary years!

| Unrestricted Operations          |                           | Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2014-15 |             |             |             |                  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|
|                                  | Adjusted Operating Budget | 1st Quarter                               | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Total |
| <b>Revenues</b>                  |                           |   |             |             |             |                  |
| General Fund                     | 4,666,525                 | 1,555,508                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,555,508        |
| Statutory Dedications            | 258,678                   | 36,872                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 36,872           |
| Interim Emergency Board          | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| Interagency Transfers            | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| Self Generated Revenues          | 7,881,513                 | 3,768,691                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 3,768,691        |
| Federal Funds                    | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>            | <b>12,806,716</b>         | <b>5,361,071</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>5,361,071</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>   |                           |   |             |             |             |                  |
| Personal Services                | 10,512,159                | 2,020,303                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2,020,303        |
| Operating Expenses               | 1,744,107                 | 788,536                                   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 788,536          |
| Other Charges                    | 502,450                   | 235,868                                   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 235,868          |
| Acquisitions and Major Repairs   | 48,000                    | 10,879                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 10,879           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>12,806,716</b>         | <b>3,055,586</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>3,055,586</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b> |                           |   |             |             |             |                  |
| Academic Expenditures            | 4,739,203                 | 1,254,679                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,254,679        |
| Non-Academic Expenditures        | 8,067,513                 | 1,800,907                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,800,907        |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>12,806,716</b>         | <b>3,055,586</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>3,055,586</b> |

**Restricted Operations**

|  | Acct/Fund Balance | 1st Quarter Fund Balance | 2nd Quarter Fund Balance | 3rd Quarter Fund Balance | 4th Quarter Fund Balance |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| State Appropriations                         | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Restricted Fees                              | 245,054           | 549,720                  | 549,720                  | 549,720                  | 549,720                  |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Auxiliaries                                  | 1,791,810         | 2,224,696                | 2,224,696                | 2,224,696                | 2,224,696                |
| Endowment Income                             | 81,394            | 82,159                   | 82,159                   | 82,159                   | 82,159                   |
| Grants and Contracts                         | 45,639            | (1,844,578)              | (1,844,578)              | (1,844,578)              | (1,844,578)              |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 398,325           | 406,659                  | 406,659                  | 406,659                  | 406,659                  |
| Gifts  | 20,002            | 21,377                   | 21,377                   | 21,377                   | 21,377                   |
| Federal Funds                                | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Hospitals                                    | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| All Other Sources                            | 5,174             | 5,174                    | 5,174                    | 5,174                    | 5,174                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>2,587,398</b>  | <b>1,445,207</b>         | <b>1,445,207</b>         | <b>1,445,207</b>         | <b>1,445,207</b>         |

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

**Operating Budget Development**

**Campus:  
Budget Adjustments**

**LSU Eunice**

|   | Beginning<br>Operating Budget | 1st Quarter | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Adjusted<br>Operating Budget | % change to<br>Beg Budget |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                               |             |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| General Fund                                | 4,666,525                     |             |             |             |             | 4,666,525                    | 0.0%                      |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 258,678                       |             |             |             |             | 258,678                      | 0.0%                      |
| Interim Emergency Board                     |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 7,881,513                     |             |             |             |             | 7,881,513                    | 0.0%                      |
| Federal Funds                               |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                       | <b>12,806,716</b>             | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>12,806,716</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>              |                               |             |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Salaries                                    | 6,799,949                     |             |             |             |             | 6,799,949                    | 0.0%                      |
| Other Compensation                          | 72,394                        |             |             |             |             | 72,394                       | 0.0%                      |
| Related Benefits                            | 3,639,816                     |             |             |             |             | 3,639,816                    | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>10,512,159</b>             | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>10,512,159</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| Travel                                      | 62,208                        |             |             |             |             | 62,208                       | 0.0%                      |
| Operating Services                          | 1,286,352                     |             |             |             |             | 1,286,352                    | 0.0%                      |
| Supplies                                    | 395,547                       |             |             |             |             | 395,547                      | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>1,744,107</b>              | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>1,744,107</b>             | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| Professional Services                       | 49,925                        |             |             |             |             | 49,925                       | 0.0%                      |
| Other Charges                               | 452,525                       |             |             |             |             | 452,525                      | 0.0%                      |
| Debt Services                               |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>502,450</b>                | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>502,450</b>               | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| General Acquisitions                        | 48,000                        |             |             |             |             | 48,000                       | 0.0%                      |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 0                             |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Major Repairs                               |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>48,000</b>                 | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>48,000</b>                | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>12,806,716</b>             | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>12,806,716</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b>            |                               |             |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Instruction                                 | 4,317,984                     |             |             |             |             | 4,317,984                    | 0.0%                      |
| Research                                    |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Public Service                              |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)         | 421,219                       |             |             |             |             | 421,219                      | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>       | <b>4,739,203</b>              | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>4,739,203</b>             | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| Student Services                            | 710,545                       |             |             |             |             | 710,545                      | 0.0%                      |
| Institutional Support                       | 5,382,446                     |             |             |             |             | 5,382,446                    | 0.0%                      |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                    | 399,720                       |             |             |             |             | 399,720                      | 0.0%                      |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance                | 1,574,802                     |             |             |             |             | 1,574,802                    | 0.0%                      |
| Hospital                                    |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Transfers out of agency                     |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Athletics                                   |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Other                                       |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>   | <b>8,067,513</b>              | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>8,067,513</b>             |                           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>12,806,716</b>             | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>12,806,716</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

**Budget Adjustments Narrative**

**Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.**

**Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues**

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Eunice

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| General Fund                                | 4,666,525                      | 1,555,508              |                        |                        |                        | 1,555,508                   | 33.3%                         |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 258,678                        | 36,872                 |                        |                        |                        | 36,872                      | 14.3%                         |
| Interim Emergency Board                     | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus    | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 7,881,513                      | 3,768,691              |                        |                        |                        | 3,768,691                   | 47.8%                         |
| Federal Funds                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>12,806,716</b>              | <b>5,361,071</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>5,361,071</b>            | <b>41.9%</b>                  |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                         |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| <b>by Category</b>                          |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Salaries                                    | 6,799,949                      | 1,295,966              |                        |                        |                        | 1,295,966                   | 19.1%                         |
| Other Compensation                          | 72,394                         | 12,447                 |                        |                        |                        | 12,447                      | 17.2%                         |
| Related Benefits                            | 3,639,816                      | 711,890                |                        |                        |                        | 711,890                     | 19.6%                         |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>10,512,159</b>              | <b>2,020,303</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>2,020,303</b>            | <b>19.2%</b>                  |
| Travel                                      | 62,208                         | 4,138                  |                        |                        |                        | 4,138                       | 6.7%                          |
| Operating Services                          | 1,286,352                      | 538,240                |                        |                        |                        | 538,240                     | 41.8%                         |
| Supplies                                    | 395,547                        | 246,158                |                        |                        |                        | 246,158                     | 62.2%                         |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>1,744,107</b>               | <b>788,536</b>         | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>788,536</b>              | <b>45.2%</b>                  |
| Professional Services                       | 49,925                         | 26,400                 |                        |                        |                        | 26,400                      | 52.9%                         |
| Other Charges                               | 452,525                        | 209,468                |                        |                        |                        | 209,468                     | 46.3%                         |
| Debt Services                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>502,450</b>                 | <b>235,868</b>         | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>235,868</b>              | <b>46.9%</b>                  |
| General Acquisitions                        | 48,000                         | 10,470                 |                        |                        |                        | 10,470                      | 21.8%                         |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 0                              | 409                    |                        |                        |                        | 409                         |                               |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>48,000</b>                  | <b>10,879</b>          | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>10,879</b>               | <b>22.7%</b>                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>12,806,716</b>              | <b>3,055,586</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>3,055,586</b>            | <b>23.9%</b>                  |

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Eunice

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>by Function</b>                        |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Instruction                               | 4,317,984                      | 1,099,720              |                        |                        |                        | 1,099,720                   | 25.5%                         |
| Research                                  | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Public Service                            | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)       | 421,219                        | 154,959                |                        |                        |                        | 154,959                     | 36.8%                         |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>     | <b>4,739,203</b>               | <b>1,254,679</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,254,679</b>            | <b>26.5%</b>                  |
| Student Services                          | 710,545                        | 244,257                |                        |                        |                        | 244,257                     | 34.4%                         |
| Institutional Support                     | 5,382,446                      | 749,178                |                        |                        |                        | 749,178                     | 13.9%                         |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                  | 399,720                        | 204,209                |                        |                        |                        | 204,209                     | 51.1%                         |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance              | 1,574,802                      | 603,263                |                        |                        |                        | 603,263                     | 38.3%                         |
| Hospital                                  | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Transfers out of agency                   | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Athletics                                 | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Other                                     | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b> | <b>8,067,513</b>               | <b>1,800,907</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,800,907</b>            | <b>22.3%</b>                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              | <b>12,806,716</b>              | <b>3,055,586</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>3,055,586</b>            | <b>23.9%</b>                  |

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

# Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU Eunice

| Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter   |                                |                  |             |             |             |                                 |              |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Show Expenditures As Negative                |                                |                  |             |             |             |                                 |              |
|  | Estimated Revenues & Transfers | 1st Quarter      | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Revenues & Transfers | % Collected  |
|  | 2014-15                        | 2014-15          | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15                         | 2014-15      |
| State Appropriations                         |                                |                  |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Restricted Fees                              | 649,676                        | 384,944          |             |             |             | 384,944                         | 59.3%        |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 0                              |                  |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Auxiliaries (List)                           |                                |                  |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| 1 - Athletics                                | 493,599                        | 253,620          |             |             |             | 253,620                         | 51.4%        |
| 2 - Bookstore                                | 1,565,934                      | 897,025          |             |             |             | 897,025                         | 57.3%        |
| 3 - Student Media                            | 8,000                          | 3,892            |             |             |             | 3,892                           | 48.7%        |
| 4 - Union                                    | 150,832                        | 88,363           |             |             |             | 88,363                          | 58.6%        |
| Endowment Income                             | 15,422                         | 1,642            |             |             |             | 1,642                           | 10.6%        |
| Grants and Contracts                         |                                |                  |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| Federal                                      | 4,949,688                      | 91,574           |             |             |             | 91,574                          | 1.9%         |
| State and Local                              | 480,546                        | 351,401          |             |             |             | 351,401                         | 73.1%        |
| Private                                      | 22,000                         | 3,000            |             |             |             | 3,000                           | 13.6%        |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 26,550                         | 8,334            |             |             |             | 8,334                           | 31.4%        |
| Gifts  | 167,554                        | 115,489          |             |             |             | 115,489                         | 68.9%        |
| Federal Funds                                |                                |                  |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Hospitals                                    |                                |                  |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| All Other Sources                            | 1,353                          | 0                |             |             |             | 0                               | 0.0%         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>8,531,154</b>               | <b>2,199,284</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>2,199,284</b>                | <b>25.8%</b> |

## Report on Restricted Budget

**Overview of Restricted Operations**

Campus: LSU Eunice

| Show Expenditures As Positive   | Actual Amount for each Quarter  |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------|
|                                 | Acct/Fund<br>Balance<br>2014-15 | 1st Quarter         |   |                         | 2nd Quarter         |   |                         | 3rd Quarter         |   |                         | 4th Quarter         |   |                         |
|                                 |                                 | Revenues<br>2014-15 | Expenses,<br>Transfers, &<br>ICR<br>2014-15 | Fund Balance<br>2014-15 |
| <b>Revenues</b>                 |                                 |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |
| Restricted State Appropriations |                                 | 0                   |   | 0                       | 0                   |   | 0                       |                     | 0   |                         | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| Restricted Fees                 | 245,054                         | 384,944             | 80,278                                      | 549,720                 | 0                   |   | 549,720                 |                     | 0   |                         | 549,720             | 0   |                         |
| Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's   | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   |   | 0                       |                     | 0   |                         | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| Auxiliaries (List)              |                                 |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |
| 1 - Athletics                   | (255,499)                       | 253,620             | 119,110                                     | (120,989)               | 0                   |   | (120,989)               |                     | 0   |                         | (120,989)           | 0   |                         |
| 2 - Bookstore                   | 1,418,523                       | 897,025             | 654,798                                     | 1,660,750               | 0                   |   | 1,660,750               |                     | 0   |                         | 1,660,750           | 0   |                         |
| 3 - Student Media               | 89,673                          | 3,892               | 11,546                                      | 82,019                  | 0                   |   | 82,019                  |                     | 0   |                         | 82,019              | 0   |                         |
| 4 - Union                       | 539,113                         | 88,363              | 24,560                                      | 602,916                 | 0                   |   | 602,916                 |                     | 0   |                         | 602,916             | 0   |                         |
| Endowment Income                | 81,394                          | 1,642               | 877   | 82,159                  | 0                   |   | 82,159                  |                     | 0   |                         | 82,159              | 0   |                         |
| Grants and Contracts            |                                 |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |
| Federal                         | 0                               | 91,574              | 2,298,422                                   | (2,206,848)             | 0                   |   | (2,206,848)             |                     | 0   |                         | (2,206,848)         | 0   |                         |
| State and Local                 | 2,397                           | 351,401             | 37,270                                      | 316,528                 | 0                   |   | 316,528                 |                     | 0   |                         | 316,528             | 0   |                         |
| Private                         | 43,242                          | 3,000               | 500   | 45,742                  | 0                   |   | 45,742                  |                     | 0   |                         | 45,742              | 0   |                         |
| Indirect Cost Recovered         | 398,325                         | 8,334               | 0   | 406,659                 | 0                   |   | 406,659                 |                     | 0   |                         | 406,659             | 0   |                         |
| Gifts                           | 20,002                          | 115,489             | 114,114                                     | 21,377                  | 0                   |   | 21,377                  |                     | 0   |                         | 21,377              | 0   |                         |
| Federal Funds                   |                                 | 0                   |   | 0                       | 0                   |   | 0                       |                     | 0   |                         | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| Hospitals                       |                                 |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |
| All Other Sources               | 5,174                           | 0                   | 0   | 5,174                   | 0                   |   | 5,174                   |                     | 0   |                         | 5,174               | 0   |                         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    | <b>2,587,398</b>                | <b>2,199,284</b>    | <b>3,341,475</b>                            | <b>1,445,207</b>        | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>1,445,207</b>        | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>1,445,207</b>        | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>                                    |                         |

**Report on Restricted Operations**

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|



**TO:** Dr. F. King Alexander  
President, Louisiana State University

**FROM:** Jack M. Weiss   
Chancellor

**DATE:** October 16, 2014

**RE:** LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center  
Executive Summary  
FY 2014-2015 Quarterly Report on the Budget – 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter Activities

The Law Center continued the careful management of its expenditures during the first quarter of fiscal year 2014-15.

Revenues collected and expenditures incurred to date are generally in line with available budget. Actual self-generated revenues and expenditures include Fall 2014 tuition and fees and scholarships/waivers, respectively. Expenses for the research and public services functions will fall in line with annual budget after summer research and conference/lecture expenditures have been recognized in our accounting system in the last quarter. It is anticipated that the rate of expenditures for library acquisitions will increase to fall in line with available budget over the next several quarters.

The restricted fees were associated with the collection of Student Tech and Student Bar association fees for Summer and Fall 2014. Revenues from sales and services of educational activities were realized through the sale of books and materials.

Our entering 1L class increased 13% from 178 in the Fall 2013 semester to 201 in the Fall 2014 semester. This was good news in a difficult law school recruiting environment. The 1L enrollment and attendant revenue increase notwithstanding, the Law Center essentially has a standstill budget for fiscal year 2014-2015, resulting from the graduation of a larger 3L class in the Spring of 2014, increased costs, and an increase in scholarship awards needed to attract entering students in a competitive law school environment.

JMW:ch

| Unrestricted Operations          |                           | Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2014-15 |             |             |             |                  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|
|                                  | Adjusted Operating Budget | 1st Quarter                               | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Total |
| <b>Revenues</b>                  |                           |   |             |             |             |                  |
| General Fund                     | 4,784,889                 | 1,594,964                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,594,964        |
| Statutory Dedications            | 413,183                   | 58,896                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 58,896           |
| Interim Emergency Board          | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| Interagency Transfers            | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| Self Generated Revenues          | 19,610,513                | 7,840,592                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 7,840,592        |
| Federal Funds                    | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>            | <b>24,808,585</b>         | <b>9,494,452</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>9,494,452</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>   |                           |   |             |             |             |                  |
| Personal Services                | 13,936,009                | 2,471,007                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2,471,007        |
| Operating Expenses               | 2,884,582                 | 460,384                                   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 460,384          |
| Other Charges                    | 7,785,494                 | 2,567,552                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2,567,552        |
| Acquisitions and Major Repairs   | 202,500                   | 5,157                                     | 0           | 0           | 0           | 5,157            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>24,808,585</b>         | <b>5,504,100</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>5,504,100</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b> |                           |   |             |             |             |                  |
| Academic Expenditures            | 10,833,329                | 2,051,178                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2,051,178        |
| Non-Academic Expenditures        | 13,975,256                | 3,452,922                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 3,452,922        |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>24,808,585</b>         | <b>5,504,100</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>5,504,100</b> |

**Restricted Operations**

|  | Acct/Fund Balance | 1st Quarter Fund Balance | 2nd Quarter Fund Balance | 3rd Quarter Fund Balance | 4th Quarter Fund Balance |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| State Appropriations                         | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Restricted Fees                              | 194,077           | 240,966                  | 240,966                  | 240,966                  | 240,966                  |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 388,329           | 371,078                  | 371,078                  | 371,078                  | 371,078                  |
| Auxiliaries                                  | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Endowment Income                             | 589,143           | 580,063                  | 580,063                  | 580,063                  | 580,063                  |
| Grants and Contracts                         | (28,644)          | 4,311                    | 4,311                    | 4,311                    | 4,311                    |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 136,024           | 134,024                  | 134,024                  | 134,024                  | 134,024                  |
| Gifts  | 27,856            | 25,962                   | 25,962                   | 25,962                   | 25,962                   |
| Federal Funds                                | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Hospitals                                    | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| All Other Sources                            | 343,700           | 343,700                  | 343,700                  | 343,700                  | 343,700                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>1,650,485</b>  | <b>1,700,104</b>         | <b>1,700,104</b>         | <b>1,700,104</b>         | <b>1,700,104</b>         |

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

In the aggregate, revenues collected and expenditures incurred to date are generally in line with available budget. Self-generated revenues and expenditures actual include Fall, 2014 tuition and fees and scholarships/waivers, respectively. Expenses for the research and public services functions will fall in line with annual budget after summer research and conference/lecture expenditures have been recognized in our accounting system in the last quarter. It is anticipated that the rate of expenditures for library acquisitions will increase to fall in line with available budget over the next several quarters. The restricted fees were associated with the collection of Student Tech and Student Bar Association fees for Summer and Fall 2014. Revenues from sales and services of educational activities were realized through the sale of books and materials.

# Operating Budget Development

## Campus: **LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center** Budget Adjustments

|   | Beginning Operating Budget | 1st Quarter | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Adjusted Operating Budget | % change to Beg Budget |
|---|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                            |             |             |             |             |                           |                        |
| General Fund                                | 4,784,889                  |             |             |             |             | 4,784,889                 | 0.0%                   |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 413,183                    |             |             |             |             | 413,183                   | 0.0%                   |
| Interim Emergency Board                     | 0                          |             |             |             |             | 0                         |                        |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                          |             |             |             |             | 0                         |                        |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 19,610,513                 |             |             |             |             | 19,610,513                | 0.0%                   |
| Federal Funds                               | 0                          |             |             |             |             | 0                         |                        |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                       | <b>24,808,585</b>          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>24,808,585</b>         | <b>0.0%</b>            |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>              |                            |             |             |             |             |                           |                        |
| Salaries                                    | 9,928,345                  |             |             |             |             | 9,928,345                 | 0.0%                   |
| Other Compensation                          | 193,400                    |             |             |             |             | 193,400                   | 0.0%                   |
| Related Benefits                            | 3,814,264                  |             |             |             |             | 3,814,264                 | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>13,936,009</b>          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>13,936,009</b>         | <b>0.0%</b>            |
| Travel                                      | 322,500                    |             |             |             |             | 322,500                   | 0.0%                   |
| Operating Services                          | 2,401,532                  |             |             |             |             | 2,401,532                 | 0.0%                   |
| Supplies                                    | 160,550                    |             |             |             |             | 160,550                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>2,884,582</b>           | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>2,884,582</b>          | <b>0.0%</b>            |
| Professional Services                       | 140,800                    |             |             |             |             | 140,800                   | 0.0%                   |
| Other Charges                               | 7,644,694                  |             |             |             |             | 7,644,694                 | 0.0%                   |
| Debt Services                               | 0                          |             |             |             |             | 0                         |                        |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                          |             |             |             |             | 0                         |                        |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>7,785,494</b>           | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>7,785,494</b>          | <b>0.0%</b>            |
| General Acquisitions                        | 202,500                    |             |             |             |             | 202,500                   | 0.0%                   |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 0                          |             |             |             |             | 0                         |                        |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                          |             |             |             |             | 0                         |                        |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>202,500</b>             | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>202,500</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>24,808,585</b>          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>24,808,585</b>         | <b>0.0%</b>            |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b>            |                            |             |             |             |             |                           |                        |
| Instruction                                 | 8,054,363                  |             |             |             |             | 8,054,363                 | 0.0%                   |
| Research                                    | 625,205                    |             |             |             |             | 625,205                   | 0.0%                   |
| Public Service                              | 64,094                     |             |             |             |             | 64,094                    | 0.0%                   |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)         | 2,089,667                  |             |             |             |             | 2,089,667                 | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>       | <b>10,833,329</b>          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>10,833,329</b>         | <b>0.0%</b>            |
| Student Services                            | 1,247,224                  |             |             |             |             | 1,247,224                 | 0.0%                   |
| Institutional Support                       | 6,143,651                  |             |             |             |             | 6,143,651                 | 0.0%                   |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                    | 5,430,825                  |             |             |             |             | 5,430,825                 | 0.0%                   |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance                | 1,153,556                  |             |             |             |             | 1,153,556                 | 0.0%                   |
| Hospital                                    | 0                          |             |             |             |             | 0                         |                        |
| Transfers out of agency                     | 0                          |             |             |             |             | 0                         |                        |
| Athletics                                   | 0                          |             |             |             |             | 0                         |                        |
| Other                                       | 0                          |             |             |             |             | 0                         |                        |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>   | <b>13,975,256</b>          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>13,975,256</b>         | <b>0.0%</b>            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>24,808,585</b>          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>24,808,585</b>         | <b>0.0%</b>            |

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

**Budget Adjustments Narrative**

**Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.**

**Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues**

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center**

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| General Fund                                | 4,784,889                      | 1,594,964              |                        |                        |                        | 1,594,964                   | 33.3%                         |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 413,183                        | 58,896                 |                        |                        |                        | 58,896                      | 14.3%                         |
| Interim Emergency Board                     | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 19,610,513                     | 7,840,592              |                        |                        |                        | 7,840,592                   | 40.0%                         |
| Federal Funds                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>24,808,585</b>              | <b>9,494,452</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>9,494,452</b>            | <b>38.3%</b>                  |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                         |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| <b>by Category</b>                          |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Salaries                                    | 9,928,345                      | 1,840,642              |                        |                        |                        | 1,840,642                   | 18.5%                         |
| Other Compensation                          | 193,400                        | 61,959                 |                        |                        |                        | 61,959                      | 32.0%                         |
| Related Benefits                            | 3,814,264                      | 568,406                |                        |                        |                        | 568,406                     | 14.9%                         |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>13,936,009</b>              | <b>2,471,007</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>2,471,007</b>            | <b>17.7%</b>                  |
| Travel                                      | 322,500                        | 46,758                 |                        |                        |                        | 46,758                      | 14.5%                         |
| Operating Services                          | 2,401,532                      | 347,853                |                        |                        |                        | 347,853                     | 14.5%                         |
| Supplies                                    | 160,550                        | 65,773                 |                        |                        |                        | 65,773                      | 41.0%                         |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>2,884,582</b>               | <b>460,384</b>         | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>460,384</b>              | <b>16.0%</b>                  |
| Professional Services                       | 140,800                        | 48,011                 |                        |                        |                        | 48,011                      | 34.1%                         |
| Other Charges                               | 7,644,694                      | 2,519,541              |                        |                        |                        | 2,519,541                   | 33.0%                         |
| Debt Services                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>7,785,494</b>               | <b>2,567,552</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>2,567,552</b>            | <b>33.0%</b>                  |
| General Acquisitions                        | 202,500                        | 0                      |                        |                        |                        | 0                           | 0.0%                          |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 0                              | 5,157                  |                        |                        |                        | 5,157                       |                               |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>202,500</b>                 | <b>5,157</b>           | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>5,157</b>                | <b>2.5%</b>                   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>24,808,585</b>              | <b>5,504,100</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>5,504,100</b>            | <b>22.2%</b>                  |

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center**

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>by Function</b>                        |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Instruction                               | 8,054,363                      | 1,474,826              |                        |                        |                        | 1,474,826                   | 18.3%                         |
| Research                                  | 625,205                        | 80,414                 |                        |                        |                        | 80,414                      | 12.9%                         |
| Public Service                            | 64,094                         | 18,055                 |                        |                        |                        | 18,055                      | 28.2%                         |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)       | 2,089,667                      | 477,883                |                        |                        |                        | 477,883                     | 22.9%                         |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>     | <b>10,833,329</b>              | <b>2,051,178</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>2,051,178</b>            | <b>18.9%</b>                  |
| Student Services                          | 1,247,224                      | 319,145                |                        |                        |                        | 319,145                     | 25.6%                         |
| Institutional Support                     | 6,143,651                      | 552,265                |                        |                        |                        | 552,265                     | 9.0%                          |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                  | 5,430,825                      | 2,491,989              |                        |                        |                        | 2,491,989                   | 45.9%                         |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance              | 1,153,556                      | 89,523                 |                        |                        |                        | 89,523                      | 7.8%                          |
| Hospital                                  | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Transfers out of agency                   | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Athletics                                 | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Other                                     | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b> | <b>13,975,256</b>              | <b>3,452,922</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>3,452,922</b>            | <b>24.7%</b>                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              | <b>24,808,585</b>              | <b>5,504,100</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>5,504,100</b>            | <b>22.2%</b>                  |

## Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

In the aggregate, revenues collected and expenditures incurred to date are generally in line with available budget. Self-generated revenues and expenditures actual include Fall, 2014 tuition and fees and scholarships/waivers, respectively. Expenses for the research and public services functions will fall in line with annual budget after summer research and conference/lecture expenditures have been recognized in our accounting system in the last quarter. It is anticipated that the rate of expenditures for library acquisitions will increase to fall in line with available budget over the next several quarters.

# Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center

| Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter   |                                |                |             |             |             |                                 |              |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Show Expenditures As Negative                |                                |                |             |             |             |                                 |              |
|  | Estimated Revenues & Transfers | 1st Quarter    | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Revenues & Transfers | % Collected  |
|  | 2014-15                        | 2014-15        | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15                         | 2014-15      |
| State Appropriations                         |                                |                |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Restricted Fees                              | 171,033                        | 86,306         |             |             |             | 86,306                          | 50.5%        |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 112,786                        | 54,629         |             |             |             | 54,629                          | 48.4%        |
| Auxiliaries (List)                           |                                |                |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| Endowment Income                             | 189,146                        | 25,540         |             |             |             | 25,540                          | 13.5%        |
| Grants and Contracts                         |                                |                |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| Federal                                      |                                |                |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| State and Local                              |                                |                |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Private                                      | 8,202                          | 35,014         |             |             |             | 35,014                          | 426.9%       |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 0                              |                |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Gifts  | 1,227,991                      | 253,236        |             |             |             | 253,236                         | 20.6%        |
| Federal Funds                                |                                |                |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Hospitals                                    |                                |                |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| All Other Sources                            | 31,061                         |                |             |             |             | 0                               | 0.0%         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>1,740,219</b>               | <b>454,725</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>454,725</b>                  | <b>26.1%</b> |

## Report on Restricted Budget

The restricted fees were associated with the collection of Student Tech and Student Bar Association fees for Summer and Fall 2014. Revenues from sales and services of educational activities were realized through the sale of books and materials.

**Overview of Restricted Operations**

Campus: **LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center**

| Show Expenditures As Positive   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                 | Acct/Fund Balance 2014-15      | 1st Quarter      |                                    |                      | 2nd Quarter      |                                    |                      | 3rd Quarter      |                                    |                      | 4th Quarter      |                                    |                      |
|                                 |                                | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 |
| <b>Revenues</b>                 |                                |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Restricted State Appropriations |                                | 0                |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Restricted Fees                 | 194,077                        | 86,306           | 39,417                             | 240,966              | 0                |                                    | 240,966              |                  | 0                                  |                      | 240,966          |                                    | 0                    |
| Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's   | 388,329                        | 54,629           | 71,880                             | 371,078              | 0                |                                    | 371,078              |                  | 0                                  |                      | 371,078          |                                    | 0                    |
| Auxiliaries (List)              |                                |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Endowment Income                | 589,143                        | 25,540           | 34,620                             | 580,063              | 0                |                                    | 580,063              |                  | 0                                  |                      | 580,063          |                                    | 0                    |
| Grants and Contracts            |                                |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Federal                         |                                | 0                |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| State and Local                 |                                | 0                |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Private                         | (28,644)                       | 35,014           | 2,059                              | 4,311                | 0                |                                    | 4,311                |                  | 0                                  |                      | 4,311            |                                    | 4,311                |
| Indirect Cost Recovered         | 136,024                        | 0                | 2,000                              | 134,024              | 0                |                                    | 134,024              |                  | 0                                  |                      | 134,024          |                                    | 134,024              |
| Gifts                           | 27,856                         | 253,236          | 255,130                            | 25,962               | 0                |                                    | 25,962               |                  | 0                                  |                      | 25,962           |                                    | 25,962               |
| Federal Funds                   |                                | 0                |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Hospitals                       |                                |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| All Other Sources               | 343,700                        | 0                | 0                                  | 343,700              | 0                |                                    | 343,700              |                  | 0                                  |                      | 343,700          |                                    | 343,700              |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    | <b>1,650,485</b>               | <b>454,725</b>   | <b>405,106</b>                     | <b>1,700,104</b>     | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>1,700,104</b>     | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>1,700,104</b>     | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>1,700,104</b>     |

**Report on Restricted Operations**

The restricted fees were associated with the collection of Student Tech and Student Bar Association fees for Summer and Fall, 2014. Revenues from sales and services of educational activities were realized through the sale of books and materials.



Office of Vice President for Agriculture

101 J. Norman Efferson Hall  
110 LSU Union Square  
Baton Rouge, LA 70803-0106  
(225) 578-4161  
FAX: (225) 578-4143

Corporate Relations  
(225) 578-4238  
FAX: (225) 578-4143

Governmental Relations  
(225) 578-4967  
FAX: (225) 578-4143

Accounting Services  
103 J. Norman Efferson Hall  
110 LSU Union Square  
Baton Rouge, LA 70803-0106  
(225) 578-4648  
FAX: (225) 578-0735

Ag Leadership  
102 J. Norman Efferson Hall  
110 LSU Union Square  
Baton Rouge, LA 70803-0106  
(225) 578-3659  
FAX: (225) 578-4225

Communications  
128 Knapp Hall  
110 LSU Union Square  
Baton Rouge, LA 70803-0106  
(225) 578-2263  
FAX: (225) 578-4524

Facilities Planning  
210 J. Norman Efferson Hall  
110 LSU Union Square  
Baton Rouge, LA 70803-0106  
(225) 578-8731  
FAX: (225) 578-7351

Human Resource Management  
& Diversity  
103 J. Norman Efferson Hall  
110 LSU Union Square  
Baton Rouge, LA 70803-0106  
(225) 578-2258  
FAX: (225) 578-8284

Information Technology  
118 Knapp Hall  
110 LSU Union Square  
Baton Rouge, LA 70803-0106  
(225) 578-4020  
FAX: (225) 578-3629

International Programs  
Sugar Station Building  
South Stadium Road  
110 LSU Union Square  
LSU Box 16090  
Baton Rouge, LA 70803-0106  
(225) 578-6963  
FAX: (225) 578-6775

Sponsored Programs and  
Intellectual Property  
104 J. Norman Efferson Hall  
110 LSU Union Square  
Baton Rouge, LA 70803-0106  
(225) 578-6030

Date: October 16, 2014

To: F. King Alexander, President and Chancellor  
LSU System

From: William Richardson, Vice President for Agriculture  
LSU Agricultural Center

RE: First Quarter Budget Report for FY 2014-2015

Fiscal year 2014-2015 began with a net operating budget reduction of \$742,623. This includes the loss of \$926k in nonrecurring appropriations; minor adjustments to our statutory dedicated fund appropriations; and the positive impact of \$250,000 in state general funds allocated to the AgCenter by the Board of Supervisors. The AgCenter is hopeful it will receive additional revenue through the WISE fund and has submitted the necessary proposals.

The AgCenter continues to experience significant budgetary challenges. As always, we note that because the AgCenter is a nonstudent campus, increases in tuition and student fees are not available as a revenue source. Passage of the GRAD Act provided no relief for the AgCenter in terms of funding. The AgCenter is currently relying heavily on self-generated revenue. Many core mission programs are being supported through these funds. This is a serious concern because these funds lack the stability of appropriated funding sources. Despite the use of these funds, there is still a continuing decline in positions impacting the AgCenter's ability to adequately deliver extension programs in parishes, staff research stations, provide adequate extension and research support for the state's myriad of agricultural commodities, and maintain critical research in academic departments. The issue also impacts the teaching programs of the College of Agriculture since there must be sufficient faculty in the various technical areas in each discipline to teach the essential components of degree programs at the undergraduate and graduate levels.

An additional problem is that much lower faculty numbers impact the generation of grant dollars and limits the ability to match funds on grants. While grant funds per faculty member remain stable or increase, there is a decline in overall grant funding because of fewer faculty numbers.

In previous reports we have explained the AgCenter's recent reorganization involving its upper level administrative structure. This initiative eliminated four administrative positions that were based on extension and research and replaced them with four program leaders based on academic disciplines: animal sciences and natural resources, plant and soil sciences, food and nutrition, and 4-H youth development. The goals were to make better decisions and achieve efficiency gains by managing entire programmatic areas instead of looking at the functions of extension and research separately. Additionally, the four program leaders look at the organization as a whole when making decisions on expending resources. This provides stronger prioritization and necessary checks and balances. We are confident this model is a better method of managing scarce resources. Additionally, the AgCenter has simplified administrative and business decision-making and associated processes are being re-designed accordingly. This is a work in progress, but the major components have been completed.

In addition to this internal reorganization, creation of the position of Vice President for Agriculture has brought the functions of teaching, research and extension under a single administrator. An executive associate dean has been selected and is now working with the four program leaders as part of the combined administrative team for agriculture.

Other focus areas include recruiting, student services, development and alumni relations. In cooperation with the LSU A&M campus, we are rolling out a recruiting presence at all of the AgCenter's field locations. This consists of better equipping field personnel with recruiting materials (e.g., brochures, posters, etc.) and having that information more easily accessible by prospective students and their families. The development and alumni relations team has been established and is moving forward. In addition to strengthening enrollment in the College of Agriculture and LSU, these efforts will help to develop the talent required for future staffing needs in the AgCenter and in the agricultural industry.

This year was the 100<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Smith Lever Act that created the Cooperative Extension Service. Extension continues to play a vital role in maintaining a strong agricultural sector. Louisiana has an abundance of natural resources, allowing agriculture to be the third largest industry in the State. The AgCenter is a major contributor to the health and growth of that industry.

The AgCenter implemented a merit raise plan for July 1 and this has many positive impacts on employees. We appreciate your support and that of the Board for this issue. Without this raise plan, we believe there would have been a loss of key faculty. Unfortunately, resources for the raise had to come from current funds, thereby reducing funds available for programs. A similar reduction was felt because of unfunded mandates. Providing higher education with funding to provide appropriate merit increases and to meet mandated increases (e.g. retirement benefits) would be invaluable.

In most ways the AgCenter has had an excellent year from a program standpoint. Faculty and staff are committed to the AgCenter's mission and have a strong, positive impact on the State. Your continued support and visibility at AgCenter offices and events is welcome and appreciated. The closer alignment of the AgCenter and the College of Agriculture will strengthen the missions of teaching, research and extension. The AgCenter intends to make every effort to maintain our most critical programs, to remain true to our core mission of improving the lives of Louisiana citizens and to provide the most we can for every dollar invested in the LSU AgCenter.

| Unrestricted Operations          |                           | Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2014-15 |             |             |             |                   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
|                                  | Adjusted Operating Budget | 1st Quarter                               | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Total  |
| <b>Revenues</b>                  |                           |   |             |             |             |                   |
| General Fund                     | 64,533,394                | 21,511,132                                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 21,511,132        |
| Statutory Dedications            | 5,228,825                 | 609,106                                   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 609,106           |
| Interim Emergency Board          | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                 |
| Interagency Transfers            | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                 |
| Self Generated Revenues          | 6,807,967                 | 1,139,336                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,139,336         |
| Federal Funds                    | 13,018,275                | 1,003,641                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,003,641         |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>            | <b>89,588,461</b>         | <b>24,263,215</b>                         | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>24,263,215</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>   |                           |   |             |             |             |                   |
| Personal Services                | 70,711,960                | 20,352,243                                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 20,352,243        |
| Operating Expenses               | 17,949,101                | 3,577,768                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 3,577,768         |
| Other Charges                    | 832,468                   | 181,092                                   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 181,092           |
| Acquisitions and Major Repairs   | 94,932                    | 154,246                                   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 154,246           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>89,588,461</b>         | <b>24,265,349</b>                         | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>24,265,349</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b> |                           |   |             |             |             |                   |
| Academic Expenditures            | 76,807,098                | 20,228,753                                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 20,228,753        |
| Non-Academic Expenditures        | 12,781,363                | 4,036,596                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 4,036,596         |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>89,588,461</b>         | <b>24,265,349</b>                         | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>24,265,349</b> |

**Restricted Operations**

|  | Acct/Fund Balance | 1st Quarter Fund Balance | 2nd Quarter Fund Balance | 3rd Quarter Fund Balance | 4th Quarter Fund Balance |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| State Appropriations                         | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Restricted Fees                              | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 1,591,178         | 1,733,852                | 1,733,852                | 1,733,852                | 1,733,852                |
| Auxiliaries                                  | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Endowment Income                             | 288,562           | 299,782                  | 299,782                  | 299,782                  | 299,782                  |
| Grants and Contracts                         | 166,038           | 4,121,684                | 4,121,684                | 4,121,684                | 4,121,684                |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 7,386,027         | 7,233,711                | 7,233,711                | 7,233,711                | 7,233,711                |
| Gifts  | 5,952,486         | 6,303,196                | 6,303,196                | 6,303,196                | 6,303,196                |
| Federal Funds                                | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Hospitals                                    | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| All Other Sources                            | 7,705,962         | 13,782,182               | 13,782,182               | 13,782,182               | 13,782,182               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>23,090,253</b> | <b>33,474,407</b>        | <b>33,474,407</b>        | <b>33,474,407</b>        | <b>33,474,407</b>        |

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

We continue to evaluate all our operations to make most efficient use of resources. Without a doubt, our ability to deliver the level and range of research and educational programs to which the public is accustomed has been affected. We continue to make every effort to maintain our most critical programs, to remain true to our core mission of improving the lives of Louisiana citizens and to provide the most we can for every dollar invested in the LSU AgCenter.

# Operating Budget Development

## Campus: Budget Adjustments

## LSU Agricultural Center

|   | Beginning<br>Operating Budget | 1st Quarter     | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Adjusted<br>Operating Budget | % change to<br>Beg Budget |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                               |                 |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| General Fund                                | 64,533,394                    |                 |             |             |             | 64,533,394                   | 0.0%                      |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 5,228,825                     |                 |             |             |             | 5,228,825                    | 0.0%                      |
| Interim Emergency Board                     |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 6,807,967                     |                 |             |             |             | 6,807,967                    | 0.0%                      |
| Federal Funds                               | 13,018,275                    |                 |             |             |             | 13,018,275                   | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                       | <b>89,588,461</b>             | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>89,588,461</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>              |                               |                 |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Salaries                                    | 42,414,956                    | (147,467)       |             |             |             | 42,267,489                   | -0.3%                     |
| Other Compensation                          | 2,194,727                     | 94,850          |             |             |             | 2,289,577                    | 4.3%                      |
| Related Benefits                            | 26,154,894                    |                 |             |             |             | 26,154,894                   | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>70,764,577</b>             | <b>(52,617)</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>70,711,960</b>            | <b>-0.1%</b>              |
| Travel                                      | 1,668,884                     | 0               |             |             |             | 1,668,884                    | 0.0%                      |
| Operating Services                          | 10,691,266                    | 8,699           |             |             |             | 10,699,965                   | 0.1%                      |
| Supplies                                    | 5,536,334                     | 43,918          |             |             |             | 5,580,252                    | 0.8%                      |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>17,896,484</b>             | <b>52,617</b>   | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>17,949,101</b>            | <b>0.3%</b>               |
| Professional Services                       | 445,551                       | 0               |             |             |             | 445,551                      | 0.0%                      |
| Other Charges                               | 386,917                       | 0               |             |             |             | 386,917                      | 0.0%                      |
| Debt Services                               |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>832,468</b>                | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>832,468</b>               | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| General Acquisitions                        | 94,932                        | 0               |             |             |             | 94,932                       | 0.0%                      |
| Library Acquisitions                        |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                             | 0               |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>94,932</b>                 | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>94,932</b>                | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>89,588,461</b>             | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>89,588,461</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b>            |                               |                 |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Instruction                                 |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Research                                    | 40,151,642                    | 14,795          |             |             |             | 40,166,437                   | 0.0%                      |
| Public Service                              | 33,052,994                    | 27,881          |             |             |             | 33,080,875                   | 0.1%                      |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)         | 3,559,786                     |                 |             |             |             | 3,559,786                    | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>       | <b>76,764,422</b>             | <b>42,676</b>   | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>76,807,098</b>            | <b>0.1%</b>               |
| Student Services                            |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Institutional Support                       | 9,375,180                     | (42,676)        |             |             |             | 9,332,504                    | -0.5%                     |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                    |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance                | 3,448,859                     |                 |             |             |             | 3,448,859                    | 0.0%                      |
| Hospital                                    |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Transfers out of agency                     |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Athletics                                   |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Other                                       |                               |                 |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>   | <b>12,824,039</b>             | <b>(42,676)</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>12,781,363</b>            |                           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>89,588,461</b>             | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>89,588,461</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

**Budget Adjustments Narrative**

**Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.**

1st quarter: Routine budget adjustments only. No operational funds from academic areas were moved to non-academic units. Non-academic funds were moved to academic units to support graduate assistantships and health y communities initiative.

**Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues**

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Agricultural Center

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| General Fund                                | 64,533,394                     | 21,511,132             |                        |                        |                        | 21,511,132                  | 33.3%                         |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 5,228,825                      | 609,106                |                        |                        |                        | 609,106                     | 11.6%                         |
| Interim Emergency Board                     | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 6,807,967                      | 1,139,336              |                        |                        |                        | 1,139,336                   | 16.7%                         |
| Federal Funds                               | 13,018,275                     | 1,003,641              |                        |                        |                        | 1,003,641                   | 7.7%                          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>89,588,461</b>              | <b>24,263,215</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>24,263,215</b>           | <b>27.1%</b>                  |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                         |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| <b>by Category</b>                          |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Salaries                                    | 42,267,489                     | 11,875,008             |                        |                        |                        | 11,875,008                  | 28.1%                         |
| Other Compensation                          | 2,289,577                      | 696,447                |                        |                        |                        | 696,447                     | 30.4%                         |
| Related Benefits                            | 26,154,894                     | 7,780,788              |                        |                        |                        | 7,780,788                   | 29.7%                         |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>70,711,960</b>              | <b>20,352,243</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>20,352,243</b>           | <b>28.8%</b>                  |
| Travel                                      | 1,668,884                      | 251,754                |                        |                        |                        | 251,754                     | 15.1%                         |
| Operating Services                          | 10,699,965                     | 2,330,452              |                        |                        |                        | 2,330,452                   | 21.8%                         |
| Supplies                                    | 5,580,252                      | 995,562                |                        |                        |                        | 995,562                     | 17.8%                         |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>17,949,101</b>              | <b>3,577,768</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>3,577,768</b>            | <b>19.9%</b>                  |
| Professional Services                       | 445,551                        | 142,522                |                        |                        |                        | 142,522                     | 32.0%                         |
| Other Charges                               | 386,917                        | 38,570                 |                        |                        |                        | 38,570                      | 10.0%                         |
| Debt Services                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>832,468</b>                 | <b>181,092</b>         | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>181,092</b>              | <b>21.8%</b>                  |
| General Acquisitions                        | 94,932                         | 154,246                |                        |                        |                        | 154,246                     | 162.5%                        |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                              | 0                      |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>94,932</b>                  | <b>154,246</b>         | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>154,246</b>              | <b>162.5%</b>                 |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>89,588,461</b>              | <b>24,265,349</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>24,265,349</b>           | <b>27.1%</b>                  |

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Agricultural Center

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>by Function</b>                        |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Instruction                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Research                                  | 40,166,437                     | 10,765,801             |                        |                        |                        | 10,765,801                  | 26.8%                         |
| Public Service                            | 33,080,875                     | 8,536,138              |                        |                        |                        | 8,536,138                   | 25.8%                         |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)       | 3,559,786                      | 926,814                |                        |                        |                        | 926,814                     | 26.0%                         |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>     | <b>76,807,098</b>              | <b>20,228,753</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>20,228,753</b>           | <b>26.3%</b>                  |
| Student Services                          | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Institutional Support                     | 9,332,504                      | 3,008,068              |                        |                        |                        | 3,008,068                   | 32.2%                         |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                  | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance              | 3,448,859                      | 1,028,528              |                        |                        |                        | 1,028,528                   | 29.8%                         |
| Hospital                                  | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Transfers out of agency                   | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Athletics                                 | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Other                                     | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b> | <b>12,781,363</b>              | <b>4,036,596</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>4,036,596</b>            | <b>31.6%</b>                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              | <b>89,588,461</b>              | <b>24,265,349</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>24,265,349</b>           | <b>27.1%</b>                  |

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

1st: No significant variance noted. Expenditures are progressing as planned.

# Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU Agricultural Center

| Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter   |                                |                   |             |             |             |                                 |              |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Show Expenditures As Negative                | Estimated Revenues & Transfers | 1st Quarter       | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Revenues & Transfers | % Collected  |
|  |                                | 2014-15           | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15                         | 2014-15      |
|  |                                |                   |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| State Appropriations                         |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Restricted Fees                              |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 1,189,007                      | 357,511           |             |             |             | 357,511                         | 30.1%        |
| Auxiliaries (List)                           |                                |                   |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| Endowment Income                             | 143,633                        | 28,464            |             |             |             | 28,464                          | 19.8%        |
| Grants and Contracts                         |                                |                   |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| Federal                                      | 7,058,957                      | 358,550           |             |             |             | 358,550                         | 5.1%         |
| State and Local                              | 12,818,059                     | 6,563,862         |             |             |             | 6,563,862                       | 51.2%        |
| Private                                      | 5,415,573                      | 2,728,488         |             |             |             | 2,728,488                       | 50.4%        |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 2,833,348                      | 592,730           |             |             |             | 592,730                         | 20.9%        |
| Gifts  | 2,651,564                      | 832,835           |             |             |             | 832,835                         | 31.4%        |
| Federal Funds                                |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Hospitals                                    |                                |                   |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| All Other Sources                            | 9,308,998                      | 7,319,061         |             |             |             | 7,319,061                       | 78.6%        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>41,419,139</b>              | <b>18,781,501</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>18,781,501</b>               | <b>45.3%</b> |

## Report on Restricted Budget

1st Quarter: Restricted revenues are being realized as anticipated.

**Overview of Restricted Operations**

Campus: LSU Agricultural Center

| Show Expenditures As Positive   | Actual Amount for each Quarter  |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------|
|                                 | Acct/Fund<br>Balance<br>2014-15 | 1st Quarter         |   |                         | 2nd Quarter         |   |                         | 3rd Quarter         |   |                         | 4th Quarter         |   |                         |
|                                 |                                 | Revenues<br>2014-15 | Expenses,<br>Transfers, &<br>ICR<br>2014-15 | Fund Balance<br>2014-15 |
| <b>Revenues</b>                 |                                 |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |
| Restricted State Appropriations |                                 | 0                   |   | 0                       | 0                   |   | 0                       | 0                   |   | 0                       |                     | 0   |                         |
| Restricted Fees                 |                                 | 0                   |   | 0                       | 0                   |   | 0                       | 0                   |   | 0                       |                     | 0   |                         |
| Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's   | 1,591,178                       | 357,511             | 214,837                                     | 1,733,852               | 0                   |   | 1,733,852               | 0                   |   | 1,733,852               | 0                   | 1,733,852                                   |                         |
| Auxiliaries (List)              |                                 |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |
| Endowment Income                | 288,562                         | 28,464              | 17,244                                      | 299,782                 | 0                   |   | 299,782                 | 0                   |   | 299,782                 | 0                   | 299,782                                     |                         |
| Grants and Contracts            |                                 |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |
| Federal                         | (35,072)                        | 358,550             | 1,625,466                                   | (1,301,988)             | 0                   |   | (1,301,988)             | 0                   |   | (1,301,988)             | 0                   | (1,301,988)                                 |                         |
| State and Local                 | (941,406)                       | 6,563,862           | 2,947,404                                   | 2,675,052               | 0                   |   | 2,675,052               | 0                   |   | 2,675,052               | 0                   | 2,675,052                                   |                         |
| Private                         | 1,142,516                       | 2,728,488           | 1,122,384                                   | 2,748,620               | 0                   |   | 2,748,620               | 0                   |   | 2,748,620               | 0                   | 2,748,620                                   |                         |
| Indirect Cost Recovered         | 7,386,027                       | 592,730             | 745,046                                     | 7,233,711               | 0                   |   | 7,233,711               | 0                   |   | 7,233,711               | 0                   | 7,233,711                                   |                         |
| Gifts                           | 5,952,486                       | 832,835             | 482,125                                     | 6,303,196               | 0                   |   | 6,303,196               | 0                   |   | 6,303,196               | 0                   | 6,303,196                                   |                         |
| Federal Funds                   |                                 | 0                   |   | 0                       | 0                   |   | 0                       | 0                   |   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| Hospitals                       |                                 |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |
| All Other Sources               | 7,705,962                       | 7,319,061           | 1,242,841                                   | 13,782,182              | 0                   |   | 13,782,182              | 0                   |   | 13,782,182              | 0                   | 13,782,182                                  |                         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    | <b>23,090,253</b>               | <b>18,781,501</b>   | <b>8,397,347</b>                            | <b>33,474,407</b>       | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>33,474,407</b>       | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>33,474,407</b>       | <b>0</b>            | <b>33,474,407</b>                           |                         |

**Report on Restricted Operations**

1st Quarter: No significant variances.



**LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans  
Executive Summary  
FY 2014-2015 Quarterly Report on the Budget - 1st Quarter Activities**

The Fiscal Year 2014-2015 appropriation for the LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans Campus is \$171,995,609. Once again, no funding was allocated to meet the costs of unfunded mandates for employer contributions to retirement, health insurance and risk management premiums. The cumulative impact since FY 2008-09 is over \$20 million for all sources of funds.

We continue to monitor and evaluate actions we took to manage funding reductions that were outlined in the Chancellor's Narrative for the 2014-2015 Operating Budget:

- Restoring core mission functions that we have been funding from other sources and reserves.
- Managing increased employer contributions to retirement and health insurance.
- Managing increased risk management premiums.

Our campus continues our emphasis on creating and enhancing alternative sources of funding:

- LSUHSC-NO continues to seek new and/or expanded relationships with private and not-for-profit health care entities. We anticipate about \$17 million in new clinical revenue from contracts this fiscal year.
- LSUHSC-NO expects to leverage investments we are making in cardiovascular and genomic research to bring in additional sponsored research dollars.
- In the past few years, we have expanded enrollment in Allied Health, Nursing and Public Health and hope through a capital outlay appropriation and WISE funds to expand enrollment in our D.D.S. program.

We are cautiously optimistic that there will not be a mid-year reduction of state general funds and it will be possible to revisit the issue of merit increases for faculty and staff.

### **Unrestricted Operations**

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

- Revenues
  - Year to date unrestricted revenues are over 25% higher than the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter of FY 2013-2014. During the first quarter of FY 2013-2014, revenues from Statutory Dedications were minimal.

- State General Funds have been drawn down at an accelerated rate fiscal year to date.
- Statutory Dedications Revenue- Are derived from tobacco taxes dedicated to the Louisiana Cancer Consortium for research and smoking cessation, the Overcollections Fund and the SELF fund for past faculty pay plans. Through September 30, 2014, only a small portion of the SELF and Tobacco Tax funds have been collected.
- Self-Generated Revenue- There are four major components to this means of financing; student tuition and fees; contracts with Louisiana Children's Medical Center for LSU Interim Hospital in New Orleans, Our Lady of the Lake in Baton Rouge, and Lafayette General for University Medical Center in Lafayette; Sales and Services of Educational Departments (primarily the Dental Student and Resident Clinics); and other sources.
  - Most of the student tuition and fee revenues are front-loaded from tuition and fees collected for the late summer 2014 semester, fall 2014 semester and for M.D. and D.D.S. students who are assessed tuition and fees on an annual basis.
  - The \$34.7 million in revenues from the hospital contracts are overstated as the revenue and expenditures for patient services and graduate medical education at these facilities are reflected under restricted private grants and contracts
- Expenditures
  - Year to date expenditures are 9.6% higher than the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter of FY 2013-2014.
  - Salaries and Related Benefits- Lags well below budget due to the overstatement of hospital contract budgets.
  - Debt Service- One half of the required payments are due in October.
  - Instruction- Lags well below budget due to the overstatement of hospital contract budgets.
  - Research Expenditures and Public Service Expenditures (Other Charges) - A significant portion of expenditures budgeted in these two functions are for pass-through's to the Cancer Consortium for research and smoking cessation. There have been no collections and pass-through payments year to date. This also impacts the expenditure category of Other Charges, where these pass through expenditures are classified.
  - Institutional Support- a number of payments such as the Legislative Audit and Civil Service/CPTP allocations are due in the first quarter and as a result, spending exceeds the norm of 25% of the annual operating budget.
  - Scholarships/Fellowships Expenditure-For the same reasons as noted in Self-Generated Revenue regarding tuition and fee collection, most scholarship/fellowship expenses occur in the first quarter.

## Restricted Operations

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

- Current balances by source are adequate for cash flow and operations.
- Restricted revenues are up 3.2% over the same time period last year while expenditures are about 0.8% over last year.
- The quarterly report excludes projects we maintain on behalf of the HCSD and FEMA/ORM related activity for project worksheets and contents replacement.
- Historically, there has been a significant lag between expenditures and revenues until the fourth quarter of the fiscal year. This is due to a number of factors:
  - For cost reimbursable grants and contracts, which are the majority of our sponsored project universe, there is a lag of one month between expenditures and revenues. For example, billing for grant and contract revenues in relation to September expenditures are not posted until October. Catch up is not made until the final accounting period of June.
  - Our major contract with Our Lady of the Lake in Baton Rouge has been executed. Our contracts with Louisiana Children's Medical Center for LSU Interim Hospital in New Orleans and Lafayette General for University Medical Center in Lafayette continue to be in negotiations.
  - As was the case with unrestricted tuition and fees, restricted student fees are front -loaded. It comprises fees collected for the late summer 2014 semester, fall 2014 semester and for M.D. and D.D.S. students who are assessed tuition and fees on an annual basis.
  - Some revenue sources are not posted until later in the fiscal year, such as interest earnings.

| Unrestricted Operations          |                           | Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2014-15 |             |             |             |                   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
|                                  | Adjusted Operating Budget | 1st Quarter                               | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Total  |
| <b>Revenues</b>                  |                           |   |             |             |             |                   |
| General Fund                     | 70,183,496                | 23,394,500                                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 23,394,500        |
| Statutory Dedications            | 20,394,123                | 1,872,833                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,872,833         |
| Interim Emergency Board          | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                 |
| Interagency Transfers            | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                 |
| Self Generated Revenues          | 81,417,990                | 37,965,597                                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 37,965,597        |
| Federal Funds                    | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                 |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>            | <b>171,995,609</b>        | <b>63,232,931</b>                         | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>63,232,931</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>   |                           |   |             |             |             |                   |
| Personal Services                | 123,385,887               | 21,898,852                                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 21,898,852        |
| Operating Expenses               | 16,619,409                | 3,124,857                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 3,124,857         |
| Other Charges                    | 29,895,159                | 5,197,567                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 5,197,567         |
| Acquisitions and Major Repairs   | 2,095,154                 | 557,701                                   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 557,701           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>171,995,609</b>        | <b>30,778,977</b>                         | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>30,778,977</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b> |                           |   |             |             |             |                   |
| Academic Expenditures            | 127,851,898               | 19,028,844                                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 19,028,844        |
| Non-Academic Expenditures        | 44,143,711                | 11,750,133                                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 11,750,133        |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>171,995,609</b>        | <b>30,778,977</b>                         | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>30,778,977</b> |

**Restricted Operations**

|  | Acct/Fund Balance  | 1st Quarter Fund Balance | 2nd Quarter Fund Balance | 3rd Quarter Fund Balance | 4th Quarter Fund Balance |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| State Appropriations                         | 0                  | 0                        |                          |                          |                          |
| Restricted Fees                              | 3,178,904          | 4,333,779                |                          |                          |                          |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | (1,558,464)        | (3,313,646)              |                          |                          |                          |
| Auxiliaries                                  | 2,532,395          | 5,624,757                |                          |                          |                          |
| Endowment Income                             | 1,369,292          | 1,205,713                |                          |                          |                          |
| Grants and Contracts                         | 65,212,932         | 32,707,225               |                          |                          |                          |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 15,005,476         | 12,120,058               |                          |                          |                          |
| Gifts  | 773,452            | 364,123                  |                          |                          |                          |
| Federal Funds                                | 0                  | 0                        |                          |                          |                          |
| Hospitals                                    | 16,161,197         | 15,228,901               |                          |                          |                          |
| All Other Sources                            | 5,390,393          | 4,147,761                |                          |                          |                          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>108,065,577</b> | <b>72,418,671</b>        | <b>72,418,671</b>        | <b>72,418,671</b>        | <b>72,418,671</b>        |

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

Please see the attached executive summary.

# Operating Budget Development

## Campus: Budget Adjustments

LSUHSC New Orleans

|   | Beginning<br>Operating Budget | 1st Quarter    | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Adjusted<br>Operating Budget | % change to<br>Beg Budget |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                               |                |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| General Fund                                | 70,183,496                    |                |             |             |             | 70,183,496                   | 0.0%                      |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 20,394,123                    |                |             |             |             | 20,394,123                   | 0.0%                      |
| Interim Emergency Board                     |                               |                |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       |                               |                |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 81,417,990                    |                |             |             |             | 81,417,990                   | 0.0%                      |
| Federal Funds                               |                               |                |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                       | <b>171,995,609</b>            | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>171,995,609</b>           | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>              |                               |                |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Salaries                                    | 97,094,551                    |                |             |             |             | 97,094,551                   | 0.0%                      |
| Other Compensation                          | 1,204,013                     | (9,800)        |             |             |             | 1,194,213                    | -0.8%                     |
| Related Benefits                            | 25,097,123                    |                |             |             |             | 25,097,123                   | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>123,395,687</b>            | <b>(9,800)</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>123,385,887</b>           | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| Travel                                      | 178,997                       | 9,800          |             |             |             | 188,797                      | 5.5%                      |
| Operating Services                          | 11,942,092                    |                |             |             |             | 11,942,092                   | 0.0%                      |
| Supplies                                    | 4,488,520                     |                |             |             |             | 4,488,520                    | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>16,609,609</b>             | <b>9,800</b>   | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>16,619,409</b>            | <b>0.1%</b>               |
| Professional Services                       | 1,171,714                     |                |             |             |             | 1,171,714                    | 0.0%                      |
| Other Charges                               | 20,661,693                    |                |             |             |             | 20,661,693                   | 0.0%                      |
| Debt Services                               | 114,780                       |                |             |             |             | 114,780                      | 0.0%                      |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 7,946,972                     |                |             |             |             | 7,946,972                    | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>29,895,159</b>             | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>29,895,159</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| General Acquisitions                        | 222,659                       |                |             |             |             | 222,659                      | 0.0%                      |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 1,872,495                     |                |             |             |             | 1,872,495                    | 0.0%                      |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                             |                |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>2,095,154</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>2,095,154</b>             | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>171,995,609</b>            | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>171,995,609</b>           | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b>            |                               |                |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Instruction                                 | 91,609,443                    |                |             |             |             | 91,609,443                   | 0.0%                      |
| Research                                    | 16,923,023                    |                |             |             |             | 16,923,023                   | 0.0%                      |
| Public Service                              | 6,535,890                     |                |             |             |             | 6,535,890                    | 0.0%                      |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)         | 12,783,542                    |                |             |             |             | 12,783,542                   | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>       | <b>127,851,898</b>            | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>127,851,898</b>           | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| Student Services                            | 2,886,806                     |                |             |             |             | 2,886,806                    | 0.0%                      |
| Institutional Support                       | 15,694,936                    |                |             |             |             | 15,694,936                   | 0.0%                      |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                    | 4,027,883                     |                |             |             |             | 4,027,883                    | 0.0%                      |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance                | 21,419,306                    |                |             |             |             | 21,419,306                   | 0.0%                      |
| Hospital                                    | 0                             |                |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Transfers out of agency                     | 114,780                       |                |             |             |             | 114,780                      | 0.0%                      |
| Athletics                                   | 0                             |                |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Other                                       | 0                             |                |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>   | <b>44,143,711</b>             | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>44,143,711</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>171,995,609</b>            | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>171,995,609</b>           | <b>0.0%</b>               |

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

**Budget Adjustments Narrative**

**Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.**

Funds were not moved from academic to non-academic during the first quarter.

**Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues**

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSUHSC New Orleans

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| General Fund                                | 70,183,496                     | 23,394,500             |                        |                        |                        | 23,394,500                  | 33.3%                         |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 20,394,123                     | 1,872,833              |                        |                        |                        | 1,872,833                   | 9.2%                          |
| Interim Emergency Board                     | 0                              | 0                      |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                              | 0                      |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 81,417,990                     | 37,965,597             |                        |                        |                        | 37,965,597                  | 46.6%                         |
| Federal Funds                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>171,995,609</b>             | <b>63,232,931</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>63,232,931</b>           | <b>36.8%</b>                  |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                         |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| <b>by Category</b>                          |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Salaries                                    | 97,094,551                     | 14,801,765             |                        |                        |                        | 14,801,765                  | 15.2%                         |
| Other Compensation                          | 1,194,213                      | 356,264                |                        |                        |                        | 356,264                     | 29.8%                         |
| Related Benefits                            | 25,097,123                     | 6,740,823              |                        |                        |                        | 6,740,823                   | 26.9%                         |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>123,385,887</b>             | <b>21,898,852</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>21,898,852</b>           | <b>17.7%</b>                  |
| Travel                                      | 188,797                        | 21,543                 |                        |                        |                        | 21,543                      | 11.4%                         |
| Operating Services                          | 11,942,092                     | 2,479,119              |                        |                        |                        | 2,479,119                   | 20.8%                         |
| Supplies                                    | 4,488,520                      | 624,196                |                        |                        |                        | 624,196                     | 13.9%                         |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>16,619,409</b>              | <b>3,124,857</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>3,124,857</b>            | <b>18.8%</b>                  |
| Professional Services                       | 1,171,714                      | 90,690                 |                        |                        |                        | 90,690                      | 7.7%                          |
| Other Charges                               | 20,661,693                     | 3,020,728              |                        |                        |                        | 3,020,728                   | 14.6%                         |
| Debt Services                               | 114,780                        | (13)                   |                        |                        |                        | (13)                        | 0.0%                          |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 7,946,972                      | 2,086,162              |                        |                        |                        | 2,086,162                   | 26.3%                         |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>29,895,159</b>              | <b>5,197,567</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>5,197,567</b>            | <b>17.4%</b>                  |
| General Acquisitions                        | 222,659                        | 182,819                |                        |                        |                        | 182,819                     | 82.1%                         |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 1,872,495                      | 374,883                |                        |                        |                        | 374,883                     | 20.0%                         |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                              | 0                      |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>2,095,154</b>               | <b>557,701</b>         | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>557,701</b>              | <b>26.6%</b>                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>171,995,609</b>             | <b>30,778,977</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>30,778,977</b>           | <b>17.9%</b>                  |

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSUHSC New Orleans

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>by Function</b>                        |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Instruction                               | 91,609,443                     | 13,272,410             |                        |                        |                        | 13,272,410                  | 14.5%                         |
| Research                                  | 16,923,023                     | 2,208,871              |                        |                        |                        | 2,208,871                   | 13.1%                         |
| Public Service                            | 6,535,890                      | 505,204                |                        |                        |                        | 505,204                     | 7.7%                          |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)       | 12,783,542                     | 3,042,359              |                        |                        |                        | 3,042,359                   | 23.8%                         |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>     | <b>127,851,898</b>             | <b>19,028,844</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>19,028,844</b>           | <b>14.9%</b>                  |
| Student Services                          | 2,886,806                      | 683,936                |                        |                        |                        | 683,936                     | 23.7%                         |
| Institutional Support                     | 15,694,936                     | 5,306,598              |                        |                        |                        | 5,306,598                   | 33.8%                         |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                  | 4,027,883                      | 1,590,866              |                        |                        |                        | 1,590,866                   | 39.5%                         |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance              | 21,419,306                     | 4,168,190              |                        |                        |                        | 4,168,190                   | 19.5%                         |
| Hospital                                  | 0                              | 0                      |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Transfers out of agency                   | 114,780                        | 544                    |                        |                        |                        | 544                         | 0.5%                          |
| Athletics                                 | 0                              | 0                      |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Other                                     | 0                              | 0                      |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b> | <b>44,143,711</b>              | <b>11,750,133</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>11,750,133</b>           | <b>26.6%</b>                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              | <b>171,995,609</b>             | <b>30,778,977</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>30,778,977</b>           | <b>17.9%</b>                  |

**Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.**

Please see the attached executive summary.

# Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSUHSC New Orleans

| Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter   |                                |                   |             |             |             |                                 |              |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Show Expenditures As Negative                | Estimated Revenues & Transfers | 1st Quarter       | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Revenues & Transfers | % Collected  |
|  |                                | 2014-15           | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15     |                                 |              |
|  |                                | 2014-15           | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15     |                                 |              |
| State Appropriations                         | 0                              | 0                 |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Restricted Fees                              | 1,797,794                      | 1,406,445         |             |             |             | 1,406,445                       | 78.2%        |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 4,252,000                      | 67,007            |             |             |             | 67,007                          | 1.6%         |
| Auxiliaries (List)                           |                                |                   |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| 1 Bookstore                                  | 6,161,000                      | 2,839,073         |             |             |             | 2,839,073                       | 46.1%        |
| 2 Cafeteria                                  | 1,081,000                      | 288,228           |             |             |             | 288,228                         | 26.7%        |
| 3 Student Housing                            | 1,910,600                      | 539,763           |             |             |             | 539,763                         | 28.3%        |
| 4 Parking                                    | 1,332,000                      | 550,877           |             |             |             | 550,877                         | 41.4%        |
| 5 HSC Stores                                 | 692,000                        | 1,125,800         |             |             |             | 1,125,800                       | 162.7%       |
| Endowment Income                             | 779,000                        | 1,116             |             |             |             | 1,116                           | 0.1%         |
| Grants and Contracts                         |                                |                   |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| Federal                                      | 37,008,000                     | 1,489,054         |             |             |             | 1,489,054                       | 4.0%         |
| State and Local                              | 14,319,800                     | 971,725           |             |             |             | 971,725                         | 6.8%         |
| Private                                      | 218,946,000                    | 25,677,459        |             |             |             | 25,677,459                      | 11.7%        |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 22,767,000                     | 2,925,601         |             |             |             | 2,925,601                       | 12.9%        |
| Gifts  | 2,765,000                      | (16,048)          |             |             |             | (16,048)                        | -0.6%        |
| Federal Funds                                |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Hospitals                                    |                                |                   |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay               |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Physician Practice Plans                     | 9,527,000                      | 1,229,228         |             |             |             | 1,229,228                       | 12.9%        |
| Medicare                                     |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Medicaid                                     |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Uncompensated Care Costs                     |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Sponsored Grants and Contracts               | 2,612,000                      | 5,880             |             |             |             | 5,880                           | 0.2%         |
| Sales and Services Other                     |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| All Other Sources                            |                                |                   |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>325,950,194</b>             | <b>39,101,208</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>39,101,208</b>               | <b>12.0%</b> |

## Report on Restricted Budget

Please see the attached executive summary.

**Overview of Restricted Operations**

Campus: **LSUHSC New Orleans**

| Show Expenditures As Positive   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                 | Acct/Fund Balance 2014-15      | 1st Quarter       |                                    |                      | 2nd Quarter      |                                    |                      | 3rd Quarter      |                                    |                      | 4th Quarter      |                                    |                      |
|                                 |                                | Revenues 2014-15  | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 |
| <b>Revenues</b>                 |                                |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Restricted State Appropriations | 0                              | 0                 | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Restricted Fees                 | 3,178,904                      | 1,406,445         | 251,570                            | 4,333,779            | 0                | 4,333,779                          | 0                    | 4,333,779        | 0                                  | 4,333,779            | 0                | 4,333,779                          |                      |
| Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's   | (1,558,464)                    | 67,007            | 1,822,189                          | (3,313,646)          | 0                | (3,313,646)                        | 0                    | (3,313,646)      | 0                                  | (3,313,646)          | 0                | (3,313,646)                        |                      |
| Auxiliaries (List)              |                                |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| 1 Bookstore                     | (1,958,352)                    | 2,839,073         | 1,222,761                          | (342,040)            | 0                | (342,040)                          | 0                    | (342,040)        | 0                                  | (342,040)            | 0                | (342,040)                          |                      |
| 2 Cafeteria                     | (152,604)                      | 288,228           | 55,452                             | 80,173               | 0                | 80,173                             | 0                    | 80,173           | 0                                  | 80,173               | 0                | 80,173                             |                      |
| 3 Student Housing               | 719,971                        | 539,763           | 273,826                            | 985,908              | 0                | 985,908                            | 0                    | 985,908          | 0                                  | 985,908              | 0                | 985,908                            |                      |
| 4 Parking                       | 3,119,050                      | 550,877           | 168,030                            | 3,501,897            | 0                | 3,501,897                          | 0                    | 3,501,897        | 0                                  | 3,501,897            | 0                | 3,501,897                          |                      |
| 5 HSC Stores                    | 804,329                        | 1,125,800         | 531,311                            | 1,398,819            | 0                | 1,398,819                          | 0                    | 1,398,819        | 0                                  | 1,398,819            | 0                | 1,398,819                          |                      |
| Endowment Income                | 1,369,292                      | 1,116             | 164,695                            | 1,205,713            | 0                | 1,205,713                          | 0                    | 1,205,713        | 0                                  | 1,205,713            | 0                | 1,205,713                          |                      |
| Grants and Contracts            |                                |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Federal                         | 1,073,489                      | 1,489,054         | 7,889,411                          | (5,326,868)          | 0                | (5,326,868)                        | 0                    | (5,326,868)      | 0                                  | (5,326,868)          | 0                | (5,326,868)                        |                      |
| State and Local                 | 14,705,655                     | 971,725           | 3,009,021                          | 12,668,359           | 0                | 12,668,359                         | 0                    | 12,668,359       | 0                                  | 12,668,359           | 0                | 12,668,359                         |                      |
| Private                         | 49,433,789                     | 25,677,459        | 49,745,513                         | 25,365,734           | 0                | 25,365,734                         | 0                    | 25,365,734       | 0                                  | 25,365,734           | 0                | 25,365,734                         |                      |
| Indirect Cost Recovered         | 15,005,476                     | 2,925,601         | 5,811,018                          | 12,120,058           | 0                | 12,120,058                         | 0                    | 12,120,058       | 0                                  | 12,120,058           | 0                | 12,120,058                         |                      |
| Gifts                           | 773,452                        | (16,048)          | 393,281                            | 364,123              | 0                | 364,123                            | 0                    | 364,123          | 0                                  | 364,123              | 0                | 364,123                            |                      |
| Federal Funds                   | 0                              | 0                 | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Hospitals                       |                                |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay  |                                | 0                 | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Physician Practice Plans        | 16,161,197                     | 1,229,228         | 2,161,524                          | 15,228,901           | 0                | 15,228,901                         | 0                    | 15,228,901       | 0                                  | 15,228,901           | 0                | 15,228,901                         |                      |
| Medicare                        | 0                              | 0                 | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Medicaid                        | 0                              | 0                 | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Uncompensated Care Costs        | 0                              | 0                 | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Sponsored Grants and Contracts  | 0                              | 0                 | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Sales and Services Other        | 0                              | 0                 | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| All Other Sources               | 5,390,393                      | 5,880             | 1,248,512                          | 4,147,761            | 0                | 4,147,761                          | 0                    | 4,147,761        | 0                                  | 4,147,761            | 0                | 4,147,761                          |                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    | <b>108,065,577</b>             | <b>39,101,208</b> | <b>74,748,113</b>                  | <b>72,418,671</b>    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>72,418,671</b>    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>72,418,671</b>    | <b>0</b>         | <b>72,418,671</b>                  |                      |

**Report on Restricted Operations**

Please see the attached executive summary.

**LSUHSC-S Operating Budget  
HSC-S, EACMC, and HPLMC  
Quarterly Financial Reporting Narrative  
FY 2014-2015 as of September 30, 2014**

**LSU Health Shreveport**

The original academic FY 2014-2015 operating budget appropriation of \$135,829,411 includes \$8,000,000 IAT which is a pass-through payment for private hospitals and is not available for operational costs. The appropriation also includes \$65,193,182 of self-generated restricted funding which is related to the contracts/agreements with BRFHH, LLC. However, the revenue from the contracts/agreements will be captured under sponsored and non-sponsored projects, and the corresponding expenditures will be transferred to match the revenue sources.

**Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures:**

Operating Budget revenue includes state general funds, statutory dedications (tobacco tax and self-fund), and self-generated (tuition and fees, miscellaneous, contracts/agreements) funding. The Operating Budget expenditures include costs associated with the hospital transition (retiree benefits and other mandated costs)

**Restricted Revenues and Expenditures:**

Restricted sales and services revenues include auxiliary services, grants and contracts, and professional practice plan income. The hospital sales and services revenue and expenditures reflect the BRFHH, LLC lease payments to the state and processed through LSUHSC-S. The payments are recorded and transferred to the State Treasury.

**E.A. Conway Medical Center in Monroe**

E.A. Conway Medical Center in Monroe is no longer under state management and did not receive appropriated funds in FY 2014-2015 under LSUHSC-S.

**Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures:**

The Operating Budget reflects expenditures associated with the hospital transition (retiree benefits and other mandated costs) that are being paid by LSUHSC-S.

## **Huey P. Long Medical Center**

Huey P. Long Medical Center in Pineville terminated patient care services on June 30, 2014 and did not receive appropriated funds in FY 2014-2015 under LSUHSC-S.

### **Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures:**

The Operating Budget reflects expenditures associated with the hospital closure effective June 30, 2014 (employee salaries and benefits, retiree benefits and other mandated costs, building maintenance, etc.).

| Unrestricted Operations          | Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2014-15 |                   |             |             |             |                   |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
|                                  | Adjusted Operating Budget                 | 1st Quarter       | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Total  |
| <b>Revenues</b>                  |   |                   |             |             |             |                   |
| General Fund                     | 37,346,058                                | 12,448,686        | 0           | 0           | 0           | 12,448,686        |
| Statutory Dedications            | 9,049,579                                 | 2,854,346         | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2,854,346         |
| Interim Emergency Board          | 0   | 0                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                 |
| Interagency Transfers            | 0   | (583,194)         | 0           | 0           | 0           | (583,194)         |
| Self Generated Revenues          | 89,433,774                                | 14,687,966        | 0           | 0           | 0           | 14,687,966        |
| Federal Funds                    | 0   | (925,406)         | 0           | 0           | 0           | (925,406)         |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>            | <b>135,829,411</b>                        | <b>28,482,398</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>28,482,398</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>   |   |                   |             |             |             |                   |
| Personal Services                | 100,527,356                               | 31,705,741        | 0           | 0           | 0           | 31,705,741        |
| Operating Expenses               | 18,474,975                                | 4,823,509         | 0           | 0           | 0           | 4,823,509         |
| Other Charges                    | 14,738,353                                | 3,534,938         | 0           | 0           | 0           | 3,534,938         |
| Acquisitions and Major Repairs   | 2,088,727                                 | 13,763            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 13,763            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>135,829,411</b>                        | <b>40,077,951</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>40,077,951</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b> |   |                   |             |             |             |                   |
| Academic Expenditures            | 95,352,180                                | 26,458,097        | 0           | 0           | 0           | 26,458,097        |
| Non-Academic Expenditures        | 40,477,231                                | 13,619,854        | 0           | 0           | 0           | 13,619,854        |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>135,829,411</b>                        | <b>40,077,951</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>40,077,951</b> |

**Restricted Operations**

|  | Acct/Fund Balance | 1st Quarter Fund Balance | 2nd Quarter Fund Balance | 3rd Quarter Fund Balance | 4th Quarter Fund Balance |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| State Appropriations                         | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Restricted Fees                              | 1,018,199         | 1,161,324                | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 26,738,125        | 52,656,333               | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Auxiliaries                                  | 12,724,697        | 13,145,432               | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Endowment Income                             | 15,098,850        | 14,886,084               | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Grants and Contracts                         | 28,501,910        | 16,953,852               | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 8,217,671         | 7,892,778                | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Gifts  | 21,149            | (1,839)                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Federal Funds                                | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Hospitals                                    | 5,054,983         | 4,830,940                | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| All Other Sources                            | 1,048,538         | 1,010,096                | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>98,424,122</b> | <b>112,535,000</b>       | <b>0</b>                 | <b>0</b>                 | <b>0</b>                 |

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

See detail spreadsheets for additional notes  
 Quarter 1: FY 14-15 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2014 final close

# Operating Budget Development

## Campus: Budget Adjustments

## LSUHSC-Shreveport

|   | Beginning<br>Operating Budget | 1st Quarter     | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Adjusted<br>Operating Budget | % change to<br>Beg Budget |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                               |                 |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| General Fund                                | 37,346,058                    | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 37,346,058                   | 0.0%                      |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 9,049,579                     | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 9,049,579                    | 0.0%                      |
| Interim Emergency Board                     | 0                             | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                             | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 89,433,774                    | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 89,433,774                   | 0.0%                      |
| Federal Funds                               | 0                             | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                       | <b>135,829,411</b>            | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>135,829,411</b>           | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>              |                               |                 |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Salaries                                    | 65,896,863                    | (10,000)        | 0           | 0           | 0           | 65,886,863                   | 0.0%                      |
| Other Compensation                          | 2,032,797                     | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2,032,797                    | 0.0%                      |
| Related Benefits                            | 32,607,696                    | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 32,607,696                   | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>100,537,356</b>            | <b>(10,000)</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>100,527,356</b>           | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| Travel                                      | 72,200                        | 1,500           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 73,700                       | 2.1%                      |
| Operating Services                          | 16,046,009                    | (1,500)         | 0           | 0           | 0           | 16,044,509                   | 0.0%                      |
| Supplies                                    | 2,346,766                     | 10,000          | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2,356,766                    | 0.4%                      |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>18,464,975</b>             | <b>10,000</b>   | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>18,474,975</b>            | <b>0.1%</b>               |
| Professional Services                       | 2,799,528                     | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2,799,528                    | 0.0%                      |
| Other Charges                               | 1,884,650                     | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,884,650                    | 0.0%                      |
| Debt Services                               | 0                             | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 10,054,175                    | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 10,054,175                   | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>14,738,353</b>             | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>14,738,353</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| General Acquisitions                        | 2,078,727                     | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2,078,727                    | 0.0%                      |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 10,000                        | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 10,000                       | 0.0%                      |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                             | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>2,088,727</b>              | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>2,088,727</b>             | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>135,829,411</b>            | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>135,829,411</b>           | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b>            |                               |                 |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Instruction                                 | 61,481,504                    | (10,000)        | 0           | 0           | 0           | 61,471,504                   | 0.0%                      |
| Research                                    | 23,597,151                    | 10,000          | 0           | 0           | 0           | 23,607,151                   | 0.0%                      |
| Public Service                              | 1,630,743                     | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,630,743                    | 0.0%                      |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)         | 8,642,782                     | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 8,642,782                    | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>       | <b>95,352,180</b>             | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>95,352,180</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| Student Services                            | 1,401,385                     | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,401,385                    | 0.0%                      |
| Institutional Support                       | 31,086,514                    | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 31,086,514                   | 0.0%                      |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                    | 1,550,611                     | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,550,611                    | 0.0%                      |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance                | 6,423,721                     | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 6,423,721                    | 0.0%                      |
| Hospital                                    | 0                             | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Transfers out of agency                     | 0                             | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Athletics                                   | 0                             | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Other                                       | 15,000                        | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 15,000                       | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>   | <b>40,477,231</b>             | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>40,477,231</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>135,829,411</b>            | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>135,829,411</b>           | <b>0.0%</b>               |

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

**Budget Adjustments Narrative**

**Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.**

Quarter 1: FY 14-15 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2014 final close

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSUHSC-Shreveport**

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| General Fund                                | 37,346,058                     | 12,448,686             | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 12,448,686                  | 33.3%                         |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 9,049,579                      | 2,854,346              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 2,854,346                   | 31.5%                         |
| Interim Emergency Board                     | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                              | (583,194)              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | (583,194)                   |                               |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 89,433,774                     | 14,687,966             | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 14,687,966                  | 16.4%                         |
| Federal Funds                               | 0                              | (925,406)              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | (925,406)                   |                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>135,829,411</b>             | <b>28,482,398</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>28,482,398</b>           | <b>21.0%</b>                  |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                         |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| <b>by Category</b>                          |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Salaries                                    | 65,886,863                     | 15,835,399             | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 15,835,399                  | 24.0%                         |
| Other Compensation                          | 2,032,797                      | 5,683,874              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 5,683,874                   | 279.6%                        |
| Related Benefits                            | 32,607,696                     | 10,186,468             | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 10,186,468                  | 31.2%                         |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>100,527,356</b>             | <b>31,705,741</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>31,705,741</b>           | <b>31.5%</b>                  |
| Travel                                      | 73,700                         | 17,589                 | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 17,589                      | 23.9%                         |
| Operating Services                          | 16,044,509                     | 4,426,507              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 4,426,507                   | 27.6%                         |
| Supplies                                    | 2,356,766                      | 379,413                | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 379,413                     | 16.1%                         |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>18,474,975</b>              | <b>4,823,509</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>4,823,509</b>            | <b>26.1%</b>                  |
| Professional Services                       | 2,799,528                      | 258,418                | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 258,418                     | 9.2%                          |
| Other Charges                               | 1,884,650                      | 794,536                | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 794,536                     | 42.2%                         |
| Debt Services                               | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 10,054,175                     | 2,481,984              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 2,481,984                   | 24.7%                         |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>14,738,353</b>              | <b>3,534,938</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>3,534,938</b>            | <b>24.0%</b>                  |
| General Acquisitions                        | 2,078,727                      | 13,667                 | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 13,667                      | 0.7%                          |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 10,000                         | 96                     | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 96                          | 1.0%                          |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>2,088,727</b>               | <b>13,763</b>          | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>13,763</b>               | <b>0.7%</b>                   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>135,829,411</b>             | <b>40,077,951</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>40,077,951</b>           | <b>29.5%</b>                  |

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSUHSC-Shreveport**

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>by Function</b>                        |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Instruction                               | 61,471,504                     | 19,827,967             | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 19,827,967                  | 32.3%                         |
| Research                                  | 23,607,151                     | 4,674,633              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 4,674,633                   | 19.8%                         |
| Public Service                            | 1,630,743                      | 334,135                | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 334,135                     | 20.5%                         |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)       | 8,642,782                      | 1,621,362              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 1,621,362                   | 18.8%                         |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>     | <b>95,352,180</b>              | <b>26,458,097</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>26,458,097</b>           | <b>27.7%</b>                  |
| Student Services                          | 1,401,385                      | 341,696                | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 341,696                     | 24.4%                         |
| Institutional Support                     | 31,086,514                     | 11,135,868             | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 11,135,868                  | 35.8%                         |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                  | 1,550,611                      | 623,760                | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 623,760                     | 40.2%                         |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance              | 6,423,721                      | 1,263,268              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 1,263,268                   | 19.7%                         |
| Hospital                                  | 0                              | 255,262                | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 255,262                     |                               |
| Transfers out of agency                   | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Athletics                                 | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Other                                     | 15,000                         | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           | 0.0%                          |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b> | <b>40,477,231</b>              | <b>13,619,854</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>13,619,854</b>           | <b>33.6%</b>                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              | <b>135,829,411</b>             | <b>40,077,951</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>40,077,951</b>           | <b>29.5%</b>                  |

**Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.**

Quarter 1: FY 14-15 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2014 final close; expenses will be transferred from unrestricted to restricted to offset the revenue received from University Health per the service agreements.

# Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSUHSC-Shreveport

|  | Estimated Revenues<br>& Transfers | Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter |             |             |             | Cumulative<br>Revenues &<br>Transfers | % Collected  |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
|  |                                   | 1st Quarter                                | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter |                                       |              |
|  |                                   | 2014-15                                    | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15     |                                       |              |
| State Appropriations                         | 0                                 | 0  | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                                     |              |
| Restricted Fees                              | 251,104                           | 179,205                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 179,205                               | 71.4%        |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 62,465,242                        | 35,446,215                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 35,446,215                            | 56.7%        |
| <b>Auxiliaries</b>                           |                                   |  |             |             |             |                                       |              |
| Bookstores                                   | 1,057,000                         | 220,045                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 220,045                               | 20.8%        |
| Cafeterias                                   | 0                                 | 125,544                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 125,544                               |              |
| Computer Networking                          | 601,000                           | 0  | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                                     | 0.0%         |
| General Service Store                        | 1,813,000                         | 204,255                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 204,255                               | 11.3%        |
| Microcomputers                               | 510,000                           | 274,605                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 274,605                               | 53.8%        |
| Parking                                      | 649,200                           | 151,897                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 151,897                               | 23.4%        |
| Printing                                     | 334,000                           | 101,017                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 101,017                               | 30.2%        |
| Rental Property                              | 90,000                            | 32,572                                     | 0           | 0           | 0           | 32,572                                | 36.2%        |
| Student Union                                | 78,000                            | 79,917                                     | 0           | 0           | 0           | 79,917                                | 102.5%       |
| Telcommunications                            | 2,400,000                         | 511,151                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 511,151                               | 21.3%        |
| Endowment Income                             | 2,414,075                         | 456,097                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 456,097                               | 18.9%        |
| <b>Grants and Contracts</b>                  |                                   |  |             |             |             | 0                                     |              |
| Federal                                      | 12,970,245                        | 1,161,923                                  | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,161,923                             | 9.0%         |
| State and Local                              | 13,067,941                        | 63,233                                     | 0           | 0           | 0           | 63,233                                | 0.5%         |
| Private                                      | 54,425,339                        | 7,422,981                                  | 0           | 0           | 0           | 7,422,981                             | 13.6%        |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 2,741,054                         | 467,201                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 467,201                               | 17.0%        |
| Gifts  | 0                                 | 11,000                                     | 0           | 0           | 0           | 11,000                                |              |
| Federal Funds                                | 0                                 | 0  | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                                     |              |
| <b>Hospitals</b>                             |                                   |  |             |             |             |                                       |              |
| Sales and Services Other                     | 0                                 | 11,206,240                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 11,206,240                            |              |
| All Other Sources                            | 185,381                           | (34,996)                                   | 0           | 0           | 0           | (34,996)                              | -18.9%       |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>156,052,581</b>                | <b>58,080,102</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>58,080,102</b>                     | <b>37.2%</b> |

## Report on Restricted Budget

Quarter 1: \$11.2m in hospital "sales and services other" can largely be attributed to the equipment and building leases with the BRFH, LLC ; FY 14-15 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2014 final close

# Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSUHSC-Shreveport

| Show Expenditures As Positive   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                 | Acct/Fund Balance 2014-15      | 1st Quarter       |                                    |                      | 2nd Quarter      |                                    |                      | 3rd Quarter      |                                    |                      | 4th Quarter      |                                    |                      |
|                                 |                                | Revenues 2014-15  | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 |
| <b>Revenues</b>                 |                                |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Restricted State Appropriations | 0                              | 0                 | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Restricted Fees                 | 1,018,199                      | 179,205           | 36,080                             | 1,161,324            | 0                | 0                                  | 1,161,324            | 0                | 0                                  | 1,161,324            | 0                | 0                                  | 1,161,324            |
| Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's   | 26,738,125                     | 35,446,215        | 9,528,007                          | 52,656,333           | 0                | 0                                  | 52,656,333           | 0                | 0                                  | 52,656,333           | 0                | 0                                  | 52,656,333           |
| Auxiliaries                     |                                |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Bookstores                      | 2,345,271                      | 220,045           | 226,129                            | 2,339,187            | 0                | 0                                  | 2,339,187            | 0                | 0                                  | 2,339,187            | 0                | 0                                  | 2,339,187            |
| Cafeterias                      | 3,635,267                      | 125,544           | 8,250                              | 3,752,561            | 0                | 0                                  | 3,752,561            | 0                | 0                                  | 3,752,561            | 0                | 0                                  | 3,752,561            |
| Computer Networking             | 759,656                        | 0                 | 221                                | 759,435              | 0                | 0                                  | 759,435              | 0                | 0                                  | 759,435              | 0                | 0                                  | 759,435              |
| General Service Store           | (557,930)                      | 204,255           | 203,665                            | (557,340)            | 0                | 0                                  | (557,340)            | 0                | 0                                  | (557,340)            | 0                | 0                                  | (557,340)            |
| Gift Shop                       | 23,078                         | 0                 | 246                                | 22,832               | 0                | 0                                  | 22,832               | 0                | 0                                  | 22,832               | 0                | 0                                  | 22,832               |
| Linwood Properties              | 1,011,181                      | 0                 | 0                                  | 1,011,181            | 0                | 0                                  | 1,011,181            | 0                | 0                                  | 1,011,181            | 0                | 0                                  | 1,011,181            |
| Microsystems                    | (306,083)                      | 274,605           | 248,281                            | (279,759)            | 0                | 0                                  | (279,759)            | 0                | 0                                  | (279,759)            | 0                | 0                                  | (279,759)            |
| Parking                         | 351,295                        | 151,897           | 225,041                            | 278,151              | 0                | 0                                  | 278,151              | 0                | 0                                  | 278,151              | 0                | 0                                  | 278,151              |
| Printing                        | 914,234                        | 101,017           | 66,306                             | 948,945              | 0                | 0                                  | 948,945              | 0                | 0                                  | 948,945              | 0                | 0                                  | 948,945              |
| Rental Property                 | 686,223                        | 32,572            | 10,965                             | 707,830              | 0                | 0                                  | 707,830              | 0                | 0                                  | 707,830              | 0                | 0                                  | 707,830              |
| Student Union                   | 605,923                        | 79,917            | 1,473                              | 684,367              | 0                | 0                                  | 684,367              | 0                | 0                                  | 684,367              | 0                | 0                                  | 684,367              |
| Telcommunications               | 3,256,582                      | 511,151           | 289,691                            | 3,478,042            | 0                | 0                                  | 3,478,042            | 0                | 0                                  | 3,478,042            | 0                | 0                                  | 3,478,042            |
| Endowment Income                | 15,098,850                     | 456,097           | 668,863                            | 14,886,084           | 0                | 0                                  | 14,886,084           | 0                | 0                                  | 14,886,084           | 0                | 0                                  | 14,886,084           |
| Grants and Contracts            |                                |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Federal                         | (134,041)                      | 1,161,923         | 1,543,983                          | (516,101)            | 0                | 0                                  | (516,101)            | 0                | 0                                  | (516,101)            | 0                | 0                                  | (516,101)            |
| State and Local                 | 1,835,253                      | 63,233            | 3,180,089                          | (1,281,603)          | 0                | 0                                  | (1,281,603)          | 0                | 0                                  | (1,281,603)          | 0                | 0                                  | (1,281,603)          |
| Private                         | 26,800,698                     | 7,422,981         | 15,472,123                         | 18,751,556           | 0                | 0                                  | 18,751,556           | 0                | 0                                  | 18,751,556           | 0                | 0                                  | 18,751,556           |
| Indirect Cost Recovered         | 8,217,671                      | 467,201           | 792,094                            | 7,892,778            | 0                | 0                                  | 7,892,778            | 0                | 0                                  | 7,892,778            | 0                | 0                                  | 7,892,778            |
| Gifts                           | 21,149                         | 11,000            | 33,988                             | (1,839)              | 0                | 0                                  | (1,839)              | 0                | 0                                  | (1,839)              | 0                | 0                                  | (1,839)              |
| Federal Funds                   | 0                              | 0                 | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| <b>Hospitals</b>                |                                |                   |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Sponsored Grants and Contracts  | 772,814                        | 0                 | 0                                  | 772,814              | 0                | 0                                  | 772,814              | 0                | 0                                  | 772,814              | 0                | 0                                  | 772,814              |
| Sales and Services Other        | 4,282,169                      | 11,206,240        | 11,430,283                         | 4,058,126            | 0                | 0                                  | 4,058,126            | 0                | 0                                  | 4,058,126            | 0                | 0                                  | 4,058,126            |
| All Other Sources               | 1,048,538                      | (34,996)          | 3,446                              | 1,010,096            | 0                | 0                                  | 1,010,096            | 0                | 0                                  | 1,010,096            | 0                | 0                                  | 1,010,096            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    | <b>98,424,122</b>              | <b>58,080,102</b> | <b>43,969,224</b>                  | <b>112,535,000</b>   | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>112,535,000</b>   | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>112,535,000</b>   | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>112,535,000</b>   |

Quarter 1: \$11.2m in hospital "sales and services other" can largely be attributed to equipment and building lease with the BRFH, LLC ; FY 14-15 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2014 final close ; expenses will be transferred from unrestricted to restricted to offset the revenue received from University Health per the service agreements.

| Unrestricted Operations          |                           | Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2014-15 |             |             |             |                  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|
|                                  | Adjusted Operating Budget | 1st Quarter                               | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Total |
| <b>Revenues</b>                  |                           |   |             |             |             |                  |
| General Fund                     | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| Statutory Dedications            | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| Interim Emergency Board          | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| Interagency Transfers            | 0                         | 33,682                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 33,682           |
| Self Generated Revenues          | 0                         | (245,559)                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | (245,559)        |
| Federal Funds                    | 0                         | (10,203)                                  | 0           | 0           | 0           | (10,203)         |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>            | <b>0</b>                  | <b>(222,080)</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>(222,080)</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>   |                           |   |             |             |             |                  |
| Personal Services                | 0                         | 641,497                                   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 641,497          |
| Operating Expenses               | 0                         | 3,603                                     | 0           | 0           | 0           | 3,603            |
| Other Charges                    | 0                         | 355,341                                   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 355,341          |
| Acquisitions and Major Repairs   | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>0</b>                  | <b>1,000,441</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>1,000,441</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b> |                           |   |             |             |             |                  |
| Academic Expenditures            | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                |
| Non-Academic Expenditures        | 0                         | 1,000,441                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,000,441        |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>0</b>                  | <b>1,000,441</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>1,000,441</b> |

**Restricted Operations**

|  | Acct/Fund Balance  | 1st Quarter Fund Balance | 2nd Quarter Fund Balance | 3rd Quarter Fund Balance | 4th Quarter Fund Balance |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| State Appropriations                         | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Restricted Fees                              | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Auxiliaries                                  | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Endowment Income                             | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Grants and Contracts                         | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Gifts  | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Federal Funds                                | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Hospitals                                    | (7,451,526)        | (7,468,068)              | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| All Other Sources                            | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>(7,451,526)</b> | <b>(7,468,068)</b>       | <b>0</b>                 | <b>0</b>                 | <b>0</b>                 |

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

See detail spreadsheets for additional notes

Quarter 1: FY 14-15 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2014 final close

# Operating Budget Development

## Campus: Budget Adjustments

E. A. Conway

|   | Beginning<br>Operating Budget | 1st Quarter | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Adjusted<br>Operating Budget | % change to<br>Beg Budget |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                               |             |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| General Fund                                | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Interim Emergency Board                     | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Federal Funds                               | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                       | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>              |                               |             |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Salaries                                    | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Other Compensation                          | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Related Benefits                            | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| Travel                                      | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Operating Services                          | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Supplies                                    | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| Professional Services                       | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Other Charges                               | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Debt Services                               | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| General Acquisitions                        | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b>            |                               |             |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Instruction                                 | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Research                                    | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Public Service                              | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)         | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>       | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| Student Services                            | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Institutional Support                       | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                    | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance                | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Hospital                                    | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Transfers out of agency                     | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Athletics                                   | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Other                                       | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>   | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

**Budget Adjustments Narrative**

**Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.**

**Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues**

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: E. A. Conway

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| General Fund                                | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Interim Emergency Board                     | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                              | 33,682                 | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 33,682                      |                               |
| Self Generated Revenues [see notes]         | 0                              | (245,559)              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | (245,559)                   |                               |
| Federal Funds                               | 0                              | (10,203)               | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | (10,203)                    |                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>0</b>                       | <b>(222,080)</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>(222,080)</b>            |                               |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                         |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| <b>by Category</b>                          |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Salaries                                    | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Other Compensation                          | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Related Benefits                            | 0                              | 641,497                | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 641,497                     |                               |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>0</b>                       | <b>641,497</b>         | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>641,497</b>              |                               |
| Travel                                      | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Operating Services                          | 0                              | 2,822                  | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 2,822                       |                               |
| Supplies                                    | 0                              | 781                    | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 781                         |                               |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>0</b>                       | <b>3,603</b>           | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>3,603</b>                |                               |
| Professional Services                       | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Other Charges                               | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Debt Services                               | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                              | 355,341                | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 355,341                     |                               |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>0</b>                       | <b>355,341</b>         | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>355,341</b>              |                               |
| General Acquisitions                        | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>0</b>                       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>                    |                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>0</b>                       | <b>1,000,441</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,000,441</b>            |                               |
| <b>by Function</b>                          |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Instruction                                 | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Research                                    | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Public Service                              | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)         | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>       | <b>0</b>                       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>                    |                               |

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: E. A. Conway

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| Student Services                          | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Institutional Support                     | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                  | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance              | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Hospital                                  | 0                              | 1,000,441              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 1,000,441                   |                               |
| Transfers out of agency                   | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Athletics                                 | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Other                                     | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b>                       | <b>1,000,441</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,000,441</b>            |                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              | <b>0</b>                       | <b>1,000,441</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,000,441</b>            |                               |

**Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.**

Quarter 1: FY 14-15 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2014 final close; expenses are being incurred largely due to hospital legacy costs [ i.e. ORM costs and retiree costs].

# Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: E. A. Conway

|  | Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter |                 |             |             |             |                                 |             |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
|  | Estimated Revenues & Transfers             | 1st Quarter     | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Revenues & Transfers | % Collected |
|  | 2014-15                                    | 2014-15         | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15                         | 2014-15     |
| State Appropriations                         | 0  | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Restricted Fees                              | 0  | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 0  | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Auxiliaries                                  | 0  | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Endowment Income                             | 0  | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Grants and Contracts                         |  |                 |             |             |             |                                 |             |
| Federal                                      | 0  | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| State and Local                              | 0  | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Private                                      | 0  | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 0  | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Gifts  | 0  | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Federal Funds                                | 0  | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| <b>Hospitals</b>                             |  |                 |             |             |             |                                 |             |
| Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay               | 0  | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Physician Practice Plans                     | 0  | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Medicare                                     | 0  | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Medicaid                                     | 0  | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Uncompensated Care Costs                     | 0  | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Sponsored Grants and Contracts               | 0  | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Sales and Services Physicians & CRNAs        | 0  | (16,542)        | 0           | 0           | 0           | (16,542)                        |             |
| Sales and Services Other                     | 0  | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| All Other Sources                            | 0  | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>0</b>                                   | <b>(16,542)</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>(16,542)</b>                 |             |

## Report on Restricted Budget

**Overview of Restricted Operations**

Campus: E. A. Conway

| Show Expenditures As Positive         | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                       | Acct/Fund Balance 2014-15      | 1st Quarter      |                                    |                      | 2nd Quarter      |                                    |                      | 3rd Quarter      |                                    |                      | 4th Quarter      |                                    |                      |
|                                       |                                | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 |
| <b>Revenues</b>                       |                                |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Restricted State Appropriations       | 0                              | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Restricted Fees                       | 0                              | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's         | 0                              | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Auxiliaries                           | 0                              | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Endowment Income                      | 0                              | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Grants and Contracts                  |                                |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Federal                               | 0                              | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| State and Local                       | 0                              | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Private                               | 0                              | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Indirect Cost Recovered               | 0                              | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Gifts                                 | 0                              | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Federal Funds                         | 0                              | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| <b>Hospitals</b>                      |                                |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay        | 0                              | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Physician Practice Plans              | 0                              | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Medicare                              | 0                              | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Medicaid                              | 0                              | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Uncompensated Care Costs              | 0                              | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| Sponsored Grants and Contracts        | (18,447)                       | 0                | 0                                  | (18,447)             | 0                | 0                                  | (18,447)             | 0                | 0                                  | (18,447)             | 0                | (18,447)                           |                      |
| Sales and Services Physicians & CRNAs | 1,728,224                      | (16,542)         | 0                                  | 1,711,682            | 0                | 0                                  | 1,711,682            | 0                | 0                                  | 1,711,682            | 0                | 1,711,682                          |                      |
| Sales and Services Other              | (9,161,303)                    | 0                | 0                                  | (9,161,303)          | 0                | 0                                  | (9,161,303)          | 0                | 0                                  | (9,161,303)          | 0                | (9,161,303)                        |                      |
| All Other Sources                     | 0                              | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  | 0                    | 0                | 0                                  |                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                          | <b>(7,451,526)</b>             | <b>(16,542)</b>  | <b>0</b>                           | <b>(7,468,068)</b>   | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>(7,468,068)</b>   | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>(7,468,068)</b>   | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>(7,468,068)</b>   |

**Report on Restricted Operations**

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

| Unrestricted Operations          |                           | Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2014-15 |             |             |             |                    |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|
|                                  | Adjusted Operating Budget | 1st Quarter                               | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Total   |
| <b>Revenues</b>                  |                           |   |             |             |             |                    |
| General Fund                     | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                  |
| Statutory Dedications            | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                  |
| Interim Emergency Board          | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                  |
| Interagency Transfers            | 0                         | (91,014)                                  | 0           | 0           | 0           | (91,014)           |
| Self Generated Revenues          | 0                         | (1,121,292)                               | 0           | 0           | 0           | (1,121,292)        |
| Federal Funds                    | 0                         | (16,222)                                  | 0           | 0           | 0           | (16,222)           |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>            | <b>0</b>                  | <b>(1,228,528)</b>                        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>(1,228,528)</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>   |                           |   |             |             |             |                    |
| Personal Services                | 0                         | 811,688                                   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 811,688            |
| Operating Expenses               | 0                         | 69,474                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 69,474             |
| Other Charges                    | 0                         | 509,273                                   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 509,273            |
| Acquisitions and Major Repairs   | 0                         | 3,913                                     | 0           | 0           | 0           | 3,913              |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>0</b>                  | <b>1,394,348</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>1,394,348</b>   |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b> |                           |   |             |             |             |                    |
| Academic Expenditures            | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                  |
| Non-Academic Expenditures        | 0                         | 1,394,348                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,394,348          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>0</b>                  | <b>1,394,348</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>1,394,348</b>   |

**Restricted Operations**

|  | Acct/Fund Balance | 1st Quarter Fund Balance | 2nd Quarter Fund Balance | 3rd Quarter Fund Balance | 4th Quarter Fund Balance |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| State Appropriations                         | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Restricted Fees                              | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Auxiliaries                                  | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Endowment Income                             | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Grants and Contracts                         | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Gifts  | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Federal Funds                                | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Hospitals                                    | 1,977,654         | 1,974,775                | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| All Other Sources                            | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>1,977,654</b>  | <b>1,974,775</b>         | <b>0</b>                 | <b>0</b>                 | <b>0</b>                 |

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

See detail spreadsheets for additional notes

Quarter 1: FY 14-15 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2014 final close

# Operating Budget Development

## Campus: Budget Adjustments

Huey P. Long

|   | Beginning<br>Operating Budget | 1st Quarter | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Adjusted<br>Operating Budget | % change to<br>Beg Budget |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                               |             |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| General Fund                                | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Interim Emergency Board                     | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Federal Funds                               | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                       | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>              |                               |             |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Salaries                                    | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Other Compensation                          | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Related Benefits                            | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| Travel                                      | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Operating Services                          | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Supplies                                    | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| Professional Services                       | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Other Charges                               | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Debt Services                               | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| General Acquisitions                        | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b>            |                               |             |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Instruction                                 | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Research                                    | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Public Service                              | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)         | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>       | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| Student Services                            | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Institutional Support                       | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                    | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance                | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Hospital                                    | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Transfers out of agency                     | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Athletics                                   | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| Other                                       | 0                             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>   | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |

# Operating Budget Development

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

**Campus:**

**Huey P. Long**

## **Budget Adjustments Narrative**

**Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.**

## **Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues**

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Huey P. Long

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| General Fund                                | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Interim Emergency Board                     | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                              | (91,014)               | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | (91,014)                    |                               |
| Self Generated Revenues [see notes]         | 0                              | (1,121,292)            | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | (1,121,292)                 |                               |
| Federal Funds                               | 0                              | (16,222)               | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | (16,222)                    |                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>0</b>                       | <b>(1,228,528)</b>     | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>(1,228,528)</b>          |                               |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                         |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| <b>by Category</b>                          |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Salaries                                    | 0                              | 255,852                | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 255,852                     |                               |
| Other Compensation                          | 0                              | 143,252                | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 143,252                     |                               |
| Related Benefits                            | 0                              | 412,584                | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 412,584                     |                               |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>0</b>                       | <b>811,688</b>         | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>811,688</b>              |                               |
| Travel                                      | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Operating Services                          | 0                              | 112,333                | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 112,333                     |                               |
| Supplies                                    | 0                              | (42,859)               | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | (42,859)                    |                               |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>0</b>                       | <b>69,474</b>          | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>69,474</b>               |                               |
| Professional Services                       | 0                              | 46,573                 | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 46,573                      |                               |
| Other Charges                               | 0                              | (1,246)                | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | (1,246)                     |                               |
| Debt Services                               | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                              | 463,946                | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 463,946                     |                               |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>0</b>                       | <b>509,273</b>         | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>509,273</b>              |                               |
| General Acquisitions                        | 0                              | 3,913                  | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 3,913                       |                               |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>0</b>                       | <b>3,913</b>           | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>3,913</b>                |                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>0</b>                       | <b>1,394,348</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,394,348</b>            |                               |
| <b>by Function</b>                          |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Instruction                                 | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Research                                    | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Public Service                              | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)         | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>       | <b>0</b>                       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>                    |                               |

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Huey P. Long

|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15 | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 | % Actual to<br>Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   |                             | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15         | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 |                             |                                  |
| Student Services                          | 0                           | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                                  |
| Institutional Support                     | 0                           | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                                  |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                  | 0                           | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                                  |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance              | 0                           | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                                  |
| Hospital                                  | 0                           | 1,394,348                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 1,394,348                   |                                  |
| Transfers out of agency                   | 0                           | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                                  |
| Athletics                                 | 0                           | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                                  |
| Other                                     | 0                           | 0                              | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                           |                                  |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b>                    | <b>1,394,348</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,394,348</b>            |                                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              | <b>0</b>                    | <b>1,394,348</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,394,348</b>            |                                  |

**Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.**

Quarter 1: FY 14-15 amounts reflected above are being reported **before** September 2014 final close; expenses are being incurred largely due to hospital legacy costs [ i.e. ORM costs and retiree costs] and costs associated to closing the hospital.

# Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Huey P. Long

|  | Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter |                |             |             |             |                                 |             |
|--|--|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
|  | Estimated Revenues & Transfers             | 1st Quarter    | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Revenues & Transfers | % Collected |
|  | 2014-15                                    | 2014-15        | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15                         | 2014-15     |
| State Appropriations                         | 0  | 0              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Restricted Fees                              | 0  | 0              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 0  | 0              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Auxiliaries                                  | 0  | 0              | 0           | 0           | 0           |                                 |             |
| Endowment Income                             | 0  | 0              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Grants and Contracts                         |  |                |             |             |             |                                 |             |
| Federal                                      | 0  | 0              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| State and Local                              | 0  | 0              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Private                                      | 0  | 0              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 0  | 0              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Gifts  | 0  | 0              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Federal Funds                                | 0  | 0              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| <b>Hospitals</b>                             |  |                |             |             |             |                                 |             |
| Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay               | 0  | 0              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Physician Practice Plans                     | 0  | 0              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Medicare                                     | 0  | 0              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Medicaid                                     | 0  | 0              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Uncompensated Care Costs                     | 0  | 0              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Sponsored Grants and Contracts               | 0  | 0              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| Sales and Services Physicians & CRNAs        | 0  | (4,770)        | 0           | 0           | 0           | (4,770)                         |             |
| Pharmacy                                     | 0  | 1,372          | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,372                           |             |
| Sales and Services Other                     | 0  | 819            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 819                             |             |
| All Other Sources                            | 0  | 0              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                               |             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>0</b>                                   | <b>(2,579)</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>(2,579)</b>                  |             |

# Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Huey P. Long

| Show Expenditures As Positive     | Actual Amount for each Quarter  |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------|
|                                   | Acct/Fund<br>Balance<br>2014-15 | 1st Quarter         |   |                         | 2nd Quarter         |   |                         | 3rd Quarter         |   |                         | 4th Quarter         |   |                         |
|                                   |                                 | Revenues<br>2014-15 | Expenses,<br>Transfers, &<br>ICR<br>2014-15 | Fund Balance<br>2014-15 |
| <b>Revenues</b>                   |                                 |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |
| Restricted State Appropriations   | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| Restricted Fees                   | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's     | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| Auxiliaries                       | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| Endowment Income                  | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| Grants and Contracts              |                                 |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |
| Federal                           | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| State and Local                   | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| Private                           | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| Indirect Cost Recovered           | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| Gifts                             | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| Federal Funds                     | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| <b>Hospitals</b>                  |                                 |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |                     |   |                         |
| Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay    | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| Physician Practice Plans          | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| Medicare                          | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| Medicaid                          | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| Uncompensated Care Costs          | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| Sponsored Grants and Contracts    | 2,083,830                       | 0                   | 300   | 2,083,530               | 0                   | 0   | 2,083,530               | 0                   | 0   | 2,083,530               | 0                   | 0   | 2,083,530               |
| Sales and Services Physicians & C | 2,083,477                       | (4,770)             | 0   | 2,078,707               | 0                   | 0   | 2,078,707               | 0                   | 0   | 2,078,707               | 0                   | 0   | 2,078,707               |
| Pharmacy                          | 5,064,827                       | 1,372               | 0   | 5,066,199               | 0                   | 0   | 5,066,199               | 0                   | 0   | 5,066,199               | 0                   | 0   | 5,066,199               |
| Sales and Services Other          | (7,254,480)                     | 819                 | 0   | (7,253,661)             | 0                   | 0   | (7,253,661)             | 0                   | 0   | (7,253,661)             | 0                   | 0   | (7,253,661)             |
| All Other Sources                 | 0                               | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   | 0                       | 0                   | 0   |                         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                      | <b>1,977,654</b>                | <b>(2,579)</b>      | <b>300</b>                                  | <b>1,974,775</b>        | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>1,974,775</b>        | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>1,974,775</b>        | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>1,974,775</b>        |

## Report on Restricted Operations

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|



October 16, 2014

Dr. F. King Alexander  
President  
Louisiana State University System  
3810 West Lakeshore Drive  
Baron Rouge, LA 70808

Subject: Fiscal Year 2014-15  
First Quarter Financial Report

Dear Dr. Alexander:

We are pleased to share with you an improving enrollment and budget situation at LSU Shreveport. While we are still in a deficit mode, that will cause us to begin to draw upon our \$1.5 Million loan from LSU sometime in the spring semester, we are making good progress to get our financial house in order.

Our revised fall enrollment figure is up 3.77% over fall, 2013 (4269 versus 4114). The mix of students is changing. We have very significantly increased our Graduate enrollment from 440 to 1008 students this fall (an increase of 129%). Our Undergraduate enrollment fell from 3674 to 3261 (a decline of 11.2%). Dual Enrollment fell from 878 to 541 students (a decline of 38.3%). We are delighted with our significant increase in Graduate enrollment. The loss of Dual Enrollment students is primarily associated with our holding to higher admission and course prerequisite expectations. The loss of Undergraduate enrollment is a matter of high attention and effort, discussed below.

Enrollment will continue to change for the better throughout the remainder of the Fall Semester, as we have an additional 8 week term in this semester and another 8 week term for our on-line graduate programs that are marketed by Academic Partnerships.

With the changes in enrollment, our budget outlook appears to be better at this time than at the beginning of the year. Our original projection in the budget was that we anticipated that we would have a \$2.1 Million deficit. However, at this time we're projecting a \$1.23 Million deficit. If we are not able to eliminate this deficit, it will be covered by the 1.5 Million loan from LSU. We are doing all that we can to eliminate the deficit.

Enrollment increase is our primary strategic goal to overcome the financial issues that this University is having. In this regard, we have initiated the following:

1. We are being very strategic in leveraging our WISE Fund allocation/match to further build programs of importance to both students and employers in Northwest Louisiana.
2. The administration and the Faculty Senate have worked very closely together to address enrollment issues, including student retention. There is a strong team focus.
3. We are completing work this fall to have in place true 2 + 2 articulation agreements with both SUSLA and BPCC.

4. Initiated very comprehensive "Boots on the Ground" initiative at both SUSLA and BPCC for the fall semester with a stretch goal of securing a net 500 additional students for spring 2015 versus spring 2014.
5. Work with Academic Partnerships to put an additional academic program(s) in place for on-line degrees.
6. Significantly increasing our strategies and efforts to retain students, including personal telephone calls, text messages and letters personally signed by the Chancellor.

We have submitted our Self-Assessment to SACS COC in September as part of the reaccreditation of our University. We will have an on-sight visit by a SACS COC committee in April.

Sincerely,



Larry Clark  
Chancellor

| Unrestricted Operations          |                           | Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2014-15 |             |             |             |                   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
|                                  | Adjusted Operating Budget | 1st Quarter                               | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Total  |
| <b>Revenues</b>                  |                           |   |             |             |             |                   |
| General Fund                     | 7,189,227                 | 2,396,408                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2,396,408         |
| Statutory Dedications            | 654,142                   | 93,242                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 93,242            |
| Interim Emergency Board          | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                 |
| Interagency Transfers            | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                 |
| Self Generated Revenues          | 23,238,724                | 11,693,946                                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 11,693,946        |
| Federal Funds                    | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                 |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>            | <b>31,082,093</b>         | <b>14,183,596</b>                         | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>14,183,596</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>   |                           |   |             |             |             |                   |
| Personal Services                | 21,353,562                | 5,035,306                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 5,035,306         |
| Operating Expenses               | 3,419,033                 | 1,074,414                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,074,414         |
| Other Charges                    | 6,132,198                 | 2,738,353                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2,738,353         |
| Acquisitions and Major Repairs   | 177,300                   | 50,323                                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 50,323            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>31,082,093</b>         | <b>8,898,396</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>8,898,396</b>  |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b> |                           |   |             |             |             |                   |
| Academic Expenditures            | 15,894,552                | 3,841,763                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 3,841,763         |
| Non-Academic Expenditures        | 15,187,541                | 5,056,633                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 5,056,633         |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>31,082,093</b>         | <b>8,898,396</b>                          | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>8,898,396</b>  |

**Restricted Operations**

|  | Acct/Fund Balance | 1st Quarter Fund Balance | 2nd Quarter Fund Balance | 3rd Quarter Fund Balance | 4th Quarter Fund Balance |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| State Appropriations                         | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Restricted Fees                              | 318,583           | 949,146                  | 949,146                  | 949,146                  | 949,146                  |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Auxiliaries                                  | 843,756           | 779,727                  | 779,727                  | 779,727                  | 779,727                  |
| Endowment Income                             | 0                 | (7,748)                  | (7,748)                  | (7,748)                  | (7,748)                  |
| Grants and Contracts                         | 946,515           | (1,467,559)              | (1,467,559)              | (1,467,559)              | (1,467,559)              |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 141,022           | 138,972                  | 138,972                  | 138,972                  | 138,972                  |
| Gifts  | 160,623           | 155,298                  | 155,298                  | 155,298                  | 155,298                  |
| Federal Funds                                | 0                 | (112,259)                | (112,259)                | (112,259)                | (112,259)                |
| Hospitals                                    | 0                 | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| All Other Sources                            | 19,181            | 45,542                   | 45,542                   | 45,542                   | 45,542                   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>2,429,680</b>  | <b>481,119</b>           | <b>481,119</b>           | <b>481,119</b>           | <b>481,119</b>           |

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

**Operating Budget Development**

**Campus:  
Budget Adjustments**

**LSU Shreveport**

|   | Beginning<br>Operating Budget | 1st Quarter | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Adjusted<br>Operating Budget | % change to<br>Beg Budget |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                               |             |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| General Fund                                | 7,189,227                     |             |             |             |             | 7,189,227                    | 0.0%                      |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 654,142                       |             |             |             |             | 654,142                      | 0.0%                      |
| Interim Emergency Board                     |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 23,238,724                    |             |             |             |             | 23,238,724                   | 0.0%                      |
| Federal Funds                               |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                       | <b>31,082,093</b>             | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>31,082,093</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>              |                               |             |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Salaries                                    | 14,186,028                    |             |             |             |             | 14,186,028                   | 0.0%                      |
| Other Compensation                          | 527,846                       |             |             |             |             | 527,846                      | 0.0%                      |
| Related Benefits                            | 6,639,688                     |             |             |             |             | 6,639,688                    | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>21,353,562</b>             | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>21,353,562</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| Travel                                      | 81,129                        |             |             |             |             | 81,129                       | 0.0%                      |
| Operating Services                          | 2,545,675                     |             |             |             |             | 2,545,675                    | 0.0%                      |
| Supplies                                    | 792,229                       |             |             |             |             | 792,229                      | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>3,419,033</b>              | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>3,419,033</b>             | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| Professional Services                       | 228,499                       |             |             |             |             | 228,499                      | 0.0%                      |
| Other Charges                               | 5,170,945                     |             |             |             |             | 5,170,945                    | 0.0%                      |
| Debt Services                               |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 732,754                       |             |             |             |             | 732,754                      | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>6,132,198</b>              | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>6,132,198</b>             | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| General Acquisitions                        |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 177,300                       |             |             |             |             | 177,300                      | 0.0%                      |
| Major Repairs                               |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>177,300</b>                | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>177,300</b>               | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>31,082,093</b>             | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>31,082,093</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b>            |                               |             |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Instruction                                 | 12,982,568                    |             |             |             |             | 12,982,568                   | 0.0%                      |
| Research                                    | 14,477                        |             |             |             |             | 14,477                       | 0.0%                      |
| Public Service                              |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)         | 2,897,507                     |             |             |             |             | 2,897,507                    | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>       | <b>15,894,552</b>             | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>15,894,552</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| Student Services                            | 2,053,245                     |             |             |             |             | 2,053,245                    | 0.0%                      |
| Institutional Support                       | 4,811,857                     |             |             |             |             | 4,811,857                    | 0.0%                      |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                    | 5,051,431                     |             |             |             |             | 5,051,431                    | 0.0%                      |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance                | 3,271,008                     |             |             |             |             | 3,271,008                    | 0.0%                      |
| Hospital                                    |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Transfers out of agency                     |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Athletics                                   |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Other                                       |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>   | <b>15,187,541</b>             | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>15,187,541</b>            |                           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>31,082,093</b>             | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>31,082,093</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

**Budget Adjustments Narrative**

**Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.**

**Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues**

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Shreveport

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| General Fund                                | 7,189,227                      | 2,396,408              |                        |                        |                        | 2,396,408                   | 33.3%                         |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 654,142                        | 93,242                 |                        |                        |                        | 93,242                      | 14.3%                         |
| Interim Emergency Board                     | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 23,238,724                     | 11,693,946             |                        |                        |                        | 11,693,946                  | 50.3%                         |
| Federal Funds                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>31,082,093</b>              | <b>14,183,596</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>14,183,596</b>           | <b>45.6%</b>                  |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                         |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| <b>by Category</b>                          |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Salaries                                    | 14,186,028                     | 3,415,368              |                        |                        |                        | 3,415,368                   | 24.1%                         |
| Other Compensation                          | 527,846                        | 81,387                 |                        |                        |                        | 81,387                      | 15.4%                         |
| Related Benefits                            | 6,639,688                      | 1,538,551              |                        |                        |                        | 1,538,551                   | 23.2%                         |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>21,353,562</b>              | <b>5,035,306</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>5,035,306</b>            | <b>23.6%</b>                  |
| Travel                                      | 81,129                         | 34,607                 |                        |                        |                        | 34,607                      | 42.7%                         |
| Operating Services                          | 2,545,675                      | 768,604                |                        |                        |                        | 768,604                     | 30.2%                         |
| Supplies                                    | 792,229                        | 271,203                |                        |                        |                        | 271,203                     | 34.2%                         |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>3,419,033</b>               | <b>1,074,414</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>1,074,414</b>            | <b>31.4%</b>                  |
| Professional Services                       | 228,499                        | 47,635                 |                        |                        |                        | 47,635                      | 20.8%                         |
| Other Charges                               | 5,170,945                      | 2,233,496              |                        |                        |                        | 2,233,496                   | 43.2%                         |
| Debt Services                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 732,754                        | 457,222                |                        |                        |                        | 457,222                     | 62.4%                         |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>6,132,198</b>               | <b>2,738,353</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>2,738,353</b>            | <b>44.7%</b>                  |
| General Acquisitions                        | 0                              | 38,099                 |                        |                        |                        | 38,099                      |                               |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 177,300                        | 12,224                 |                        |                        |                        | 12,224                      | 6.9%                          |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>177,300</b>                 | <b>50,323</b>          | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>50,323</b>               | <b>28.4%</b>                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>31,082,093</b>              | <b>8,898,396</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>8,898,396</b>            | <b>28.6%</b>                  |

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Shreveport

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>by Function</b>                        |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Instruction                               | 12,982,568                     | 3,078,484              |                        |                        |                        | 3,078,484                   | 23.7%                         |
| Research                                  | 14,477                         | 1,366                  |                        |                        |                        | 1,366                       | 9.4%                          |
| Public Service                            | 0                              | 0                      |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)       | 2,897,507                      | 761,913                |                        |                        |                        | 761,913                     | 26.3%                         |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>     | <b>15,894,552</b>              | <b>3,841,763</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>3,841,763</b>            | <b>24.2%</b>                  |
| Student Services                          | 2,053,245                      | 485,672                |                        |                        |                        | 485,672                     | 23.7%                         |
| Institutional Support                     | 4,811,857                      | 1,436,860              |                        |                        |                        | 1,436,860                   | 29.9%                         |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                  | 5,051,431                      | 2,233,495              |                        |                        |                        | 2,233,495                   | 44.2%                         |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance              | 3,271,008                      | 900,606                |                        |                        |                        | 900,606                     | 27.5%                         |
| Hospital                                  | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Transfers out of agency                   | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Athletics                                 | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Other                                     | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b> | <b>15,187,541</b>              | <b>5,056,633</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>5,056,633</b>            | <b>33.3%</b>                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              | <b>31,082,093</b>              | <b>8,898,396</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>8,898,396</b>            | <b>28.6%</b>                  |

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

# Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU Shreveport

| Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter   |                                |                  |             |             |             |                                 |              |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Show Expenditures As Negative                |                                |                  |             |             |             |                                 |              |
|  | Estimated Revenues & Transfers | 1st Quarter      | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Revenues & Transfers | % Collected  |
|  | 2014-15                        | 2014-15          | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15                         | 2014-15      |
| State Appropriations                         |                                |                  |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Restricted Fees                              | 2,248,000                      | 1,236,135        |             |             |             | 1,236,135                       | 55.0%        |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities |                                |                  |             |             |             | 0                               |              |
| Auxiliaries (List)                           |                                |                  |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| 1 - University Center - Student Fees         | 243,822                        | 112,572          |             |             |             | 112,572                         | 46.2%        |
| 2 - University Center - Self Generated       | 103,000                        | 21,635           |             |             |             | 21,635                          | 21.0%        |
| 3 - Food Service                             | 306,901                        | 54,777           |             |             |             | 54,777                          | 17.8%        |
| 4 - Bookstore                                | 1,474,000                      | 663,126          |             |             |             | 663,126                         | 45.0%        |
| 5 - University Court Apartments - Lease      | 1,000                          | 0                |             |             |             | 0                               | 0.0%         |
| 6 - Athletics - Self Generated               | 57,500                         | 13,279           |             |             |             | 13,279                          | 23.1%        |
| 7 - Athletics - Student Fees                 | 966,841                        | 522,331          |             |             |             | 522,331                         | 54.0%        |
| Endowment Income                             |                                | 26,757           |             |             |             | 26,757                          |              |
| Grants and Contracts                         |                                |                  |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| Federal                                      | 1,220,000                      | 12,002           |             |             |             | 12,002                          | 1.0%         |
| State and Local                              | 4,800,000                      | 45,478           |             |             |             | 45,478                          | 0.9%         |
| Private                                      | 2,500,000                      | 353,273          |             |             |             | 353,273                         | 14.1%        |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 50,000                         | 0                |             |             |             | 0                               | 0.0%         |
| Gifts  | 200,000                        | 121,962          |             |             |             | 121,962                         | 61.0%        |
| Federal Funds                                | 5,300,000                      | 2,492,837        |             |             |             | 2,492,837                       | 47.0%        |
| Hospitals                                    |                                |                  |             |             |             |                                 |              |
| All Other Sources                            | 215,000                        | 29,985           |             |             |             | 29,985                          | 13.9%        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>19,686,064</b>              | <b>5,706,149</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>5,706,149</b>                | <b>29.0%</b> |

## Report on Restricted Budget

**Overview of Restricted Operations**

Campus: LSU Shreveport

| Show Expenditures As Positive           | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|   | Acct/Fund Balance 2014-15      | 1st Quarter      |                                    |                      | 2nd Quarter      |                                    |                      | 3rd Quarter      |                                    |                      | 4th Quarter      |                                    |                      |
|   |                                | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 |
| <b>Revenues</b>                         |                                |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Restricted State Appropriations         |                                | 0                |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    |                      |
| Restricted Fees                         | 318,583                        | 1,236,135        | 605,572                            | 949,146              | 0                |                                    | 949,146              |                  | 0                                  |                      | 949,146          |                                    |                      |
| Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's           |                                | 0                |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    |                      |
| Auxiliaries (List)                      |                                |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| 1 - University Center - Student Fees    | 0                              | 112,572          | 68,547                             | 44,025               | 0                |                                    | 44,025               |                  | 0                                  |                      | 44,025           |                                    |                      |
| 2 - University Center - Self Generated  | 0                              | 21,635           | 0                                  | 21,635               | 0                |                                    | 21,635               |                  | 0                                  |                      | 21,635           |                                    |                      |
| 3 - Food Service                        | (469,333)                      | 54,777           | 72,679                             | (487,235)            | 0                |                                    | (487,235)            |                  | 0                                  |                      | (487,235)        |                                    |                      |
| 4 - Bookstore                           | 1,277,048                      | 663,126          | 979,735                            | 960,439              | 0                |                                    | 960,439              |                  | 0                                  |                      | 960,439          |                                    |                      |
| 5 - University Court Apartments - Lease | 5,531                          | 0                | 15                                 | 5,516                | 0                |                                    | 5,516                |                  | 0                                  |                      | 5,516            |                                    |                      |
| 6 - Athletics - Self Generated          | 30,510                         | 13,279           | 13,149                             | 30,640               | 0                |                                    | 30,640               |                  | 0                                  |                      | 30,640           |                                    |                      |
| 7 - Athletics - Student Fees            |                                | 522,331          | 317,624                            | 204,707              | 0                |                                    | 204,707              |                  | 0                                  |                      | 204,707          |                                    |                      |
| Endowment Income                        |                                | 26,757           | 34,505                             | (7,748)              | 0                |                                    | (7,748)              |                  | 0                                  |                      | (7,748)          |                                    |                      |
| Grants and Contracts                    |                                |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Federal                                 | 5,486                          | 12,002           | 194,720                            | (177,232)            | 0                |                                    | (177,232)            |                  | 0                                  |                      | (177,232)        |                                    |                      |
| State and Local                         | 345,773                        | 45,478           | 2,249,199                          | (1,857,948)          | 0                |                                    | (1,857,948)          |                  | 0                                  |                      | (1,857,948)      |                                    |                      |
| Private                                 | 595,256                        | 353,273          | 380,908                            | 567,621              | 0                |                                    | 567,621              |                  | 0                                  |                      | 567,621          |                                    |                      |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                 | 141,022                        | 0                | 2,050                              | 138,972              | 0                |                                    | 138,972              |                  | 0                                  |                      | 138,972          |                                    |                      |
| Gifts                                   | 160,623                        | 121,962          | 127,287                            | 155,298              | 0                |                                    | 155,298              |                  | 0                                  |                      | 155,298          |                                    |                      |
| Federal Funds                           |                                | 2,492,837        | 2,605,096                          | (112,259)            | 0                |                                    | (112,259)            |                  | 0                                  |                      | (112,259)        |                                    |                      |
| Hospitals                               |                                |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| All Other Sources                       | 19,181                         | 29,985           | 3,624                              | 45,542               | 0                |                                    | 45,542               |                  | 0                                  |                      | 45,542           |                                    |                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                            | <b>2,429,680</b>               | <b>5,706,149</b> | <b>7,654,710</b>                   | <b>481,119</b>       | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>481,119</b>       | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>481,119</b>       | <b>0</b>         | <b>481,119</b>                     |                      |

**Report on Restricted Operations**

Food Service deficit will be covered by the Bookstore Operations.  
 Endowment Income is current Accounts receivable from LSUS Foundation  
 Grants are all current Accounts Receivable . State is basically funds due for TOPS.



WWW.LSUHOSPITALS.ORG

• BOGALUSA MEDICAL CENTER - INDEPENDENCE  
• EARL K. LONG MEDICAL CENTER - BATON ROUGE  
• ILLIUM REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER - INDEPENDENCE  
• LEONARD J. CHABERT MEDICAL CENTER - HOUMA  
• MEDICAL CENTER OF LOUISIANA - NEW ORLEANS  
• UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER - LAFAYETTE  
• W.O. MOSS REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER - LAKE CHARLES

TO: Wendy Simoneaux  
VP Finance  
LSU System

FROM: Tanesha Morgan  
Budget Director  
LSU Health Care Services Division

DATE: October 10, 2014

RE: Quarterly Budget Report  
For Quarter Ended September 30, 2014

We have compiled the Quarterly Budget Report for the Quarter Ended September 30, 2014 for the LSU Health Care Services Division.

Major developments during this quarter included:

Actual:

Unrestricted Operations

- All state general fund was drawn in the first quarter.
- In FY15, Central Office operations was moved on budget. Therefore, central office operations are being reflected in the unrestricted operating budget reports.

Restricted Operations - \$552K was collected in FEMA Revenue  
\$926K was spent on Building Rentals  
\$651K was spent on Operating Services

cc: Dr. Frank Opelka  
Dr. Wayne Wilbright  
Rhonda Green  
Lanette Buie

| Unrestricted Operations          |                           | Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2014-15 |             |             |             |                   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
|                                  | Adjusted Operating Budget | 1st Quarter                               | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Total  |
| <b>Revenues</b>                  |                           |   |             |             |             |                   |
| General Fund                     | 3,860,659                 | 3,860,659                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 3,860,659         |
| Statutory Dedications            | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                 |
| Interim Emergency Board          | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                 |
| Interagency Transfers            | 40,589,668                | 174,557                                   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 174,557           |
| Self Generated Revenues          | 81,773,639                | 17,779,603                                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 17,779,603        |
| Federal Funds                    | 4,800,336                 | 1,463,245                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1,463,245         |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>            | <b>131,024,302</b>        | <b>23,278,064</b>                         | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>23,278,064</b> |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>   |                           |   |             |             |             |                   |
| Personal Services                | 53,254,283                | 16,259,973                                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 16,259,973        |
| Operating Expenses               | 17,769,754                | 5,079,084                                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 5,079,084         |
| Other Charges                    | 59,896,424                | 10,633,275                                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 10,633,275        |
| Acquisitions and Major Repairs   | 103,842                   | 184,021                                   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 184,021           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>131,024,303</b>        | <b>32,156,354</b>                         | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>          |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b> |                           |   |             |             |             |                   |
| Academic Expenditures            | 0                         | 0   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                 |
| Non-Academic Expenditures        | 131,024,302               | 32,156,354                                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 32,156,354        |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>131,024,302</b>        | <b>32,156,354</b>                         | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>32,156,354</b> |

**Restricted Operations**

|  | Acct/Fund Balance  | 1st Quarter Fund Balance | 2nd Quarter Fund Balance | 3rd Quarter Fund Balance | 4th Quarter Fund Balance |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| State Appropriations                         | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Restricted Fees                              | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Auxiliaries                                  | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Endowment Income                             | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Grants and Contracts                         | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Gifts  | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Federal Funds                                | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| Hospitals                                    | 0                  | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| All Other Sources                            | 103,248,173        | 102,059,360              | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>103,248,173</b> | <b>102,059,360</b>       | <b>0</b>                 | <b>0</b>                 | <b>0</b>                 |

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

1st quarter:

Unrestricted: All State General Fund Dollars were drawn down. In FY15, Central Office operations was moved on budget. Therefore, central office operations are being reflected in the unrestricted operating budget reports.

Restricted: \$552K was collected in FEMA Revenue  
 \$926K was spent on Building Rentals and \$651K spent on Operating Services

# Operating Budget Development

## Campus: LSU - Health Care Services Division Budget Adjustments

|   | Beginning<br>Operating Budget | 1st Quarter | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Adjusted<br>Operating Budget | % change to<br>Beg Budget |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                               |             |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| General Fund                                | 3,860,659                     | 0           |             |             |             | 3,860,659                    | 0.0%                      |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 0                             |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interim Emergency Board                     | 0                             |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 40,589,668                    |             |             |             |             | 40,589,668                   | 0.0%                      |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 81,773,639                    |             |             |             |             | 81,773,639                   | 0.0%                      |
| Federal Funds                               | 4,800,336                     |             |             |             |             | 4,800,336                    | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                       | <b>131,024,302</b>            | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>131,024,302</b>           | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Object:</b>              |                               |             |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Salaries                                    | 36,273,751                    |             |             |             |             | 36,273,751                   | 0.0%                      |
| Other Compensation                          | 1,985,942                     |             |             |             |             | 1,985,942                    | 0.0%                      |
| Related Benefits                            | 14,994,590                    |             |             |             |             | 14,994,590                   | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>53,254,283</b>             | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>53,254,283</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| Travel                                      | 166,832                       |             |             |             |             | 166,832                      | 0.0%                      |
| Operating Services                          | 11,269,121                    |             |             |             |             | 11,269,121                   | 0.0%                      |
| Supplies                                    | 6,333,801                     |             |             |             |             | 6,333,801                    | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>17,769,754</b>             | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>17,769,754</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| Professional Services                       | 20,571,209                    | 0           |             |             |             | 20,571,209                   | 0.0%                      |
| Other Charges                               | 2,232,914                     |             |             |             |             | 2,232,914                    | 0.0%                      |
| Debt Services                               |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 37,092,301                    |             |             |             |             | 37,092,301                   | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>59,896,424</b>             | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>59,896,424</b>            | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| General Acquisitions                        | 103,842                       |             |             |             |             | 103,842                      | 0.0%                      |
| Library Acquisitions                        |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                             |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>103,842</b>                | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>103,842</b>               | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>131,024,302</b>            | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>131,024,302</b>           | <b>0.0%</b>               |
| <b>Expenditures by Function:</b>            |                               |             |             |             |             |                              |                           |
| Instruction                                 |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Research                                    |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Public Service                              |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)         |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>       | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>                     |                           |
| Student Services                            |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Institutional Support                       |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                    |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance                |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Hospital                                    | 131,024,302                   |             |             |             |             | 131,024,302                  | 0.0%                      |
| Transfers out of agency                     |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Athletics                                   |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| Other                                       |                               |             |             |             |             | 0                            |                           |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>   | <b>131,024,302</b>            | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>131,024,302</b>           |                           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <b>131,024,302</b>            | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>131,024,302</b>           | <b>0.0%</b>               |

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

## Operating Budget Development

Campus:

LSU - Health Care Services Division

### Budget Adjustments Narrative

**Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.**

There were no budget adjustments in the first quarter. However, it is important to note that in FY13 Central Office operations was off budget and is now reflected in the restricted section of this report.

### Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: **LSU - Health Care Services Division**

|   | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             | % Actual to Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15    | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15 | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 |                               |
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| General Fund                                | 3,860,659                      | 3,860,659              |                        |                        |                        | 3,860,659                   | 100.0%                        |
| Statutory Dedications                       | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interim Emergency Board                     | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 40,589,668                     | 174,557                |                        |                        |                        | 174,557                     | 0.4%                          |
| Self Generated Revenues                     | 81,773,639                     | 17,779,603             |                        |                        |                        | 17,779,603                  | 21.7%                         |
| Federal Funds                               | 4,800,336                      | 1,463,245              |                        |                        |                        | 1,463,245                   | 30.5%                         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>131,024,302</b>             | <b>23,278,064</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>23,278,064</b>           | <b>17.8%</b>                  |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                         |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| <b>by Category</b>                          |                                |                        |                        |                        |                        |                             |                               |
| Salaries                                    | 36,273,751                     | 7,770,979              |                        |                        |                        | 7,770,979                   | 21.4%                         |
| Other Compensation                          | 1,985,942                      | 240,460                |                        |                        |                        | 240,460                     | 12.1%                         |
| Related Benefits                            | 14,994,590                     | 8,248,535              |                        |                        |                        | 8,248,535                   | 55.0%                         |
| <b>Total Personal Services</b>              | <b>53,254,283</b>              | <b>16,259,973</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>16,259,973</b>           | <b>30.5%</b>                  |
| Travel                                      | 166,832                        | 40,210                 |                        |                        |                        | 40,210                      | 24.1%                         |
| Operating Services                          | 11,269,121                     | 3,637,199              |                        |                        |                        | 3,637,199                   | 32.3%                         |
| Supplies                                    | 6,333,801                      | 1,401,675              |                        |                        |                        | 1,401,675                   | 22.1%                         |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>             | <b>17,769,754</b>              | <b>5,079,084</b>       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>5,079,084</b>            | <b>28.6%</b>                  |
| Professional Services                       | 20,571,209                     | 4,709,440              |                        |                        |                        | 4,709,440                   | 22.9%                         |
| Other Charges                               | 2,232,914                      | 28,045                 |                        |                        |                        | 28,045                      | 1.3%                          |
| Debt Services                               | 0                              | 0                      |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Interagency Transfers                       | 37,092,301                     | 5,895,791              |                        |                        |                        | 5,895,791                   | 15.9%                         |
| <b>Total Other Charges</b>                  | <b>59,896,424</b>              | <b>10,633,275</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>10,633,275</b>           | <b>17.8%</b>                  |
| General Acquisitions                        | 103,842                        | 184,021                |                        |                        |                        | 184,021                     | 177.2%                        |
| Library Acquisitions                        | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| Major Repairs                               | 0                              |                        |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                               |
| <b>Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs</b> | <b>103,842</b>                 | <b>184,021</b>         | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>184,021</b>              | <b>177.2%</b>                 |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>131,024,302</b>             | <b>32,156,354</b>      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>32,156,354</b>           | <b>24.5%</b>                  |

# Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU - Health Care Services Division

|   | Operating Budget<br>2014-15 | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                        |                        |                        | Cumulative Total<br>2014-15 | % Actual to<br>Budget<br>2014-15 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   |                             | 1st Quarter<br>2014-15         | 2nd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 3rd Quarter<br>2014-15 | 4th Quarter<br>2014-15 |                             |                                  |
| <b>by Function</b>                        |                             |                                |                        |                        |                        |                             |                                  |
| Instruction                               | 0                           |                                |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                                  |
| Research                                  | 0                           |                                |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                                  |
| Public Service                            | 0                           |                                |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                                  |
| Academic Support (Includes Library)       | 0                           |                                |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                                  |
| <b>Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b>     | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                       | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>                    |                                  |
| Student Services                          | 0                           |                                |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                                  |
| Institutional Support                     | 0                           |                                |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                                  |
| Scholarships/Fellowships                  | 0                           |                                |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                                  |
| Plant Operations/Maintenance              | 0                           |                                |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                                  |
| Hospital                                  | 131,024,302                 | 32,156,354                     |                        |                        |                        | 32,156,354                  | 24.5%                            |
| Transfers out of agency                   | 0                           |                                |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                                  |
| Athletics                                 | 0                           |                                |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                                  |
| Other                                     | 0                           |                                |                        |                        |                        | 0                           |                                  |
| <b>Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal</b> | <b>131,024,302</b>          | <b>32,156,354</b>              | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>32,156,354</b>           | <b>24.5%</b>                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              | <b>131,024,302</b>          | <b>32,156,354</b>              | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>32,156,354</b>           | <b>24.5%</b>                     |

**Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.**

1st Quarter: All State General Fund Dollars were drawn down. There were no significant revenues or expenses collected in the 1st quarter

# Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU - Health Care Services Division

|  | Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter |                |             |             |             |                                 |             |
|--|--|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
|  | Estimated Revenues & Transfers             | 1st Quarter    | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | Cumulative Revenues & Transfers | % Collected |
|  | 2014-15                                    | 2014-15        | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15     | 2014-15                         | 2014-15     |
| State Appropriations                         |  |                |             |             |             | 0                               |             |
| Restricted Fees                              |  |                |             |             |             | 0                               |             |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities |  |                |             |             |             | 0                               |             |
| Auxiliaries (List)                           |  |                |             |             |             |                                 |             |
| Endowment Income                             |  |                |             |             |             | 0                               |             |
| Grants and Contracts                         |  |                |             |             |             |                                 |             |
| Federal                                      |  |                |             |             |             | 0                               |             |
| State and Local                              |  |                |             |             |             | 0                               |             |
| Private                                      |  |                |             |             |             | 0                               |             |
| Indirect Cost Recovered                      |  |                |             |             |             | 0                               |             |
| Gifts  |  |                |             |             |             | 0                               |             |
| Federal Funds                                |  |                |             |             |             | 0                               |             |
| <b>Hospitals</b>                             |  |                |             |             |             |                                 |             |
| All Other Sources                            | 103,345,549                                | 666,586        |             |             |             | 666,586                         | 0.6%        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>103,345,549</b>                         | <b>666,586</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>    | <b>666,586</b>                  | <b>0.6%</b> |

## Report on Restricted Budget

1st Quarter: \$552K was collected in FEMA Revenue

# Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSU - Health Care Services Division

| Show Expenditures As Positive   | Acct/Fund Balance 2014-15 | Actual Amount for each Quarter |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                 |                           | 1st Quarter                    |                                    |                      | 2nd Quarter      |                                    |                      | 3rd Quarter      |                                    |                      | 4th Quarter      |                                    |                      |
|                                 |                           | Revenues 2014-15               | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 | Revenues 2014-15 | Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2014-15 | Fund Balance 2014-15 |
| <b>Revenues</b>                 |                           |                                |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Restricted State Appropriations |                           | 0                              |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Restricted Fees                 |                           | 0                              |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's   |                           | 0                              |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Auxiliaries (List)              |                           |                                |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Endowment Income                |                           | 0                              |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Grants and Contracts            |                           |                                |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| Federal                         |                           | 0                              |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| State and Local                 |                           | 0                              |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Private                         |                           | 0                              |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Indirect Cost Recovered         |                           | 0                              |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Gifts                           |                           | 0                              |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| Federal Funds                   |                           | 0                              |                                    | 0                    | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| <b>Hospitals</b>                |                           |                                |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |                  |                                    |                      |
| All Other Sources               | 103,248,173               | 666,586                        | 1,855,399                          | 102,059,360          | 0                |                                    | 0                    |                  | 0                                  |                      | 0                |                                    | 0                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    | <b>103,248,173</b>        | <b>666,586</b>                 | <b>1,855,399</b>                   | <b>102,059,360</b>   | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                           | <b>0</b>             |

## Report on Restricted Operations

1st Quarter - \$926K was spent on Building Rentals and \$651K was spent on Operating Services

## Consent Agenda Items

- A. Request from LSU A&M for delegation of board authority for the Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO to Determine Participation in the Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperative (MCDC) Initiative of the Securities Exchange Commission (SEC).
- B. Request from LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport for approval of Mission Statement
- C. Request approval from LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport for reauthorization of the Center of Excellence for Cancer Research, Treatment, and Education
- D. Request approval from LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center to establish one Endowed Professorship:
  - James Huntington and Patricia Kleinpeter Odom Professorship
- E. Request approval from LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center for reauthorization of the George W. and Jean H. Pugh Institute for Justice
- F. Request approval from LSU A&M for reauthorization of the National Center for Advanced Manufacturing
- G. Request approval from LSU A&M for reauthorization of the Center for Internal Auditing
- H. Request approval from LSU A&M for reauthorization of the Center for Rotating Machinery
- I. Request approval from LSU A&M to establish three Endowed Professorships:
  - Judith Walker Gibbs Professorship #2 in the College of Human Sciences and Education
  - Neil Odenwald Distinguished Professorship in Landscape Architecture in the College of Art and Design
  - Robert H. Chabreck Professorship in Coastal Wildlife Resource Management in the Agricultural Center
- J. Request approval of a Cooperative Endeavor Agreement for Shared Services in Support of Technology Transfer between the LSU Research & Technology Foundation and the LSU Board of Supervisors on behalf of its research campuses
- K. Request approval to accept the transfer of the Ernest C. and Yvette C. Villere Chair in Neuroscience, and its associated funds, from the University of New Orleans to the LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans

**Request Delegation of Board Authority to the Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO  
in Determining Participation in the Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperative (MCDC)  
Initiative of the Securities Exchange Commission (SEC)**

**To: Members of the Board of Supervisors**

**Date: October 24, 2014**

**1. Significant Board Matter**

This matter is a "Significant Board Matter" pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, Section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.5(c) Such other matters are not expressly delegated herein or hereafter by the Board to the President or a chancellor or equivalent and which reasonably should be considered to require Board approval as generally defined above and as construed in light of the illustrative listings.

**2. Summary of the Matter**

The Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") has announced its Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperative Initiative (the "MCDC Initiative") relating to certain disclosure obligations in offering documents relating to municipal securities pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act").

The Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College (the "Board" or "Issuer") is a public constitutional corporation created pursuant the Constitution of the State of Louisiana of 1974 and, on behalf of several entities (the "Entities") of the LSU System, has issued one or more series of bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") that may be subject to the terms of the MCDC Initiative. An official statement (an offering document) was prepared in connection with the primary offering of each series of Bonds, which official statement included certain information with respect to the Board's past compliance with its prior continuing disclosure undertakings entered into pursuant to Section (b)(5) of the Rule (the "Prior Undertakings") on behalf of the Entities.

The Board desires to authorize and direct the Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO to consult with counsel to the Board and Bond Counsel to the Board to determine compliance with the Board's disclosure obligations in connection with Prior Undertakings in official statements delivered in connection with the Bonds and whether the Board may desire to participate in the MCDC Initiative with respect thereto. The Board, also desires to authorize the Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO, after such review and after consultation with counsel, to determine whether the Board should participate in the MCDC Initiative and to take all necessary actions in connection therewith. The deadline established by the SEC for reporting under the MCDC Initiative is currently December 1, 2014.

**3. Review of Business Plan**

Not applicable

**4. Fiscal Impact**

None

**5. Review of Related Documents**

None

**6. Parties of Interest**

None

**7. Related Transactions**

None

**8. Conflicts of Interest**

None

## **RECOMMENDATION**

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College adopt the following resolution:

**“NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College (the “Board”) that:

**SECTION 1.** The Board hereby authorizes and directs the Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO of Louisiana State University to consult with counsel to the Board and Bond Counsel to the Board to determine compliance with the Board’s disclosure obligations in connection with Prior Undertakings in official statements delivered in connection with the Bonds and whether the Board may desire to participate in the Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperative Initiative (the "MCDC Initiative") with respect thereto. The Board also hereby authorizes the Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO, after such review and after consultation with counsel, to determine whether the Board should participate in the MCDC Initiative and to take all necessary actions in connection therewith, keeping in mind the deadline established by the SEC for reporting under the MCDC Initiative is currently December 1, 2014.

**SECTION 2.** If the Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO, in his sole discretion, determines such filing is advisable, the Board hereby authorizes the Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO to file with Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") the Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Initiative Questionnaire (the "Questionnaire") in connection with the Bonds of the Board issued for the benefit of the Entities, and the Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO is hereby authorized to execute the Questionnaire for, on behalf of and in the name of the Board. The Questionnaire shall be in the required form, with information to be completed by the Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO upon the advice of counsel to the Board and Bond Counsel to the Board. The signature of the Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO upon the Questionnaire, or as may be otherwise required for or necessary, convenient or appropriate to effect the purposes of this resolution, is deemed to be conclusive evidence of his/her due exercise of the authority vested in such officer hereunder.

**SECTION 3.** The Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO is further authorized to execute an agreement on behalf of the Board containing such standard terms as may be required by the SEC.

**SECTION 4.** The Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO is hereby authorized to take any and all other action as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the provisions of this resolution.



Finance & Administrative Services

TO: F. King Alexander  
President and Chancellor

DATE: October 9, 2014

FROM: Daniel T. Layzell  
Vice President for  
Finance & Administration and CFO

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Daniel T. Layzell". The signature is written in a cursive style and is positioned to the right of the typed name and title.

RE: Request Delegation of Board Authority to the Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO in Determining Participation in the Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperative (MCDC) Initiative of the Securities Exchange Commission (SEC)

The Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") has announced its Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperative Initiative (the "MCDC Initiative") relating to certain disclosure obligations in offering documents relating to municipal securities pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act").

The Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College (the "Board" or "Issuer") is a public constitutional corporation created pursuant the Constitution of the State of Louisiana of 1974 and, on behalf of several entities (the "Entities") of the LSU System, has issued one or more series of bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") that may be subject to the terms of the MCDC Initiative. An official statement (an offering document) was prepared in connection with the primary offering of each series of Bonds, which official statement included certain information with respect to the Board's past compliance with its prior continuing disclosure undertakings entered into pursuant to Section (b)(5) of the Rule (the "Prior Undertakings") on behalf of the Entities.

The Board desires to authorize and direct the Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO to consult with counsel to the Board and Bond Counsel to the Board to determine compliance with the Board's disclosure obligations in connection with Prior Undertakings in official statements delivered in connection with the Bonds and whether the Board may desire to participate in the MCDC Initiative with respect thereto. The Board, also desires to authorize the Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO, after such review and after consultation with counsel, to determine whether the Board should participate in the MCDC Initiative and to take all necessary actions in connection therewith. The deadline established by the SEC for reporting under the MCDC Initiative is currently December 1, 2014.

I respectfully request, should you concur, the resolution be submitted for placement on the agenda for the October 2014 meeting of the Board of Supervisors.

Please let me know if you have additional questions. Thank you.

Attachments



## Academic and Student Affairs Consent Agenda

### ***REQUEST FROM LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER IN SHREVEPORT FOR APPROVAL OF MISSION STATEMENT***

**To: Members of the Board of Supervisors**

**Date: October 24, 2014**

#### **1. Significant Board Matter**

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, Section 8 of the Bylaws of the Board of Supervisors:

D. 1. Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

#### **2. Summary of the Matter**

All degree-granting campuses of the LSU System are accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC). One of the SACSCOC comprehensive standards that each campus must meet relates to the institutional mission. Specifically, Comprehensive Standard 3.1.1 requires that, *"The mission statement is current and comprehensive, accurately guides the institution's operations, is periodically reviewed and updated, is approved by the governing board, and is communicated to the institution's constituencies."*

The mission statement of the LSUHSC-S was last reviewed and approved by the Board of Supervisors on October 26, 2012 as the campus began preparing for SACSCOC reaffirmation of accreditation in 2015. Since the hospitals were administratively separated from the health sciences center in the Fall, 2013, LSUHSC-S decided that a revision of their mission statement was needed to reflect that change. In addition, the university used this opportunity to add a statement underscoring their commitment to diversity and inclusion.

The revised statement was reviewed and approved by the Administrative Council and the General Faculty of LSUHSC-S and approved by the Chancellor in September 2014.

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

#### **RESOLUTION:**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College approves the following Mission Statement for LSUHSC-S.

\*\*\*\*\*

The primary mission of Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center at Shreveport (LSUHSC-S) is to teach, heal, and discover, in order to advance the well-being of the region and beyond. LSUHSC-S encompasses the Schools of Medicine, Graduate Studies, and Allied Health Professions in Shreveport. In implementing its mission, LSUHSC-S is committed to:

- Educating physicians, basic scientists, residents, fellows and allied health professionals based on state-of-the-art curricula, methods, and facilities, preparing students for careers in health care service, teaching and research.
- Providing state-of-the-art clinical care, including a range of tertiary special services, to an enlarging and diverse regional base of patients.
- Achieving distinction and international recognition for basic science and clinical research programs that contribute to the body of knowledge and practice in science and medicine.
- Supporting the region and the State in economic growth and prosperity by utilizing research and knowledge to engage in productive partnerships with the private sector.
- Fostering a culture of diversity and inclusion that promotes mutual respect for all.



## Academic and Student Affairs Consent Agenda

### REQUEST APPROVAL FROM LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER IN SHREVEPORT FOR REAUTHORIZATION OF THE CENTER OF EXCELLENCE FOR CANCER RESEARCH, TREATMENT, AND EDUCATION

**To: Members of the Board of Supervisors**

**Date: October 24, 2014**

#### **1. Significant Board Matter**

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.1 Matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long-term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

#### **2. Summary of the Matter**

**Background:** The Center of Excellence for Cancer Research, Treatment, and Education at the Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center in Shreveport (LSUHSC-S) was established September 26, 1991 as an academic administrative unit by the Louisiana Board of Regents. The current proposal is a request for reauthorization as a Center of Excellence for 5 years under Board of Regents Academic Affairs Policy 2.05A.

**Overview and Need:** The following purposes of the Center of Excellence for Cancer Research, Treatment, and Education have been in place since its inception. First, the population cared for by LSU Hospital would too often present with late stages of cancer. The population was plagued with high rates of poverty, low literacy, low levels of education, and with little access to modern approaches to the prevention, detection, and treatment of cancer. Second, although there were some excellent scientific approaches to cancer problems, there was relatively little translation cancer research and a paucity of interactions between the clinical arena and the basic science arena."

The following Mission of the Center has also continued since 1991:

1. "Stimulate multidisciplinary cancer research, promulgating new knowledge both in basic cancer research, detection and treatment, directing research efforts at those cancers that particularly afflict Louisiana residents.
2. Bring to patients at LSUHSC and make available to all physicians in the region and their patients newer treatment methods including access to cancer clinical trials.
3. Educate health care providers and the people of the region in the prevention, treatment, and science of cancer.

Since its inception, the Center of Excellence for Cancer Research, Treatment, and Education, also known as Feist-Weiller Cancer Center (FWCC), has served as a leader within the Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center in Shreveport in its mission of 'education, service and scholarly activities' as well as community service and fundraising. All of the activities in which members of

the FWCC engage, are intended to enhance and fulfill this mission as well as the strategic goals of the institution. These include teaching and serving as positive role models for trainees, actively participating on institutional committees, providing excellent patient care, contributing to research activities and the written body of literature and augmenting the institution's local/regional/national reputation.

### **Accomplishments of FWCC since 1991**

- **Education:** Within the Schools of Medicine, Graduate Studies and Allied Health Professions, the Center of Excellence for Cancer Research, Treatment, and Education has contributed tremendously to educating trainees at all levels.
  1. Faculty: in the Basic Sciences (module 1).
  2. Teach medical students in the Core Concepts in the Clinical Sciences (module 2).
  3. Serve as flag group leaders, lecturers and history and physical examination instructors as part of the Foundations in Medicine Courses.
  4. Teach hematology/oncology and internal medicine to junior and senior medical students in the clinical as well as lecture settings.
  5. Lecture graduate students and physician assistant students.
  6. Teach internal medicine/pediatric/orthopedic residents, and hematology/oncology fellows didactically, socratically and clinically.
  7. Teach a course in interpreting/performing bone marrow smears/biopsies and peripheral blood smears to hematology/oncology fellows, designed to teach proficiency in performing the procedure, diagnosing cancers, diagnosing benign bone marrow disorders and determining progression vs. remission in leukemias.
  8. Lecture in regional and national internal medicine board review courses (sponsored by LSU and the MedStudy Company).
  9. Participate in numerous American Society of Clinical Oncology (ASCO) national meetings as session organizers,
  10. Teach medical students in the Core Concepts moderators and panel discussants.
  11. Provide the region's only pediatric hematology/oncology trained faculty, Drs. Majeed Jeroudi and Samer Zaid-Kaylani, as one of the six Affiliated Clinics of St. Jude Children's Research Hospital. Teach medical students, residents, fellows and allied health students basic principles of caring for children with cancer.
  12. Dr. Mills has served as the Program Director in Internal Medicine as well as the Program Director in Hematology.
  13. Jay Marion, MD, won the prestigious Allen A. Copping Award for teaching excellence and the Arnold Gold Humanism in Medicine Award.

In recognition of their success as knowledgeable and effective teachers and educators, the medical students have selected FWCC faculty to serve as

1. Graduation marshal on multiple occasions
2. White coat ceremony participants
3. Serve as medical student and resident research mentors.

- **Service:** Members of the Center of Excellence for Cancer Research, Treatment, and Education also contribute to the LSUHSC-S mission and community by providing clinical care and serving or chairing almost all medical school and hospital committees, including:

1. Medical School Admissions committee
2. Institutional Review Board,
3. Graduate Medical Education committee,
4. 3rd year Medical Student Promotions Committee
5. Search committee for Chairman of the Departments of Orthopedics, Neurology, Anatomy, and Biochemistry
6. Dr. Mills has served as the chair of the search committee for the Vice Chancellor for Research and the Cardiology section, Department of Medicine
7. Administrative Council
8. Medical Curriculum committee
9. Promotion and Tenure committee
10. Chancellor's Education and Research White Paper committee
11. Liaison Committee on Medical Education (LCME) Educational Program committee,
12. Clinical Board
13. Pharmacy and Therapeutics committee
14. Cancer Committee
15. Animal use and radiation safety

In addition FWCC provides extensive patient care services to the indigent and underinsured cancer patients in our service region in internal medicine, pediatrics and hematology/oncology care. Services are provided at the University Health Shreveport and Conway hospitals, Overton Brooks Veteran's Administration hospital (OBVAH), and the Desoto Regional Hospital. In fact, FWCC faculty provided over 375,000 hematology/oncology encounters from 2003 to 2013 (excluding OBVAH and Desoto patients) and have cared for patients from almost every parish in the state.

**Research and Scholarship:** Center faculty contribute to significant scholarly activities, including:

1. Investigated the basic mechanisms for cancer and its related genomic changes
2. Participated in investigator initiated clinical trials, national cooperative clinical trials and pharmaceutical sponsored clinical trials investigating innovative therapies in cancer
3. Participated in Cancer control and prevention trials to include screening, health literacy, integrative oncology, pain and symptom management, cancer care delivery research and epidemiology studies
4. Screened thousands of compounds for anti-cancer activity and initiated further testing/development of promising new agents
5. Explored the use of gene therapy in cancer
6. Investigated how viruses may cause cancer and the genomic damage they induce
7. Developed translational studies to move new discoveries closer to meaningful benefit for patients
8. Explored new medical and surgical techniques to benefit patients
9. Developed effective telemedicine techniques to expand patient access to research and psychosocial support

Members of the center have authored or coauthored numerous scholarly papers and abstracts in leading biomedical journals such as:

1. New England Journal of Medicine
2. Nature
3. Science
4. PNAS

5. Cancer
6. Journal of Clinical Oncology
7. Blood
8. Journal of Biological Chemistry
9. Annals of Internal Medicine
10. Cell
11. Cancer Cell
12. Gene
13. Gene Therapy
14. British Journal of Hematology

Faculty members have received numerous grants and contracts during the last 10 year period:

1. Board of Regents - 13
2. American Cancer Society - 4
3. Professional Societies (ACS/ASH/ASCO) - 8
4. NIH (including subcontracts) - 97
5. DOD - 12
6. NSF - 7
7. Intramural - 61
8. Other federal - 3
9. Commercial - 127
10. Foundations - 83
11. Total Awards = \$50,722,322

As a reflection of their national recognition, faculty members have:

1. Been appointed to committees and positions in national societies such as ASCO and ASH
2. Served on NIH Advisory panels and grant review sections
3. Been a Member and reviewer for NSF
4. Received Travel awards to numerous professional societies
5. Been selected to participate in the first ASCO Quality Training initiative
6. Participated in the ASCO QOPI program
7. Hosted ASCO International scholars
8. Served as quality assurance site visitors for the NCI
9. Participated as guest lecturers at numerous universities across the country
10. Been Member of ACCC and Administrative Director currently serving as President.

FWCC also actively promotes faculty development and continuing faculty education as indicated by faculty members successfully completing an online course in the 6 Sigma efficiency and effectiveness (sponsored by Villanova University) and attending two Harvard School of Public Health courses; the Leadership Development for Physicians in Academic Health Centers and the Introduction to Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics. Furthermore, all of the clinical faculty members have successfully renewed their board certifications in Internal Medicine, Hematology, Medical Oncology, Pediatrics, Surgery, OB/GYN, Radiology, ENT etc.

- **Community Service** The FWCC faculty members have also contributed to enhancing the community. Faculty members have:
  1. Lectured to the public at the Broadmoor Library Research in Cancer series
  2. Participated in community health fairs
  3. Conducted free screening programs for prostate, breast and cervical cancer
  4. Spoke at many civic organizations, churches and other venues on cancer topics

5. Annually participated in the National oral cancer-screening day
6. Spoken at cancer support groups throughout the region
7. Appeared on both TV and Radio programs to increase cancer awareness and education
8. Judged local and regional Science Fairs
9. Participated in community and school smoking cessation programs
10. Served as president and members of the local ACS chapter and Board of Mid-West Division.
11. Conducted numerous health literacy focus groups

### **Goals of the Center over the Next Five Years**

The Long Term Goals of FWCC are:

1. The continued mission of developing strategies to combat those cancers that are of particularly high prevalence and/or high mortality rates in Louisiana;
2. To be the entity that makes available to the population we serve the latest research and treatment strategies in cancer; and
3. To form a state wide research consortium on cancer that can successfully bring a NCI Cancer Center designation to the state.

To accomplish these long term goals, the following Short Term Goals must be met:

1. Development of adequate research space to house contiguous laboratories for research activities of the FWCC.
2. Enhanced development of highly productive research programs by increased faculty recruitment of scientists and clinician-scientists to these programs and design of incentives to increase NCI funded research.
3. Heightened focus on drug discovery and economic development with businesses and other Louisiana universities.
4. Extension of a highly successful cancer trials program concentrating on our unique population including strategic alignment with other facilities in Louisiana.
5. Enhanced development of critical support areas such as genomics, bioinformatics, and tissue procurement including continued development of a common data center for big data, quality control, database management and analysis.
6. Further expansion of our cancer prevention and screening program within underserved population of Louisiana.
7. Enhance the cancer genomics program to promote research and to enhance clinical genomic analysis of cancer specimens to improve cancer care.

### **3. Fiscal Note**

Funding for the Center of Excellence for Cancer Research, Treatment, and Education at the Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center in Shreveport (LSUHSC-S) was established in 1997 by the Louisiana Legislature by funds allocated through the Tobacco Tax, R.S. 47:841(B) (4), 148-R481, to create programs to encompass all components of academic medicine including patient care, medical education and research. Because the Center of Excellence for Cancer Research, Treatment, and Education is not designated as a profit center, its additional sources of revenue are clinical trials, training grants and research grants for which faculty will continue to apply. An Endowment was established by Carroll W. Feist in the LSUHS Foundation in memory of the Feist and Weiller families, which has helped grow the program throughout the years.

Additionally, the Center will continue to identify additional resources from federal, commercial and private foundation sources to sustain our research, commercialization and educational programs.

**4. Review of Documents**

The full proposal is available upon request in the System Office of Academic Affairs. It has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate LSUHSC-S faculty and academic administrators and by the System office of Academic Affairs.

**5. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. Art. VII, § 8.E**

Appropriate certification has been provided by Chancellor Barish.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

**RESOLUTION:**

**"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College approves the request from the LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport for full approval for a five-year term of the Center of Excellence for Cancer Research, Treatment, and Education, subject to approval by the Louisiana Board of Regents."



## Academic and Student Affairs Consent Agenda

### ***REQUEST APPROVAL FROM LSU PAUL M. HEBERT LAW CENTER TO ESTABLISH ONE ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIP***

**To: Members of the Board of Supervisors**

**Date: October 24, 2014**

#### **1. Significant Board Matter**

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

#### **2. Summary of the Matter**

Significant donations have been made to the LSU Foundation for the establishment of one Endowed Professorship. The Board of Regents Support Fund Endowed Professorships program, established in 1990-91, provides matching funds to help campuses recruit or retain faculty whose research, teaching, and/or public service uniquely contribute to the mission of their departments and institutions. Participation requires a contribution of at least \$60,000 from an external source, to be matched with \$40,000 from the BoRSF.

The following Endowed Professorship is proposed based on donations of \$60,000:

- James Huntington and Patricia Kleinpeter Odom Professorship

#### **3. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter**

Supporting materials for the proposed Professorship are in order.

#### **4. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.**

Certification was provided in the resolutions to create the Professorship.

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

## **RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College hereby approves the establishment of the James Huntington and Patricia Kleinpeter Odom Professorship in the LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center,

and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College and/or the President of the Louisiana State University System, as may be appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of the above named Professorship.



## Academic and Student Affairs Consent Agenda

### REQUEST APPROVAL FROM LSU PAUL M. HEBERT LAW CENTER FOR REAUTHORIZATION OF THE GEORGE W. AND JEAN H. PUGH INSTITUTE FOR JUSTICE

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: October 24, 2014

#### 1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, Section 8 of the Bylaws of the Board of Supervisors:

D. 1. Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

#### 2. Summary of the Matter

The LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center is requesting reauthorization of the George W. and Jean H. Pugh Institution for Justice for an additional five years. The Institute was granted full approval in February 2005 and reauthorized in May, 2010 for an additional five years.

Description and Need. In 1998, the LSU George W. and Jean H. Pugh Institute for Justice was founded through charitable contributions to provide support for "research, educational and pro-bono activities that will promote justice for individuals in the administration of the criminal and civil justice systems in the State of Louisiana and elsewhere."

The need for support for such activities continues, as suggested by controversies and public debate on such matters as interactions between citizens and the police, the death penalty, the treatment of juveniles in the criminal justice system, civil litigation reform, the pace of desegregation in public schools, and voting rights and questions such as whether criminal punishment is too harsh and whether incarceration is overused. The Pugh Institute continues to address such issues, and to date has received donations and other funds in excess of \$300,000 to support them.

Activities and Accomplishments. Since its last reauthorization in 2010 by the Board of Regents, the Pugh Institute has undertaken a number of important activities. Among them are the following:

- Each academic year, two members of the Advisory Committee to the Pugh Institute, Judge Ginger Berrigan and James Boren, teach a course at the law Center entitled "Punishment and Post-Conviction Procedures." The course exposes students to issues involved in sentencing, the death penalty, habeas corpus, parole and probation, and the

question of why innocent persons are convicted and what can be done to prevent such miscarriages of justice. Students in this course have had the opportunity to work as externs with the Innocence project of New Orleans, a chapter of a nationwide effort to represent the wrongfully convicted.

- The Pugh Institute, in collaboration with the LSU Law Center, the Louisiana Law Review, and the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation brought together many of the nation's and state's leaders in the area of juvenile justice for a Symposium in March, 2010. Titled "The Backdoor of the Juvenile Courts-Waivers and the Impact of Criminalization," the symposium focused on the increasing use of statutory waiver and transfer provisions to try juveniles for offenses in the criminal courts, rather than the juvenile courts. The speakers examined whether current practices can be reconciled with the original purposes of the courts. The articles which emerged from this symposium were published as a full volume of the Louisiana Law Review in the fall 2010.
- In the spring of 2012, the Pugh Institute brought Ruby Bridges, the author of *THROUGH Mr EYES*, to the Law Center. Ms. Bridges is an iconic figure who as a child in 1958 integrated the public school system in New Orleans. She spoke on her experiences at that time, on the evolving desegregation process throughout her later years in elementary and secondary education, and more generally on race relations in the American South.
- Also in March, 2012, in concert with the Louisiana Law Review, the Pugh Institute sponsored a symposium entitled "Coastal Land Loss in the Gulf Coast and Beyond", which addressed the numerous legal and administrative issues that relate to coastal land loss in Louisiana and other coastal areas throughout the world. The symposium brought together legal scholars from around the country to discuss coastal land loss' effects on environmental regulation, land use planning, climate change, and the benefits of adaptation strategies.
- In the spring of 2014, the Pugh Institute brought two distinguished speakers to the Law Center. The first was Judge Jay Zainey of the Federal District Court for the Eastern District of Louisiana, who spoke about a national program he inaugurated, Project HELP (Homeless Experience Legal Protection), through which lawyers and law students help provide legal assistance to homeless persons. Project HELP grew from small roots in New Orleans and now has branches around the state and the nation. Judge Zainey also spoke about and encouraged students to take part both as students and later in the professional careers in other pro bono legal opportunities.

The second speaker was Sister Helen Prejean, the author of *DEAD MAN WALKING: THE EYEWITNESS ACCOUNT OF THE DEATH PENALTY THAT SPARKED A NATIONAL DEBATE* and *THE DEATH OF INNOCENTS: AN EYEWITNESS ACCOUNT OF WRONGFUL EXECUTIONS*. Sister Prejean spoke about the place of the death penalty in a civil society and discussed the challenges of the death penalty on the constitutional ban on cruel and unusual punishment.

**Future Activities.** Short and long-term plans for the Pugh Institute include the following:

- In January of 2015, in conjunction with the Louisiana Law Review, the Pugh Institute will hold a symposium entitled "The Voting Rights Act at Fifty: The Past, Present, and Future of the Right to Vote." The Voting Rights Act of 1965 marked a watershed in American history and American politics, fulfilling the long-delayed aspirations of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Amendments by providing, for the first time, an effective legal means by which individuals and federal authorities could challenge discrimination against minorities in the exercise of their right to vote. Distinguished scholars and legal practitioners in the field from across the country will come together to discuss the history and passage of the act, the influence of gerrymandering on democratically fair election outcomes, and the influence of *Shelby County v. Holder* (2012) the U.S. Supreme Court case that invalidated a key provision of the Voting Rights Act. The articles that emerge from this symposium will be published in the *Louisiana Law Review* in a spring 2015 volume.
- In the initial stages of planning for the spring of 2015 is to bring two speakers to the campus of the Law Center to discuss cruel and unusual punishment in the context of recent litigation concerning heat indices on death row at the Louisiana State Penitentiary at Angola.
- Across the five year period of the requested reauthorization, the plan for the Pugh Institute is to host at least two events each year. These will include:
  - o Working with the Louisiana Law Review to hold a symposia with distinguished speakers to address important matters related to the rights of individuals and the relationship between the citizenry and their governments; and
  - o Sponsoring distinguished individuals to address the law center community on pro bono opportunities and hosting meetings of distinguished legal professionals on these matters. In particular, the Pugh Institute plans to address the issue of incarceration, its costs and benefits, and its possible alternatives.

### **3. Faculty, Facilities and Equipment, and Administration**

Each of the prior and current administrators of the Pugh Institute has been a member of the Law Faculty. At the Pugh Institute's last reauthorization in 2010, the Executive Director of the Pugh Institute was Professor Lucy S. McGough. (Prof. McGough left the LSU Law Center in 2012 to become the dean of the Appalachian School of Law.) Beginning with the 2012-2013 academic year, Raymond T. Diamond, James Carville Alumni Professor and Jules F. & Frances L. Landry Distinguished Professor of Law, and Vice Chancellor for Institutional Assessment and Faculty Development, was appointed Executive Director of the Pugh Institute.

There are ten members of the Advisory Committee of the Pugh Institute. There has been remarkable continuity on the Advisory Committee with nine of the ten members having served since the Institute's most recent reauthorization. The members include:

- Hon. Ginger Berrigan, Advisory Committee Chair, Judge, Federal District Court for the Eastern District of Louisiana, New Orleans
- Mr. James Boren, Attorney, Baton Rouge
- Hon. James L. Dennis, Judge, U.S. Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, New Orleans
- Hon. Harlin D. Hale, Judge, Bankruptcy Court, Northern District of Texas, Dallas
- Mr. Hansel M. Harlan, Attorney, Baton Rouge
- Mr. Frank C. Holthaus, Attorney, Baton Rouge
- Cheney C. Joseph, Jr., Vice Chancellor, LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center, Baton Rouge
- Donald G. Kelly, Attorney, Natchitoches
- Mr. Oliver G. Richard, III, Attorney, Lake Charles
- Prof. David Robertson, Page Keeton Professor, University of Texas School of Law, Austin

Vice Chancellor Joseph joined the Advisory Committee since the previous reauthorization. George Pugh, Professor Emeritus of Law, continues to be an active participant in Advisory Committee meetings and the sponsored activities of the Pugh Institute.

#### **4. Budget**

On October 1, 2014, the Pugh Institute had approximately \$301,393 in endowed funds, \$73,891 in its earning account, and \$38,221 in support funds.

The Law Center has provided and will continue to provide the executive director with such clerical assistance as is necessary to carry out the programmatic and other functions of the Pugh Institute. The executive director position is a volunteer position, carrying no payment nor any course reduction. The executive director's faculty office serves as the office for the Pugh Institute. An administrative assistant at the Law Center provides administrative assistance on an as needed basis.

Budgeted funds are expended solely for the purpose of paying out of pocket expenses associated with Pugh Center programming, including travel expenses for speakers, professional service, consultants, and other miscellaneous expenses not covered by the Law Center. Earnings on endowment funds are projected to be approximately \$15,800 per year over the next five years and expenditures approximately \$9,700 annually. The Law Center continues to provide copy

facilities, computer service, and phone service to the faculty director on an as needed basis to support the faculty director's service to the Law Center.

**5. Review of Documents Related to the Referenced Matter**

The full proposal is on file in the System Office of Academic Affairs.

**6. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. Art VII, §8.E**

Appropriate certification has been provided by Chancellor Weiss.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

**RESOLUTION:**

**"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College hereby approves the LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center's request for reauthorization of the LSU George W. And Jean H. Pugh Institute for Justice, subject to approval by the Board of Regents".



## Academic and Student Affairs Consent Agenda

### REQUEST APPROVAL FROM LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY A&M FOR REAUTHORIZATION OF THE NATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCED MANUFACTURING

**To: Members of the Board of Supervisors**

**Date: October 24, 2014**

#### **1. Significant Board Matter**

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, Section 8 of the Bylaws of the Board of Supervisors:

- D. 1. Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

#### **2. Summary of the Matter**

Background. The National Center for Advanced Manufacturing (NCAM) was initially granted conditional approval in September 2001 by the Board of Regents at the University of New Orleans; granted full approval by the Board of Regents in 2002; and reauthorized in September 2009 through June 30, 2013. Prior to approval by the Board of Regents in 2001, NCAM was formed by a cooperative endeavor agreement (CEA) between UNO, the Louisiana Department of Economic Development (LED), and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA).

In August, 2012, with the conclusion of NASA's Space Shuttle External Tank Project at the Michoud Assembly Facility (MAF) in New Orleans, MAF needed to be transformed from a single project facility to a multi-tenant facility with a goal of increasing use of MAF by NASA, other government agencies, and commercial entities. Accordingly, NASA and LED determined that NCAM should be reformulated and reconstituted under a new CEA to reflect the current and future operational environments (Attachment I). The new CEA is between NASA, LED, the Louisiana Division of Administration, LSU, UNO, and the UNO Research & Technology Foundation. As a result, LSU was made managing partner of NCAM and charged with leading and managing NCAM activities and acting as administrator for the NASA funds to be shared and utilized by State-affiliated parties. The physical assets of NCAM were transferred to LSU, as were the employees of the Center. UNO remains a participating partner in NCAM with responsibility for education and outreach activities. (Attachment II)

NCAM is a state-of-the-art research and production center focused on applying advanced manufacturing technologies to lightweight composite and metallic materials in support of the NASA space program and adjacent industries. NCAM education outreach programs and STEM initiatives are becoming established resources in the region, and NCAM capabilities in friction stir welding and automated composite fiber placement are playing an integral role in the development of manufacturing processes and full scale production of the NASA Space Launch System core stage and the Orion crew and service module.

### **3. Faculty, Facilities and Equipment, and Administration.**

The Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering at LSU provides the NCAM staff support to manage day-to-day operations. The staff includes the NCAM Director, Jorge Ledo and the NCAM Coordinator, Terry McKeough, both located at the NASA MAF in New Orleans. Faculty from LSU, UNO, and other institutions within Louisiana are utilized as needed to support research grant proposal efforts. Industry subject matter experts are utilized for conducting specialized training workshops and continuing education courses.

The NCAM Administration includes the NCAM Advisory Committee, which oversees all operations of NCAM. Members include:

- NASA MAF Deputy COO
- NASA MSFC Materials Lab Manager
- LSU Dean of Engineering
- LSU Vice Chancellor of Research and Economic Development
- UNO Dean of Engineering
- CEO of the UNO Research and Technology Foundation
- LED Director of Federal Programs

NCAM facilities occupy 85,000 square feet within the 1,700,000 square foot Main Production Building at the NASA Michoud Assembly Facility.

NCAM assets include \$38,000,000 in large scale, multi-axis robotic equipment focused on the following processes:

- Friction Stir Welding
- High Speed Machining
- Automated Placement of Composite Material
- Non-Destructive Inspection machine with a working envelope

NCAM also has access to MAF facilities and services such as advanced laboratory services, mechanical and chemical testing, machine shops, engineering and tool design, clean lines and heat treatment.

No changes are anticipated in personnel (faculty and staff), administrative structure, or significant changes to facilities and equipment for the requested renewal period.

### **4. Review of Business Plan**

The NCAM operating budget is funded by a federal grant. NASA makes the NCAM equipment available to NASA projects, NASA contractors, and other tenants for a fee to recover costs for equipment maintenance and payments to LSU of no more than \$600,000 per year. LSU, as funds administrator, provides \$230,000 per year to UNO and the UNO Foundation to fulfill their NCAM responsibilities and to support NCAM operations.

The NCAM budget does not account for any pending revenues. Should the NCAM seed funding result in a grant award, the entire grant funding remains with the Louisiana institution or collaborative team which submitted the winning proposal.

5. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

The full proposal for reauthorization of NCAM is on file within the LSU System Office of Academic Affairs.

6. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.

Appropriate certification has been provided by LSU.

Attachment I: Status Clarification regarding National Center for Advanced Manufacturing

Attachment II: NCAM Cooperative Endeavor Agreement

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors adopt of the following resolution:

*RESOLUTION:*

*"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED* that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby approve the request for reauthorization of the National Center for Advanced Manufacturing, subject to approval by the Board of Regents."

ATTACHMENT I



UNIVERSITY of  
NEW ORLEANS

VICE PRESIDENT FOR RESEARCH AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

**Memorandum**

To: Jeannine O. Kahn, Ph.D.  
Assistant Commissioner for Academic Affairs  
Louisiana Board of Regents

From: Kenneth W. Sewell Ph.D.  
Vice President for Research and Economic Development  
University of New Orleans

Re: Status Clarification Regarding the National Center for Advanced Manufacturing

Date: February 19, 2014

This letter is to clarify the current status of the National Center for Advanced Manufacturing (NCAM) and to ensure that it is no longer in the inventory of Board of Regents-approved centers attached to the University of New Orleans (UNO).

NCAM was first approved as a BOR-approved center at UNO in September 2001, and was last re-authorized in September 2009. Prior to designation as a BOR-approved center at UNO, NCAM was formed by a cooperative endeavor agreement (CEA) between UNO, the Louisiana Department of Economic Development, and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). At the time of the last BOR reauthorization (2009), NCAM was still operating under that CEA as a UNO center. However, in August 2012, at the behest of NASA and Louisiana Economic Development (LED) officials, NCAM was radically reformulated and reconstituted under a new CEA. The new CEA is between NASA, LED, the Louisiana Division of Administration, Louisiana State University (LSU), UNO, the LSU Research and Technology Foundation, and the UNO Research and Technology Foundation. Under the terms of the 2012 NCAM CEA (which is still in force), LSU became the lead university. As such, the physical assets of NCAM were transferred to LSU, as were the employees of the center. UNO remains a participating partner in NCAM, but NCAM should no longer be considered a UNO entity. Thus, UNO is not seeking reauthorization of NCAM as a UNO BOR-approved center, and requests that NCAM be removed from our inventory within the BOR tracking system.

Sincerely,

  
Kenneth W. Sewell, Ph.D.

Vice President for Research and Economic Development

Acknowledged:



Peter J. Fos, Ph.D., President  
University of New Orleans



Sandra J. Woodley, Ph.D., President (or designee)  
Louisiana System  
University of Louisiana

COOPERATIVE ENDEAVOR AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE  
STATE OF LOUISIANA  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY  
AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE  
UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS  
UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY  
FOUNDATION, INC.  
AND THE NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE  
ADMINISTRATION  
GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER  
FOR COOPERATIVE ACTIVITIES  
INSUPPORT OF  
NATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCED MANUFACTURING

ARTICLE 1. AUTHORITY

This Cooperative Endeavor Agreement (CEA or Agreement) is entered into by the State of Louisiana (the State), the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College (LSU), the University of New Orleans (UNO), the University of New Orleans Research and Technology Foundation, Inc. (UNO R&T Foundation), and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), George C. Marshall Space Flight Center (MSFC). The legal authority for NASA MSFC to enter into this CEA is found in the National Aeronautics and Space Act, 51 U.S.C. §201 13(e) and (f).

ARTICLE 2 - BACKGROUND

The National Center for Advanced Manufacturing (NCAM) was formed in 1999, by a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with certain objectives based upon the then known operational and business environment within NASA and the State of Louisiana. In the subsequent 13 years, the operational and business environment for all partners has evolved and all are currently experiencing

significant changes in their respective future operational and business expectations.

With the conclusion of the Space Shuttle External Tank (ET) Project at Michoud Assembly Facility (MAF), NASA MSFC is in the process of transforming MAF from a single project facility to a multi-tenant facility with a goal of increasing the use of MAF by NASA, other government agencies, and commercial entities. NCAM and its partners are integral members of the MAF community, and NASA MSFC frequently seeks their active participation to transform NCAM in support of the overall MAF transformation.

Based upon this environment, the NCAM partners (as listed in Article 1) have determined that it is in their mutual best interests to update the tenets of the original MOU to reflect the current and future operational environments. While the partners establish the tenets for the future of NCAM, there are ongoing operational aspects relative to NCAM equipment located at MAF that must be addressed.

This CEA is intended to serve as the primary Agreement among all parties herein to operate and maintain NCAM. Additional NCAM-related agreements or contractual instruments between some or all of the parties may need to be put in place to fully implement the provisions of this CEA, and existing instruments may need to be modified, terminated, or allowed to expire. Existing contracts or agreements that UNO has for research and production, with their customers, shall remain in effect only until the current term expires. Future production contracts shall be between the customer and NASA.

### ARTICLE 3. RESPONSIBILITIES

The parties shall use their reasonable efforts to accomplish the following:

State of Louisiana:

1. Shall continue to support NCAM activities to help foster creation of jobs in Louisiana and the Greater New Orleans region.
2. Shall continue to support workforce development and training aspects of NCAM and in support of NASA programs.
3. Shall, at the conclusion of this CEA, remove and/or dispose of all state-owned equipment from NASA Facilities.
4. Shall agree to retain ownership of the NCAM equipment (as listed in Attachment 1) in the LSU System.

NASA MSFC

1. Shall work through this Agreement between NASA, LSU, UNO, and the State of Louisiana to establish NCAM for the purposes of furthering education, research, development, and economic development in the region using capabilities of MAF and specifically to leverage the state investments in advanced manufacturing capabilities.
2. Shall assume responsibility for management and operation of the NCAM equipment located at MAF (as listed in Attachment 1) to include, but not necessarily be limited to, scheduling, priority use resolution, preventive and corrective maintenance, operations, certification and training of operators, developing and executing use agreements, pricing and spare/repair parts inventory. Any durable items added to equipment not owned by NASA must remain severable and must be returned to NASA when no longer required for the purpose of this Agreement or at the

- conclusion of this Agreement. Any unused, NASA provided supplies and materials must be returned to NASA when no longer required for the purpose of this Agreement or at the conclusion of this Agreement. NASA retains the right to inspect any and all U.S. Government provided property, on reasonable notice, to assure it is being properly accounted for, it is being appropriately maintained, and is being used exclusively for the purpose provided.
3. Shall establish relative priority on use of NCAM equipment, with the first priority generally given to use by NASA Projects, the second priority generally given to use by NCAM partners, and all other priorities for use to be determined by NASA in accordance with its standard scheduling practices for MAF.
  4. Shall provide space at MAF to house the NCAM equipment, as well as provide a limited amount of space for NCAM administration and visiting researchers. The specific amount and location of such space shall be at the discretion of NASA/MSFC.
  5. Shall work with NCAM to develop a university/industry coalition to further enhance educational, research, and development activities.
  6. Shall provide information to current and prospective MAF tenants on the availability and capability of MAF NCAM facilities and equipment.
  7. Shall facilitate access to NASA manufacturing research and technology development infrastructure and experience base, as needed to support NCAM, its partners, and its operations.
  8. Shall cooperate with NCAM and industry representatives to effectively manage any intellectual property that may result from cooperative activities, in accordance with applicable laws.
  9. Shall be responsible for establishing and managing agreements with production tenants, including setting, managing, and negotiating the pricing and terms of such agreements.

## Louisiana State University:

1. Shall conduct, lead, and manage funded NCAM consortium activities through this CEA.
2. Seek to build strategic partnerships with university, government, and industry.
3. Shall work with NCAM to develop the university/industry coalition for the purposes of research and development, and to champion available capability utilization at MAF with a specific focus on the opportunity to leverage the state investments in advanced manufacturing capabilities.
4. Shall seek support for NCAM activities from appropriate public and private sources.
5. Shall make available to NASA appropriate insight into research and development activities in which LSU is involved, subject to relevant contractual requirements and intellectual property policies that present technical challenges within the area of advanced structures manufacturing.
6. Shall be property custodians for the NCAM equipment (as listed in Attachment 1).
7. Shall act as funds administrator for NCAM capability utilization as defined in Article 5 below.
8. Shall work with NASA to develop a long-term agreement for MAF NCAM facilities to accommodate access to additional, future state funded equipment.

## University of New Orleans:

1. Shall establish a coalition for the education and outreach of NCAM developed techniques and capabilities. The coalition will operate under the NCAM consortium.

2. Shall expand multi-site learning and outreach activities to the MAF site to include teaching graduate level courses and continuing education at MAF.
3. Shall take all steps necessary to transfer title of the NCAM equipment to LSU.

UNO R&T Foundation:

1. Shall seek support for NCAM activities from appropriate public and private sources.
2. Shall work with NASA to develop a long-term agreement for MAF NCAM facilities to accommodate UNO access for NCAM Education and Outreach activities.
3. Shall take all steps necessary to transfer to °LSU the entire balance of the escrow account for equipment disposal.

The parties agree to establish a NCAM organization and management structure in accordance with the responsibilities of each party, and consistent with the attributes defined below.

In accordance with this Agreement, the parties agree to establish a NCAM Advisory Committee to oversee all operations of the NCAM. The Advisory Committee shall be comprised of the following individuals:

1. NASA MAF Director (education, outreach, and economic development focus}
2. UNO President or designee
3. LSU Chancellor or designee
4. Louisiana Economic Development Representative
5. NASA MSFC Engineering Representative (focus on research and development)
6. UNO R&T Foundation President or designee

#### 7. LSU Dean of Engineering or designee

The NCAM Advisory Committee shall schedule a meeting within 30 days of the execution of this Agreement to establish its charter, operating rules, and implement the initial Operating Plan, which is therefore attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement.. The NCAM Advisory Committee will advise the NCAM operating organization in seeking to advance the opportunities for research and development, as well as identifying means to expand the educational outreach activities.

During the term of this Agreement, the NCAM Advisory Committee shall be responsible for developing a set of performance indicators/milestones that will be consistent with the scope and objectives for cooperative research and education among all participating parties. On an annual basis, the NCAM Advisory Committee will review developed performance indicators/milestones and make recommendations for any modifications (e.g., future funding) to the Operating Plan as appropriate.

#### ARTICLE 4. TERM OF AGREEMENT

This Agreement becomes effective upon the date of the last signature below. The agreement shall remain in effect for five (5) years from the date of last signature, unless terminated earlier in accordance with the provisions contained in Article 6 below. Any modification to this CEA shall be executed in writing and signed by an authorized representative of each party included in the Advisory Committee.

#### ARTICLE 5. FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

This Agreement, in itself, does not provide for any exchange of funds between NASA and any of the State-affiliated parties (the State, LSU, UNO, and UNO R&T Foundation). However, this Agreement does establish the following operational framework, to be implemented by appropriate contracts or other agreements between the applicable parties.

1. NASA/MAF shall be responsible for managing and maintaining the NCAM equipment, and will make the equipment available (on a reimbursable basis to recover NASA/MAF costs) to NASA projects, NASA contractors, NCAM-affiliated parties, and other tenants and users of MAF facilities, in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, and policies. The NCAM partners (as defined in Article 1) shall have non-reimbursable access, in accordance with the priorities defined in Article 3, to the NCAM equipment for research and educational purposes.

2. The NCAM equipment shall be provided by LSU to NASA/MAF or a NASA-designated contractor at a rate that is estimated to recoup costs no more than \$600,000 per year, unless NASA agrees to a higher amount. NASA agrees to be responsible for all future maintenance, both corrective and preventive, of the NCAM equipment during its useful service life. NASA, at its discretion, may agree to allow greater cost recovery for the equipment if the proceeds are designated for purposes important to NASA and NCAM (e.g., equipment upgrades or replacement).

3. The payments from NASA to LSU shall be shared among and utilized by the State-affiliated parties, as agreed to between those parties, for NCAM-related purposes including, but not limited to, payment of administrative costs, personnel costs for the NCAM Director and support staff, bid and proposal costs for research proposals, and escrow for equipment disposal costs.

Any activities by NASA and the State-affiliated parties under this Agreement are subject to the availability of appropriated funds. Nothing contained herein obligates the U. S. Congress or the State of Louisiana to fund the activities identified in this CEA.

#### ARTICLE 6. RIGHT TO TERMINATE

This Agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual agreement of the parties. Any party may terminate its own participation in the Agreement by giving reasonable notice, in writing, to the other parties. If feasible under the circumstances, at least one year's notice shall be given.

#### ARTICLE 7. LIABILITY AND RISK OF LOSS

This CEA expressly does not attempt to allocate responsibility for any personal injury or damage to property of persons that may arise out of activities contemplated by this CEA. Except as may be otherwise provided in specific agreements between or among the parties, each party assumes its own risks.

#### ARTICLE 8. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

The disclosure to third parties (and/or other disposition) of any data that may be furnished by the parties or first produced in conjunction with cooperative activities under this CEA, and any publication or patent of invention rights arising out of such cooperative activities will be governed by the terms of the specific agreements which generates the use or development of the intellectual property.

#### ARTICLE 9. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

All disputes concerning questions of fact or law arising under this Agreement shall be referred by the claimant in writing to the Points of Contact who shall seek

to resolve the disputes by mutual Agreement. If they are unable to resolve the dispute, then the dispute will be referred to the NASA MSFC Director who will seek to resolve the dispute, but if necessary shall issue a written decision that shall be the final Agency decision for all purposes, including for purposes of seeking judicial review.

#### Article 10. RELATIONSHIP TO CONTRACTS

The parties anticipate that other contracts or agreements among the parties will be necessary to fully implement the framework established in this CEA. However, in the event of an inconsistency between this Agreement and such additional contracts or agreements, this CEA shall not be construed to override inconsistent provisions in subsequent implementing agreements.

#### Article 11. INDEPENDENT RELATIONSHIP

While the parties to this Agreement may be referred to herein as the "NCAM partners," this Agreement is not intended to constitute, create, give effect to or otherwise recognize a joint venture, partnership, or formal business organization, or agency agreement of any kind, and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be only those expressly set forth herein.

#### Article 12: CONTINUING OBLIGATIONS

The rights and obligations of the Parties that, by their nature, would continue beyond the expiration or termination of this Agreement shall survive such expiration or termination of this Agreement.

Article 13. SUPERSEDED AGREEMENTS

Upon the effective date of this Agreement, the following agreements are superseded:

1. Original Memorandum of Understanding – signed March, 1999
  - a. MOU Modification No. 1 to extend agreement through 2009 – signed March, 2004
  - b. MOU Modification No. 2 to extend agreement through 2014 – awaiting final signatures
2. Original NCAM Use Permit – signed July, 1999
  - a. NCAM Use Permit Modification to extend agreement through 2009 – signed July, 2004
  - b. NCAM Use Permit Modification to extend agreement through 2014 – signed July, 2009
3. CENMOU for Cooperative Research Activities in support of NCAM – signed October, 2011

Article 14. SIGNATURE BLOCK

National Aeronautics and  
Space Administration  
George C. Marshall Space Flight Center

By: 

Arthur E. Goldman  
Acting Director  
Mail Stop DA01  
MSFC, AL 35812

Date: 7/31/2012

State of Louisiana

By: **5 Z**

Paul . Rainwater, Commissioner  
Louisiana Division of Administration  
1201 N. Third Street, Ste 7-210  
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

Date: 08/02/2012

University of New Orleans

By:

Dr. Peter J. Fos  
President  
2000 Lakeshore Drive  
New Orleans, LA 70148

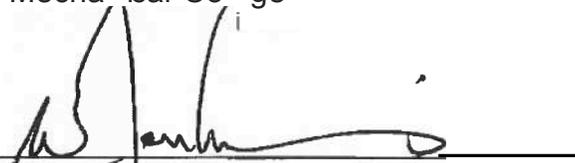
State of Louisiana

By: 

Stephen Moret, Secretary  
Louisiana Economic Development  
P. O. Box 94185  
Baton Rouge LA 70803-9185

Date: 8/2/2012

Board of Supervisors of  
Louisiana State University  
and Agricultural and  
Mechanical College

By: 

Dr. William L. Jenkins  
Interim President  
3810 West Lakeshore Drive  
Baton Rouge, LA 70808

UNO R&T Foundation, Inc.

By: 

Patrick M. Gibbs  
President and CEO  
UNO Research & Technology  
Foundation, Inc.  
2021 Lakeshore Dr., Suite 420  
New LA 701 22

Date:   d/  ;  /14

# **Attachment 1**

## **List of NCAM Equipment Located at The Michoud Assembly Facility**

1. MTS Universal Weld System #1 (UWS1) [Friction Stir Welding machine 1J]
2. MTS universal Weld System #2 (UWS2) [Friction Stir Welding machine 2]
3. MTS Robotic Weld Tool II (RWT2) [Friction Stir Welding machine 3]
4. MTS Robotic Weld Tool III (RWT3) [Friction Stir Welding machine 4]
5. MTS PDS Panel Welder
6. Ingersoll Advanced Fiber Placement Machine #1 (FPM 1)
7. Ingersoll Advanced Fiber Placement Machine #2 (FPM 2)
8. Ingersoll High Speed Machining Center II (HSMC 11)
9. Forest-Line High Speed Machining Center I (HSMC I)
10. Matec Non-Destructive Evaluation System {NDE}
11. Mentronor Portable Dimensional Inspection System



## Academic and Student Affairs Consent Agenda

### *REQUEST APPROVAL FROM LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY A&M FOR REAUTHORIZATION OF THE CENTER FOR INTERNAL AUDITING*

**To: Members of the Board of Supervisors**

**Date: October 24, 2014**

#### **1. Significant Board Matter**

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, Section 8 of the Bylaws of the Board of Supervisors:

D. 1. Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

#### **2. Summary of the Matter**

The Louisiana State University Center for Internal Auditing (LSUCIA) was granted full, five-year approval by the Board of Regents in 2003 and was reauthorized in 2009. LSU is requesting reauthorization of the Center for another five years.

The LSUCIA program is primarily an academic support unit with research as only one element of its objectives. The LSUCIA assists the E. J. Ourso College of Business in competing with other universities for national and international recognition in student development, assists alumni with career placement, provides preparation for the Certified Internal Auditor exam, and offers courses through the accounting department, among other activities.

The success of the program is attributed to its multidisciplinary approach, designed to assist students with making the transition from college to the work environment. To meet the changing skill sets needed, the LSUCIA curriculum has continually evolved and expanded to assure that students have a broad range of skill sets.

#### **3. Accomplishments of the Center**

For thirty years, LSU has been recognized as the leading university in internal auditing and has an international footprint. LSUCIA's program was the first university program to obtain the "Center for Internal Auditing Excellence" status, the highest level of participation in the Internal Audit Education Partnership (IAEP), and is one of only six university programs in the world with this designation. The LSUCIA has also been designated by the Institute of Internal Auditors as their pilot school for education research and instruction. Among its many other accomplishments since it was reauthorized in 2009 are the following:

- Nineteen LSUCIA students have received the highest score on the international Certified Internal Auditor (CIA) Exam.

- One student received the CIA Gold Medal for the highest score on the CIA Exam. The medal is given for the top score by a practitioner or student. This has only been accomplished one time by a student in the forty-five year history of the exam.
- Six LSUCIA students have received an international award for manuscript competition. LSUCIA students have received the Esther R. Sawyer Award sponsored by the IIA for the last four years.
- The LSUCIA program has placed over 2,300 students in summer internship positions and has created significant full-time position opportunities. Over 3,500 students have completed the LSUCIA program.
- The LSUCIA staff has created 30 internal audit cases used by other universities.
- The International IIA in 2013 initiated a program to recognize twenty emerging international leaders. In 2013, three of the twenty were LSUCIA Alumni. In 2014, two of the twenty were LSUCIA Alumni.
- The Director received the IIA Cadmus Award. This international award is the highest honor in the internal audit profession. The award is presented for the greatest contribution to the advancement of the profession.
- The LSUCIA faculty just completed a research project that has been accepted for publication. This research was funded by contributions of LSUCIA sponsors.
- The LSUCIA has over ten corporate sponsors that contribute over \$50,000 each year. Prior to the creation of the Center, fundraising was approximately, \$35,000 per year. Designation as an Institute will assist in fundraising.
- The LSUCIA received a total of \$153,635 in grant funding from the Institute of Internal Auditors IIAAF from 2011 to 2014. The grant funds were used for diversity recruiting, graduate assistants, faculty exchange programs, course development, faculty continuing education, and development of case studies to be used by all 40 schools teaching internal auditing.

#### **4. Plans for the Next Five Years**

Designation as a Center has allowed the LSUCIA program to achieve national and international recognition as a premier internal audit program. This designation has also enhanced marketing and fundraising ability. Continued designation as a Center will allow the program to continue providing existing services while providing the opportunity for expanding curriculum, executive education, and research opportunities. Plans include:

- Executive Education: Become a leader in education relating to enterprise risk management, governance, and information technology security (data analytics). Training

will be available to internal auditing professionals as well as to upper level management and members of the board of directors.

- **Job-Placement:** The current internship program places approximately 100 students each summer throughout the US and internationally. Because of the large demand, LSUCIA will try to expand the program for currently enrolled students, as well as formalizing the process for connecting employers with LSUCIA alumni.
- **Research.** Develop partnerships with faculty to conduct research in the areas of governance, risk, and controls.
- **Curriculum expansion.** The LSUCIA currently serves the MBA program. Over the next five years, the program will also seek to better serve the needs of students in the Executive MBA, the Professional MBA, and the On-Line MBA.
- **Fundraising.** The program has a goal of three to five million, including a naming opportunity, which will provide an endowment to ensure the continuation of the program.

### **5. Review of Business Plan**

The LSUCIA salaries of the Director and Assistant Director are included in the budget of the Department of Accounting. All other resources are provided by outside funding from organizations that recruit the LSUCIA students. The current staff teaches or coordinates 15 sections and will be adding EMBA, PMBA, and three on-line MBA courses. This will be over 20 sections per year.

Based on the prior year, outside fundraising is expected to be approximately \$60,000 per year for each of the next five years. Additional external funding will be provided through annual grant proposals to the Institute of Internal Auditors Internal Audit Academic Advancement Fund (IIA-IAAAF). Over the past five years, the IIA-IAAAF has awarded LSUCIA \$152,535 in grants which is approximately \$35,000 per year. An additional proposal for \$22,500 has been submitted to the IIA-IAAAF for 2014/2015.

Because of the importance of the Center to the College of Business, the Dean has made a commitment to cover any shortfall in budgeted revenues and anticipated expenses.

### **6. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter**

The reauthorization request has been reviewed by appropriate faculty and campus and system academic officials. A full proposal is on file in the System Office of Academic Affairs.

### **7. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.**

Appropriate certification has been provided by the campus.

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

**RESOLUTION:**

*"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED* that The Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby approve the request for reauthorization of the LSU Center for Internal Auditing, subject to approval by the Board of Regents."



## Academic and Student Affairs Consent Agenda

### *REQUEST APPROVAL FROM LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY A&M FOR REAUTHORIZATION OF THE CENTER FOR ROTATING MACHINERY*

**To: Members of the Board of Supervisors**

**Date: October 24, 2014**

#### **1. Significant Board Matter**

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, Section 8 of the Bylaws of the Board of Supervisors:

D. 1. Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

#### **2. Summary of the Matter**

Background. LSU is requesting reauthorization of the Center for Rotating Machinery (CeRoM), which was initially approved by the Board of Regents in March, 2009. CeRoM focuses on interdisciplinary research and development, in close collaboration with industry, to provide cutting-edge technological innovations to solve complex problems in engineering systems.

One of the primary goals of the Center has been to develop partnerships with industry through a variety of collaborative activities to solve challenging technical problems and make advanced scientific breakthroughs through invention of the next generation of vital mechanical components. By transferring its R&D activities to industry, the Center plays an active role in boosting productivity, reliability, and global competitiveness, thus providing an economic competitive edge through innovation.

Presently the State of Louisiana has a large number of industries in which a multitude of rotating machinery operates. Rotating machinery and their major components, such as seals and bearings, represent an important technology branch for the power generation, chemical, petrochemical, and oil and gas industries, and for other major US manufacturing industries. While this well-established engineering discipline has seen over 150 years of research and development, new engineering paradigms, processes, and materials can make possible radical improvements in machinery reliability and performance.

Functionality and successful operation of these plants depend upon the performance of these machines and their vital components. Significant productivity can be gained by improving reliability and performance of machine components. Efforts of this nature can contribute significantly to the economy of the state. Addressing these issues also present a multitude of technical challenges as well as opportunities for research and development that can be funded by industry, the State, and the federal government.

The Center endeavors to foster and maintain partnerships with industry through:

- Performing high quality research and widely disseminating results through major archival publications and presentations;
- Establishing collaboration with industry
- Stimulating technological innovation;
- Facilitating commercialization of new R&D;
- Producing technically competent graduate students with real world relevant experience and superior credentials needed for leadership throughout their careers;
- Promoting technology transfer by interaction with industry through field-testing, internships, hosting workshops, symposia, and offering specialty short-courses for engineers;
- Actively collaborating with leading research groups nationally and internationally;
- Securing competitive research grants from state and federal agencies; and
- Striving to ultimately become a nationally recognized center of excellence.

**Activities and Accomplishments.** Over the past five years, CeRoM has had a significant record of accomplishments, including:

- **Partnership with Gulf South Rotating Machinery Symposium (GSRMS, formerly GSCC).** Since its establishment, CeRoM initiated a strong partnership with industries that participate in the Gulf South Compression Conference (GSCC). Established in 1983, GSCC represents a large group of oil and gas industry professionals dedicated to educating and improving compression and rotating machinery industry. In partnership with GSRMS, the Center has offered short courses at the conference and also participated in showcasing its activities during keynote presentations as well as exhibits. Since the establishment of CeRoM, the director has served on the Executive Committee of GSRMS.

In addition, GSRMS has established an endowment for CeRoM in the amount \$200,000 and initiated strong and fruitful industrial ties with CeRoM in partnership with the Louisiana Board of Regents Industrial Ties Research Subprogram (ITRS), which provided an additional \$95,000 of direct funding to the Center at its inception in 2000. With additional funding from the BoR Research Enhancement Subprogram (RSC), several important pieces of research equipment were purchased, and the Center began a major multidisciplinary project that set the stage for building CeRoM laboratory facilities. This was instrumental in obtaining additional industry funding, grants from the State, as well as successfully competing for research funds from federal agencies such as the Department of Energy, NASA, and NSF.

- **Partnerships with Industry.** Since the establishment of CeRoM, the team has succeeded to attract several other ITRS grants with major industries such as Timken and Caterpillar Inc. Additional major research contracts and a number of unrestricted grants from Caterpillar Inc. were awarded to the Center following the ITRS initiation. Caterpillar has also sponsored a co-op internship with the Center graduate students and subsequently hired students on a permanent basis.

Additional partnerships have been established with numerous industries and government laboratories where the Center has been invited to participate in research activities and delivery of lectures and training. Examples include US Synthetic, Mide Technology Corporation, Volvo, Cameron International, General Electric, United Technologies, US Navy Warfare Center, and NAVAIR.

- **Local/regional Economic Development Alliance.** Since 2003, the Center Director, Michael Khansari, has concurrently served as Associate Commissioner for Sponsored Programs Research & Development at the Louisiana Board of Regents. This position has provided unique opportunities to provide leadership at the state level for a variety of funding activities as well as partnership with Louisiana Economic Development and higher education entities, including the State Science and Technology Plan, the Board of Regents Master Plan Research Advisory Committee (MPRAC), the Louisiana Innovation Council.
- **Visiting Senior Researchers and Post-doctoral Research.** The Center has hosted numerous senior researchers, post-doctoral research associates and visiting scholars from around the globe. The duration of the visits is typically several months to a year. However, longer visits are also possible. For example, Dr. D. Baek a Research Professor at Kyungpook National University in Korea spent 3 years with the CeRoM and Dr. Kumar from National Institute of Technology, Kurukshetra, India spent a full year at CeRoM. Currently, Dr. Sang Chun, Professor from Hosea University, Asan, Korea, Dr. Vahid Mortazavi (PhD. from University of Wisconsin) are currently hosted by CeRoM.
- **Joint research publications and proposal (national and international).** CeRoM has collaborated on many publications and proposal with other institutions nationally and internationally. These activities help the center grow and enhance its reputation globally, including most recently a publication on the subject of automotive clutch with **Volvo** from Sweden.

CeRoM collaborated in development of proposals with other institutions. The most recent example includes the center's participation in a major initiative dealing with the National Network of Manufacturing Initiative (NNMI) in collaboration with Georgia Tech and Mississippi State University in collaboration to numerous industries. The team's proposal for \$75M came second to Michigan who eventually won the completion.

- **Presentations to Industry, Short courses and Professional Engineering Courses.** In addition to the annual offering of short courses at GSRMS, CeRoM continues to offer short courses and seminars at industries and to the public. Examples include CeRoM presentations to the Board of Directors of the Louisiana Chemical Association (LCA), as well as the Greater Baton Rouge Industrial Alliance (GBRIA).
- **Workshops, Symposia, Seminars and Presentations** Since its establishment, the Center's associated faculty have given and continue to give numerous invited seminars, hundreds of presentations, including keynote addresses at national and international conferences, as well as national labs, such as NASA and Sandia. The most recent examples include series of lectures on tribology, bearing designs, fatigue and fracture and

lubrication of mechanical systems to the NAVSEA in Washington DC, Naval Warfare in Philadelphia, and Baker Hughes in Houston.

- **Sponsorships of Senior Design Projects and Research Experience for Undergraduate Students.** The Center in collaboration with industry has and continues to sponsor Senior Design Projects, the capstone project course for undergraduate students in mechanical engineering. These are two-semester courses where students gain significant knowledge while interacting with the Center faculty, post-docs and graduate students as well as major industries such as ExxonMobil, Dow Chemical, John Crane, and Caterpillar engineers and scientists.
- **Scholarly Publications.** Hundreds of archival publications and book chapters have been contributed to premier journals in the field by Center faculty as well as filing a number of disclosures and patents.

**Plans for the Next Five Years.** The Center's recent accomplishments and successes in R&D have made CeRoM a major resource center for the industry and a leader in diverse scientific fields dealing with tribology and mechanical fatigue. Over the years, CeRoM has made considerable investment in acquiring unique research equipment and testing machines as well as in developing the technological know-how on operation of machines and testing plans that enables the center to make major advances for years to come. In what follows, a brief synopsis of a five-year plan is given to ensure that the CeRoM remains productive and takes full advantage of the momentum generated over the past 14 years.

- **Relocating CeRoM Laboratories.** Patrick Taylor Hall will be undergoing renovation and CeRoM laboratories will have to be relocated. As many of the machinery require ground level platform, the Center anticipates being allowed additional space. An expansion of the laboratory space will enable CeRoM to have a much bigger impact on the local and national level for providing research and training of the next generation students.
- **Expansion of Research Portfolio.** CeRoM is planning on expanding its research portfolio to include composite materials research, particularly as related to fatigue and fracture. Successes and new discoveries dealing with metals have paved the way for the investigation of the validity of CeRoM methodologies to composites. To this end, the Center has made some new advances that it is anticipated will grow considerably over the next five years.

Another expansion in the research portfolio is related to the area of advanced manufacturing-a field that has experienced an explosion of interest worldwide. Advanced manufacturing holds great promise to revolutionize the way mechanical parts and components are produced in the field, where they are needed, and in an astonishingly fast time frame. The key to the proper functionality of 3D printed parts is to ensure that the components possess the desired strength, fatigue and wear characteristics. Printed parts must conform to appropriate durability standards before they can be used in the field. To

this end, CeRoM's novel methodologies for accelerated testing and development of remaining fatigue life of mechanical components can play a major role.

- **Small Business Partnerships.** CeRoM has been successful in partnering with industries and small business entities. In fact, the Center has been successfully competed and awarded Phases 1 and 2 STTR/SBIR grants. We plan to grow industrial partnerships with small business entities by two fold over the next 5 years.
- **Partnerships with Federal funding agencies and major universities.** CeRoM plans to expand its partnership with federal agencies to increase its funding as well as to provide opportunities for training with engineers. For this purpose, CeRoM faculty have already started to increase interactions with NAVAIR, NASA, and NAVSE. The objective is to grow partnerships by two fold over the next five years.

In addition, CeRoM is planning on increasing its portfolio of collaboration with other major universities in relevant area of research. The main objective is to become a part of a national research center that collaborates on state-of-the-art R&D. Discussions have begun and white papers are being drafted with several universities such as Cornell and Purdue to pursue these collaborative activities.

### **3. Review of Business Plan**

Through the director's endowed chair and an additional industry contribution, the Center has an endowment of \$1.25 million, producing spendable earnings available for use at the director's discretion. This, combined with a variety of other active and available grant sources, bring the total resources available to approximately \$1.9 million. Projected expenditures for FYI 5 total \$530,000, increasing each year to a projected \$760,000 in FY 19.

The Center, with laboratory and meeting space in Patrick Taylor Hall, is administered by a director and an associate director. Ten faculty are affiliated with the Center. They represent disciplines in the departments of Petroleum Engineering and Mechanical & Industrial Engineering. The Dean of the College of Engineering has oversight responsibility for this research unit.

### **4. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter**

A detailed continued approval request is available within the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

### **5. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.**

Appropriate certification has been provided by the campus.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**RESOLUTION**

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors adopt of the following resolution:

*"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED* that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby approve the request for the reauthorization of the Center for Rotating Machinery, subject to approval by the Board of Regents."



## Academic and Student Affairs Consent Agenda

### *REQUEST APPROVAL FROM LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY A&M TO ESTABLISH THREE ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIPS*

**To: Members of the Board of Supervisors**

**Date: October 24, 2014**

#### **1. Significant Board Matter**

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

#### **2. Summary of the Matter**

Significant donations have been made to the LSU Foundation for the establishment of three Endowed Professorships. The Board of Regents Suppmi Fund Endowed Professorships program, established in 1990-91, provides matching funds to help campuses recruit or retain faculty whose research, teaching, and/or public service uniquely contribute to the mission of their departments and institutions. Participation requires a contribution of at least \$60,000 from an external source, to be matched with \$40,000 from the BoRSF. Each four-year campus is guaranteed, but not necessarily restricted to, two professorships per year and each two-year campus one per year.

The following Endowed Professorships are proposed based on donations of \$60,000:

- Judith Walker Gibbs Professorship #2 in the College of Human Sciences and Education
- Neil Odenwald Distinguished Professorship in Landscape Architecture in the College of Art and Design
- Robeli H. Chabreck Professorship in Coastal Wildlife Resource Management in the Agricultural Center

#### **3. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter**

Supporting materials for the proposed Professorships are in order.

#### **4. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.**

Certification was provided in the resolutions to create the Professorships.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

**RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College hereby approves the establishment of the following Endowed Professorships at LSU:

- Judith Walker Gibbs Professorship #2 in the College of Human Sciences and Education
- Neil Odenwald Distinguished Professorship in Landscape Architecture in the College of Art and Design
- Robert H. Chabreck Professorship in Coastal Wildlife Resource Management in the Agricultural Center

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College and/or the President of the Louisiana State University System, as may be appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of the above named Professorships.



## Academic and Student Affairs Consent Agenda

### REQUEST APPROVAL OF A COOPERATIVE ENDEAVOR AGREEMENT FOR SHARED SERVICES IN SUPPORT OF TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER BETWEEN THE LSU RESEARCH & TECHNOLOGY FOUNDATION AND THE LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ON BEHALF OF ITS RESEARCH CAMPUSES

**To: Members of the Board of Supervisors**

**Date: October 24, 2014**

#### **1. Significant Board Matter**

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, Section 8 of the Bylaws of the Board of Supervisors:

- D. 1. Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions, AND
- D.2.f. Cooperative endeavor agreements pursuant to Article VII, Section 14 of the Louisiana Constitution.

#### **2. Summary of the Matter**

In January of 2014, action was taken to revise the Bylaws and Regulations related to intellectual property as part of the effort to restructure the technology transfer process across the LSU System. At the same time, the Board received and expressed strong support for the recommendation of the President's Committee on Technology Transfer ("PCTT") to enter into a collaborative partnership with the LSU Research & Technology Foundation ("RTF") to support shared technology transfer services on behalf of the five research campuses. The new approach to technology transfer at LSU in a close partnership with the RTF will maximize the benefits of a foundation structure while maintaining an independent technology transfer office under the direction and control of each senior campus leader.

This partnership, initially contemplated as a Memorandum of Understanding, now has been formalized in a Cooperative Endeavor Agreement ("CEA") requiring Board approval pursuant to the Bylaws listed above. To meet the Board's timeline of launching this new partnership with the start of the fiscal year, the CEA was approved by the President and the State Office of Contractual Review and made effective July 1, 2014. Approval of this request will assure full compliance with all Board requirements.

#### **3. Administrative Services & Structure**

As was discussed at the January, 2014 Board Meeting, the new shared-services model with the RTF for technology transfer will leverage existing strength at each campus and provide administrative and legal assistance which none can achieve alone. The RTF will provide certain common technology transfer functions to all LSU research campus technology transfer offices. Under this new approach; each campus will continue to maintain its own technology transfer staff

and its independent decision-making autonomy related to patents, licenses and other commercialization matters. It is expected that technology transfer activity will increase across multiple metrics since campus tech transfer personnel will be able to focus more on interactions with faculty and businesses, while the RTF takes over many administrative and support functions.

As a part of the partnership in the CEA, the RTF will (a) retain a legal affairs officer to provide a range of patent and transactional assistance as in-house counsel, (b) provide database administration services, (c) retain and pay outside patent counsel and (d) provide support for marketing and patentability activities, (e) management of post-license tasks and responsibilities. The RTF also will provide regular reporting on various technology transfer activities and metrics to the President, the LSU Board of Supervisors, and to each campus's Chancellor and technology transfer office; the timing, content and structure of each level of reporting will be by mutual agreement. The RTF will consult with and receive approval from each campus's technology transfer office before taking action on matters that involve that campus, and will work in close consultation with each campus to support their individual needs.

**4. Budget**

Under the one year Cooperative Endeavor Agreement (CEA), expenses for the centralized administrative and legal services will be shared according to a formula based upon each campus' relative proportion of LSU's total annual research expenditures. After the first year of operation, if the partnership is extended then campus allocations will be adjusted based upon actual accrued expenditures and other factors agreed upon in writing. The projected costs of this new collaborative model represent reasonable estimates that are expected to largely offset the external legal and other expenses currently incurred by each technology transfer office.

The first annual fee of \$800,000 for the RTF to provide the requested support services under the CEA will be allocated among the five research campuses and payable in twelve monthly installments as follows:

|                       |           |        |           |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| LSU A&M               | \$332,061 | HSC-NO | \$176,229 |
| LSU Ag Center         | \$154,531 | HSC-S  | \$49,219  |
| Pennington Biomedical | \$87,960  |        |           |

At the end of the first year, all parties will discuss the extension of the CEA and any adjustment of the individual annual fees as agreed by LSU, the individual LSU research campuses and the RTF. Extension and adjustment of annual fees will be based upon successful performance in this year one of the agreement. Annual fees and payment terms for years two and three will be added by an amendment to the CEA approved by all parties and the State Office of Contractual Review.

**5. Review of Documents Related to the Referenced Matter**

The Cooperative Endeavor Agreement was reviewed by all appropriate campus and system administrative, legal and finance staff and approved prior to presentation to the President for his approval. The State Office of Contractual Review has also approved the CEA as of August 25, 2014 and assigned it CFMS# 729262. Each campus Chancellor or equivalent has recommended and endorsed the CEA. These documents are attached.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

**RESOLUTION:**

**"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College hereby approves the Cooperative Endeavor Agreement, effective July 1, 2014, between the LSU Research & Technology Foundation and the Board on behalf of the five LSU research campuses, for shared services in support of technology transfer, and authorizes the President to sign any related documents or subsequent amendments to Agreement."



BOBBY JINDAL  
GOVERNOR

KRISTY H. NICHOLS  
COMMISSIONER OF ADMINISTRATION

**State of Louisiana**  
*Division of Administration*  
Office of Contractual Review

OFFICE OF THE  
PRESIDENT

AUG 17 2014

August 25, 2014

LSU SYSTEM

Dr. F. King Alexander  
President  
Louisiana State University System  
Board of Supervisors  
3810 Lakeshore Drive  
Baton Rouge, LA 70808

Dear Dr. Alexander:

Enclosed are approved copies of the following cooperative endeavor agreement, received in our office on July 1, 2014. This agreement is being approved under the authority of Executive Order BJ 2008-29, issued August 5, 2008.

Louisiana State University System  
CFMS# 729262 LSU System Research and Technology Foundation

The CFMS number preceding the cooperative party's name has been assigned by this office and is used as identification for this cooperative endeavor. The CFMS number is the system assigned number for the ISIS Contract Financial Management System. Please use these numbers when referring to the cooperative endeavor in any future correspondence or amendment(s).

We appreciate your continued cooperation.

Sincerely,

*Pamela Bartfay Rice*

Pamela Bartfay Rice, */sq*  
Director *GJ*

Vat ra

Enclosures

REVISED EXECUTION VERSION

COOPERATIVE ENDEAVOR AGREEMENT

BY AND AMONG

LSU RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY FOUNDATION

AND

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY  
AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE,  
which includes the following research campuses,  
Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College,  
Louisiana State University Agricultural Center,  
Pennington Biomedical Research Center,  
Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center -New Orleans, and  
Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center -Shreveport

DATED AS OF MAY 16, 2014

## COOPERATIVE ENDEAVOR AGREEMENT

TIDS COOPERATIVE ENDEAVOR AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made and entered into this 1st day of July, 2014 (the "Effective Date"), by and between LSU Research and Technology Foundation, a nonprofit Louisiana corporation, represented herein by Arthur R. Cooper, its duly authorized undersigned Chief Executive Officer (hereinafter referred to as the "RTF"), and the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, a public constitutional corporation of the State of Louisiana, represented herein by F. King Alexander, its duly authorized undersigned President & Chancellor (hereinafter referred to as "LSU"), which includes the following research campuses, Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College ("LSU A&M"), Louisiana State University Agricultural Center ("LSU Agricultural Center"), Pennington Biomedical Research Center ("Pennington"), Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center - New Orleans ("LSU HSC - New Orleans"), and Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center - Shreveport ("LSU HSC - Shreveport") (each an "LSU Research Campus" and collectively, the "LSU Research Campuses"). The RTF and LSU are each referred to herein as a "Party" and, collectively, as the "Parties."

### RECITALS

WHEREAS, Article VII, Section 14(C) of the Constitution of the State of Louisiana provides that "For a public purpose, the state and its political subdivisions or political corporations may engage in cooperative endeavors with each other, with the United States or its agencies, or with any public or private association, corporation, or individual;"

WHEREAS, in 2002, the RTF was organized exclusively for charitable, educational and scientific purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and, since inception, has been affiliated with LSU as defined in La. R.S. 17:3390, with a principal purpose of supporting the programs, facilities and research and educational opportunities offered by LSU;

WHEREAS, in furtherance of this principal purpose, the RTF is authorized, among other things, to coordinate and manage the development, transfer, protection and maintenance of intellectual property and other intangible property and rights for, to or in the marketplace from research and technology derived from (a) LSU and other research institutions and facilities in Louisiana (the "Research Entities") and (b) start up research, technology, life sciences and digital media businesses emanating from the Research Entities (the "Start Up Businesses");

WHEREAS, in December 2012, an LSU Transition Advisory Team ("LSU TAT") was formed and tasked with making recommendations in support of LSU2015, "a strategic effort [to] implement organizational and operational changes [to] collectively better position all Louisiana State University campuses to thrive in the rapidly changing environment of higher education;"

WHEREAS, in July 2013, the LSU TAT issued its final report to LSU (the "TAT Final Report") identifying technology transfer as a key component of LSU2015 and suggesting development of "a new service model incorporating the best of technology transfer at the campus level and the best of a research foundation model designed to proactively and efficiently deliver

the technical administrative services and commercialization support vital to building a top tier commercialization and technology transfer system;"

WHEREAS, in response to, and as recommended in, the TAT Final Report, F. King Alexander, the President and Chancellor of LSU, formed a President's Committee on Technology Transfer ("PCTT") that was charged to, among other things, "[d]evelop strategies to more closely integrate technology transfer activities through collaboration between the [RTF] and [the LSU Research Campuses];"

WHEREAS, on December 20, 2013, the PCTT issued a report titled "A New Approach to Technology Transfer at LSU: Partnerships for Progress in Leveraging Innovation," recommending, among other things, (a) establishment of "a new, shared-services partnership with the [RTF] for centralized administrative support functions, allowing each [LSU Research Campus] the ability to maintain and enhance its individual technology transfer operations;" (b) preparation of "a one year [agreement] between the RTF and each [LSU Research Campus]" pursuant to which "expenses for these centralized services will be shared according to a formula based upon each [LSU Research Campus]' relative proportion of LSU's total annual research expenditures;" and (c) "[a]fter the first year of operation," an expected allocation in the agreement that will be adjusted based upon the actual accrued expenditures of each LSU Research Campus and other factors; and

WHEREAS, the RTF and LSU, including each of its LSU Research Campuses, are each willing and desiring to enter into such a shared-services partnership and this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants set forth herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

#### Introductory

The Recitals set forth hereinabove are incorporated herein in their entirety.

For purposes of this Agreement, "LSU Intellectual Property" means "LSU Intellectual Property" as defined in Chapter VII of the LSU regulations, which includes any LSU Invention, LSU Work, LSU Software, LSU Digital Media, LSU Database, LSU Mark or Other LSU Intellectual Property as also defined therein, but excluding those trademarks governed and/or licensed by the LSU Trademark Licensing program that protects, promotes and supports the use of the LSU name and trademarks on products in the marketplace.

#### A. LSU and its Research Campuses

1. Autonomy. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained herein, the RTF shall have no decision-making authority in connection with the LSU Research Campuses' technology transfer operations and activities.

2. Reserved Powers and Responsibilities. Each LSU Research Campus shall maintain, control and staff its own independent technology transfer office (each an "LSU

Research Campus Technology Transfer Office") and shall have responsibility for (and the RTF shall have no responsibility for or authority concerning) the following in connection therewith:

- (a) Subject to all applicable LSU Bylaws, Regulations, and policies, preparing an annual operating and capital budget for its LSU Research Campus Technology Transfer Office;
- (b) Establishing policies and procedures for, and identifying employees or positions responsible for, the management of the LSU Intellectual Property developed by its faculty;
- (c) Monitoring and ensuring compliance with all procedures and obligations under the Bayh-Dole Act (PL-517) or other applicable laws, regulations, agreements or contracts with respect to the management of the LSU Intellectual Property developed by its faculty;
- (d) Developing, and providing to the RTF Designated Representative (as defined in Subsection B(3) of this Agreement), a normal operating protocol setting forth the assistance that it anticipates requesting in accordance with Subsection (B)(1)(a) of this Agreement, although the Parties acknowledge that each LSU Research Campus may deviate from its normal operating protocol as necessary; and
- (e) Developing, in conjunction with the other LSU Research Campuses, a disclosure form (the "Disclosure Form") specifying the information that must be reported for inclusion in the KSS Database (as defined in Subsection B(1)(b) of this Agreement) in connection with any LSU Intellectual Property developed by its faculty and timely completing and submitting the Disclosure Form to the KSS Database Manager (as defined in Subsection B(1)(b)(ii) of this Agreement).

3. LSU Designated Representative: Monitoring Plan. For purposes of this Agreement, LSU designates LSU's President and Chancellor or his or her designee or such other individual as may in the future be identified by LSU by written notice provided to the RTF in the manner provided for in Subsection S(3) of this Agreement to act on behalf of LSU (the "LSU Designated Representative"). The LSU Designated Representative will monitor compliance with the terms of this Agreement and, in connection therewith, will review each written report provided by the RTF to the LSU Designated Representative in accordance with Subsection B(1)(g)(ii) of this Agreement.

#### B. The RTF

1. Services. Subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein, the RTF will offer or provide the following technology transfer administrative support functions (the "Services") to each of the LSU Research Campuses:

(a) Intellectual Property.

(i) Written Request Required. *Only on written request of the applicable LSU Research Campus Technology Transfer Office specifically identifying the relevant LSU Intellectual Property and the assistance requested, the RTF, and/or legal advisors or other external advisors retained by the RTF, will assist the applicable LSU Research Campus Technology Transfer Office with one or more of the following:*

A. Evaluation of the patentability and marketability of the LSU Intellectual Property;

B. In compliance with all applicable laws, retention of intellectual property counsel (with input from the applicable LSU Research Campus Technology Transfer Office), including independent intellectual property counsel ("Independent IP Counsel") and/or in-house intellectual property counsel ("RTF In-House IP Counsel"), as appropriate, to evaluate and, if requested by the applicable LSU Research Campus Technology Transfer Office, obtain protection for the LSU Intellectual Property, including preparing and filing any necessary patent or copyright application(s) or registrations concerning any LSU Intellectual Property;

C. Identifying potential licensees of the LSU Intellectual Property;

D. Preparing, negotiating and obtaining any necessary approval for any licensing agreements concerning the LSU Intellectual Property;

E. Ensuring that any licensees meet their obligations under any licensing agreements executed in connection with the LSU Intellectual Property, including working in conjunction with the relevant LSU Research Campus' collections department to ensure payment of licensing fees due thereunder, and otherwise monitoring such agreements; and

F. Preparing and negotiating any other agreements, including sponsored-research agreements, related to the LSU Intellectual Property.

(ii) Legal Advisors. Should the RTF retain a legal advisor(s), including Independent IP Counsel and/or RTF In-House Counsel, to provide any of the Services contemplated by this Subsection B(1)(a) to any LSU Research Campus Technology Transfer Office, the legal advisor(s), RTF and LSU, including the applicable Research Campus, will enter into a common interest or other agreement setting forth the terms of the legal relationship by and among each, including the privileges applicable to the exchange or disclosure of information pursuant thereto.

(b) Database. Each LSU Research Campus Technology Transfer Office currently shares, and inputs information concerning its technology transfer operations and activities into, the Knowledge Sharing System database (the "KSS Database"). On and after the Effective Date, the RTF will:

(i) Maintain the KSS Database;

(ii) Hire a database manager (with input from each of the LSU Research Campus Technology Transfer Offices) to manage the KSS Database (the "KSS

Database Manager") and, in connection with such management, input into the KSS Database the information contained on each Disclosure Form (as defined in Subsection A(2)(e) of this Agreement) submitted by each of the LSU Research Campuses; and

(iii) Upon specific request and as mutually agreed upon in writing by and between the RTF and the applicable LSU Research Campus, provide any LSU Research Campus Technology Transfer Office with reports or other information concerning the data contained in the KSS Database.

(c) Website. The RTF will host a website featuring all LSU Intellectual Property that is available for licensing by third parties.

(d) Marketing. At the request of the appropriate LSU Research Campus Technology Transfer Office, the RTF will market to, and recruit, potential partners to invest in or commercialize any LSU Intellectual Property that is available for licensing by third parties.

(e) Branding. The RTF will work to develop a national brand for LSU Intellectual Property and the LSU Research Campuses' technology transfer operations and activities. The RTF and each of the LSU Research Campuses will coordinate with the Brand Management Team established by the LSU President to promote consistency of LSU's branding efforts.

(f) Training and Resources. The RTF will provide training and resources to the LSU Research Campuses related to technology transfer as mutually agreed upon in writing by and between the RTF and each LSU Research Campus.

(g) Reporting. Through and including the date on which this Agreement terminates, the RTF will provide the following reports hereunder:

(i) No less than monthly, the RTF will provide the President and Chancellor of LSU and the leader of each LSU Research Campus Technology Transfer Office with a written report detailing the Services the RTF has provided to all LSU Research Campuses since issuance of the RTF's last report and providing any other metrics concerning technology transfer concerning the LSU Research Campuses as mutually agreed upon in writing by and among the RTF, LSU and each LSU Research Campus; and

(ii) On or before each six month anniversary of the Effective Date of this Agreement, the RTF will prepare a written report concerning the use of funds the RTF receives hereunder as well as the specific goals and objectives for the use of such funds and forward this written report to the LSU Designated Representative.

2. Changed Services. The Services to be provided after the Effective Date may be reduced, additional services may be provided, and other changes to, or clarification of, the Services may be made by the RTF or LSU or the LSU Research Campuses according to the following procedures. If material reductions in, additions to, other changes to, or clarifications of the Services are required or desired by the RTF or LSU or the LSU Research Campuses (the "Changed Services"), the Party proposing the Changed Services shall prepare and deliver to the other Party a written statement describing the proposed Changed Services, the reason therefor,

and the anticipated change in cost resulting therefrom (the "Written Statement"). Implementation of the Changed Services shall require the written consent of the other Party to the Written Statement. If written consent of the other Party is obtained, the Written Statement shall constitute an amendment to this Agreement, shall be effective on the date of said consent unless a different effective date is stated therein and shall be subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement except those which the Written Statement expressly supersedes. The RTF or LSU or the LSU Research Campuses may propose immaterial Changed Services verbally or in writing; however, implementation of any such services shall require the written consent of the other Party. *Amendments to this Agreement shall not be effective until approved by the Office of Contractual Review.*

3. RTF Designated Representative. For purposes of this Agreement, the RTF designates its Chief Executive Officer or his or her designee or such other individual as may in the future be identified by the RTF by written notice provided to LSU in the manner provided for in Subsection S(3) of this Agreement to act on behalf of the RTF (the "RTF Designated Representative").

C. Financial Terms

In consideration of the Services the RTF provides hereunder, the RTF will receive the annual fee (the "Annual Fee") described in this Section C. Other than the Annual Fee, the RTF acknowledges that it is not entitled to any additional payments from either LSU or any of the LSU Research Campuses pursuant to this Agreement. The RTF may seek funding from other sources to cover its start-up and any other costs it incurs in providing the Services provided such funding does not violate applicable law or the terms and conditions of the RTF's organizational documents.

1. Annual Fee Timing. The Annual Fee is payable to the RTF in twelve (12) equal monthly installments unless the Parties agree in writing to an accelerated or decelerated payment schedule.

(a) First Annual Fee. The first Annual Fee is Eight Hundred Thousand (\$800,000) Dollars and is payable by each LSU Research Campus as follows:

|                         |           |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| LSU A&M                 | \$332,061 |
| LSU Agricultural Center | \$154,531 |
| Pennington              | \$87,960  |
| LSU HSC -New Orleans    | \$176,229 |
| LSU HSC -Shreveport     | \$49,219  |
| TOTAL                   | \$800,000 |

(b) Subsequent Annual Fees. Each Annual Fee subsequent to the first Annual Fee as well as the percentage of each subsequent Annual Fee that will be paid by each of the LSU Research Campuses will be adjusted each year based on multiple factors to be discussed and agreed upon in advance in writing by the RTF, LSU and the LSU Research Campuses. *All Initial Fees and Payment Terms for years 2 and 3 will be added by an amendment approved by the Office of Contractual Review.*

2. Payment Tenns. On and after the Effective Date of this Agreement, the RTF will invoice each LSU Research Campus for its respective monthly share of the Annual Fee ten (10) days prior to the first day of each ensuing calendar month, and each LSU Research Campus will pay the RTF its respective monthly share of the Annual Fee by the first day of each ensuing calendar month.

#### D. Additional RTF Support

In addition to the Services described in Section B of this Agreement, the RTF will offer and provide additional technology transfer administrative support functions to each of the LSU Research Campuses (the "Additional RTF Support") pursuant to this Agreement. The RTF will not receive consideration of any kind from the LSU Research Campuses, and will not use the Annual Fee, to pay for provision of this Additional RTF Support. Specifically, the RTF will:

1. Provide RTF In-House Counsel (as defined in Subsection B(1)(a)(i)(B) of this Agreement) and the KSS Database Manager (as defined in Subsection B(1)(b) of this Agreement) with office space, equipment and supplies;

2. Provide RTF In-House Counsel and the KSS Database Manager with administrative support staff;

3. Reimburse RTF In-House Counsel and the KSS Database Manager for their travel and communication expenses;

4. Provide any additional legal services necessary to supplement the services provided by RTF In-House Counsel;

5. *Only on written request of the applicable LSU Research Campus Technology Transfer Office*, assist researchers form entrepreneurial organizations based on LSU Intellectual Property;

6. Assist LSU Research Campuses in obtaining additional funding and available tax credits in support of commercializing LSU Intellectual Property; and

7. Provide information to the LSU Research Campuses regarding best practices regarding technology transfer.

#### E. Expenses

Each Party shall be responsible for its own legal, consulting and other expenses incurred in connection with negotiation of this Agreement unless the Parties otherwise agree in writing to share specific expenses between them.

#### F. Indemnity

1. Indemnity Obligations of the RTF. The RTF agrees to protect, defend, indemnify, save, and hold harmless, LSU and the LSU Research Campuses and their board

members, officers, agents, servants, employees, and volunteers, from and against any and all claims, damages, expenses, and liability arising out of injury or death to any person, or arising out of the damage, loss or destruction of any property which may occur, or arising out of any act or omission of the RTF, its agents, board members, servants, and employees, or any and all costs, expenses and/or attorney fees incurred by LSU or the LSU Research Campuses as a result of any such claims, demands, suits or causes of action, except those claims, demands, suits, or causes of action arising out of the negligence of LSU and the LSU Research Campuses or their officers, agents, servants, employees and/or volunteers. The RTF agrees to investigate, handle, respond to, provide defense for and defend any such claims, demands, suits, or causes of action at its sole expense and agrees to bear all other costs and expenses related thereto, even if the claims, demands, suits, or causes of action are groundless, false or fraudulent.

2. Indemnity Obligations of LSU. LSU and the LSU Research Campuses agree to protect, defend, indemnify, save, and hold harmless, the RTF and its board members, officers, agents, servants, employees, and volunteers, from and against any and all claims, damages, expenses, and liability arising out of injury or death to any person, or arising out of the damage, loss or destruction of any property which may occur, or arising out of any act or omission of LSU or the LSU Research Campuses or their agents, board members, servants, and employees, or any and all costs, expenses and/or attorney fees incurred by the RTF as a result of any such claims, demands, suits or causes of action, except those claims, demands, suits, or causes of action arising out of the negligence of the RTF, its officers, agents, servants, employees and/or volunteers. LSU and the LSU Research Campuses agree to investigate, handle, respond to, provide defense for and defend any such claims, demands, suits, or causes of action at its sole expense and agree to bear all other costs and expenses related thereto, even if the claims, demands, suits, or causes of action are groundless, false or fraudulent. However, the Parties further agree that the costs and expenses incurred by LSU and the LSU Research Campuses in fulfilling their defense and indemnity obligations hereunder shall be limited to proceeds from the Office of Risk Management or other applicable LSU insurance plan which are available for this purpose.

#### G. Insurance

*Insurance shall be placed with insurers with an A.M. Best's rating of no less than A-: VI. This rating requirement shall be waived or Worker's Compensation coverage only.*

*Contractor's Insurance: The Contractor shall not commence work under this contract until he has obtained all insurance required herein. Certificates of Insurance, if any, executed by officers of the Insurance Company written or countersigned by an authorized Louisiana State agency, shall be filed with the State of Louisiana/or approval. The Contractor shall not allow any sub-contractor to commence work on this subcontract until all similar insurance required/or the subcontractor has been obtained and approved. If so requested, the Contractor shall also submit copies of insurance policies for inspection and approval of the State of Louisiana before work is commenced. Said policies shall not thereafter be canceled, permitted to expire, or be changed without thirty (30) days' notice in advance to the State of Louisiana and consented to by the State of Louisiana in writing and the policies shall so provide.*

*Compensation Insurance: Before any work is commenced, the Contractor shall maintain during the life of the contract, Workers' Compensation Insurance for all of the Contractor's*

*employees employed at the site of the project. In case any work is sublet, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor similarly to provide Workers' Compensation Insurance for all the latter's employees, unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the Contractor. In case any class of employees engaged in work under the contract at the site of the project is not protected under the Workers' Compensation Statute, the Contractor shall provide for any such employees, and shall further provide or cause any and all subcontractors to provide Employer's Liability Insurance for the protection of such employees not protected by the Workers' Compensation Statute.*

*Commercial General Liability Insurance: The Contractor shall maintain during the life of the contract such Commercial General Liability Insurance which shall protect him, the State, and any subcontractor during the performance of work covered by the contract from claims or damages for personal injury, including accidental death, as well as for claims for property damages, which may arise from operations under the contract, whether such operations be by himself or by a subcontractor, or by any one directly or indirectly employed by either or them, or in such a manner as to impose liability to the State. Such insurance shall name the State as additional insured for claims arising from or as the result of the operations of the Contractor or his subcontractors. In the absence of specific regulations, the amount of coverage shall be as follows: Commercial General Liability Insurance, including bodily injury, property damage and contractual liability, with combined single limits of \$1,000,000.*

*Insurance Covering Special Hazards: Special hazards as determined by the State shall be covered by rider or riders in the Commercial General Liability Insurance Policy or policies herein elsewhere required to be furnished by the Contractor, or by separate policies of insurance in the amounts as defined in any Special Conditions of the contract included therewith.*  
*Licensed and Non-Licensed Motor Vehicles: The Contractor shall maintain during the life of the contract, Automobile Liability Insurance in an amount not less than combined single limits of \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury/property damage. Such insurance shall cover the use of any non-licensed motor vehicles engaged in operations within the terms of the contract on the site of the work to be performed there under, unless such coverage is included in insurance elsewhere specified.*

*Subcontractor's Insurance: The Contractor shall require that any and all subcontractors, which are not protected under the Contractor's own insurance policies, take and maintain insurance of the same nature and in the same amounts as required of the Contractor.*

#### H. Non-Assignability

The Parties shall not assign any interest in this Agreement by assignment, transfer, or novation, without prior written consent of the other Parties; provided, however, the RTF may freely assign to its bank, trust company, or other financial institution any money due or to become due from approved agreements. However, notice of such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to LSU, the LSU Research Campuses and LSU's Vice President for Finance & Administration/Chief Financial Officer.

#### I. Binding Effect

Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement, and the rights and obligations of the Parties hereunder, will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties' respective successors, assigns, heirs, legatees, executors, administrators and legal representatives.

J. Audit and Auditors

The Parties hereby agree that the Legislative Auditor of the State of Louisiana and/or the Office of the Governor, Division of Administration, as well as the internal auditors of LSU acting directly or through contracted auditors shall have the option of auditing all records and accounts of the RTF that relate to this Agreement, as well as all contracts with outside consultants and service providers relative to the performance of services under this Agreement.

K. Record Retention

RTF agrees to retain all books, records, and other documents relevant to this Agreement and the funds expended hereunder for at least three (3) years after final payment hereunder, or as required by applicable Federal law if Federal funds are used to fund this Agreement.

L. Ownership

All records, reports, documents and other material delivered or transmitted to the RTF by LSU and/or the LSU Research Campuses shall remain the property of LSU and shall be returned by the RTF to LSU, at the RTF's expense, at termination or expiration of this Agreement. All records, reports, documents, or other material related to this Agreement and/or obtained or prepared by the RTF in connection with the performance of the services contracted for herein shall become the property of LSU, and shall, upon request, be returned by the RTF to LSU, at the RTF's expense, at termination or expiration of this Agreement.

M. Term

This Agreement shall begin on the Effective Date and shall terminate on June 30, 2017. The termination date may be extended by written amendment to this Agreement, which must be signed by each of the Parties after obtaining any necessary approvals.

N. Termination

LSU may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving thirty (30) days written notice to the RTF. The RTF shall be entitled to payment for deliverables in progress, to the extent work has been performed satisfactorily.

O. Fiscal Funding

The continuation of this Agreement is contingent upon the appropriation of funds to fulfill the requirements of this Agreement by the Legislature as determined by LSU in its sole discretion. If the Legislature fails to appropriate sufficient monies to provide for the continuation of this Agreement, or if such appropriation is reduced by the veto of the Governor or by any means provided in the appropriations act to prevent the total appropriation for the year from exceeding revenues for that year, or for any other lawful purpose, and the effect of such reduction

is to provide insufficient monies for the continuation of this Agreement, this Agreement shall terminate on the date of the beginning of the first fiscal year for which funds are not appropriated unless terminated earlier as otherwise provided in this Agreement.

P. Discrimination Clause

1. Applicable Non-Discrimination Acts. The Parties agree to abide by the requirements of the following as applicable: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972, Federal Executive Order 11246 as amended, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, the Vietnam Era Veteran's Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Fair Housing Act of 1968 as amended, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.

2. Non-Discrimination Policy. The Parties agree not to discriminate in employment practices, and will render services under this Agreement without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, veteran status, political affiliation, or disability.

3. Termination. Any failure to comply with these statutory obligations when applicable, or any act of discrimination committed by any Party, shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement.

Q. Independent Contractors

Nothing contained in this Agreement is intended to, or shall be construed in any manner, as creating or establishing the relationship of employer/employee between the Parties. The RTF shall at all times remain an "independent contractor" with respect to the Services to be performed under this Agreement.

R. Tax Liability

The RTF hereby agrees that the responsibility for payment of taxes due, if any, in connection with the funds received under this Agreement shall be the obligation of the RTF.

S. Agreement Approval

This Agreement, as well as any amendments hereto, shall not be effective until it has been approved and signed by all parties and until it has been approved by the Director of the Office of Contractual Review or the Commissioner of Administration.

T. General Provisions

1. Severability. To the fullest extent possible, each provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provisions of this Agreement shall be prohibited or invalid under such law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

2. Governing Law: Venue. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Louisiana. The 19th Judicial District Court in and for the Parish of East Baton Rouge, State of Louisiana, shall be the exclusive court of jurisdiction and venue for any litigation, special proceeding or other proceeding by and among the Parties in connection with, or by reason of, this Agreement.

3. Notices. Any notice required or permitted to be given under or in connection with this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly provided upon delivery, if by hand; on the guaranteed delivery date, if by reputable overnight courier; or upon confirmation of successful transmission if by email. Notices must be addressed to the addressee, or the person then-holding the office of the addressee, at the following addresses or to such other person or address as a Party may give notice to the other Parties:

If to RTF:                   LSU Research and Technology Foundation  
340 East Parker Boulevard  
Baton Rouge, LA 70803  
Attention: Arthur R. Cooper, Chief Executive Officer  
Email: acooper@laetc.com

with a copy to:           Kantrow, Spaht, Weaver & Blitzer (APLC)  
City Plaza, Suite 300  
445 North Boulevard  
Baton Rouge, LA 70802  
Attention: W. Scott Keaty, Esq.  
Email: scott@kswb.com

If to LSU:                   Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University  
and Agricultural and Mechanical College  
3810 West Lakeshore Drive  
Baton Rouge, LA 70808  
Attention: F. King Alexander, President and Chancellor  
Email: alexander@lsu.edu

with a copy to:           Taylor, Porter, Brooks & Phillips LLP  
8th Floor Chase Tower South  
451 Florida Street  
Baton Rouge, LA 70801  
Attention: John P. Murrill, Esq.  
Email: john.murrill@tayloroorter.com

If to LSU A&M:           Louisiana State University and  
Agricultural and Mechanical College

206 Louisiana Emerging Technology Center  
340 East Parker Boulevard  
Baton Rouge, LA 70808  
Attention: Andrew J. Maas, M.S., J.D., LL.M.  
Assistant Vice Chancellor for Research Technology  
Transfer  
Director, Office of Intellectual Property,  
Commercialization & Development  
Email: andrewm@lsu.edu

If to LSU

Agricultural Center: Louisiana State University Agricultural Center  
104 J. Norman Efferson Hall  
110 LSU Union Square  
Baton Rouge, LA 70803-0106  
Attention: Wade Baumgartner, Ph.D., J.D., Director  
Office of Sponsored Programs and Intellectual Property  
Email: WBaumgartner(@agcenter.lsu.edu

If to Pennington:

Pennington Biomedical Research Center  
6400 Perkins Road  
Baton Rouge, LA 70808  
Attention: Leslie M. Smith, M.S., J.D.  
Licensing & Technology Officer  
Office of Intellectual Property & Technology Transfer  
Email: Leslie.Smith@pbrc.edu

If to LSU HSC –  
New Orleans:

Louisiana State University  
Health Sciences Center -New Orleans  
433 Bolivar Street, Suite 827  
New Orleans, LA 70112  
Attention: Patrick E. Reed, M.S., RTTP, Director  
Office of Technology Management  
Email: preed3@lsuhsc.edu

If to LSU HSC –  
Shreveport:

Louisiana State University  
Health Sciences Center -Shreveport  
1501 Kings Highway, Room 1-214  
Shreveport, LA 71103  
Attention: Annella Nelson  
Office for Sponsored Programs and Technology Transfer  
Email: anelso@lsuhsc.edu

4. Entire Agreement; Supercedure. This Agreement sets forth the entire agreement of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supercedes any and all

prior contracts, agreements and understandings between the Parties, whether written or oral, concerning the subject matter hereof and is a complete statement of the terms thereof.

5. Amendments. The Parties agree that any amendment to this Agreement must be in writing and executed by all Parties.

6. Construction. The Parties and/or their respective counsel have participated in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. In the event that an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted together by the Parties, and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any of the Parties by virtue of the authorship of any of the provisions of this Agreement. In entering this Agreement, the Parties represent that they have relied upon the advice of their attorneys, who are attorneys of their own choice, and that the terms of this Agreement have been completely read and explained to them by their attorneys, and that those terms are fully understood and voluntarily accepted by them.

7. Counterpart Execution. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. For purposes hereof, facsimile and electronically scanned pdf copies hereof and facsimile and electronically scanned pdf signatures hereof shall be authorized and deemed effective.

8. Captions. The captions or headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or extent of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

9. Further Assurances. From time to time hereafter, each Party shall execute and deliver such additional instruments, certificates or documents, and take all such actions as the other Parties may reasonably request, for the purpose of fulfilling its obligations hereunder.

10. No Personal Liability. No covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement shall be deemed to be the covenant or agreement of any official, trustee, board member, officer, agent or employee of any Party hereto in his individual capacity, and those persons executing this Agreement on behalf of a Party to this Agreement shall not be liable personally with respect to this Agreement or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the execution and delivery of this Agreement except to the extent required by law.

11. Delay or Omission. No delay or omission in the exercise of any right or remedy accruing to a Party upon any breach by the other Party under this Agreement shall impair such right or remedy or be construed as a waiver of any breach theretofore or thereafter occurring. The waiver of any condition or the breach of any term, covenant, or condition herein or therein contained shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any other condition or of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant or condition herein or therein contained.

*{Signature page follows}*

THUS DONE AND SIGNED at Baton Rouge, Louisiana, on **theday** of 2014, to be effective as of the Effective Date.

WITNESSES:

LSU RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY FOUNDATION

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

By: N 1712 Coper ..!  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

THUS DONE AND SIGNED at Baton Rouge, Louisiana, on the *fst-* day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, to be effective as of the Effective Date.

WITNESSES:

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

*Dellie Richards*  
*Kirk L. George*

By: *F. King* *[Signature]*  
Name: F. King  
Title: President & Chancellor

*OK to Sign*  
*AL*

APPROVED  
Office of the Governor  
Office of Contractual Review

*[Signature]*  
DIRECTOR

[Signature Page for Cooperative Endeavor Agreement]

Date

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF  
COOPERATIVE ENDEAVOR AGREEMENT

BY AND AMONG

LSU RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY FOUNDATION

AND

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY  
AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE,

which includes the following research campuses,

Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College,

Louisiana State University Agricultural Center,

Pennington Biomedical Research Center,

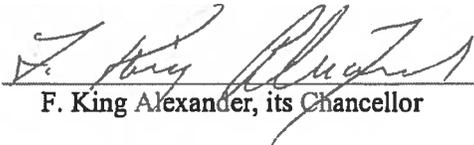
Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center -New Orleans, and

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center -Shreveport

(each an "LSU Research Campus" and collectively, the "LSU Research Campuses")

Each LSU Research Campus, through its undersigned authorized representative, hereby acknowledges that it has reviewed the attached Cooperative Endeavor Agreement by and among the LSU Research and Technology Foundation and the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College.

Louisiana State University  
and Agricultural and Mechanical College

By:   
F. King Alexander, its Chancellor

.1day He, '1

Louisiana State University Agricultural Center

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
William B. Richardson, its Vice President  
for Agriculture, LSU System

\_\_\_\_\_ Date



e.e

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF  
COOPERATIVE ENDEAVOR AGREEMENT

BY AND AMONG

LSU RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY FOUNDATION

AND

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY  
AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE,

which includes the following research campuses,

Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College,

Louisiana State University Agricultural Center,

Pennington Biomedical Research Center,

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center -New Orleans, and

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center -Shreveport

(each an "LSU Research Campus" and collectively, the "LSU Research Campuses")

Each LSU Research Campus, through its undersigned authorized representative, hereby acknowledges that it has reviewed the attached Cooperative Endeavor Agreement by and among the LSU Research and Technology Foundation and the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College.

Louisiana State University  
and Agricultural and Mechanical College

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Louisiana State University Agricultural Center

By: (J. & - 'S,  
UJiam B. Richardson, its Vice President  
for Agriculture, LSU System.

~~S. Or/ 1y~~  
Date /

Pennington Biomedical Research Center

By: **W J J L \.** ,,,, **s-1 -1y**  
William T. Cefalu, M.D., its • Date  
Executive Director

Louisiana State University  
Health Sciences Center - New Orleans

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
- Larry H. Hollier, MD, its Chancellor Date \_\_\_\_\_

Louisiana State University  
Health Sciences Center - Shreveport

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Robert A. Barish, M.D., its Chancellor Date \_\_\_\_\_

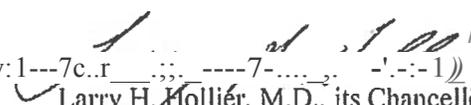
Robert A. Barish, M.D., its Chancellor

Pennington Biomedical Research Center

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
William T. Cefalu, M.D., its  
Executive Director

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Louisiana State University  
Health Sciences Center - New Orleans

By:   
Larry H. Molliér, M.D., its Chancellor

5/15/14  
Date

Louisiana State University  
Health Sciences Center - Shreveport

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Pennington Biomedical Research Center

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Director

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Louisiana State University  
Health Sciences Center -New Orleans

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Louisiana State University  
Health Sciences Center -Shreveport

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Robert A. Barish, M.D., its Chancellor

*5/21/14*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



## Academic & Student Affairs Consent Agenda

### ***REQUEST APPROVAL TO ACCEPT THE TRANSFER OF THE ERNEST C. AND YVETTE C. VILLERE CHAIR IN NEUROSCIENCE, AND ITS ASSOCIATED FUNDS, FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS TO THE LSU HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER NEW ORLEANS***

**To: Members of the Board of Supervisors**

**Date: October 24, 2014**

#### **1. Significant Board Matter**

This is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, Section 8 of the Bylaws of the Board of Supervisors:

- D. 1. Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions

#### **2. Summary of the Matter**

In 1991, a charitable trust was created to establish the Ernest C. and Yvette C. Villere Chair in Neuroscience at the University of New Orleans (the "UNO Villere Chair"). In 2008, the Ernest C. and Yvette C. Villere Chair for the Study of Retinal Degeneration was created at the LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans (the "HSCNO Chair"). These two chairs were created to exist in concert with each other for optimal coordination of research activities; the funds for the UNO Villere Chair are intended to support the study of retinal degeneration, to investigate the causes and care of retinitis pigmentosa, and to defray expenses associated with activities in support of related neuroscience studies. Under the Louisiana Board of Regents Support Fund Endowed Chair Program, each Villere Endowed Chair originally was funded with a trust donation of \$600,000 and a match of \$400,000 from the Regents.

At the time the UNO Villere Chair was established, the University of New Orleans was a part of the LSU System, governed by the LSU Board of Supervisors. In 2011, pursuant to La. R.S. 17:3231, the University of New Orleans, along with all its assets, funds, obligations, programs and functions, was transferred from the LSU System to the University of Louisiana System.

Because UNO has no medical school or other program or facilities at which the UNO Villere Chair may be established for the donor-specified research activity, and thus cannot fulfill the purposes of the founding trust, the Board of Supervisors of the University of Louisiana System, in its meeting on June 27, 2014, approved joining a petition to terminate the founding trust and transfer the UNO Villere Chair and its associated assets of \$4,232,684 (as of May 1, 2014) to the LSU Board of Supervisors on behalf of the LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans.

The petition to transfer the UNO Villere Chair in Neurosciences and its associated funds to the LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans, and to terminate the charitable trust, was filed September 11, 2014, in the Civil District Court of New Orleans; the termination of the trust and the transfer of assets related will occur pursuant to an Order of the Court.

Acceptance by the LSU Board of Supervisors of this transfer of the UNO Villere Chair and its associated assets is required to re-establish the chair at the LSU School of Medicine at the HSCNO. The transferred funds will be managed by the LSUHSC Foundation pursuant to the Uniform Affiliation Agreement currently in place and consistent with its policies on the management of all other funds for endowed chairs at the HSCNO.

**3. Fiscal Impact**

The Board's acceptance of this transfer from UNO to the HSCNO of the UNO Villere Chair and its assets of \$4,232,684 will have a positive fiscal impact in HSCNO's ability to support research into retinal degeneration, retinitis pigmentosa and related neuroscience studies which are key strategic research areas. Further, having a second Villere Chair should provide increased opportunity for HSCNO's recruitment of eminent scholars to work with current faculty and help meet the original intent of the trust in supporting research into the particular areas of interest.

**4. Review of Documents Related to the Referenced Matter**

All pertinent documents related to the acceptance of this transfer are on file in the Office of Academic Affairs and available for inspection.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

**RESOLUTION:**

**"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College hereby accepts the transfer of the Ernest C. and Yvette C. Villere Chair in Neuroscience and its associated funds from the University of New Orleans for the benefit of the LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans, pursuant to the request of the donor, and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Board does hereby authorize the President or his designee to take all steps and sign all documents necessary to effectuate this transfer and to reestablish the chair in accord with Board of Regents policies and requirements for the benefit of the LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans."

**A. PROPERTY AND FACILITIES COMMITTEE**

Mr. Rolfe McCollister, Jr., Chairman

1. Report to the Board of Supervisors on Huron Consulting Engagement Recommendations-Next Steps
  2. Request from LSU A&M to authorize an Intent to Lease Agreement with the LSU Foundation for the Nicholson Gateway Development
-



## LSU A&M – Request to Authorize an Intent to Lease Agreement with the LSU Foundation for the Nicholson Gateway Development

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: October 24, 2014

This is a significant Board matter pursuant to Board Bylaws Article VII, Section 8:

D.2.b Any contract or series of related contracts for the design, construction, repair, or renovation of any building or other structure involving a total of \$500,000 or more

### 1. Summary of Matter

In March 2013, the Board of Supervisors ("Board") approved a Master Plan for the Nicholson Gateway. With some modifications made necessary in light of recently identified university needs (including a reduction in the amount of retail space and the addition of a nutrition facility and another residence hall), it is now time to move forward with implementation of that Master Plan.

As recommended by AECOM, which assisted LSU in preparing the Master Plan, a Master Developer will be engaged to design, finance, construct, and operate the Nicholson Gateway development. This approach will minimize the financial risk to LSU, speed the construction of the project, and allow for the efficiencies of the private sector to maximize the potential financial benefit of the project to LSU. The Master Developer will be selected from those national firms with extensive experience in the area of university housing and mixed-use development.

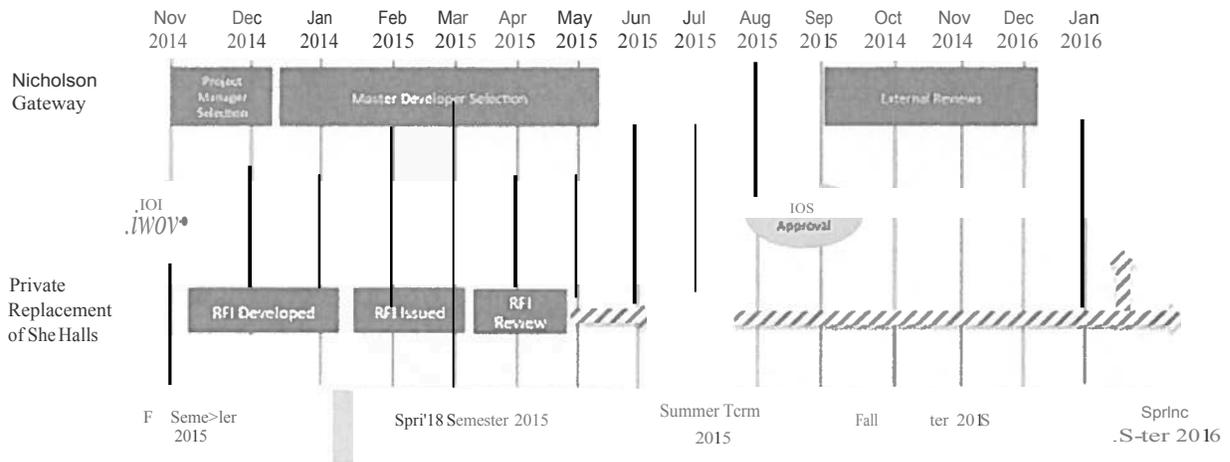
To ensure the maximum amount of flexibility for contractual arrangements to meet LSU's needs, and to allow for faster design and construction of the project, the Nicholson Gateway land will ultimately be leased to the LSU Property Foundation, a wholly owned subsidiary of the LSU Foundation (the Foundation). Before any lease is entered into, the Foundation will hire a project manager to assist it and LSU in supervising the development and construction of the project, and then will, through a competitive process, select the Master Developer. A Project Management Committee will be formed to guide this process, and LSU will have substantial representation on that committee.

#### *Potential Replacement Hall Project*

In September, the Huron Consulting report recommended that LSU explore including an option for developers to propose bidding on both the Nicholson Gateway project and anticipated replacement residential halls in another area of campus. Because the Intent to Lease process anticipates that a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) process will be used to select the Developer, LSU intends to publish a separate Request for Information (RFI) for the replacement residential halls project in order to consider creative proposals on how best to meet its needs for the replacement halls. That project, unlike Nicholson Gateway, involves a number of programmatic complexities related to site preparation, scheduling of construction and demolition, and relocation of existing facilities to ensure that there are sufficient beds available for LSU students during construction.

Once the RFI submittals from potential vendors are reviewed and evaluated, LSU will be in a position to make an accurate evaluation of the cost and feasibility of developing the replacement halls as part

of the Nicholson Gateway project, given the various programmatic complexities noted above, and also get a much better idea of what such a project would look like. If the decision is to seek private development of that project, then LSU and the Foundation may include the project as an option to be negotiated with the Master Developer selected for the Nicholson Gateway project, or possibly decide to issue a separate RFP for the project, if it is determined that a separate process will lead to better terms for LSU on both projects. We anticipate that the RFI for the replacement halls will be issued in January 2015, and a decision will be made in July 2015 on how best to proceed with that replacement hall project. This timeline illustrates how the RFI process for the replacement residential hall project and the RFQ process for Nicholson Gateway will work in parallel and potentially merge:



### Summary of Intent to Lease Process

The Intent to Lease process will work as follows:

- A. LSU and the Foundation will execute an "Intent to Lease" agreement substantially similar to the one attached. This Intent to Lease agreement will set forth a management structure for moving forward with the project.
- B. The Foundation will create a 13-person Project Management Committee ("Committee") to guide its work in this process. Six members of this committee will be LSU employees. Unless otherwise designated by the President, the 6 members will be: (i) the Vice President for Finance & Administration / CFO; (ii) the Vice Chancellor and Director of Athletics or his designee; (iii) the Director of Finance and Administrative Services, (iv) the Executive Director of the Department of Residential Life; (v) the Executive Director of Facility Services, and (vi) the Director of Facility Planning for the LSU System. A 2/3 vote of this committee will be required to: (1) approve the competitive process used to select the project manager; (2) approve the execution of a contract with the project manager; (3) approve the competitive process used to select the Master Developer; and (4) approve the selection of a Master Developer with whom a proposed master development agreement will be negotiated.
- C. The Foundation, with Committee input, will engage an experienced and nationally recognized project manager through a competitive process to help guide the process of selecting a Master Developer, and potentially, if both LSU and the Foundation agree, through the actual construction of the project.
- D. The Foundation, with the participation of the Committee, will establish a competitive process to select the Master Developer. We anticipate that a short list of prospective developers will be selected, and then there will be an opportunity for members of the LSU community to see presentations from the short-listed developers in public forums before the Committee and the

Foundation select a Master Developer. We anticipate that the decision on whether to include the replacement hall project in this process will be made around the time that the short list is developed.

- E. Once the Master Developer is selected, the Foundation, with the participation of the Committee, will negotiate the terms and conditions of a Master Development Agreement, which will include a sublease of land from the Foundation to the Master Developer. At the same time, the lease between LSU and the Foundation will be prepared. This will ensure complete consistency between the terms and conditions of the lease from LSU to the Foundation and the Master Development Agreement.
- F. Only after both the proposed lease from LSU to the Foundation and the proposed Master Development Agreement between the Foundation and the Master Developer are prepared, and all the financial and design details of the project are known and reduced to writing, will the lease and the Master Developer Agreement be presented to the Board for approval as required by the Bylaws. This will ensure that the Board is fully aware of the financial and other terms of the agreements before it consents to bind the university. The Board will be kept informed of the progress of negotiations regularly, and no binding decisions will be made until the Board has had the opportunity to review the final details of the proposed agreements.

As noted above, the Master Plan will be revised to accommodate recently identified LSU needs that were not known at the time of the original planning process. A new nutrition facility and student residence hall primarily intended to meet the unique needs of student-athletes will be integrated into the design. The amount of retail space previously included will be reduced significantly, and the remaining retail space will be devoted primarily to retailers serving direct student needs, such as a dry cleaners, a vision center, a small food market, and similar operations, as well as some shops to meet the needs of visitors to Tiger Stadium, Mike the Tiger, and other LSU locations in that part of campus. These changes will also eliminate the market-rate housing and potential additional office space that had been included in the Master Plan for the area.

#### *Separate Components*

The nutrition facility will be developed and constructed through a separate process than the one described above, for two reasons. First, the Tiger Athletic Foundation has already raised most of the money to construct the nutrition facility, and will soon have all of the necessary funds in hand. No financing from a private developer will be required for construction of the building. Second, the facility needs to become operational as quickly as possible to provide much-needed nutritional and other services to LSU's student athletes. It is anticipated that the Board will be presented with a lease for construction of the nutrition facility at an upcoming meeting of the Board. The exact process by which this will be handled is not known at this time, and the recommended resolution, below, will allow for flexibility in order to quickly meet this pressing need. The final arrangements will be presented to the Board for approval before any binding obligations are signed.

An in-depth planning process conducted by the University involving all appropriate campus stakeholders has determined that the nutrition facility and the athletics-related residence hall are appropriate for the development. The nutrition facility will be located on Skip Bertman Drive, between the new LSU Foundation Building and the railroad tracks. The residence hall will be located immediately adjacent to and on the north side of the nutrition facility.

Also, a parking garage will be constructed to service the Nicholson Gateway development using state capital outlay funds. Currently, \$2.5 million has been provided to LSU as a Priority I Cash Line of Credit for planning related to Nicholson Gateway, while another \$23.5 million is reserved for LSU for infrastructure improvements. The bulk of that funding will be used for a parking garage.

## 2. Review of Business Plan

LSU will not contribute any funding under the proposed Intent to Lease agreement. The specific business plan for the Nicholson Gateway development itself, including the financial risks and benefits to LSU, will be prepared over the course of the negotiations with the Master Developer. That analysis will be provided to the Board when the Board is asked to consider whether to approve the lease and the Master Developer Agreement ultimately negotiated through the process described above.

The Intent to Lease agreement does provide a mechanism for the Foundation to recoup some of the costs of the external project manager if LSU ultimately decides not to pursue the Nicholson Gateway project, through no fault of the Foundation. Specifically, the Intent to Lease agreement will provide that, if the agreements required to proceed to construction of the Nicholson Gateway project are "suspended, materially delayed or abandoned through no fault of the Foundation, LSU shall ensure that reasonable and necessary expenses incurred by the Foundation in connection with the Project are reimbursed in a reasonable timeframe not to exceed twelve months." The Foundation is being asked to undertake a significant financial responsibility in funding the project management firm for the project, while the Board remains able to terminate the project at any time, for any reason. If the Gateway project is completed, the Foundation will recoup those funds out of payments made by the Developer, as they will be part of the overall project costs. But if LSU were to decide, for whatever reason, not to proceed with the project, that would leave the Foundation without any way to recoup those funds, a risk it does not have the resources to absorb. This only allows the Foundation to recoup funds it actually expended as part of the project management process, not overhead or other general administrative costs.

## 3. Fiscal Impact

The Intent to Lease agreement, attached, will itself have no financial impact on LSU. It will simply allow the Foundation, with its own funds, to hire a project manager and move forward with selection of a Master Developer with the University's guidance and input. The fiscal impact of the Nicholson Gateway itself will be analyzed when the proposed lease and Master Developer Agreement are presented to the Board for approval after all financial and other terms have been negotiated.

## 4. Description of Competitive Process

The Foundation, with Committee input, will engage in a competitive process to select an experienced, and nationally respected project manager to assist it and LSU in selecting, through another competitive process, a Master Developer. The precise competitive process to be followed for selecting the Master Developer is not known at this time (as the project manager must be in place before finalizing that process), but it is expected that it will involve a Request for Qualifications process, rather than a direct Request for Proposals.

## 5. Review of Legal Documents

The Intent to Lease agreement between LSU and the Foundation will be largely similar to the attached draft, though minor details are still being resolved.

## 6. Parties of Interest

LSU and the LSU Property Foundation are the primary parties of interest for the overall Nicholson Gateway development. The LSU Property Foundation is a subsidiary of the LSU Foundation. Tiger Athletic Foundation has an interest in the nutrition facility portion of the project.

7. Related Transaction.

The Intent to Lease agreement anticipates that LSU and the Foundation will work together to negotiate a lease between LSU and the Foundation, and a closely related Master Developer Agreement between the Foundation and the Master Developer.

8. Conflicts of Interest

None.

ATTACHMENTS:

Letter from Vice President Layzell  
Intent to Lease Draft

RECOMMENDATION

Resolution of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College

Now, Therefore, Be It Resolved that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College authorizes F. King Alexander, in his capacity as President of LSU, or his designee, to execute an Intent to Lease agreement between LSU and the LSU Property Foundation, which agreement shall provide for, in addition to such other terms and conditions as he deems to be in the best interests of LSU, the following:

1. That the Foundation will, through a competitive process, engage one or more nationally respected project managers with significant experience in similar projects to assist in: (i) the selection of a Master Developer for the Nicholson Gateway and (ii) the negotiation of terms and conditions of a lease agreement with the selected Master Developer, with the possibility of an option, at the mutual agreement of LSU and the Foundation, for (iii) overseeing the construction of the Nicholson Gateway facilities;
2. That the Foundation, through a competitive process and with the advice of the project manager and the participation of the project management team, select a Master Developer for the Nicholson Gateway project and potentially, at LSU's discretion, construction and operation of other residential halls elsewhere on campus, and negotiate the terms and conditions of a lease between LSU and the Foundation and a sublease between the Foundation and the Master Developer;
3. That the Foundation will create a project management team of 13 individuals, six of whom shall be LSU employees designated by the LSU President; and
4. That any proposed lease and Master Developer Agreement resulting from this process shall be subject to approval by this Board as provided in the Bylaws and the Uniform Affiliation Agreement;

AND

Be It Further Resolved that the development of the Nicholson Gateway project through this process shall be consistent with the Master Plan for the Nicholson Gateway previously approved by this Board, except as follows:

1. The amount of retail space shall be scaled down significantly from that shown in the Master Plan, and the remaining retail space should be primarily aimed at meeting the needs of LSU students and visitors to Tiger Stadium, Mike the Tiger, and similar LSU locations;
2. The additional office building and LSU-affiliated market-rate housing shall be eliminated;

3. A nutrition facility and a residence hall shall be included in an appropriate location near to existing athletic facilities in accordance with the revised master plan; and
4. The nutrition facility shall be developed through a separate process than the one set forth above, subject to all required Board and campus review processes;

AND

Be It Further Resolved that if the President determines that it is in LSU's best interests to use this Intent to Lease Agreement to negotiate for the construction and operation of other replacement residential halls elsewhere on the LSU campus, the following planning principles shall be followed:

1. The location and construction of the replacement halls should be consistent with the LSU Master Plan;
2. Overall residence hall capacity should not decrease due to construction of replacement halls;
3. Replacement halls should be consistent with LSU architectural and construction standards;
4. Replacement halls should contain amenities and spaces that support the living-learning mission of on-campus housing, such as classrooms, faculty offices, study spaces, etc.;
5. LSU should maintain full control over residential life functions and other operations that involve interacting with students, with the Developer providing maintenance and similar services; and
6. Any private development project must stand on its own financially, without any LSU subsidies.

**INTENT TO LEASE AGREEMENT FOR THE  
NICHOLSON GATEWAY PROJECT**

**Between**

**THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND  
AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE (the "LSU Board")**

**And**

**THE LSU PROPERTY FOUNDATION ("Foundation")**

**THIS INTENT TO LEASE AGREEMENT FOR THE NICHOLSON GATEWAY PROJECT** (herein "Agreement") is entered into effective as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of October 2014 (the "Effective Date"), by and between

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE**, a public constitutional corporation organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Louisiana, domiciled in the Parish of East Baton Rouge, said State, appearing herein through F. King Alexander, President of Louisiana State University, duly authorized and empowered by said Board of Supervisors (hereinafter referred to as "LSU"),

and

**LSU PROPERTY FOUNDATION**, a private nonprofit Louisiana corporation having a principal place of business located at 3838 West Lakeshore Drive, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 70808, and represented by G. Lee Griffin, its duly authorized and empowered Executive Director,

provides as follows:

**1. Purpose**

The purpose of this Intent to Lease Agreement is to provide an outline of the process and guidelines that the Foundation intends to observe in connection with the selection of vendors and negotiation of a proposed agreement with a Master Developer for the Nicholson Gateway Project and related agreements. If an agreement is reached between the Foundation and a Master Developer that is acceptable to LSU, LSU intends to lease the Nicholson Gateway area (as will be more specifically described in any resulting lease agreement) to the Foundation (the Nicholson Gateway Lease) pursuant to the authority of La. R.S. 17:3361 or other applicable law, with the Foundation to sublease that area to the Master Developer for construction of improvements in accordance with the resolution of the Board adopted October 24, 2014. At LSU's option, LSU may authorize the Foundation to also include in the area to be leased

additional land for the purpose of developing other residential housing elsewhere on the LSU campus.

## **2. Process**

The Foundation will form a Project Management Committee composed of 13 members, a majority of which will be appointed by the Foundation from among its directors, officers, members or designees. Six employees of LSU, designated by the President, will serve as members of the Project Management Committee. Unless otherwise designated in writing by the President, the LSU members will be the Vice President for Finance and Administration/CFO, the Vice Chancellor and Director of Athletics or his designee, the Director of Finance and Administrative Services, the Executive Director of the Department of Residential Life, the Executive Director of Facility Services, and the Director of Facility Planning for the LSU System. The purpose of this Committee is to manage the "Development Phase" of the Project. The Development Phase of the Project will involve:

A. Through a competitive process, and based on a 2/3 vote of the Project Management Committee, the Committee will recommend that the Foundation engage a Project Manager with significant national experience in projects similar to the Nicholson Gateway project as described in the Resolution adopted by the LSU Board on October 24, 2014. The Project Manager will advise and consult with the Committee concerning the formulation of an appropriate competitive process to evaluate potential Master Developers, the evaluation of responses to the competitive process and the negotiation of a proposed agreement(s) between the Foundation and a Master Developer (collectively, the "Master Development Agreement"). The competitive processes used to engage a Project Manager and a Master Developer shall be approved by a 2/3 vote of the Project Management Committee. The evaluation process for Master Developers should include opportunities for comment by the broader LSU community on a "short list" of potential Master Developers.

B. Following the competitive process for selection of a Master Developer as described above, and based on a 2/3 vote of the Project Management Committee, the Committee will recommend that the Foundation select a Master Developer possessing significant national experience in projects similar to the Nicholson Gateway project, with which it will negotiate a proposed Master Development Agreement. To simplify and speed negotiations, if LSU and the Foundation mutually agree, the President of LSU and the President of the Foundation may each designate a lead negotiator, and those two negotiators will be primarily responsible for negotiating the terms of the proposed Master Development Agreement, while each keeping the entire Project Management Committee informed of the status and key issues raised in the negotiations.

C. Following approval by the Committee, the proposed Master Development Agreement, a proposed Lease Agreement for Development of the Nicholson Gateway Project between the

Foundation and the LSU Board, and a report of the Project Management Committee documenting its work, will be submitted to the Foundation's Board of Directors and, following approval by the Foundation's Board of Directors, to the LSU Board (and any other agencies required by law) for review and approval. If LSU determines to use the mechanism outlined in this Intent to Lease Agreement to move forward with the development of additional residential housing at locations other than the Nicholson Gateway area, the agreements relating to such development may be submitted either concurrently with the agreements related to Nicholson Gateway or separately, based on LSU's determination of what approach is in its best interests.

D. The Development Phase will be complete upon the approval required by law being obtained for the Nicholson Gateway Lease and the Master Development Agreement. The Nicholson Gateway Lease to the Foundation shall thereafter govern the relationship between LSU and the Foundation with regard to development pursuant to the Master Development Agreement. The parties anticipate that the Foundation will continue to engage a project manager to assist with managing and overseeing the development, and it is acceptable for the agreement for the Project Manager for the Development Phase to include an option to continue to serve as the project manager for the post-Development Phase, provided that the form and content of such an option is approved by the President of LSU and the Foundation.

### **3. Project Management Committee**

The Project Management Committee will have primary responsibility for: (i) designing the competitive process by which the Project Manager will be selected; (ii) negotiating a proposed contract or contracts with the Project Manager; (iii) working in cooperation with the Project Manager designing the competitive process by which a potential Master Developer will be selected; (iv) the evaluation of responses received from potential Master Developers and selection of a single recommended Master Developer; (v) the negotiation of a proposed contract or contracts with the Project Manager and the recommended Master Developer; and (vi) making recommendations for the approval of contracts and other actions to the Board of Directors of the Foundation. As described in paragraph 2, above, items (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) shall require approval by 2/3 of the members of the Committee. The Committee will adopt, implement and require strict adherence by its Members to a Conflicts of Interest Policy designed to avoid actual and perceived conflicts of interest as well as claims or charges of undue influence or favoritism. Such policy will be substantially in accord with the draft policy attached as Exhibit "A". The Foundation and the Chairman of the Project Management Committee may form any additional committees, subcommittees or working groups as may be necessary and appropriate for the efficient completion of their tasks; provided, however, that such committees, subcommittees or working groups shall be advisory only and shall report to the Project Management Committee. All members of any such working groups or advisory committees will be subject to the Conflicts of Interest Policy referenced above.

**4. LSU Approvals**

Any proposed Lease Agreements relating to the Project and the proposed Master Development Agreement shall be subject to final review and approval by the LSU Board and any other agencies required by law; provided, however, that in accordance with applicable LSU policies and procedures, the President of LSU or his designee may grant the Foundation and/or the Project Manager and potential Master Developers limited and temporary rights of access to the Nicholson Gateway area for purposes of performing site assessments and similar activities such as environmental surveys, topographical surveys, utility surveys and soil borings.

Although the parties to any Master Development Agreement resulting from this process will be the Foundation and the Master Developer, no such agreement will be executed by either party until approved by the LSU Board and will not become effective until approved by any other agencies required by law.

**5. Financial Responsibility**

It is intended that all expenses authorized and incurred by the Foundation in connection with the Project Development Phase of the Project shall be the responsibility of the Foundation; however, should the Project Development Phase and execution of agreements required to proceed with construction of the Project be suspended, materially delayed or abandoned through no fault of the Foundation, LSU shall ensure that reasonable and necessary expenses incurred by the Foundation in connection with the Project are reimbursed in a reasonable time frame not to exceed twelve months.

It is further intended that except to the extent expressly provided herein or otherwise agreed to in writing by LSU, all financial risk and responsibility for the Project shall be borne by the Foundation and the Master Developer, and neither the LSU Board nor the State of Louisiana shall bear any responsibility, whether directly or indirectly, for the fulfillment of any obligations established pursuant to the terms of any agreements entered into by the Foundation, the Project Manager or the Master Developer.

**6. Public Records**

The Foundation shall be solely responsible for maintaining custody and control of records related to the competitive processes, and any responses thereto, for selecting the Project Manager and the Master Developer, and shall not, therefore, be considered public records of LSU. Any documents released for public comment or submitted to LSU pursuant to sections 2C, 2D or 4 of this Agreement shall, of course, be considered public record.

**7. Other**

This Intent to Lease Agreement is not a lease of land or building space to the Foundation and does not obligate LSU to enter into any lease agreement with the Foundation. It does

represent LSU's intention for the Foundation to engage a Project Manager, identify potential Master Developers, and engage in negotiations with a selected Master Developer for an agreement for the development of the Nicholson Gateway area. If an acceptable agreement can be reached, LSU expects, but is not obligated, to enter into a lease agreement with the Foundation for the Nicholson Gateway area, and simultaneously to approve a sublease of that area from the Foundation to the selected Master Developer.

**THUS DONE AND SIGNED**, on the dates indicated below and effective as of the Effective Date stated above.

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA  
STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL  
AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE**

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_  
F. King Alexander, President of LSU

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**LSU PROPERTY FOUNDATION**

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_  
G. Lee Griffin, Executive Director

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY

Finance & Administrative Services

To: F. King Alexander  
President and Chancellor

Date: October 14, 2014

From: Daniel T. Layzell  
Vice President for  
Finance & Administration / CFO

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Daniel T. Layzell", is written over the typed name and title.

Subject: Board Approval of Intent to Lease Agreement for Nicholson Gateway

The enclosed submission regarding an Intent to Lease agreement between LSU and the LSU Property Foundation to create a process for the development of the Nicholson Gateway project is being provided for review and submittal to be placed on the agenda for the October 24 meeting of the Board of Supervisors.

Thank you for your assistance.

ENCLOSURES

**B. FINANCE, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND CORE  
DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**  
Mr. Scott Ballard, Chairman

1. Recommendation to approve FY 2015-16 Operating Budget Request
  2. Request from LSU A&M to authorize acquisition of an Enterprise Resource Planning Solution
  3. Presentation of Fall 2014 14<sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment & Trend Report
-



## Recommendation to approve FY 2015-2016 Operating Budget Request

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: October 24, 2014

Pursuant to paragraph D. of Article VII, Section 8 of the Board Bylaws, the following is provided:

### 1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a “significant board matter” pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

- D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

### 2. Summary of the Matter

Each year a budget request that details the needs of the campuses of the LSU System for the upcoming fiscal year is completed. The budget request for formula campuses is prepared under instructions issued by the State in which modifications are made to existing operating budget forms. Officially, the total budget request for state funds for formula campuses is submitted by the Board of Regents to the Division of Administration and Legislature with a request for funding of the formula for higher education as calculated that year. On Wednesday, October 22nd, the Board of Regents will approve a budget request for postsecondary education based on a preliminary formula calculation for the formula institutions. That formula will then be updated in the spring as additional information becomes available and presented as the final request to the Legislature at the end of March.

In addition, the Division of Administration’s higher education budget manager has requested that formula campuses submit information on operational or expanded need activities (Attachment A) that the campuses identify as priority for funding. It should be clearly understood that the submission of these operational or expanded need items is **not** part of the “official” budget request, and is only submitted at the request of the Division of Administration higher education budget manger. The due date was October 15<sup>th</sup> for this requested information.

The Pennington Biomedical Research Center, the LSU Health Care Services Division, and the LSU System Office are not considered formula campuses and must prepare separate budget requests using standard budget forms issued by the Division of Administration. Unlike the formula campuses, requests for specific operational or expanded needs prepared by these non-formula campuses are considered a part of their official request, and can be found at Attachment B.

In 2013, the LSU Board of Supervisors embarked on a LSU2015 planning initiative appointing a 10-member panel (transition advisory team) tasked with providing information to the LSU Board of Supervisors to facilitate the reshaping of the LSU System. The goal of LSU2015 was to bring together the resources of the various units of the current LSU System to create a single, globally competitive LSU with statewide reach that is more efficient and more productive in the areas of educating its students, creating robust collaborative research, delivering effective health care, impacting economic development and conducting public service activities. In keeping with the spirit and intent of these planning efforts, an organizational and budgetary alignment of the

current Board and System Administration with the LSU A&M organizational structure will be pursued during the coming year.

Similarly, the Board of Supervisors also approved the realignment of the Paul M. Hebert Law Center with the LSU A&M campus. While the Law Center and LSU have a number of shared services, this organizational and budgetary realignment will foster greater unity and will provide additional interdisciplinary academic and research opportunities for students and faculty. The realignment aims to provide cost savings, creative coordination of academic programing; enhancement of both educational opportunities for current students and undergraduate and law student recruitment; greater unity of institutional communications and messaging; development of additional opportunities for coordination of funded research; improved coordination of international programs; broadening funding opportunities; international student recruitment and student educational experiences.

The preliminary total unrestricted budget request for all entities under the supervision of the Board for fiscal year 2015-2016 will not be known until the Board of Regents releases the preliminary formula for the formula campuses. At that time, a schedule of the budget request will be sent to the Board under separate cover.

### **3. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter**

The campuses have submitted their 2015-16 budget requests in the format required by the Division of Administration and the Board of Regents.

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Attachment A, LSU System FY 2015-2016 New and Expanded Service Request from Pennington Biomedical Research Center and the Health Care Services Division (available on website).

Attachment B, LSU System “Informational” Request from formula campuses to the Division of Administration’s Higher Education Budget Manager (available on website).

#### **RECOMMENDATION**

It is recommended that the Board adopt the resolution set forth below.

#### **RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby provide authority to the President/Chancellor to approve the preliminary proposed budget request for the year ending June 30, 2016, said request consisting of state appropriations and total funds for the campuses based on the requests of the respective campuses and the preliminary Board of Regents funding formula, which requests are incorporated herein by reference;

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Board does hereby authorize the President/Chancellor to continue to work with the Board of Regents on the appropriate formula methodology and budget request for the LSU units to be used for the FY 2015-2016 budget request and, with notice to the Board, to act on behalf of the Board in approving the final FY 2015-2016 budget request for the institutions of the LSU System. The Board hereby delegates all such authority necessary to accomplish such purposes.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Board does hereby approve the proposed requests for operational or expanded need activities, based on the information provided by the respective campuses in response to the request by the higher education budget manager of the state Division of Administration, which requests are incorporated herein by reference; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that transactions included or referred to in the proposed operating budget that otherwise require Board approval are not approved by mere inclusion in the proposed operating budget.

Attachment A

FY 2015-2016 New and Expanded Request from Pennington Biomedical Research Center  
and the Health Care Services Division

PENNINGTON BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH CENTER

LSU SYSTEM

NEW OR EXPANDED SERVICE REQUEST

FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016



# NEW OR EXPANDED SERVICE REQUEST

DEPARTMENT NAME: LSU SYSTEM  
 AGENCY NAME: LSU SYSTEM  
 PROGRAM: Pennington Biomedical Research Center  
 TITLE: Basic Metabolic Laboratory Research

FORM NE-A  
 (8/14)  
 AFS AGY: 19-609  
 FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016

| MEANS OF FINANCING: |   | EXISTING OPERATING BUDGET | REQUESTED INCREASE OPTION 1 | 2ND YEAR INCREASE OPTION 1 | 3RD YEAR INCREASE OPTION 1 | REQUESTED INCREASE OPTION 2 | 2ND YEAR INCREASE OPTION 2 | 3RD YEAR INCREASE OPTION 2 |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1                   | STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)               |                           | \$655,000                   | \$379,500                  | \$354,050                  |                             |                            |                            |
| 2                   | STATE GENERAL FUND BY:                    |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 3                   | INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS                     |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 4                   | FEES & SELF-GENERATED                     |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 5                   | STATUTORY DEDICATIONS                     |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 6                   | INTERIM EMERGENCY BOARD                   |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 7                   | FEDERAL FUNDS                             |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 8                   | TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING                  | \$0                       | \$655,000                   | \$379,500                  | \$354,050                  | \$0                         | \$0                        | \$0                        |
| 9                   | EXPENDITURES & REQUEST:                   |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 10                  | Salaries Regular                          |                           | \$200,000                   | \$180,000                  | \$160,000                  |                             |                            |                            |
| 11                  | Other Compensation                        |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 12                  | Related Benefits                          |                           | \$80,000                    | \$72,000                   | \$64,000                   |                             |                            |                            |
| 13                  | TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES                   | \$0                       | \$280,000                   | \$252,000                  | \$224,000                  | \$0                         | \$0                        | \$0                        |
| 14                  | Travel                                    |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 15                  | Operating Services                        |                           | \$62,500                    | \$63,750                   | \$65,025                   |                             |                            |                            |
| 16                  | Supplies                                  |                           | \$62,500                    | \$63,750                   | \$65,025                   |                             |                            |                            |
| 17                  | TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES                  | \$0                       | \$125,000                   | \$127,500                  | \$130,050                  | \$0                         | \$0                        | \$0                        |
| 18                  | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES                     |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 19                  | Other Charges                             |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 20                  | Debt Service                              |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 21                  | Interagency Transfers                     |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 22                  | TOTAL OTHER CHARGES                       | \$0                       | \$0                         | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                         | \$0                        | \$0                        |
| 23                  | Acquisitions                              |                           | \$250,000                   |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 24                  | Major Repairs                             |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 25                  | TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS                | \$0                       | \$250,000                   | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                         | \$0                        | \$0                        |
| 26                  | UNALLOTTED                                |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 27                  | TOTAL EXPENDITURES & REQUEST              | \$0                       | \$655,000                   | \$379,500                  | \$354,050                  | \$0                         | \$0                        | \$0                        |
| 28                  | EXCESS (OR DEFICIENCY) OF                 |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 29                  | FINANCING OVER EXPENDITURES               | \$0                       | \$0                         | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                         | \$0                        | \$0                        |
| 30                  | AUTHORIZED T.O. FTE POSITIONS:            |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 31                  | Classified (2100, 5200)                   |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 32                  | Unclassified (2130)                       |                           | 2                           | 2                          | 2                          |                             |                            |                            |
| 33                  | TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. FTE POSITIONS       | 0                         | 2                           | 2                          | 2                          | 0                           | 0                          | 0                          |
| 34                  | TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS* |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 35                  | TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS**            |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |

\* Authorized Other Charges Positions are those reported under Objects 3670, 3680, and 3681.

\*\* Non-T.O. FTE Positions are those reported under Object 2200 (exclude WAEs).

# NEW OR EXPANDED SERVICE REQUEST

DEPARTMENT NAME: LSU SYSTEM  
 AGENCY NAME: LSU SYSTEM  
 PROGRAM: Pennington Biomedical Research Center  
 TITLE: Bioinformatics Program Development

FORM NE-A  
 (8/14)  
 AFS AGY: 19-609  
 FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016

|                     |   | EXISTING<br>OPERATING<br>BUDGET | REQUESTED<br>INCREASE<br>OPTION 1 | 2ND YEAR<br>INCREASE<br>OPTION 1 | 3RD YEAR<br>INCREASE<br>OPTION 1 | REQUESTED<br>INCREASE<br>OPTION 2 | 2ND YEAR<br>INCREASE<br>OPTION 2 | 3RD YEAR<br>INCREASE<br>OPTION 2 |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| MEANS OF FINANCING: |   |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 1                   | STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)               |                                 | \$725,000                         | \$442,500                        | \$410,050                        |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 2                   | STATE GENERAL FUND BY:                    |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 3                   | INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS                     |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 4                   | FEES & SELF-GENERATED                     |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 5                   | STATUTORY DEDICATIONS                     |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 6                   | INTERIM EMERGENCY BOARD                   |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 7                   | FEDERAL FUNDS                             |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 8                   | TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING                  | \$0                             | \$725,000                         | \$442,500                        | \$410,050                        | \$0                               | \$0                              | \$0                              |
| 9                   | EXPENDITURES & REQUEST:                   |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 10                  | Salaries Regular                          |                                 | \$250,000                         | \$225,000                        | \$200,000                        |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 11                  | Other Compensation                        |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 12                  | Related Benefits                          |                                 | \$100,000                         | \$90,000                         | \$80,000                         |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 13                  | TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES                   | \$0                             | \$350,000                         | \$315,000                        | \$280,000                        | \$0                               | \$0                              | \$0                              |
| 14                  | Travel                                    |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 15                  | Operating Services                        |                                 | \$62,500                          | \$63,750                         | \$65,025                         |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 16                  | Supplies                                  |                                 | \$62,500                          | \$63,750                         | \$65,025                         |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 17                  | TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES                  | \$0                             | \$125,000                         | \$127,500                        | \$130,050                        | \$0                               | \$0                              | \$0                              |
| 18                  | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES                     |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 19                  | Other Charges                             |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 20                  | Debt Service                              |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 21                  | Interagency Transfers                     |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 22                  | TOTAL OTHER CHARGES                       | \$0                             | \$0                               | \$0                              | \$0                              | \$0                               | \$0                              | \$0                              |
| 23                  | Acquisitions                              |                                 | \$250,000                         |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 24                  | Major Repairs                             |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 25                  | TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS                | \$0                             | \$250,000                         | \$0                              | \$0                              | \$0                               | \$0                              | \$0                              |
| 26                  | UNALLOTTED                                |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 27                  | TOTAL EXPENDITURES & REQUEST              | \$0                             | \$725,000                         | \$442,500                        | \$410,050                        | \$0                               | \$0                              | \$0                              |
| 28                  | EXCESS (OR DEFICIENCY) OF                 |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 29                  | FINANCING OVER EXPENDITURES               | \$0                             | \$0                               | \$0                              | \$0                              | \$0                               | \$0                              | \$0                              |
| 30                  | AUTHORIZED T.O. FTE POSITIONS:            |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 31                  | Classified (2100, 5200)                   |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 32                  | Unclassified (2130)                       |                                 | 2                                 | 2                                | 2                                |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 33                  | TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. FTE POSITIONS       | 0                               | 2                                 | 2                                | 2                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 0                                |
| 34                  | TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS* |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |
| 35                  | TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS**            |                                 |                                   |                                  |                                  |                                   |                                  |                                  |

\* Authorized Other Charges Positions are those reported under Objects 3670, 3680, and 3681.

\*\* Non-T.O. FTE Positions are those reported under Object 2200 (exclude WAEs).

# NEW OR EXPANDED SERVICE REQUEST

DEPARTMENT NAME: LSU SYSTEM  
 AGENCY NAME: LSU SYSTEM  
 PROGRAM: Pennington Biomedical Research Center  
 TITLE: Clinical and Translational Expansion

FORM NE-A  
 (8/14)  
 AFS AGY: 19-609  
 FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016

|                     |   | EXISTING OPERATING BUDGET | REQUESTED INCREASE OPTION 1 | 2ND YEAR INCREASE OPTION 1 | 3RD YEAR INCREASE OPTION 1 | REQUESTED INCREASE OPTION 2 | 2ND YEAR INCREASE OPTION 2 | 3RD YEAR INCREASE OPTION 2 |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| MEANS OF FINANCING: |   |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 1                   | STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)               |                           | \$1,237,000                 | \$1,067,600                | \$919,280                  |                             |                            |                            |
| 2                   | STATE GENERAL FUND BY:                    |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 3                   | INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS                     |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 4                   | FEES & SELF-GENERATED                     |                           |                             | \$50,000                   | \$75,000                   |                             |                            |                            |
| 5                   | STATUTORY DEDICATIONS                     |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 6                   | INTERIM EMERGENCY BOARD                   |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 7                   | FEDERAL FUNDS                             |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 8                   | TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING                  | \$0                       | \$1,237,000                 | \$1,117,600                | \$994,280                  | \$0                         | \$0                        | \$0                        |
| 9                   | EXPENDITURES & REQUEST:                   |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 10                  | Salaries Regular                          |                           | \$455,000                   | \$364,000                  | \$273,000                  |                             |                            |                            |
| 11                  | Other Compensation                        |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 12                  | Related Benefits                          |                           | \$182,000                   | \$145,600                  | \$109,200                  |                             |                            |                            |
| 13                  | TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES                   | \$0                       | \$637,000                   | \$509,600                  | \$382,200                  | \$0                         | \$0                        | \$0                        |
| 14                  | Travel                                    |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 15                  | Operating Services                        |                           | \$200,000                   | \$204,000                  | \$208,080                  |                             |                            |                            |
| 16                  | Supplies                                  |                           | \$200,000                   | \$204,000                  | \$204,000                  |                             |                            |                            |
| 17                  | TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES                  | \$0                       | \$400,000                   | \$408,000                  | \$412,080                  | \$0                         | \$0                        | \$0                        |
| 18                  | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES                     |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 19                  | Other Charges                             |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 20                  | Debt Service                              |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 21                  | Interagency Transfers                     |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 22                  | TOTAL OTHER CHARGES                       | \$0                       | \$0                         | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                         | \$0                        | \$0                        |
| 23                  | Acquisitions                              |                           | \$200,000                   | \$200,000                  | \$200,000                  |                             |                            |                            |
| 24                  | Major Repairs                             |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 25                  | TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS                | \$0                       | \$200,000                   | \$200,000                  | \$200,000                  | \$0                         | \$0                        | \$0                        |
| 26                  | UNALLOTTED                                |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 27                  | TOTAL EXPENDITURES & REQUEST              | \$0                       | \$1,237,000                 | \$1,117,600                | \$994,280                  | \$0                         | \$0                        | \$0                        |
| 28                  | EXCESS (OR DEFICIENCY) OF                 |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 29                  | FINANCING OVER EXPENDITURES               | \$0                       | \$0                         | \$0                        | \$0                        | \$0                         | \$0                        | \$0                        |
| 30                  | AUTHORIZED T.O. FTE POSITIONS:            |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 31                  | Classified (2100, 5200)                   |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 32                  | Unclassified (2130)                       |                           | 5                           | 5                          | 5                          |                             |                            |                            |
| 33                  | TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. FTE POSITIONS       | 0                         | 5                           | 5                          | 5                          | 0                           | 0                          | 0                          |
| 34                  | TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS* |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |
| 35                  | TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS**            |                           |                             |                            |                            |                             |                            |                            |

\* Authorized Other Charges Positions are those reported under Objects 3670, 3680, and 3681.

\*\* Non-T.O. FTE Positions are those reported under Object 2200 (exclude WAEs).

# NEW OR EXPANDED SERVICE REQUEST

DEPARTMENT NAME: LSU SYSTEM  
 AGENCY NAME: LSU SYSTEM  
 PROGRAM: Pennington Biomedical Research Center  
 TITLE: Basic Metabolic Laboratory Research

FORM NE-B  
 (8/14)  
 AFS AGY: 19-609  
 FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016

|    |   |        |           |             |             |
|----|---|--------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| 1  | Explain need for proposed new or expanded service, including how it will fulfill the program's mission, who will be the principal users, and who will primarily benefit from the service.       |        |           |             |             |
| 2  | See attached continuation sheet   |        |           |             |             |
| 3  |   |        |           |             |             |
| 4  |   |        |           |             |             |
| 5  |   |        |           |             |             |
| 6  |   |        |           |             |             |
| 7  |   |        |           |             |             |
| 8  |   |        |           |             |             |
| 9  | How will the proposed new or expanded service affect performance?   |        |           |             |             |
| 10 | If the proposed service affects an existing strategic or operational objective(s), list the objective(s) as it is currently written here:   |        |           |             |             |
| 11 | Strategic (Long range):   |        |           |             |             |
| 12 | Operational (1-Year):   |        |           |             |             |
| 13 | The above objective is not directly affected by the proposal, however there is an impact on a related indicator. (see below)  |        |           |             |             |
| 14 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 15 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 16 | List a revised version of the objective(s) here, based on the proposed service:   |        |           |             |             |
| 17 | Strategic (Long range):   |        |           |             |             |
| 18 | Operational (1-Year):   |        |           |             |             |
| 19 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 20 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 21 | If no objective currently exists to measure the effect of the proposed service, write a new objective here: (The objective describes the exact results sought. It must be specific, measurable, |        |           |             |             |
| 22 | attainable, outcome-oriented and timebound.)  |        |           |             |             |
| 23 | Strategic (Long range):   |        |           |             |             |
| 24 | Operational (1-Year):   |        |           |             |             |
| 25 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 26 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 27 | Explain the strategies to be used to accomplish the proposed service's objective. Use continuation sheet if necessary.  |        |           |             |             |
| 28 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 29 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 30 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 31 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 32 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 34 |   | PRIOR  | EXISTING  | 1st YEAR    | 1st YEAR    |
| 35 |   | YEAR   | OPERATING | OPERATIONAL | OPERATIONAL |
| 36 | PERFORMANCE INDICATORS  | ACTUAL | BUDGET    | OPTION 1    | OPTION 2    |
| 37 | Input:  |        |           |             |             |
| 38 | Output:   |        |           |             |             |
| 39 | Outcome:  |        |           |             |             |
| 40 | Efficiency:   |        |           |             |             |
| 41 | Quality:  |        |           |             |             |

**Pennington Biomedical Research Center  
Continuation Sheet for NE-B**

**Basic Metabolic Laboratory Research**

**The Need**

Pennington Biomedical's world renowned research can benefit from additional research programs in diverse areas of metabolic research. There is a need to increase our understanding of key fundamental mechanisms of metabolic processes in order to develop potential prevention or treatments of chronic diseases that affect our community, the state, our nation and the world. These basic research areas are at the core of Pennington Biomedical's research. Pennington Biomedical needs mid- to senior-level faculty who will direct independent basic research programs in areas of metabolic research.

**The Strategy**

Pennington Biomedical will recruit mid- to senior-level faculty to develop and direct independent research programs in relevant areas of basic metabolic research.

# NEW OR EXPANDED SERVICE REQUEST

DEPARTMENT NAME: LSU SYSTEM  
 AGENCY NAME: LSU SYSTEM  
 PROGRAM: Pennington Biomedical Research Center  
 TITLE: Bioinformatics Program Development

FORM NE-B  
 (8/14)  
 AFS AGY: 19-609  
 FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016

|    |   |        |           |             |             |
|----|---|--------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| 1  | Explain need for proposed new or expanded service, including how it will fulfill the program's mission, who will be the principal users, and who will primarily benefit from the service.       |        |           |             |             |
| 2  | See attached continuation sheet   |        |           |             |             |
| 3  |   |        |           |             |             |
| 4  |   |        |           |             |             |
| 5  |   |        |           |             |             |
| 6  |   |        |           |             |             |
| 7  |   |        |           |             |             |
| 8  |   |        |           |             |             |
| 9  | How will the proposed new or expanded service affect performance?   |        |           |             |             |
| 10 | If the proposed service affects an existing strategic or operational objective(s), list the objective(s) as it is currently written here:   |        |           |             |             |
| 11 | Strategic (Long range):   |        |           |             |             |
| 12 | Operational (1-Year):   |        |           |             |             |
| 13 | The above objective is not directly affected by the proposal, however there is an impact on a related indicator. (see below)  |        |           |             |             |
| 14 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 15 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 16 | List a revised version of the objective(s) here, based on the proposed service:   |        |           |             |             |
| 17 | Strategic (Long range):   |        |           |             |             |
| 18 | Operational (1-Year):   |        |           |             |             |
| 19 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 20 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 21 | If no objective currently exists to measure the effect of the proposed service, write a new objective here: (The objective describes the exact results sought. It must be specific, measurable, |        |           |             |             |
| 22 | attainable, outcome-oriented and timebound.)  |        |           |             |             |
| 23 | Strategic (Long range):   |        |           |             |             |
| 24 | Operational (1-Year):   |        |           |             |             |
| 25 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 26 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 27 | Explain the strategies to be used to accomplish the proposed service's objective. Use continuation sheet if necessary.  |        |           |             |             |
| 28 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 29 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 30 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 31 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 32 |   |        |           |             |             |
| 34 |   | PRIOR  | EXISTING  | 1st YEAR    | 1st YEAR    |
| 35 |   | YEAR   | OPERATING | OPERATIONAL | OPERATIONAL |
| 36 | PERFORMANCE INDICATORS  | ACTUAL | BUDGET    | OPTION 1    | OPTION 2    |
| 37 | Input:  |        |           |             |             |
| 38 | Output:   |        |           |             |             |
| 39 | Outcome:  |        |           |             |             |
| 40 | Efficiency:   |        |           |             |             |
| 41 | Quality:  |        |           |             |             |

**Pennington Biomedical Research Center  
Continuation Sheet for NE-B**

**Bioinformatics Program Development**

**The Need**

Pennington Biomedical's world renowned research can benefit from increased capability in the processing and analyzing biological data in diverse areas such as gene expression and regulation; protein structure and expression; and many others. Bioinformatics is the key to understanding some of the complex questions that are at the core of some of Pennington Biomedical's research, and the Center needs increased expertise in this area of science. To provide this expertise, Pennington Biomedical needs mid- to senior-level faculty who will work with our existing faculty, and will expand the capabilities of biological research data analysis using bioinformatics.

**The Strategy**

Pennington Biomedical will recruit mid- to senior-level faculty to work with our existing faculty to expand the capabilities of biological research data analysis using bioinformatics.

# NEW OR EXPANDED SERVICE REQUEST

DEPARTMENT NAME: LSU SYSTEM  
 AGENCY NAME: LSU SYSTEM  
 PROGRAM: Pennington Biomedical Research Center  
 TITLE: Clinical and Translational Expansion

FORM NE-B  
 (8/14)  
 AFS AGY: 19-609  
 FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016

|    |   |         |           |             |             |
|----|---|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| 1  | Explain need for proposed new or expanded service, including how it will fulfill the program's mission, who will be the principal users, and who will primarily benefit from the service.       |         |           |             |             |
| 2  | see attached continuation sheet   |         |           |             |             |
| 3  |   |         |           |             |             |
| 4  |   |         |           |             |             |
| 5  |   |         |           |             |             |
| 6  |   |         |           |             |             |
| 7  |   |         |           |             |             |
| 8  |   |         |           |             |             |
| 9  | How will the proposed new or expanded service affect performance?   |         |           |             |             |
| 10 | If the proposed service affects an existing strategic or operational objective(s), list the objective(s) as it is currently written here:   |         |           |             |             |
| 11 | Strategic (Long range):   |         |           |             |             |
| 12 | Operational (1-Year):   |         |           |             |             |
| 13 | The above objective is not directly affected by the proposal, however there is an impact on a related indicator. (see below)  |         |           |             |             |
| 14 |   |         |           |             |             |
| 15 |   |         |           |             |             |
| 16 | List a revised version of the objective(s) here, based on the proposed service:   |         |           |             |             |
| 17 | Strategic (Long range):   |         |           |             |             |
| 18 | Operational (1-Year):   |         |           |             |             |
| 19 |   |         |           |             |             |
| 20 |   |         |           |             |             |
| 21 | If no objective currently exists to measure the effect of the proposed service, write a new objective here: (The objective describes the exact results sought. It must be specific, measurable, |         |           |             |             |
| 22 | attainable, outcome-oriented and timebound.)  |         |           |             |             |
| 23 | Strategic (Long range):   |         |           |             |             |
| 24 | Operational (1-Year):   |         |           |             |             |
| 25 |   |         |           |             |             |
| 26 |   |         |           |             |             |
| 27 | Explain the strategies to be used to accomplish the proposed service's objective. Use continuation sheet if necessary.  |         |           |             |             |
| 28 |   |         |           |             |             |
| 29 |   |         |           |             |             |
| 30 |   |         |           |             |             |
| 31 |   |         |           |             |             |
| 32 |   |         |           |             |             |
| 34 | PERFORMANCE INDICATORS  | PRIOR   | EXISTING  | 1st YEAR    |             |
| 35 |   | YEAR    | OPERATING | OPERATIONAL |             |
| 36 |   | ACTUAL  | BUDGET    | OPTION 1    |             |
| 37 |   | Input:  |           |             | 1st YEAR    |
| 38 |   | Output: |           |             | OPERATIONAL |
| 39 | Outcome:  |         |           | OPTION 2    |             |
| 40 | Efficiency:   |         |           |             |             |
| 41 | Quality:  |         |           |             |             |

**Pennington Biomedical Research Center  
Continuation Sheet for NE-B**

**Clinical and Translational Science Expansion/  
Prevention and Treatment of Chronic Diseases**

**The Need**

Pennington Biomedical Research Center is a model for clinical and translational research since its faculty and programs span basic, clinical, and population research around a common theme – research in nutrition and preventive medicine. Pennington Biomedical has an excellent clinical/translational research base, a good track record of postgraduate career development and a history of contribution to technology development to advance the clinical/translational research field. One of the most remarkable aspects of Pennington is the commitment to developing support systems in clinical research, including electronic applications that are more sophisticated than commercially available programs. This system of clinical research support results from 18 year investment in systems and tools to support researchers. This effort represents more than 1 million man-hours in developing electronic support systems for clinical research. Because of Pennington's expertise in clinical and translational research, Pennington Biomedical is the prime institution in the Louisiana Clinical and Translational Science (LA CaTS) Center, a state-wide collaborative effort to which recently secured a \$20 million NIH Clinical And Translational Science award.

Pennington has also been at the forefront of research in prevention and treatment of obesity and lifestyle related chronic diseases. Obesity leads to chronic diseases such as type 2 diabetes and cardiovascular diseases such as strokes and heart attacks. In 2008, over 2/3 of Louisianans are overweight or obese - a ranking which places Louisiana at the top of the national list; ultimately this leads to increased healthcare costs. In fact, calculations performed in 2000 showed that obesity accounts for 12.9% of Louisiana Medicaid expenditures, 7.4% of Medicare expenditures and 6.4% of overall health expenditures - totaling \$1.4 billion dollars. These staggering statistics lead policy makers to invest in obesity prevention strategies in an effort to reduce obesity and downstream chronic diseases such as type 2 diabetes, and cardiovascular disease. Pennington seeks to expand research program in the prevention and treatment of chronic diseases to address the problems faced by Louisiana and the nation.

In order to fully realize these projects, Pennington needs to expand its core of Clinical Research doctors/researchers and take advantage of the newly constructed clinical and imaging space on the campus.

**The Strategy**

The LA CaTS Project will synergize and catalyze the advancement of clinical and translational research in the region and will engage researchers LSUHSC in New Orleans and Shreveport, LSU A&M, Xavier University, the Children's Hospital, and the Tulane Medical Center, . The LA CaTS Project will foster the rebirth of clinical research in Baton Rouge, New Orleans, and other medical centers around the state. The vision for the LA CaTS Project is to promote pilot and collaborative research and to promote the development of research infrastructure that can not only expand the research base from existing levels, but also improve efficiency and speed of clinical research. The expanded research base will be fostered by the development of a clinical trials network and promotion of continuing education in clinical research skills. The long-term vision for the LA CaTS Project is to engage clinical and translational researchers throughout the state, with the LA CaTS Project serving as a platform to supply research resources. The project will develop innovative multidisciplinary graduate education programs with a goal of advancing discovery by training individuals in multiple areas at the interface of disciplines. Simply put, the LA CaTS Center will seek to transform the local and regional environment for clinical and translational research, to create an academic home for training of future clinical and translational researchers and to advance the discipline of clinical and translational research.

The investment in obesity/lifestyle research at Pennington will capitalize on the work done to date and will both accelerate the pace and broaden the scope of the research conducted, leading to vital new information. Pennington currently has several research studies designed to establish key determinants of obesity, and the subsequent development of type 2 diabetes and other obesity and lifestyle related chronic diseases. These studies are not reaching their full potential, and are critically in need of financial support ensuring their sustainability. The knowledge gained will ultimately benefit all

Louisianians by providing better information to lawmakers, public health officials, and the Louisiana medical community.

**NEW OR EXPANDED SERVICE REQUEST**

FORM NE-C  
 (8/02)  
 AFS AGY: 19-609  
 FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016

DEPARTMENT NAME: LSU SYSTEM  
 AGENCY NAME: LSU SYSTEM  
 PROGRAM: Pennington Biomedical Research Center  
 TITLE: Basic Metabolic Laboratory Research

|    |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
|----|---|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| 1  | Explain the funds requested for each line item by object. Identify specific new positions requested. Use continuation sheet if necessary. |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 2  |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 3  | <b>PERSONNEL:</b>   | <b>Annual Salary</b> | <b>% FTE</b> | <b># of Mos</b> | <b>Amt Requested</b> |  |
| 4  |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 5  |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 6  | Faculty, Basic Metabolic Research Area:   | 150,000              | 100%         | 12              | 150,000              | PhD/Professor  |
| 7  | Postdoctoral Researcher   | 50,000               | 100%         | 12              | 50,000               | Bioinformatics Postdoc                                     |
| 8  |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 9  |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 10 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 11 | <b>SUBTOTAL, SALARIES</b>   |                      |              |                 | 200,000              |  |
| 12 | Staff Benefits at 40% of salaries   | 40%                  |              |                 | 80,000               |  |
| 13 | <b>TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES</b>   |                      |              |                 | 280,000              |  |
| 14 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 15 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 16 | <b>TRAVEL</b>   |                      |              |                 | 0                    |  |
| 17 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 18 | <b>OPERATING SERVICES</b>   |                      |              |                 | 62,500               | Equipment maintenance, IT services, library services, etc. |
| 19 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 20 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 21 | <b>SUPPLIES</b>   |                      |              |                 | 62,500               | Research supplies  |
| 22 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 23 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 24 | <b>ACQUISITIONS</b>   |                      |              |                 | 250,000              | Laboratory Startup Funds                                   |
| 25 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 26 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 27 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 28 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 29 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 30 | <b>TOTAL AMOUNT REQUESTED FOR YEAR 1</b>  |                      |              |                 | 655,000              |  |
| 31 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 32 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 33 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 34 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 35 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 36 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |

**NEW OR EXPANDED SERVICE REQUEST**

FORM NE-C  
 (8/02)  
 AFS AGY: 19-609  
 FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016

DEPARTMENT NAME: LSU SYSTEM  
 AGENCY NAME: LSU SYSTEM  
 PROGRAM: Pennington Biomedical Research Center  
 TITLE: Bioinformatics Program Development

|    |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
|----|---|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| 1  | Explain the funds requested for each line item by object. Identify specific new positions requested. Use continuation sheet if necessary. |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 2  |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 3  | <b>PERSONNEL:</b>   | <b>Annual Salary</b> | <b>% FTE</b> | <b># of Mos</b> | <b>Amt Requested</b> |  |
| 4  |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 5  |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 6  | Director, Bioinformatics  | 200,000              | 100%         | 12              | 200,000              | PhD/Professor  |
| 7  | Postdoctoral Researcher   | 50,000               | 100%         | 12              | 50,000               | Bioinformatics Postdoc                                     |
| 8  |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 9  |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 10 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 11 | <b>SUBTOTAL, SALARIES</b>   |                      |              |                 | 250,000              |  |
| 12 | Staff Benefits at 40% of salaries   | 40%                  |              |                 | 100,000              |  |
| 13 | <b>TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES</b>   |                      |              |                 | 350,000              |  |
| 14 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 15 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 16 | <b>TRAVEL</b>   |                      |              |                 | 0                    |  |
| 17 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 18 | <b>OPERATING SERVICES</b>   |                      |              |                 | 62,500               | Equipment maintenance, IT services, library services, etc. |
| 19 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 20 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 21 | <b>SUPPLIES</b>   |                      |              |                 | 62,500               | Research supplies  |
| 22 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 23 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 24 | <b>ACQUISITIONS</b>   |                      |              |                 | 250,000              | Start-up Equipment/Software for Bioinformatics             |
| 25 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 26 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 27 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 28 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 29 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 30 | <b>TOTAL AMOUNT REQUESTED FOR YEAR 1</b>  |                      |              |                 | 725,000              |  |
| 31 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 32 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 33 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 34 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 35 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 36 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |

**NEW OR EXPANDED SERVICE REQUEST**

FORM NE-C  
 (8/02)  
 AFS AGY: 19-609  
 FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016

DEPARTMENT NAME: LSU SYSTEM  
 AGENCY NAME: LSU SYSTEM  
 PROGRAM: Pennington Biomedical Research Center  
 TITLE: Clinical and Translational Expansion

|    |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
|----|---|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| 1  | Explain the funds requested for each line item by object. Identify specific new positions requested. Use continuation sheet if necessary. |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 2  |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 3  | <b>PERSONNEL:</b>   | <b>Annual Salary</b> | <b>% FTE</b> | <b># of Mos</b> | <b>Amt Requested</b> |  |
| 4  |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 5  | Clinical Researcher   | 300,000              | 100%         | 12              | 300,000              | MD Clinical Researchers/Professor  |
| 6  | Research Nurse  | 60,000               | 100%         | 12              | 60,000               | Clinical Testing/Research work   |
| 7  | Study Coordinator   | 35,000               | 100%         | 12              | 35,000               | Clinical Trial/Study coordination  |
| 8  | Clinical Staff  | 30,000               | 200%         | 12              | 60,000               | For research/administrative support.   |
| 9  |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 10 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 11 | <b>SUBTOTAL, SALARIES</b>   |                      |              |                 | 455,000              |  |
| 12 | Staff Benefits at 40% of salaries   | 40%                  |              |                 | 182,000              |  |
| 13 | <b>TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES</b>   |                      |              |                 | 637,000              |  |
| 14 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 15 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 16 | <b>TRAVEL</b>   |                      |              |                 | 0                    |  |
| 17 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 18 | <b>OPERATING SERVICES</b>   |                      |              |                 | 200,000              | Equipment maintenance, IT services, library services,<br>recruiting expenses, subject fees |
| 19 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 20 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 21 | <b>SUPPLIES</b>   |                      |              |                 | 200,000              | Research supplies  |
| 22 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 23 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 24 | <b>ACQUISITIONS</b>   |                      |              |                 | 200,000              | Start-up Equipment for Clinical MD/Professors  |
| 25 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 26 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 27 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 28 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 29 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 30 | <b>TOTAL AMOUNT REQUESTED FOR YEAR 1</b>  |                      |              |                 | 1,237,000            |  |
| 31 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 32 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 33 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 34 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 35 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |
| 36 |   |                      |              |                 |                      |  |

Louisiana State University  
Health Care Services Division

FY 2015-2016  
Budget Request

Submitted: October 15, 2014



**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Health Care Service Division**

Project/Service: Legacy Costs Priority: 1

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

HCSD is requested funding of legacy costs associated with partnered hospitals.  
Records Storage for UMC-Laf and WOM  
Maintenance of Governor's House at UMC-Laf (security, grass cutting and utilities)  
Civil Services fees for BMC  
At ILH:  
Grass cutting at Charity Hospitals and other facilities not leased by UMCMC  
Grass cutting and maintenance of the Charity Cemetery on Canal, including the Katrina Memorial  
Contracted Security Services for Charity Hospital  
Entergy Thermal contract capacity charges for Charity and the other buildings in the Charity complex  
Utility costs at Charity (electricity, gas and water) including those at the old steam plant still serving the buildings in the Charity complex  
Maintenance charges to maintain the sump pumps in the basement and tunnel of Charity Hospital – (agreement with HSC to maintain the sump pumps in the tunnel and HVAC systems in Charity Hospital)  
Grass cutting at two school based clinics across the river set up after Katrina  
Elevator Maintenance in Charity Hospital  
DEQ charges for Radiology Costs at Charity – Ongoing until equipment is decommissioned

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |                    | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |            |            |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------|------------|
|                           | REQUEST            | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE | YEAR FOUR  |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>   |                    |                     |            |            |
| Direct                    | \$3,129,673        |                     |            |            |
| Interagency Transfers     |                    |                     |            |            |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                    |                     |            |            |
| Statutory Dedications     |                    |                     |            |            |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                    |                     |            |            |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                    |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$3,129,673</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |                    |                     |            |            |
| Salaries                  |                    |                     |            |            |
| Other Compensation        |                    |                     |            |            |
| Related Benefits          |                    |                     |            |            |
| Travel                    |                    |                     |            |            |
| Operating Services        | \$3,129,673        |                     |            |            |
| Supplies                  |                    |                     |            |            |
| Professional Services     |                    |                     |            |            |
| Other Charges             |                    |                     |            |            |
| Debt Services             |                    |                     |            |            |
| Interagency Transfers     |                    |                     |            |            |
| Acquisitions              |                    |                     |            |            |
| Major Repairs             |                    |                     |            |            |
| UNALLOTTED                |                    |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$3,129,673</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |                    |                     |            |            |
| Classified                |                    |                     |            |            |
| Unclassified              |                    |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Group Insurance Information**  
**LSU Health Care Service Division**

|                             | Employee<br>Count<br>(FTE) | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>OGB Health Plan</i> | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>Other Health Plans</i><br><small>(Do not include OGB)</small> | Total        |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| <b>Active Employees</b>     | 447                        | \$1,530,320                                   | \$1,810,989   | \$3,341,309  |
| <b>Retirees</b>             | 3,520                      | \$12,654,301                                  | \$7,641,243   | \$20,295,544 |
| <b>Cost of New Retirees</b> |                            |   |   | \$0          |
| <b>Total</b>                | 3,967                      | \$14,184,621                                  | \$9,452,232   | \$23,636,853 |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
Retirement Information**

**LSU Health Care Service Division**

|   | Employee<br>Count<br>(FTE) | Total EOB<br>Salary<br>Expenditure | Total EOB Retirement<br>Contributions<br>(from Related Benefits) |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>LASERS - Rank and File</b>                             | 373                        | \$19,265,080                       | \$7,213,511  |
| <b>LASERS - Corrections Primary</b>                       |                            |                                    |  |
| <b>LASERS - Corrections Secondary</b>                     |                            |                                    |  |
| <b>LASERS - Wildlife</b>                                  |                            |                                    |  |
| <b>LASERS - Peace Officers</b>                            |                            |                                    |  |
| <b>LASERS - Alcohol and Tobacco Control</b>               |                            |                                    |  |
| <b>LASERS - Bridge Police</b>                             |                            |                                    |  |
| <b>LASERS - Hazardous Duty</b>                            |                            |                                    |  |
| <b>LASERS - Legislative, Governor, Lt. Governor Plans</b> |                            |                                    |  |
| <b>LASERS - Total</b>                                     | 373                        | \$19,265,080                       | \$7,213,511  |
| <b>Teachers - HIED</b>                                    | 142                        | \$14,167,093                       | \$3,832,161  |
| <b>Teachers - K-12</b>                                    |                            |                                    |  |
| <b>Teachers - Total</b>                                   | 142                        | \$14,167,093                       | \$3,832,161  |
| <b>Other</b>  | 54                         | \$2,841,578                        | \$5,579  |
| <b>Other - Total</b>                                      | 54                         | \$2,841,578                        | \$5,579  |
| <b>Total</b>  | 569                        | \$36,273,751                       | \$11,051,251   |

Attachment B

FY 2015-2016 "Informational" Request from formula campuses  
to the Division of Administration's Higher Education Budget Manager

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
PRIORITY LISTING**

School: LSU and A&M College

**State General Fund (Direct)**

| PRIORITY     | PROJECT/SERVICE   | AMOUNT              |
|--------------|---|---------------------|
| 1            | WISE funding  | \$11,792,503        |
| 2            | BOS budget realignment with LSU A&M                       | \$3,495,054         |
| 3            | Paul M. Hebert Law Center budget realignment with LSU A&M | \$24,808,585        |
| 4            | Law - Energy Center                                       | \$582,800           |
| 5            | Law - Civil Law Initiative                                | \$188,940           |
| 6            | Law - Appellate Advocacy Initiative                       | \$276,800           |
| 7            | Law - Student Services                                    | \$298,000           |
| 8            | Law -Clinical Expansion                                   | \$142,280           |
| <b>Total</b> |   | <b>\$41,584,962</b> |

**Other Means of Financing**

| PRIORITY     | PROJECT/SERVICE | AMOUNT     |
|--------------|-----------------|------------|
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
| <b>Total</b> |                 | <b>\$0</b> |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU and A&M College**

Project/Service:                     WISE Funding                     Priority:                     1                    

**Description of Project/Service**

|  |
|--|
| Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary   |
| <p>LSU requests a continued investment in the WISE program at the University with increased investments in future years to continue the momentum of adding new faculty lines to the University. LSU plans to strategically allocate the WISE funds to investments in areas that serve as the foundation to build Louisiana’s current and future economy, such as Energy, Coast, Computation, Biotechnology, Medical, and other four or five star job related fields as defined by the Louisiana Workforce Commission. The funding will be dedicated to the production of more degrees and research activity in these areas through the investment in new faculty members, and student financial aid. The University proposes 150 new positions, part of its first-phase goal, in these targeted areas to reduce student to faculty ratio, build capacity for growth in enrollment and degree completion, and increase research production.</p> |

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       | REQUEST             | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                     |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                           |                     | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE          | YEAR FOUR           |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Direct                    | \$11,792,503        | \$16,442,503        | \$21,092,503        | \$25,742,503        |
| Interagency Transfers     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Statutory Dedications     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$11,792,503</b> | <b>\$16,442,503</b> | <b>\$21,092,503</b> | <b>\$25,742,503</b> |
| EXPENDITURES:             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Salaries                  | \$4,502,857         | \$7,824,286         | \$11,145,714        | \$14,467,143        |
| Other Compensation        |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Related Benefits          | \$1,801,143         | \$3,129,714         | \$4,458,286         | \$5,786,857         |
| Travel                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Operating Services        |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Supplies                  |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Professional Services     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Other Charges             | \$3,488,503         | \$3,488,503         | \$3,488,503         | \$3,488,503         |
| Debt Services             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Interagency Transfers     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Acquisitions              | \$2,000,000         | \$2,000,000         | \$2,000,000         | \$2,000,000         |
| Major Repairs             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| UNALLOTTED                |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$11,792,503</b> | <b>\$16,442,503</b> | <b>\$21,092,503</b> | <b>\$25,742,503</b> |
| OVER (OR UNDER)           | \$0                 | \$0                 | \$0                 | \$0                 |
| POSITIONS                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Classified                |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Unclassified              | 26                  | 57                  | 88                  | 119                 |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>26</b>           | <b>57</b>           | <b>88</b>           | <b>119</b>          |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU and A&M College**

Project/Service: Budget Realignment Priority: 2

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

In 2013, the LSU Board of Supervisors embarked on a LSU2015 planning initiative appointing a 10-member panel (transition advisory team) tasked with providing information to the LSU Board of Supervisors to facilitate the reshaping of the LSU System. The goal of LSU2015 was to bring together the resources of the various units of the current LSU System to create a single, globally competitive LSU with statewide reach that is more efficient and more productive in the areas of educating its students, creating robust collaborative research, delivering effective health care, impacting economic development and conducting public service activities. In keeping with the spirit and intent of these planning efforts, an organizational and budgetary alignment of the current Board and System Administration with the LSU A&M organizational structure will be pursued during the coming year.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |                    | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |            |            |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------|------------|
|                           | REQUEST            | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE | YEAR FOUR  |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |                    |                     |            |            |
| Direct                    | \$3,495,054        |                     |            |            |
| Interagency Transfers     |                    |                     |            |            |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                    |                     |            |            |
| Statutory Dedications     |                    |                     |            |            |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                    |                     |            |            |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                    |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$3,495,054</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| EXPENDITURES:             |                    |                     |            |            |
| Salaries                  | \$1,102,921        |                     |            |            |
| Other Compensation        | \$50,000           |                     |            |            |
| Related Benefits          | \$578,185          |                     |            |            |
| Travel                    | \$20,520           |                     |            |            |
| Operating Services        | \$186,217          |                     |            |            |
| Supplies                  | \$12,012           |                     |            |            |
| Professional Services     | \$555,694          |                     |            |            |
| Other Charges             | \$20,500           |                     |            |            |
| Debt Services             |                    |                     |            |            |
| Interagency Transfers     | \$969,005          |                     |            |            |
| Acquisitions              |                    |                     |            |            |
| Major Repairs             |                    |                     |            |            |
| UNALLOTTED                |                    |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$3,495,054</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| POSITIONS                 |                    |                     |            |            |
| Classified                |                    |                     |            |            |
| Unclassified              |                    |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>0</b>           |                     |            |            |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU and A&M College**

Project/Service: Budget Realignment Priority: 3

**Description of Project/Service**

**Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary**

In 2013, the LSU Board of Supervisors embarked on a LSU2015 planning initiative appointing a 10-member panel (transition advisory team) tasked with providing information to the LSU Board of Supervisors to facilitate the reshaping of the LSU System. The goal of LSU2015 was to bring together the resources of the various units of the current LSU System to create a single, globally competitive LSU with statewide reach that is more efficient and more productive in the areas of educating its students, creating robust collaborative research, delivering effective health care, impacting economic development and conducting public service activities. In keeping with the spirit and intent of these planning efforts, an organizational and budgetary alignment of the current Board and System Administration with the LSU A&M organizational structure will be pursued during the coming year. Similarly, the Board of Supervisors also approved the realignment of the Paul M. Hebert Law Center with the LSU A&M campus. While the Law Center and LSU have a number of shared services, this organizational and budgetary realignment will foster greater unity and will provide additional interdisciplinary academic and research opportunities for students and faculty. The realignment aims to provide cost savings, creative coordination of academic programming; enhancement of both educational opportunities for current students and undergraduate and law student recruitment; greater unity of institutional communications and messaging; development of additional opportunities for coordination of funded research; improved coordination of international programs; broadening funding opportunities; international student recruitment and student educational experiences.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |                     | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |            |            |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|------------|
|                           | REQUEST             | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE | YEAR FOUR  |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |                     |                     |            |            |
| Direct                    | \$4,784,889         |                     |            |            |
| Interagency Transfers     |                     |                     |            |            |
| Fees & Self-Generated     | \$19,610,513        |                     |            |            |
| Statutory Dedications     | \$413,183           |                     |            |            |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                     |                     |            |            |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                     |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$24,808,585</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| EXPENDITURES:             |                     |                     |            |            |
| Salaries                  | \$9,921,657         |                     |            |            |
| Other Compensation        | \$193,400           |                     |            |            |
| Related Benefits          | \$3,804,264         |                     |            |            |
| Travel                    | \$319,500           |                     |            |            |
| Operating Services        | \$2,424,170         |                     |            |            |
| Supplies                  | \$170,150           |                     |            |            |
| Professional Services     | \$135,800           |                     |            |            |
| Other Charges             | \$7,652,144         |                     |            |            |
| Debt Services             |                     |                     |            |            |
| Interagency Transfers     |                     |                     |            |            |
| Acquisitions              | \$187,500           |                     |            |            |
| Major Repairs             |                     |                     |            |            |
| UNALLOTTED                |                     |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$24,808,585</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| OVER (OR UNDER)           | \$0                 | \$0                 | \$0        | \$0        |
| POSITIONS                 |                     |                     |            |            |
| Classified                |                     |                     |            |            |
| Unclassified              |                     |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
Paul M. Hebert Law Center**

Project/Service: Law Center Priorities Priority: \_\_\_\_\_

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

The following programmatic initiatives would enhance the profile of the Law Center and positively impact economic development in Louisiana through the new Energy Center. Other budget requests for student services and an expansion of clinical offerings and civil law initiative would enhance the Law Center's ability to compete with its regional and national peers and provide educational services offered by peer institutions and expected in the current law school environment. With these initiatives, the Law Center can more effectively compete with its peers to attract nationally-recognized faculty and to recruit highly credentialed students, both of which would enhance its reputation.

|                           |            | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |            |            |
|---------------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|------------|
| MEANS OF FINANCING:       | REQUEST    | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE | YEAR FOUR  |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |            |                     |            |            |
| Direct                    |            |                     |            |            |
| Interagency Transfers     |            |                     |            |            |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |            |                     |            |            |
| Statutory Dedications     |            |                     |            |            |
| Interim Emergency Board   |            |                     |            |            |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |            |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |            |                     |            |            |
| Salaries                  |            |                     |            |            |
| Other Compensation        |            |                     |            |            |
| Related Benefits          |            |                     |            |            |
| Travel                    |            |                     |            |            |
| Operating Services        |            |                     |            |            |
| Supplies                  |            |                     |            |            |
| Professional Services     |            |                     |            |            |
| Other Charges             |            |                     |            |            |
| Debt Services             |            |                     |            |            |
| Interagency Transfers     |            |                     |            |            |
| Acquisitions              |            |                     |            |            |
| Major Repairs             |            |                     |            |            |
| UNALLOTTED                |            |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |            |                     |            |            |
| Classified                |            |                     |            |            |
| Unclassified              |            |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
Paul M. Hebert Law Center**

Project/Service: Law - Energy Center Initiative

Priority: 4

**Description of Project/Service**

*Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary*

Create two faculty positions that would provide immediate academic resource strength to the Law Center's new Energy Law Center and expand upon the traditional work of the Mineral Law Institute, a component of the Law Center for many years. The Energy Law Center will permit the Law Center to synergize with existing strengths of the LSU A&M campus in petroleum geology, petroleum engineering, coastal studies, and related fields to focus on energy finance, energy regulation, energy taxation, the emerging law of alternative energy and energy conservation, and other multi-faceted aspects of modern law practice relating to energy. The budget includes one senior faculty position (\$180,000), one junior faculty position (\$110,000), an Energy Law Symposium, additional course coverage through adjunct professors, an administrative assistant (\$40,000) plus related benefits at 36% and modest support.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |                  | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                  |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                           | REQUEST          | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE       | YEAR FOUR        |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>   |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Direct                    | \$582,800        | \$610,440           | \$639,462        | \$669,935        |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Statutory Dedications     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$582,800</b> | <b>\$610,440</b>    | <b>\$639,462</b> | <b>\$669,935</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Salaries                  | \$330,000        | \$346,500           | \$363,825        | \$382,016        |
| Other Compensation        | \$30,000         | \$30,000            | \$30,000         | \$30,000         |
| Related Benefits          | \$118,800        | \$124,740           | \$130,977        | \$137,526        |
| Travel                    | \$12,000         | \$12,600            | \$13,230         | \$13,892         |
| Operating Services        | \$80,000         | \$84,000            | \$88,200         | \$92,610         |
| Supplies                  | \$12,000         | \$12,600            | \$13,230         | \$13,892         |
| Professional Services     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Other Charges             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Debt Services             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Acquisitions              |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Major Repairs             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$582,800</b> | <b>\$610,440</b>    | <b>\$639,462</b> | <b>\$669,935</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>       |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Classified                |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Unclassified              | 3                | 3                   | 3                | 3                |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>3</b>         | <b>3</b>            | <b>3</b>         | <b>3</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
Paul M. Hebert Law Center**

Project/Service: Law - Civil Law Initiative Priority: 5

**Description of Project/Service**

*Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary*

The Law Center has a pressing need to add an additional faculty member to provide instruction to students in Civil Law topics, including those related to the laws of Louisiana. Funding would support a new faculty member (\$101,000) and an administrative assistant (\$40,000) (including provision for related benefits at 36%).

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |                  | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                  |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                           | REQUEST          | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE       | YEAR FOUR        |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>   |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Direct                    | \$188,940        | \$198,387           | \$208,306        | \$218,722        |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Statutory Dedications     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$188,940</b> | <b>\$198,387</b>    | <b>\$208,306</b> | <b>\$218,722</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Salaries                  | \$141,000        | \$148,050           | \$155,453        | \$163,225        |
| Other Compensation        |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Related Benefits          | \$47,940         | \$50,337            | \$52,854         | \$55,497         |
| Travel                    |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Operating Services        |                  | \$0                 | \$0              | \$0              |
| Supplies                  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Professional Services     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Other Charges             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Debt Services             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Acquisitions              |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Major Repairs             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$188,940</b> | <b>\$198,387</b>    | <b>\$208,306</b> | <b>\$218,722</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>       |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Classified                |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Unclassified              | 2                | 2                   | 2                | 2                |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>2</b>         | <b>2</b>            | <b>2</b>         | <b>2</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
Paul M. Hebert Law Center**

Project/Service: Law - Advocacy Initiative Priority: 6

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Provide support for moot arguments of pending appellate cases. Funding will support a coordinator (\$90,000) and an administrative assistant (\$40,000) (including provision for related benefits at 36%), plus lease space and furnishings (\$100,000).

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |                  | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                  |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                           | REQUEST          | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE       | YEAR FOUR        |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Direct                    | \$276,800        | \$290,640           | \$305,172        | \$320,431        |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Statutory Dedications     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$276,800</b> | <b>\$290,640</b>    | <b>\$305,172</b> | <b>\$320,431</b> |
| EXPENDITURES:             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Salaries                  | \$130,000        | \$136,500           | \$143,325        | \$150,491        |
| Other Compensation        |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Related Benefits          | \$46,800         | \$49,140            | \$51,597         | \$54,177         |
| Travel                    |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Operating Services        | \$100,000        | \$105,000           | \$110,250        | \$115,763        |
| Supplies                  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Professional Services     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Other Charges             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Debt Services             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Acquisitions              |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Major Repairs             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$276,800</b> | <b>\$290,640</b>    | <b>\$305,172</b> | <b>\$320,431</b> |
| OVER (OR UNDER)           | \$0              | \$0                 | \$0              | \$0              |
| POSITIONS                 |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Classified                |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Unclassified              | 2                | 2                   | 2                | 2                |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>2</b>         | <b>2</b>            | <b>2</b>         | <b>2</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
Paul M. Hebert Law Center**

Project/Service: Law - Student Services Priority: 7

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Create Dean of Students and Academic Success Coordinator positions to coordinate student activities and organizations, including pro bono activities required for purposes of American Bar Association accreditation; provide student academic counseling and programs for students with lower predictors of academic success. Budget includes salaries (including related benefits at 36%), for a Dean of Students (\$100,000), and an Academic Success Coordinator (\$75,000).

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |  | REQUEST          | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                  |                  |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                           |  |                  | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE       | YEAR FOUR        |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Direct                    |  | \$298,000        | \$312,600           | \$327,921        | \$343,999        |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Statutory Dedications     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board   |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          |  | <b>\$298,000</b> | <b>\$312,600</b>    | <b>\$327,921</b> | <b>\$343,999</b> |
| EXPENDITURES:             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Salaries                  |  | \$175,000        | \$183,750           | \$192,938        | \$202,584        |
| Other Compensation        |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Related Benefits          |  | \$63,000         | \$66,150            | \$69,458         | \$72,930         |
| Travel                    |  | \$15,000         | \$15,450            | \$15,914         | \$16,391         |
| Operating Services        |  | \$20,000         | \$21,000            | \$22,050         | \$23,153         |
| Supplies                  |  | \$25,000         | \$26,250            | \$27,563         | \$28,941         |
| Professional Services     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Other Charges             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Debt Services             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Acquisitions              |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Major Repairs             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> |  | <b>\$298,000</b> | <b>\$312,600</b>    | <b>\$327,921</b> | <b>\$343,999</b> |
| OVER (OR UNDER)           |  | \$0              | \$0                 | \$0              | \$0              |
| POSITIONS                 |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Classified                |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Unclassified              |  | 2                | 2                   | 2                | 2                |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    |  | <b>2</b>         | <b>2</b>            | <b>2</b>         | <b>2</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
Paul M. Hebert Law Center**

Project/Service: Law - Clinical Expansion Priority: 8

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

A Clinical Director was hired in 2008-09, and expansion is needed to better fulfill our commitment to the ABA Standards for Approved Law Schools by providing live-client or other real-life practice experiences. An additional faculty position would permit the Law Center to offer clinical opportunities to additional students and to fulfill our commitment to provide additional community service through the legal representation of underrepresented populations in Louisiana, as exemplified by our current domestic violence clinic, juvenile justice clinic, homeless advocacy clinic, and immigration clinic. The Request provides for one clinical faculty member (\$98,000) plus related benefits at 34% and modest support.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |                  | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                  |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                           | REQUEST          | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE       | YEAR FOUR        |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Direct                    | \$142,280        | \$149,394           | \$156,864        | \$164,707        |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Statutory Dedications     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$142,280</b> | <b>\$149,394</b>    | <b>\$156,864</b> | <b>\$164,707</b> |
| EXPENDITURES:             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Salaries                  | \$98,000         | \$102,900           | \$108,045        | \$113,447        |
| Other Compensation        |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Related Benefits          | \$35,280         | \$37,044            | \$38,896         | \$40,841         |
| Travel                    | \$5,000          | \$5,250             | \$5,513          | \$5,788          |
| Operating Services        | \$2,000          | \$2,100             | \$2,205          | \$2,315          |
| Supplies                  | \$2,000          | \$2,100             | \$2,205          | \$2,315          |
| Professional Services     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Other Charges             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Debt Services             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Acquisitions              |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Major Repairs             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$142,280</b> | <b>\$149,394</b>    | <b>\$156,864</b> | <b>\$164,707</b> |
| OVER (OR UNDER)           | \$0              | \$0                 | \$0              | \$0              |
| POSITIONS                 |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Classified                |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Unclassified              | 1                | 1                   | 1                | 1                |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>1</b>         | <b>1</b>            | <b>1</b>         | <b>1</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Group Insurance Information**  
**LSU and A&M College**

|                             | Employee<br>Count<br>(FTE) | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>OGB Health Plan</i> | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>Other Health Plans</i><br><small>(Do not include OGB)</small> | Total        |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| <b>Active Employees</b>     | 2,917.77                   | \$7,200,000                                   | \$16,100,000  | \$23,300,000 |
| <b>Retirees</b>             | 1,217.79                   | \$4,000,000                                   | \$6,700,000   | \$10,700,000 |
| <b>Cost of New Retirees</b> | 82.25                      | \$9,000                                       | \$122,000   | \$131,000    |
| <b>Total</b>                | 4,217.81                   | \$11,209,000                                  | \$22,922,000  | \$34,131,000 |

**Instructions for *EOB Health Plan* Columns:**

1. Only fill in yellow highlighted areas.
2. EOB = Existing Operating Budget
3. OGB Health Plan = Office of Group Benefits Health Plans
4. Other Health Plans = All other health plans that **are not** OGB
5. Employee Count = Active Employees is the total number of Authorized T.O. FTE positions for your institution at EOB. This should include both Filled and Vacant Authorized T.O. FTE positions. For Retirees and Cost of New Retirees, provide the total number for each category.
6. Amounts being entered are the Related Benefits EOB of each Health Plan. **Do not include Salaries.**
7. Amounts for Related Benefits for each Health Plan are for unrestricted (both classified and unclassified) employees only.
8. Provide the total EOB amounts not the adjustment amount.

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Retirement Information**  
**LSU and A&M College**

|   | <b>Employee<br/>Count<br/>(FTE)</b> | <b>Total EOB<br/>Salary<br/>Expenditure</b> | <b>Total EOB Retirement<br/>Contributions<br/>(from Related Benefits)</b> |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>LASERS - Rank and File</b>                             | 929.72                              | \$36,400,000                                | \$13,500,000  |
| <b>LASERS - Corrections Primary</b>                       |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Corrections Secondary</b>                     |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Wildlife</b>                                  |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Peace Officers</b>                            |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Alcohol and Tobacco Control</b>               |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Bridge Police</b>                             |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Hazardous Duty</b>                            |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Legislative, Governor, Lt. Governor Plans</b> |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Total</b>                                     | 930                                 | \$36,400,000                                | \$13,500,000  |
| <b>Teachers - HIED</b>                                    | 2,603.23                            | \$189,700,000                               | \$52,900,000  |
| <b>Teachers - K-12</b>                                    |                                     |   |   |
| <b>Teachers - Total</b>                                   | 2,603                               | \$189,700,000                               | \$52,900,000  |
| <b>Other</b>  | 113.03                              | \$11,000,818                                | \$680,000   |
| <b>Other - Total</b>                                      | 113                                 | \$11,000,818                                | \$680,000   |
| <b>Total</b>  | 3,645.98                            | \$237,100,818                               | \$67,080,000  |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Group Insurance Information**  
**Paul M. Hebert Law Center**

|                             | Employee<br>Count<br>(FTE) | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>OGB Health Plan</i> | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>Other Health Plans</i><br><small>(Do not include OGB)</small> | Total     |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|-----------|
| <b>Active Employees</b>     | 101                        | \$76,250                                      | \$686,250   | \$762,500 |
| <b>Retirees</b>             | 21                         | \$152,500                                     |   | \$152,500 |
| <b>Cost of New Retirees</b> | 0                          |   |   | \$0       |
| <b>Total</b>                | 122                        | \$228,750                                     | \$686,250   | \$915,000 |

**Instructions for *EOB Health Plan* Columns:**

1. Only fill in yellow highlighted areas.
2. EOB = Existing Operating Budget
3. OGB Health Plan = Office of Group Benefits Health Plans
4. Other Health Plans = All other health plans that **are not** OGB
5. Employee Count = Active Employees is the total number of Authorized T.O. FTE positions for your institution at EOB. This should include both Filled and Vacant Authorized T.O. FTE positions. For Retirees and Cost of New Retirees, provide the total number for each category.
6. Amounts being entered are the Related Benefits EOB of each Health Plan. **Do not include Salaries.**
7. Amounts for Related Benefits for each Health Plan are for unrestricted (both classified and unclassified) employees only.
8. Provide the total EOB amounts not the adjustment amount.

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Retirement Information**  
**Paul M. Hebert Law Center**

|   | <b>Employee<br/>Count<br/>(FTE)</b> | <b>Total EOB<br/>Salary<br/>Expenditure</b> | <b>Total EOB Retirement<br/>Contributions<br/>(from Related Benefits)</b> |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>LASERS - Rank and File</b>                             | 6                                   | \$211,003                                   | \$205,000   |
| <b>LASERS - Corrections Primary</b>                       |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Corrections Secondary</b>                     |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Wildlife</b>                                  |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Peace Officers</b>                            |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Alcohol and Tobacco Control</b>               |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Bridge Police</b>                             |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Hazardous Duty</b>                            |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Legislative, Governor, Lt. Governor Plans</b> |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Total</b>                                     | 6                                   | \$211,003                                   | \$205,000   |
| <b>Teachers - HIED</b>                                    | 92                                  | \$9,539,423                                 | \$2,645,000   |
| <b>Teachers - K-12</b>                                    |                                     |   |   |
| <b>Teachers - Total</b>                                   | 92                                  | \$9,539,423                                 | \$2,645,000   |
| <b>Other</b>  | 3                                   | \$171,231                                   |   |
| <b>Other - Total</b>                                      | 3                                   | \$171,231                                   | \$0   |
| <b>Total</b>  | 101                                 | \$9,921,657                                 | \$2,850,000   |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Group Insurance Information**  
**LSU Board of Supervisors**

|                             | Employee<br>Count<br>(FTE) | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>OGB Health Plan</i> | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>Other Health Plans</i><br><small>(Do not include OGB)</small> | Total     |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|-----------|
| <b>Active Employees</b>     | 8                          | \$6,253                                       | \$23,080  | \$29,333  |
| <b>Retirees</b>             | 40                         | \$96,325                                      | \$136,539   | \$232,864 |
| <b>Cost of New Retirees</b> |                            |   |   | \$0       |
| <b>Total</b>                | 48                         | \$102,578                                     | \$159,619   | \$262,197 |

**Instructions for *EOB Health Plan* Columns:**

1. Only fill in yellow highlighted areas.
2. EOB = Existing Operating Budget
3. OGB Health Plan = Office of Group Benefits Health Plans
4. Other Health Plans = All other health plans that **are not** OGB
5. Employee Count = Active Employees is the total number of Authorized T.O. FTE positions for your institution at EOB. This should include both Filled and Vacant Authorized T.O. FTE positions. For Retirees and Cost of New Retirees, provide the total number for each category.
6. Amounts being entered are the Related Benefits EOB of each Health Plan. **Do not include Salaries.**
7. Amounts for Related Benefits for each Health Plan are for unrestricted (both classified and unclassified) employees only.
8. Provide the total EOB amounts not the adjustment amount.

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Retirement Information**  
**LSU Board Of Supervisors**

|   | <b>Employee<br/>Count<br/>(FTE)</b> | <b>Total EOB<br/>Salary<br/>Expenditure</b> | <b>Total EOB Retirement<br/>Contributions<br/>(from Related Benefits)</b> |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>LASERS - Rank and File</b>                             | 6                                   | \$545,191                                   | \$201,722   |
| <b>LASERS - Corrections Primary</b>                       |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Corrections Secondary</b>                     |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Wildlife</b>                                  |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Peace Officers</b>                            |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Alcohol and Tobacco Control</b>               |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Bridge Police</b>                             |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Hazardous Duty</b>                            |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Legislative, Governor, Lt. Governor Plans</b> |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Total</b>                                     | 6                                   | \$545,191                                   | \$201,722   |
| <b>Teachers - HIED</b>                                    | 2                                   | \$512,321                                   | \$94,808  |
| <b>Teachers - K-12</b>                                    |                                     |   |   |
| <b>Teachers - Total</b>                                   | 2                                   | \$512,321                                   | \$94,808  |
| <b>Other</b>  |                                     |   |   |
| <b>Other - Total</b>                                      | 0                                   | \$0   | \$0   |
| <b>Total</b>  | 8                                   | \$1,057,512                                 | \$296,530   |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
PRIORITY LISTING**

School: LSU Alexandria

**State General Fund (Direct)**

| PRIORITY     | PROJECT/SERVICE                             | AMOUNT             |
|--------------|---|--------------------|
| 1            | Faculty/Staff Salary Increase               | \$377,634          |
| 2            | Information Technology & Distance Education | \$337,000          |
| 3            | Enrollment Management Services              | \$263,560          |
| 4            | Library & Scientific Equipment Needs        | \$270,000          |
| 5            | Accreditation Support for Emerging Programs | \$408,000          |
| 6            | Student Services - Career Placement         | \$333,000          |
| <b>Total</b> |   | <b>\$1,989,194</b> |

**Other Means of Financing**

| PRIORITY     | PROJECT/SERVICE | AMOUNT     |
|--------------|-----------------|------------|
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
| <b>Total</b> |                 | <b>\$0</b> |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Alexandria**

Project/Service: Faculty/Staff Salary Increase Priority: 1

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

The 2011-12 full time faculty salaries comparisons with four peer institutions revealed that LSUA salaries were lower at all levels: Professor, Associate Professor, and Assistant Professor. Salaries at LSUA have always been low in the LSU System. Salaries for 2007-08 were increased 6.1% and then frozen. Salaries for 2007-08 for other unclassified and classified employees were increased 4% and then frozen. To partially adjust for this discrepancy LSUA paid a one-time mid-year 4% adjustment in FY 2013-14. A permanent 4% increase is needed for the retention of quality faculty and staff.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       | REQUEST          | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                  |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                           |                  | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE       | YEAR FOUR        |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>   |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Direct                    | \$377,634        | \$392,740           | \$408,449        | \$424,787        |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Statutory Dedications     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$377,634</b> | <b>\$392,740</b>    | <b>\$408,449</b> | <b>\$424,787</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Salaries                  | \$291,019        | \$302,660           | \$314,766        | \$327,357        |
| Other Compensation        |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Related Benefits          | \$86,615         | \$90,080            | \$93,683         | \$97,430         |
| Travel                    |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Operating Services        |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Supplies                  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Professional Services     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Other Charges             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Debt Services             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Acquisitions              |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Major Repairs             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$377,634</b> | <b>\$392,740</b>    | <b>\$408,449</b> | <b>\$424,787</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>       |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Classified                |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Unclassified              |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Alexandria**

Project/Service: Information Technology & Distance Ed Priority: 2

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Funds are requested for webmaster support to improve the school's presence in the internet domain which will also support enrollment inquiries. Funds are also requested to implement Distance Learning objectives. These costs total \$337,000.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |  | REQUEST          | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                  |                  |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                           |  |                  | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE       | YEAR FOUR        |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>   |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Direct                    |  | \$337,000        | \$361,144           | \$371,590        | \$382,453        |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Statutory Dedications     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board   |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          |  | <b>\$337,000</b> | <b>\$361,144</b>    | <b>\$371,590</b> | <b>\$382,453</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Salaries                  |  | \$180,000        | \$187,200           | \$194,688        | \$202,475        |
| Other Compensation        |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Related Benefits          |  | \$57,000         | \$73,944            | \$76,902         | \$79,978         |
| Travel                    |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Operating Services        |  | \$100,000        | \$100,000           | \$100,000        | \$100,000        |
| Supplies                  |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Professional Services     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Other Charges             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Debt Services             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Acquisitions              |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Major Repairs             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> |  | <b>\$337,000</b> | <b>\$361,144</b>    | <b>\$371,590</b> | <b>\$382,453</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    |  | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>       |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Classified                |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Unclassified              |  | 4                |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    |  | <b>4</b>         | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Alexandria**

Project/Service: Enrollment Management Services Priority: 3

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Enrollment management services has recently been reorganized to improve student recruitment, financial assistance services, and admissions/records. In addition to the reorganization, the need for the following positions have been identified: International Admissions Counselor at \$35,000, Recruiter \$28,000, Transfer Coordinator \$35,000, Public Relations \$35,000. Funding is also added for non-recurring funds for a vehicle and recurring funds of \$3,000 per year for website updating, \$50,000 for the purchase of ACT names, and \$5,000 for student ambassadors to assist with recruiting events, orientation, and campus tours.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |  | REQUEST          | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                  |                  |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                           |  |                  | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE       | YEAR FOUR        |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Direct                    |  | \$263,560        | \$240,582           | \$247,886        | \$255,481        |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Statutory Dedications     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board   |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          |  | <b>\$263,560</b> | <b>\$240,582</b>    | <b>\$247,886</b> | <b>\$255,481</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Salaries                  |  | \$133,000        | \$138,320           | \$143,853        | \$149,607        |
| Other Compensation        |  | \$5,000          | \$5,000             | \$5,000          | \$5,000          |
| Related Benefits          |  | \$42,560         | \$44,262            | \$46,033         | \$47,874         |
| Travel                    |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Operating Services        |  | \$50,000         | \$50,000            | \$50,000         | \$50,000         |
| Supplies                  |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Professional Services     |  | \$3,000          | \$3,000             | \$3,000          | \$3,000          |
| Other Charges             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Debt Services             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Acquisitions              |  | \$30,000         |                     |                  |                  |
| Major Repairs             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> |  | <b>\$263,560</b> | <b>\$240,582</b>    | <b>\$247,886</b> | <b>\$255,481</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    |  | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>       |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Classified                |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Unclassified              |  | 4                |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    |  | <b>4</b>         | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Alexandria**

Project/Service: Library & Scientific Equipment Needs Priority: 4

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

New library furniture is needed. The furniture in the Bolton Library is original to the building and over thirty years old. Replacement furniture is estimated at \$70,000. New equipment is needed for the departments of Biological Sciences and Math and Physical Sciences. The equipment purchases are estimated at \$150,000. The microscopes in the Science Building have been damaged by an etching fungus. A claim was filed and rejected by ORM. Replacement costs for the microscopes are estimated at \$30,000. Prevention costs for a dehumidifier are estimated at \$20,000.

|                           |                  | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |            |            |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------|------------|
| MEANS OF FINANCING:       | REQUEST          | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE | YEAR FOUR  |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>   |                  |                     |            |            |
| Direct                    | \$270,000        |                     |            |            |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |            |            |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                  |                     |            |            |
| Statutory Dedications     |                  |                     |            |            |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                  |                     |            |            |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                  |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$270,000</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |                  |                     |            |            |
| Salaries                  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Other Compensation        |                  |                     |            |            |
| Related Benefits          |                  |                     |            |            |
| Travel                    |                  |                     |            |            |
| Operating Services        |                  |                     |            |            |
| Supplies                  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Professional Services     |                  |                     |            |            |
| Other Charges             |                  |                     |            |            |
| Debt Services             |                  |                     |            |            |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |            |            |
| Acquisitions              | \$270,000        |                     |            |            |
| Major Repairs             |                  |                     |            |            |
| UNALLOTTED                |                  |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$270,000</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |                  |                     |            |            |
| Classified                |                  |                     |            |            |
| Unclassified              |                  |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Alexandria**

Project/Service: Accreditation Priority: 5

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Operational support is needed for developing baccalaureate programs and recurring accreditation requirements for Education, Business, Nursing, and Allied Health. Successful accreditation in these emerging programs will improve student recruitment and retention. In addition, it will enhance the economic viability of the central Louisiana region by providing an improved workforce. Currently, graduates from LSU Alexandria's Education, Nursing, and Allied Health programs are hired by regional employers. The ability to provide an improved workforce is key to the economic viability of the region. Funds provided will add staff and supports services to these areas.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |  | REQUEST          | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                  |                  |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                           |  |                  | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE       | YEAR FOUR        |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Direct                    |  | \$408,000        | \$335,317           | \$348,729        | \$362,679        |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Statutory Dedications     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board   |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          |  | <b>\$408,000</b> | <b>\$335,317</b>    | <b>\$348,729</b> | <b>\$362,679</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Salaries                  |  | \$245,000        | \$254,800           | \$264,992        | \$275,592        |
| Other Compensation        |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Related Benefits          |  | \$77,000         | \$80,517            | \$83,737         | \$87,087         |
| Travel                    |  | \$7,000          |                     |                  |                  |
| Operating Services        |  | \$20,000         |                     |                  |                  |
| Supplies                  |  | \$15,000         |                     |                  |                  |
| Professional Services     |  | \$30,000         |                     |                  |                  |
| Other Charges             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Debt Services             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Acquisitions              |  | \$14,000         |                     |                  |                  |
| Major Repairs             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> |  | <b>\$408,000</b> | <b>\$335,317</b>    | <b>\$348,729</b> | <b>\$362,679</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    |  | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>       |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Classified                |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Unclassified              |  | 7                |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    |  | <b>7</b>         | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Alexandria**

Project/Service: Student Services - Career Placement

Priority: 6

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Expanded operational support is needed for Student Services. The highest priority for student retention is the funding of the new Bridge program piloted summer 2008. This program is developed in conjunction with LSU Eunice. Funding would add a Bridge Program Coordinator, Coordinator of Student Life, Coordinator of Disability Services, office supplies, and corresponding technology. In addition, continued development of the Career Center for students will improve the performance measure of retention and improve the economic viability of the region. This involves adding a Coordinator of Career Center, Career Counselor, and administrative support critical to serving existing and proposed student needs.

|                           |                  | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                  |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
| MEANS OF FINANCING:       | REQUEST          | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE       | YEAR FOUR        |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>   |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Direct                    | \$333,000        | \$303,253           | \$313,984        | \$325,143        |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Statutory Dedications     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$333,000</b> | <b>\$303,253</b>    | <b>\$313,984</b> | <b>\$325,143</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Salaries                  | \$196,000        | \$203,840           | \$211,994        | \$220,473        |
| Other Compensation        | \$4,000          |                     |                  |                  |
| Related Benefits          | \$63,000         | \$64,413            | \$66,990         | \$69,670         |
| Travel                    | \$7,000          | \$7,000             | \$7,000          | \$7,000          |
| Operating Services        | \$14,000         | \$14,000            | \$14,000         | \$14,000         |
| Supplies                  | \$14,000         | \$14,000            | \$14,000         | \$14,000         |
| Professional Services     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Other Charges             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Debt Services             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Acquisitions              | \$35,000         |                     |                  |                  |
| Major Repairs             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$333,000</b> | <b>\$303,253</b>    | <b>\$313,984</b> | <b>\$325,143</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>       |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Classified                | 1                |                     |                  |                  |
| Unclassified              | 5                |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>6</b>         | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Group Insurance Information**  
**LSU Alexandria**

|                             | Employee<br>Count<br>(FTE) | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>OGB Health Plan</i> | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>Other Health Plans</i><br><small>(Do not include OGB)</small> | Total       |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|-------------|
| <b>Active Employees</b>     | 165                        | \$618,571                                     | \$304,669   | \$923,240   |
| <b>Retirees</b>             | 80                         | \$368,500                                     | \$181,500   | \$550,000   |
| <b>Cost of New Retirees</b> |                            |   |   | \$0         |
| <b>Total</b>                | 245                        | \$987,071                                     | \$486,169   | \$1,473,240 |

**Instructions for *EOB Health Plan* Columns:**

1. Only fill in yellow highlighted areas.
2. EOB = Existing Operating Budget
3. OGB Health Plan = Office of Group Benefits Health Plans
4. Other Health Plans = All other health plans that **are not** OGB
5. Employee Count = Active Employees is the total number of Authorized T.O. FTE positions for your institution at EOB. This should include both Filled and Vacant Authorized T.O. FTE positions. For Retirees and Cost of New Retirees, provide the total number for each category.
6. Amounts being entered are the Related Benefits EOB of each Health Plan. **Do not include Salaries.**
7. Amounts for Related Benefits for each Health Plan are for unrestricted (both classified and unclassified) employees only.
8. Provide the total EOB amounts not the adjustment amount.

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Retirement Information**  
**LSU Alexandria**

|   | <b>Employee<br/>Count<br/>(FTE)</b> | <b>Total EOB<br/>Salary<br/>Expenditure</b> | <b>Total EOB Retirement<br/>Contributions<br/>(from Related Benefits)</b> |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>LASERS - Rank and File</b>                             | 63                                  | \$1,997,869                                 | \$579,850   |
| <b>LASERS - Corrections Primary</b>                       |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Corrections Secondary</b>                     |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Wildlife</b>                                  |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Peace Officers</b>                            |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Alcohol and Tobacco Control</b>               |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Bridge Police</b>                             |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Hazardous Duty</b>                            | 3                                   | \$59,237                                    | \$23,807  |
| <b>LASERS - Legislative, Governor, Lt. Governor Plans</b> |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Total</b>                                     | 66                                  | \$2,057,106                                 | \$603,657   |
| <b>Teachers - HIED</b>                                    | 159                                 | \$4,466,664                                 | \$1,152,804   |
| <b>Teachers - K-12</b>                                    |                                     |   |   |
| <b>Teachers - Total</b>                                   | 159                                 | \$4,466,664                                 | \$1,152,804   |
| <b>Other</b>  | 32                                  | \$2,689,057                                 | \$674,675   |
| <b>Other - Total</b>                                      | 32                                  | \$2,689,057                                 | \$674,675   |
| <b>Total</b>  | 257                                 | \$9,212,827                                 | \$2,431,136   |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
PRIORITY LISTING**

School: LSU - Eunice

**State General Fund (Direct)**

| PRIORITY | PROJECT/SERVICE  | AMOUNT             |
|----------|--|--------------------|
| 1        | Addition of a Second Modular Math Lab to Meet Student Demand     | \$205,840          |
| 2        | Expansion of Electronic Learning to Increase Access and Success  | \$148,995          |
| 3        | Budget Needs for Continuation of Developmental Education at LSUA | \$265,280          |
| 4        | Position for Degree Auditing and Document Imaging                | \$116,824          |
| 5        | Position for Director of Institutional Research                  | \$80,608           |
| 6        | Technological Upgrades and Enrollment Management Software        | \$300,000          |
| 7        | LSUE Honors Program  | \$91,483           |
| 8        | Increase in Maintenance Operations                               | \$200,000          |
| 9        | LSUE Undergraduate Research Summer Institute (URSI)              | \$30,570           |
|          |  |                    |
|          | <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$1,439,600</b> |

**Other Means of Financing**

| PRIORITY | PROJECT/SERVICE | AMOUNT     |
|----------|-----------------|------------|
|          |                 |            |
|          |                 |            |
|          |                 |            |
|          |                 |            |
|          |                 |            |
|          |                 |            |
|          |                 |            |
|          |                 |            |
|          |                 |            |
|          | <b>Total</b>    | <b>\$0</b> |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

**LSU - Eunice**

**Project/Service:** Addition of a Second Modular Math  
Lab to Meet Student Demand

**Priority:** 1

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Historically, the lack of success in developmental math was a hindrance to student success and retention. In order to address this challenge, a modular developmental math laboratory and modular developmental math courses were developed and implemented as part of the LSU Eunice Quality Enhancement Plan for SASCOC. The results, as measured by success in the course (earning an A, B, or C) and the meeting/succeeding of Student Learning Outcomes established for developmental mathematics, have been very positive and encouraging. The pilot began fall 2013 to address retention and lessen time to degree completion for those students requiring remediation, with the first Modular Math Lab opening for classes in spring 2014. Currently, the Modular Math Lab is filled to capacity with students and another lab is needed to accommodate the growing number of students choosing the modular format rather than the traditional face-to-face. One part-time tutor is employed to handle the current need but another would be required to serve the increased number of students that the second lab would accommodate.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |  | REQUEST          | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                 |                 |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                           |  |                  | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE      | YEAR FOUR       |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |  |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Direct                    |  | \$205,840        | \$29,697            | \$33,807        | \$37,978        |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |  |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Statutory Dedications     |  |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Interim Emergency Board   |  |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |  |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          |  | <b>\$205,840</b> | <b>\$29,697</b>     | <b>\$33,807</b> | <b>\$37,978</b> |
| EXPENDITURES:             |  |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Salaries                  |  | \$14,400         | \$15,120            | \$15,876        | \$16,674        |
| Other Compensation        |  |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Related Benefits          |  | \$6,740          | \$7,077             | \$7,431         | \$7,804         |
| Travel                    |  |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Operating Services        |  | \$90,000         | \$5,000             | \$7,500         | \$10,000        |
| Supplies                  |  | \$2,200          | \$2,500             | \$3,000         | \$3,500         |
| Professional Services     |  | \$10,000         |                     |                 |                 |
| Other Charges             |  |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Debt Services             |  |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Acquisitions              |  | \$82,500         |                     |                 |                 |
| Major Repairs             |  |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| UNALLOTTED                |  |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> |  | <b>\$205,840</b> | <b>\$29,697</b>     | <b>\$33,807</b> | <b>\$37,978</b> |
| OVER (OR UNDER)           |  | \$0              | \$0                 | \$0             | \$0             |
| POSITIONS                 |  |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Classified                |  |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Unclassified              |  | 0.5              | 0.5                 | 0.5             | 0.5             |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    |  | <b>0.5</b>       | <b>0.5</b>          | <b>0.5</b>      | <b>0.5</b>      |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

**Project/Service:** Expansion of Electronic Learning to  
Increase Access and Success

**Priority:** 2

**Description of Project/Service**

In September of 2007, the Louisiana Board of Regents selected LSU Eunice to participate in the CALL project. As a member of the project, LSU Eunice offers electronically the Associate of Science in Criminal Justice and the Associate of Applied Science in Fire and Emergency Services. The demand for online courses in general has increased significantly. LSU Eunice needs funds to employ a distance learning systems specialist and electronic learning coordinator, to fund faculty training in e-learning course development and pedagogy, to develop online courses, and to upgrade support services to assist online students in tutorial services, academic advising, course evaluation, orientation, registration, and financial aid.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |  | REQUEST          | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                  |                  |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                           |  |                  | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE       | YEAR FOUR        |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Direct                    |  | \$148,995        | \$150,050           | \$157,507        | \$164,182        |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Statutory Dedications     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board   |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          |  | <b>\$148,995</b> | <b>\$150,050</b>    | <b>\$157,507</b> | <b>\$164,182</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Salaries                  |  | \$90,000         | \$94,500            | \$99,225         | \$104,186        |
| Other Compensation        |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Related Benefits          |  | \$31,095         | \$32,650            | \$34,282         | \$35,996         |
| Travel                    |  | \$3,200          | \$3,200             | \$3,500          | \$3,500          |
| Operating Services        |  | \$4,450          | \$4,450             | \$4,500          | \$4,500          |
| Supplies                  |  | \$10,250         | \$10,250            | \$11,000         | \$11,000         |
| Professional Services     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Other Charges             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Debt Services             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Acquisitions              |  | \$10,000         | \$5,000             | \$5,000          | \$5,000          |
| Major Repairs             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> |  | <b>\$148,995</b> | <b>\$150,050</b>    | <b>\$157,507</b> | <b>\$164,182</b> |
| OVER (OR UNDER)           |  | \$0              | \$0                 | \$0              | \$0              |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Classified                |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Unclassified              |  | 2                | 2                   | 2                | 2                |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    |  | <b>2</b>         | <b>2</b>            | <b>2</b>         | <b>2</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

**Project/Service:** Budget Needs for Continuation of  
Developmental Education Program  
at LSUA

**Priority:** 3

**Description of Project/Service**

**Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary**

With the implementation of the Louisiana Board of Regents' mandated selective admission plan, students who are ineligible to attend LSUA begin their studies on the LSUA campus with developmental and general education courses offered by LSUE. As the number of students increases, the need for more sections of courses increases. To meet the increasing demand, part-time personnel to oversee the operation and serve as contacts for students in the LSUE program as well as advising staff and instructors are needed. In addition to personnel costs, funds will be needed to support training/professional development of faculty, travel, operating services, supplies, library acquisitions and equipment purchases.

| <b>MEANS OF FINANCING:</b> |  | <b>REQUEST</b>   | <b>OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS</b> |                   |                   |
|----------------------------|--|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                            |  |                  | <b>YEAR TWO</b>            | <b>YEAR THREE</b> | <b>YEAR FOUR</b>  |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>    |  |                  |                            |                   |                   |
| Direct                     |  | \$265,280        | \$276,044                  | \$296,346         | \$308,214         |
| Interagency Transfers      |  |                  |                            |                   |                   |
| Fees & Self-Generated      |  |                  |                            |                   |                   |
| Statutory Dedications      |  |                  |                            |                   |                   |
| Interim Emergency Board    |  |                  |                            |                   |                   |
| FEDERAL FUNDS              |  |                  |                            |                   |                   |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>           |  | <b>\$265,280</b> | <b>\$276,044</b>           | <b>\$296,346</b>  | <b>\$308,214</b>  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>       |  |                  |                            |                   |                   |
| Salaries                   |  | \$160,000        | \$168,000                  | \$176,400         | \$185,220         |
| Other Compensation         |  |                  |                            |                   |                   |
| Related Benefits           |  | \$55,280         | \$58,044                   | \$60,946          | \$63,994          |
| Travel                     |  | \$8,000          | \$8,000                    | \$9,000           | \$90,000          |
| Operating Services         |  | \$10,000         | \$10,000                   | \$11,000          | \$11,000          |
| Supplies                   |  | \$12,000         | \$12,000                   | \$14,000          | \$14,000          |
| Professional Services      |  |                  |                            |                   |                   |
| Other Charges              |  |                  |                            |                   |                   |
| Debt Services              |  |                  |                            |                   |                   |
| Interagency Transfers      |  |                  |                            |                   |                   |
| Acquisitions               |  | \$20,000         | \$20,000                   | \$25,000          | \$25,000          |
| Major Repairs              |  |                  |                            |                   |                   |
| UNALLOTTED                 |  |                  |                            |                   |                   |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>  |  | <b>\$265,280</b> | <b>\$276,044</b>           | <b>\$296,346</b>  | <b>\$389,214</b>  |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>     |  | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>                 | <b>\$0</b>        | <b>(\$81,000)</b> |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>           |  |                  |                            |                   |                   |
| Classified                 |  |                  |                            |                   |                   |
| Unclassified               |  | 4                | 4                          | 4                 | 4                 |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>     |  | <b>4</b>         | <b>4</b>                   | <b>4</b>          | <b>4</b>          |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

Position for Degree Auditing and  
**Project/Service:** Document Imaging      **Priority:** 4

**Description of Project/Service**

**Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary**

In response to ACT 418 of the 2011 Legislative Session, LSU Eunice is implementing a student transcript analysis/degree audit system that will provide an electronic, personalized evaluation of a student's transcript which will report progress toward completion of a degree program. Additionally, as mandated by ACT 418, the University will implement a student tracking system that will identify students not on track for degree completion. In addition to the document imaging system used to enter transcripts of transfer students, the Office of the Registrar will need a full-time professional staff member to implement, maintain the programs and report data to the appropriate offices and mandated state agencies.

| <b>MEANS OF FINANCING:</b> |                  | <b>OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS</b> |                   |                  |
|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                            | <b>REQUEST</b>   | <b>YEAR TWO</b>            | <b>YEAR THREE</b> | <b>YEAR FOUR</b> |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>    |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Direct                     | \$116,824        | \$56,824                   | \$56,824          | \$56,824         |
| Interagency Transfers      |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated      |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Statutory Dedications      |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board    |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS              |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>           | <b>\$116,824</b> | <b>\$56,824</b>            | <b>\$56,824</b>   | <b>\$56,824</b>  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>       |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Salaries                   | \$40,000         | \$40,000                   | \$40,000          | \$40,000         |
| Other Compensation         |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Related Benefits           | \$16,824         | \$16,824                   | \$16,824          | \$16,824         |
| Travel                     |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Operating Services         |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Supplies                   |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Professional Services      |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Other Charges              |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Debt Services              |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Interagency Transfers      |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Acquisitions               | \$60,000         |                            |                   |                  |
| Major Repairs              |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                 |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>  | <b>\$116,824</b> | <b>\$56,824</b>            | <b>\$56,824</b>   | <b>\$56,824</b>  |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>     | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>                 | <b>\$0</b>        | <b>\$0</b>       |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>           |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Classified                 |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Unclassified               |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>     | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                   | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

Position for Director of  
**Project/Service:** Institutional Research      **Priority:** 5

**Description of Project/Service**

**Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary**

With the increased need to have current and accurate data for strategic planning and assessment, LSU Eunice request funds to create the position of Director of Institutional Research. This position will be responsible for collecting, analyzing and reporting quantitative and qualitative data concerning LSU Eunice's students, faculty, staff, academic/non-academic programs, etc. to both internal and external (LSU System, Board of Regents, Dept. of Education, SACSCOC, etc.) stakeholders. The Director will work closely with the Academic Division Heads, the Director of Grants and the Director of Developmental Education and Institutional Effectiveness.

| <b>MEANS OF FINANCING:</b> |  | <b>REQUEST</b>  | <b>OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS</b> |                   |                  |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                            |  |                 | <b>YEAR TWO</b>            | <b>YEAR THREE</b> | <b>YEAR FOUR</b> |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>    |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Direct                     |  | \$80,608        | \$83,026                   | \$85,518          | \$88,083         |
| Interagency Transfers      |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated      |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Statutory Dedications      |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board    |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS              |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>           |  | <b>\$80,608</b> | <b>\$83,026</b>            | <b>\$85,518</b>   | <b>\$88,083</b>  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>       |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Salaries                   |  | \$55,000        | \$56,650                   | \$58,350          | \$60,100         |
| Other Compensation         |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Related Benefits           |  | \$25,608        | \$26,376                   | \$27,168          | \$27,983         |
| Travel                     |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Operating Services         |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Supplies                   |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Professional Services      |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Other Charges              |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Debt Services              |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Interagency Transfers      |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Acquisitions               |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Major Repairs              |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                 |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>  |  | <b>\$80,608</b> | <b>\$83,026</b>            | <b>\$85,518</b>   | <b>\$88,083</b>  |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>     |  | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>                 | <b>\$0</b>        | <b>\$0</b>       |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>           |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Classified                 |  |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Unclassified               |  | 1               | 1                          | 1                 | 1                |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>     |  | <b>1</b>        | <b>1</b>                   | <b>1</b>          | <b>1</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

Project/Service: Technological Upgrades and Enrollment Management Software Priority: 6

**Description of Project/Service**

**Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary**

Funds will be used to upgrade aging compressed video equipment, purchase multi-media carts for presentational use, purchase software for retention and career placement programs, and purchase materials for the development of online orientation and advising especially for distance education.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |                  | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                 |                 |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                           | REQUEST          | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE      | YEAR FOUR       |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>   |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Direct                    | \$300,000        | \$80,000            | \$95,000        | \$70,000        |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Statutory Dedications     |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$300,000</b> | <b>\$80,000</b>     | <b>\$95,000</b> | <b>\$70,000</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Salaries                  |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Other Compensation        |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Related Benefits          |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Travel                    |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Operating Services        |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Supplies                  | \$90,000         | \$30,000            | \$20,000        | \$20,000        |
| Professional Services     |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Other Charges             |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Debt Services             |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Acquisitions              | \$210,000        | \$50,000            | \$75,000        | \$50,000        |
| Major Repairs             |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| UNALLOTTED                |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$300,000</b> | <b>\$80,000</b>     | <b>\$95,000</b> | <b>\$70,000</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>      |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Classified                |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| Unclassified              |                  |                     |                 |                 |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>        |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

Project/Service: LSUE Honors Program Priority: 7

**Description of Project/Service**

**Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary**

LSU Eunice's Honors Program is designed for high achieving transfer and associate degree students. Dedicated to academic excellence, the Honors Program at LSU Eunice provides an enriched educational experience for the exceptional student. The program is designed to foster intellectual inquiry, independence, and initiative in each of the student participants through an array of learning experiences consisting of special courses, colloquia and independent research and study. Each honors experience provides students of high intellectual ability and motivation with an opportunity to work and study closely with each other as well as with outstanding members of the LSUE faculty; and each honors experience is simultaneously challenging, exciting and enjoyable. Funds are needed for part-time stipends for honors faculty release time, to acquire instructional equipment and laboratory supplies for honors courses, and to support student travel related to courses and honors conferences.

| <b>MEANS OF FINANCING:</b> |                 | <b>OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS</b> |                   |                  |
|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                            | <b>REQUEST</b>  | <b>YEAR TWO</b>            | <b>YEAR THREE</b> | <b>YEAR FOUR</b> |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>    |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Direct                     | \$91,483        | \$81,483                   | \$79,169          | \$79,169         |
| Interagency Transfers      |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated      |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Statutory Dedications      |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board    |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS              |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>           | <b>\$91,483</b> | <b>\$81,483</b>            | <b>\$79,169</b>   | <b>\$79,169</b>  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>       |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Salaries                   | \$16,000        | \$16,000                   | \$18,000          | \$18,000         |
| Other Compensation         |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Related Benefits           | \$5,483         | \$5,483                    | \$6,169           | \$6,169          |
| Travel                     | \$30,000        | \$30,000                   | \$30,000          | \$30,000         |
| Operating Services         | \$5,000         | \$5,000                    | \$5,000           | \$5,000          |
| Supplies                   | \$10,000        | \$10,000                   | \$10,000          | \$10,000         |
| Professional Services      |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Other Charges              |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Debt Services              |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Interagency Transfers      |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Acquisitions               | \$25,000        | \$15,000                   | \$10,000          | \$10,000         |
| Major Repairs              |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                 |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>  | <b>\$91,483</b> | <b>\$81,483</b>            | <b>\$79,169</b>   | <b>\$79,169</b>  |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>     | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>                 | <b>\$0</b>        | <b>\$0</b>       |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>           |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Classified                 |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| Unclassified               |                 |                            |                   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>     | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>                   | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

**Project/Service:** Increase in Maintenance Operations      **Priority:** 8

**Description of Project/Service**

**Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary**

Funds will be used to increase maintenance operations including utilities and equipment.

| <b>MEANS OF FINANCING:</b> |  | <b>REQUEST</b>   | <b>OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS</b> |                   |                  |
|----------------------------|--|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                            |  |                  | <b>YEAR TWO</b>            | <b>YEAR THREE</b> | <b>YEAR FOUR</b> |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>    |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Direct                     |  | \$200,000        | \$160,000                  | \$165,000         | \$170,000        |
| Interagency Transfers      |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated      |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Statutory Dedications      |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board    |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS              |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>           |  | <b>\$200,000</b> | <b>\$160,000</b>           | <b>\$165,000</b>  | <b>\$170,000</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>       |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Salaries                   |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Other Compensation         |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Related Benefits           |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Travel                     |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Operating Services         |  | \$100,000        | \$160,000                  | \$165,000         | \$170,000        |
| Supplies                   |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Professional Services      |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Other Charges              |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Debt Services              |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Interagency Transfers      |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Acquisitions               |  | \$100,000        |                            |                   |                  |
| Major Repairs              |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                 |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>  |  | <b>\$200,000</b> | <b>\$160,000</b>           | <b>\$165,000</b>  | <b>\$170,000</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>     |  | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>                 | <b>\$0</b>        | <b>\$0</b>       |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>           |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Classified                 |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| Unclassified               |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>     |  | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                   | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

LSUE Undergraduate Research

Project/Service: Summer Institute (URSI)

Priority: 9

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

The Undergraduate Research Summer Institute (URSI) program provides an opportunity for LSUE faculty/student teams to carry out investigational activities which will enrich the experience of talented undergraduates, while also providing LSUE faculty with a professional development opportunity (i.e., scholarship opportunity on a discipline-specific topic of particular interest to them and their respective training). For the undergraduate student, the URSI experience provides the student with an opportunity to develop the skills of inquiry, independence, initiative, and critical thinking, while also enhancing both their writing/speaking communication skills through the URSI Symposium held in the Fall at the end of the summer research program. Moreover, while the program has operated for the past ten years through the support of the LSUE Foundation, the support available from the foundation is very limited and cannot also accommodate the numbers of faculty/students interested in participating in the URSI program.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |                 | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                 |                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                           | REQUEST         | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE      | YEAR FOUR       |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |                 |                     |                 |                 |
| Direct                    | \$30,570        | \$30,570            | \$32,570        | \$32,570        |
| Interagency Transfers     |                 |                     |                 |                 |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                 |                     |                 |                 |
| Statutory Dedications     |                 |                     |                 |                 |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                 |                     |                 |                 |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                 |                     |                 |                 |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$30,570</b> | <b>\$30,570</b>     | <b>\$32,570</b> | <b>\$32,570</b> |
| EXPENDITURES:             |                 |                     |                 |                 |
| Salaries                  | \$7,500         | \$7,500             | \$7,500         | \$7,500         |
| Other Compensation        | \$7,500         | \$7,500             | \$7,500         | \$7,500         |
| Related Benefits          | \$2,570         | \$2,570             | \$2,570         | \$2,570         |
| Travel                    | \$8,000         | \$8,000             | \$9,000         | \$9,000         |
| Operating Services        |                 |                     |                 |                 |
| Supplies                  | \$5,000         | \$5,000             | \$6,000         | \$6,000         |
| Professional Services     |                 |                     |                 |                 |
| Other Charges             |                 |                     |                 |                 |
| Debt Services             |                 |                     |                 |                 |
| Interagency Transfers     |                 |                     |                 |                 |
| Acquisitions              |                 |                     |                 |                 |
| Major Repairs             |                 |                     |                 |                 |
| UNALLOTTED                |                 |                     |                 |                 |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$30,570</b> | <b>\$30,570</b>     | <b>\$32,570</b> | <b>\$32,570</b> |
| OVER (OR UNDER)           | \$0             | \$0                 | \$0             | \$0             |
| POSITIONS                 |                 |                     |                 |                 |
| Classified                |                 |                     |                 |                 |
| Unclassified              |                 |                     |                 |                 |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>        |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Group Insurance Information**  
**LSU - Eunice**

|                             | Employee<br>Count<br>(FTE) | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>OGB Health Plan</i> | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>Other Health Plans</i><br><small>(Do not include OGB)</small> | Total       |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|-------------|
| <b>Active Employees</b>     | 136                        | \$94,775                                      | \$825,912   | \$920,687   |
| <b>Retirees</b>             | 73                         | \$224,116                                     | \$421,128   | \$645,244   |
| <b>Cost of New Retirees</b> | 0                          | \$0   | \$0   | \$0         |
| <b>Total</b>                | 209                        | \$318,891                                     | \$1,247,040   | \$1,565,931 |

**Instructions for *EOB Health Plan* Columns:**

1. Only fill in yellow highlighted areas.
2. EOB = Existing Operating Budget
3. OGB Health Plan = Office of Group Benefits Health Plans
4. Other Health Plans = All other Health Plans that **are not** OGB
5. Employee Count = The total number of unrestricted (both classified & unclassified) employees (FTE), the total number of retirees, or the total number of new retirees.
6. Amounts being entered are the Related Benefits EOB of each Health Plan. **Do not include Salaries.**
7. Amounts for Related Benefits are for unrestricted (both classified and unclassified) employees only.
8. Provide the total EOB amounts not the adjustment amount.

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Retirement Information**  
**LSU - Eunice**

|  | Employee<br>Count<br>(FTE) | Total EOB<br>Salary<br>Expenditure | Total EOB Retirement<br>Contributions<br>(from Related Benefits) |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>LASERS - Total</b>                              | 52                         | \$1,386,253                        | \$560,139  |
| LASERS - Rank and File                             | 52                         | \$1,386,253                        | \$560,139  |
| LASERS - Corrections Primary                       |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Corrections Secondary                     |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Wildlife                                  |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Peace Officers                            |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Alcohol and Tobacco Control               |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Bridge Police                             |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Hazardous Duty                            |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Legislative, Governor, Lt. Governor Plans |                            |                                    |  |
| <b>Teachers - Total</b>                            | 99.5                       | \$4,848,033                        | \$1,308,062  |
| Teachers - HIED                                    | 99.5                       | \$4,848,033                        | \$1,308,062  |
| Teachers - K-12                                    |                            |                                    |  |
| <b>Other - Total</b>                               | 18.5                       | \$565,663                          | \$101,183  |
| Other  | 18.5                       | \$565,663                          | \$101,183  |
| <b>Total</b>                                       | 170                        | \$6,799,949                        | \$1,969,384  |



**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU - Shreveport**

**Project/Service:** Enhanced Scholarship Program      **Priority:** 1

**Description of Project/Service**

*Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary*

To provide need and merit based scholarships to attract qualified students to LSU Shreveport. To provide scholarships to help offset the high costs of tuition and attract these students to attend a four year higher education institution. It is estimated that this fund will allow 500 student to attend LSUS that otherwise could not financially afford to attend.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       | REQUEST            | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                    |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                           |                    | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE         | YEAR FOUR          |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Direct                    | \$2,000,000        | \$2,000,000         | \$2,000,000        | \$2,000,000        |
| Interagency Transfers     |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Statutory Dedications     |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$2,000,000</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b>  | <b>\$2,000,000</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Salaries                  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Other Compensation        |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Related Benefits          |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Travel                    |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Operating Services        |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Supplies                  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Professional Services     |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Other Charges             | \$2,000,000        | \$2,000,000         | \$2,000,000        | \$2,000,000        |
| Debt Services             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interagency Transfers     |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Acquisitions              |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Major Repairs             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| UNALLOTTED                |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b>  | <b>\$2,000,000</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>         |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Classified                |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Unclassified              |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU - Shreveport**

Project/Service: Student Success Center Priority: 2

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

The vision of a student success center at LSU Shreveport is to welcome student to the university environment and provide them with opportunities to be successful in the pursuit of their goals. This center would provide students with a location to obtain specialized tutoring, academic advising, and counseling in a technologically advanced environment. Such a complex would centralize the resources from across the campus including the mathematics lab, writing center, and campus-wide technology lab, making it possible to provide customized academic support for students referred to the center. While the center would be available to all LSUS students, targeted populations include first-time freshman, new transfer, nontraditional, and no preference students. LSUS is continuously working on initiatives to increase retention and graduation rates. A Student Success Center would provide the catalyst for campus-wide retention activities. The first to second year retention rate over the past four years has ranged from fifty-five to sixty percent. LSUS has set a goal of retaining 80% of the first time freshman each fall. In order to accomplish this goal, LSUS is requesting \$2 Million to fund the building of the center. Technology to be replaced every three years.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |                    | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                    |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                           | REQUEST            | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE         | YEAR FOUR          |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>   |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Direct                    | \$2,000,000        | \$2,000,000         | \$2,000,000        | \$2,000,000        |
| Interagency Transfers     |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Statutory Dedications     |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$2,000,000</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b>  | <b>\$2,000,000</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Salaries                  | \$500,000          | \$500,000           | \$500,000          | \$500,000          |
| Other Compensation        | \$100,000          | \$100,000           | \$100,000          | \$100,000          |
| Related Benefits          | \$225,000          | \$225,000           | \$225,000          | \$225,000          |
| Travel                    | \$0                | \$0                 | \$0                | \$0                |
| Operating Services        | \$250,000          | \$250,000           | \$250,000          | \$250,000          |
| Supplies                  | \$75,000           | \$75,000            | \$75,000           | \$75,000           |
| Professional Services     | \$50,000           | \$50,000            | \$50,000           | \$50,000           |
| Other Charges             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Debt Services             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interagency Transfers     |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Acquisitions              | \$800,000          | \$800,000           | \$800,000          | \$800,000          |
| Major Repairs             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| UNALLOTTED                |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b>  | <b>\$2,000,000</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>         |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Classified                |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Unclassified              |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU - Shreveport**

**Project/Service:** Faculty for Graduate Programs      **Priority:** 3

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Graduate programs are the fastest growth area on the LSU Shreveport campus. The number of our graduate student has increased 185% over the last year. Additional funding is needed to build academic faculty strength in departments seeing enrollment growth in graduate degree programs and to initiate both new graduate degree programs and innovative undergraduate programs. Expertise is needed in these areas to continue compliance with accreditiing standards in areas where accreditation is mandatory by the Louisiana Board of Regents.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |             | REQUEST            | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                    |                    |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                           |             |                    | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE         | YEAR FOUR          |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>   |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Direct                    | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000        | \$2,000,000         | \$2,000,000        | \$2,000,000        |
| Interagency Transfers     |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Statutory Dedications     |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interim Emergency Board   |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          |             | <b>\$2,000,000</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b>  | <b>\$2,000,000</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Salaries                  | \$1,100,000 | \$1,100,000        | \$1,100,000         | \$1,100,000        | \$1,100,000        |
| Other Compensation        |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Related Benefits          | \$900,000   | \$900,000          | \$900,000           | \$900,000          | \$900,000          |
| Travel                    |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Operating Services        |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Supplies                  |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Professional Services     |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Other Charges             |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Debt Services             |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interagency Transfers     |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Acquisitions              |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Major Repairs             |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| UNALLOTTED                |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> |             | <b>\$2,000,000</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b>  | <b>\$2,000,000</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    |             | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>         |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Classified                |             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Unclassified              | 15          | 15                 | 15                  | 15                 | 15                 |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    |             | <b>15</b>          | <b>15</b>           | <b>15</b>          | <b>15</b>          |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU - Shreveport**

Project/Service: Distance Learning Priority: 4

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

**Additional funding needed to build technical support infrastructure necessary to offer a broad array of high quality on-line educational opportunities**

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |                    | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                    |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                           | REQUEST            | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE         | YEAR FOUR          |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>   |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Direct                    | \$1,000,000        | \$1,000,000         | \$1,000,000        | \$1,000,000        |
| Interagency Transfers     |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Statutory Dedications     |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$1,000,000</b> | <b>\$1,000,000</b>  | <b>\$1,000,000</b> | <b>\$1,000,000</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Salaries                  | \$550,000          | \$550,000           | \$550,000          | \$550,000          |
| Other Compensation        |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Related Benefits          | \$250,000          | \$250,000           | \$250,000          | \$250,000          |
| Travel                    |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Operating Services        | \$100,000          | \$100,000           | \$100,000          | \$100,000          |
| Supplies                  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Professional Services     |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Other Charges             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Debt Services             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interagency Transfers     |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Acquisitions              | \$100,000          | \$100,000           | \$100,000          | \$100,000          |
| Major Repairs             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| UNALLOTTED                |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$1,000,000</b> | <b>\$1,000,000</b>  | <b>\$1,000,000</b> | <b>\$1,000,000</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>         |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Classified                |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Unclassified              | 10                 | 10                  | 10                 | 10                 |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>10</b>          | <b>10</b>           | <b>10</b>          | <b>10</b>          |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Group Insurance Information**  
**LSU - Shreveport**

|                             | Employee<br>Count<br>(FTE) | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>OGB Health Plan</i> | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>Other Health Plans</i><br><small>(Do not include OGB)</small> | Total       |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|-------------|
| <b>Active Employees</b>     | 225                        | \$393,562                                     | \$1,055,297   | \$1,448,859 |
| <b>Retirees</b>             | 171                        | \$428,892                                     | \$576,394   | \$1,005,286 |
| <b>Cost of New Retirees</b> | 2                          | \$0   | \$22,414  | \$22,414    |
| <b>Total</b>                | 398                        | \$822,454                                     | \$1,654,105   | \$2,476,559 |

**Instructions for *EOB Health Plan* Columns:**

1. Only fill in yellow highlighted areas.
2. EOB = Existing Operating Budget
3. OGB Health Plan = Office of Group Benefits Health Plans
4. Other Health Plans = All other health plans that **are not** OGB
5. Employee Count = Active Employees is the total number of Authorized T.O. FTE positions for your institution at EOB. This should include both Filled and Vacant Authorized T.O. FTE positions. For Retirees and Cost of New Retirees, provide the total number for each category.
6. Amounts being entered are the Related Benefits EOB of each Health Plan. **Do not include Salaries.**
7. Amounts for Related Benefits for each Health Plan are for unrestricted (both classified and unclassified) employees only.
8. Provide the total EOB amounts not the adjustment amount.

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Retirement Information**  
**LSU - Shreveport**

|  | Employee<br>Count<br>(FTE) | Total EOB<br>Salary<br>Expenditure | Total EOB Retirement<br>Contributions<br>(from Related Benefits) |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| LASERS - Rank and File                             | 60                         | \$1,797,247                        | \$664,981  |
| LASERS - Corrections Primary                       |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Corrections Secondary                     |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Wildlife                                  |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Peace Officers                            |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Alcohol and Tobacco Control               |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Bridge Police                             |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Hazardous Duty                            |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Legislative, Governor, Lt. Governor Plans | 7                          | \$220,357                          | \$78,447   |
| <b>LASERS - Total</b>                              | 67                         | \$2,017,604                        | \$743,428  |
| Teachers - HIED (TRSL & ORP)                       | 175                        | \$11,134,359                       | \$3,030,243  |
| Teachers - K-12                                    |                            |                                    |  |
| <b>Teachers - Total</b>                            | 175                        | \$11,134,359                       | \$3,030,243  |
| Other  | 10                         | \$371,318                          | \$31,029   |
| <b>Other - Total</b>                               | 10                         | \$371,318                          | \$31,029   |
| <b>Total</b>                                       | 252                        | \$13,523,281                       | \$3,804,700  |



**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Agricultural Center**

Project/Service: \_\_\_\_\_ Priority: \_\_\_\_\_

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

|                           |            | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |            |            |
|---------------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|------------|
| MEANS OF FINANCING:       | REQUEST    | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE | YEAR FOUR  |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |            |                     |            |            |
| Direct                    |            |                     |            |            |
| Interagency Transfers     |            |                     |            |            |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |            |                     |            |            |
| Statutory Dedications     |            |                     |            |            |
| Interim Emergency Board   |            |                     |            |            |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |            |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |            |                     |            |            |
| Salaries                  |            |                     |            |            |
| Other Compensation        |            |                     |            |            |
| Related Benefits          |            |                     |            |            |
| Travel                    |            |                     |            |            |
| Operating Services        |            |                     |            |            |
| Supplies                  |            |                     |            |            |
| Professional Services     |            |                     |            |            |
| Other Charges             |            |                     |            |            |
| Debt Services             |            |                     |            |            |
| Interagency Transfers     |            |                     |            |            |
| Acquisitions              |            |                     |            |            |
| Major Repairs             |            |                     |            |            |
| UNALLOTTED                |            |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |            |                     |            |            |
| Classified                |            |                     |            |            |
| Unclassified              |            |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
PRIORITY LISTING**

School: LSU Agricultural Center

**State General Fund (Direct)**

| PRIORITY     | PROJECT/SERVICE                           | AMOUNT              |
|--------------|---|---------------------|
| 1            | LA Biofuels and Bioprocessing Initiative  | \$4,071,904         |
| 2            | Childhood Obesity - Healthy Lifestyles    | \$754,024           |
| 3            | Water Resources Initiative                | \$1,423,856         |
| 4            | Healthy Communities                       | \$3,539,331         |
| 5            | Food Safety                               | \$1,122,622         |
| 6            | LA Center for Rural Initiatives           | \$649,667           |
| 7            | Operational Expense Increases             | \$2,653,971         |
| 8            | 4-H Youth Character/Workforce Development | \$353,671           |
| <b>Total</b> |   | <b>\$14,569,046</b> |

**Other Means of Financing**

| PRIORITY     | PROJECT/SERVICE   | AMOUNT     |
|--------------|---|------------|
|              | As a non-student campus we are unable to assess tuition and fees. |            |
|              |   |            |
|              |   |            |
|              |   |            |
|              |   |            |
|              |   |            |
|              |   |            |
| <b>Total</b> |   | <b>\$0</b> |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Agricultural Center**

**Project/Service:** LA Biofuels and Bioprocessing Initiative

**Priority:** 1

**Description of Project/Service**

*Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary*

Escalating demands and diminishing supplies of fossil fuels, and the products derived from them, highlight the need to develop domestic, renewable, and environmentally sound alternatives to foreign energy. The proposed Louisiana Biofuels and Bioprocessing Initiative will help develop and deliver solutions to these challenges, thereby ensuring that Louisiana retains a strong position in domestic energy supply.

The LSU Agricultural Center (AgCenter), through its recently formed Louisiana Institute for Biofuels and Bioprocessing, is exceptionally well-positioned to develop a biofuels program that is economically, environmentally, and socially sustainable. Unlike programs in other states, this proposed Initiative will focus primarily on non-food crops, i.e., those that will not divert corn and feed grains away from human and livestock needs.

The Louisiana Biofuels and Bioprocessing Initiative will capture our state's subtropical growing conditions, diverse crop productivity, and unique environment to develop renewable fuels and specialty chemicals from a number of food-neutral crops. Biofuels such as ethanol, butanol, biodiesel, and hydrogen; specialty chemicals; biomaterials; and animal feeds can be derived from crops grown on marginal lands and near waterways. These include traditional crops such as sugarcane, sweet potato, sweet sorghum, and wood /wood products along with novel crops such as high fiber energy cane, Miscanthus, tallow trees, and algae.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |  | REQUEST            | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                    |                    |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                           |  |                    | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE         | YEAR FOUR          |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Direct                    |  | \$4,071,904        | \$2,665,394         | \$2,727,557        | \$2,791,389        |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Statutory Dedications     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interim Emergency Board   |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          |  | <b>\$4,071,904</b> | <b>\$2,665,394</b>  | <b>\$2,727,557</b> | <b>\$2,791,389</b> |
| EXPENDITURES:             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Salaries                  |  | \$1,678,260        | \$1,728,608         | \$1,780,466        | \$1,833,880        |
| Other Compensation        |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Related Benefits          |  | \$604,174          | \$610,820           | \$617,539          | \$624,331          |
| Travel                    |  | \$20,220           | \$20,442            | \$20,667           | \$20,895           |
| Operating Services        |  | \$75,825           | \$76,659            | \$77,502           | \$78,355           |
| Supplies                  |  | \$126,375          | \$127,765           | \$129,171          | \$130,591          |
| Professional Services     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Other Charges             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Debt Services             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Acquisitions              |  | \$1,567,050        | \$101,100           | \$102,212          | \$103,336          |
| Major Repairs             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| UNALLOTTED                |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> |  | <b>\$4,071,904</b> | <b>\$2,665,394</b>  | <b>\$2,727,557</b> | <b>\$2,791,389</b> |
| OVER (OR UNDER)           |  | \$0                | \$0                 | \$0                | \$0                |
| POSITIONS                 |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Classified                |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Unclassified              |  | 16                 | 16                  | 16                 | 16                 |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    |  | <b>16</b>          | <b>16</b>           | <b>16</b>          | <b>16</b>          |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Agricultural Center**

**Project/Service:** Childhood Obesity-Healthy Lifestyles

**Priority:** 2

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Prevalence of childhood obesity continue to increase nationwide; Louisiana currently ranks 4th in the country in overall obesity. It is incumbent upon an educational organization whose mission is to improve the lives of the people of Louisiana, to seek every avenue possible to develop awareness, educate, motivate, and change behaviors that will lead to healthier lifestyles in our youth.

The Smart Bodies program, begun in 2005 as a public-private partnership between the LSU AgCenter and Blue Cross Blue Shield of Louisiana Foundation, has been extremely successful in meeting the goals of the program and shows promise of being one way that we as educators can impact the lives of many children as well as the parents and teachers who influence these young lives. As a result, the demand for the program has outgrown the ability of the present program to meet the needs of our schools. Currently, we reach 100 schools and over 30,000 children a year but additional schools need to be reached, especially in the northeast Louisiana Delta parishes and we also need to return to schools and repeat the exhibit educational exercises that have become the hallmark of the program. Therefore, we are submitting a request to fund two additional Body Walk exhibits, two trucks to carry the exhibit, salary plus fringe for faculty and staff to service additional schools, funds for printing educational materials and for marketing of the program.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |  | REQUEST          | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                  |                  |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                           |  |                  | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE       | YEAR FOUR        |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>   |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Direct                    |  | \$754,024        | \$554,574           | \$564,684        | \$564,684        |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Statutory Dedications     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board   |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          |  | <b>\$754,024</b> | <b>\$554,574</b>    | <b>\$564,684</b> | <b>\$564,684</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Salaries                  |  | \$387,204        | \$387,204           | \$387,204        | \$387,204        |
| Other Compensation        |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Related Benefits          |  | \$74,820         | \$74,820            | \$74,820         | \$74,820         |
| Travel                    |  | \$20,000         | \$20,000            | \$20,000         | \$20,000         |
| Operating Services        |  | \$3,000          | \$3,000             | \$3,000          | \$3,000          |
| Supplies                  |  | \$19,000         | \$19,000            | \$19,000         | \$19,000         |
| Professional Services     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Other Charges             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Debt Services             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Acquisitions              |  | \$250,000        | \$50,550            | \$60,660         | \$60,660         |
| Major Repairs             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> |  | <b>\$754,024</b> | <b>\$554,574</b>    | <b>\$564,684</b> | <b>\$564,684</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    |  | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>       |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Classified                |  | 2                | 2                   | 2                | 2                |
| Unclassified              |  | 4                | 4                   | 4                | 4                |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    |  | <b>6</b>         | <b>6</b>            | <b>6</b>         | <b>6</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Agricultural Center**

Project/Service: Water Resources Initiative Priority: 3

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Project Title: Water Resources Initiative  
 Access to sustainable and high quality fresh water resources for agricultural irrigation, rural water supplies, and recreation is becoming critically important across many regions of Louisiana. The overall goal is to identify fresh water resource (quantity and quality) issues, develop research plans to address long-term management, demonstrate outreach and guidance in water resource utilization, provide expertise during the creation of public water policy, and offer public education on fresh water topics. These goals present an opportunity to design and implement research and outreach programs that would elevate the LSU AgCenter to national prominence and competitiveness by creating a multi-disciplinary research institute.  
 Faculty efforts at the LSU AgCenter's Red River Research Station are being re-directed from field crops production to focused initiatives on water resources. Existing personnel will provide oversight of all programs and provide expertise that will serve as a foundation for agronomic, horticultural, and livestock projects. This Station has a constructed wetland in place to support the infrastructure needed for future work. In addition, a cluster hire of faculty will actively participate in research and outreach programs for irrigation and water quality issues. The goals of this project will be accomplished by providing adequate resources to prominent scientists with expertise in focused areas, establishing an integrated multi-institutional program of cooperative research, and providing outreach opportunities to diverse stakeholder groups.  
 Probable Outcomes  
 1. Develop strategies to sustain ground and surface water resources.  
 2. Increase agricultural irrigation efficiency and fertilizer use strategies.  
 3. Decrease nutrient losses from crop fields.  
 4. Improve water quality through education and policy.  
 Support and collaborations from other State / Federal Agencies and Public Associations will be established to facilitate interactions and decrease duplication of activities. Formal linkages will be developed with state personnel from LA-DEQ, LA-DNR, LA-DHH, LDAF, or LDWF. Federal employees from USGS, NFWS, NRCS, US- EPA (Region 6), and USDA-ARS will be included in the development of research and action plans. Finally, state water associations such as the LRWA will be added as member organizations.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |  | REQUEST            | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                    |                    |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                           |  |                    | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE         | YEAR FOUR          |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Direct                    |  | \$1,423,856        | \$1,456,642         | \$1,490,303        | \$1,524,863        |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Statutory Dedications     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interim Emergency Board   |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          |  | <b>\$1,423,856</b> | <b>\$1,456,642</b>  | <b>\$1,490,303</b> | <b>\$1,524,863</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Salaries                  |  | \$901,250          | \$928,288           | \$956,136          | \$984,820          |
| Other Compensation        |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Related Benefits          |  | \$324,450          | \$328,019           | \$331,627          | \$335,275          |
| Travel                    |  | \$65,715           | \$66,438            | \$67,169           | \$67,908           |
| Operating Services        |  | \$21,231           | \$21,465            | \$21,701           | \$21,939           |
| Supplies                  |  | \$50,550           | \$51,106            | \$51,668           | \$52,237           |
| Professional Services     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Other Charges             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Debt Services             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Acquisitions              |  | \$60,660           | \$61,327            | \$62,002           | \$62,684           |
| Major Repairs             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| UNALLOTTED                |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> |  | <b>\$1,423,856</b> | <b>\$1,456,642</b>  | <b>\$1,490,303</b> | <b>\$1,524,863</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    |  | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>         |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Classified                |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Unclassified              |  | 19                 | 19                  | 19                 | 19                 |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    |  | <b>19</b>          | <b>19</b>           | <b>19</b>          | <b>19</b>          |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Agricultural Center**

Project/Service: Healthy Communities Priority: 4

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

**Project Title:** Healthy Communities - Taking steps to good nutrition, fitness and health  
**Goal:** To improve the health of West Carroll parish by developing locally supported coalitions that promote healthful eating and physically active lifestyles.  
**Outcome objectives:**  
 1. Decrease prevalence of obesity and other chronic diseases.  
 2. Increase physical activity.  
 3. Improve dietary behaviors.  
 4. Improve the economic outlook for the parish.  
**Impact objectives:**  
 1. Increase access and use of environments to support healthful eating in various settings.  
 2. Increase access and use of environments to support physical activity in various settings.  
 3. Increase the number, reach, and quality of policies and standards to support healthful eating and physical activity in various settings.  
 4. Increase the number, reach and quality of social and behavioral approaches to promote healthful eating and physical activity.  
 This is a partnership between LSU AgCenter, Southern University Ag Center, Pennington Biomedical Research Center, and the community of West Carroll Parish. The initial stages of this project will include activities designed to strengthen partnerships between the community of West Carroll Parish, the Ag Centers, and Pennington Biomedical Research Center, and enhance local capacity to create and sustain a health community.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |  | REQUEST            | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                    |                    |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                           |  |                    | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE         | YEAR FOUR          |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Direct                    |  | \$3,539,331        | \$3,458,931         | \$3,542,112        | \$3,627,163        |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Statutory Dedications     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interim Emergency Board   |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          |  | <b>\$3,539,331</b> | <b>\$3,458,931</b>  | <b>\$3,542,112</b> | <b>\$3,627,163</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Salaries                  |  | \$1,818,002        | \$1,872,542         | \$1,928,718        | \$1,986,580        |
| Other Compensation        |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Related Benefits          |  | \$654,481          | \$661,680           | \$668,958          | \$676,317          |
| Travel                    |  | \$120,309          | \$121,632           | \$122,970          | \$124,323          |
| Operating Services        |  | \$133,695          | \$135,166           | \$136,652          | \$138,156          |
| Supplies                  |  | \$439,785          | \$444,623           | \$449,513          | \$454,458          |
| Professional Services     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Other Charges             |  | \$170,859          | \$172,738           | \$174,639          | \$176,560          |
| Debt Services             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Acquisitions              |  | \$202,200          | \$50,550            | \$60,660           | \$70,770           |
| Major Repairs             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| UNALLOTTED                |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> |  | <b>\$3,539,331</b> | <b>\$3,458,931</b>  | <b>\$3,542,112</b> | <b>\$3,627,163</b> |
| OVER (OR UNDER)           |  | \$0                | \$0                 | \$0                | \$0                |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Classified                |  | 8                  | 8                   | 8                  | 8                  |
| Unclassified              |  | 14                 | 14                  | 14                 | 14                 |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    |  | <b>22</b>          | <b>22</b>           | <b>22</b>          | <b>22</b>          |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Agricultural Center**

Project/Service: Food Safety Priority: 5

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

**Project Title:** Food Safety - Taking steps to ensure clean, cook, cool and cross contamination practices are adhered to through research, teaching and extension.  
**Goal:** To improve the health of consumers by being focused on current and emerging issues pertaining to the Food Safety Modernization Act. .  
**Outcome objectives:**  
 1. Food safety related to growing and harvesting.  
 2. Food safety related to marketing fresh produce.  
 3. Food safety related to processing.  
 4. Best management practices for farmers, produce processors, and county agents.  
**Impact objectives:**  
 1. Increase awareness of food safety in all phases of produce production.  
 2. Increase awareness of FDA regulations for food safety.  
 3. Increase awareness for producers, agencies, institutions and entrepreneurs.  
 4. Educational resources will be available for all consumers regarding food safety.  
 This is a partnership between LSU AgCenter, small farmers, consumers, businesses such as farmers markets, and processors. The initial stages of this project will include activities designed to strengthen partnerships between the School of Nutrition and Food Science, Horticulture, Agribuisness and economics, and the FDA

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |  | REQUEST            | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                    |                    |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                           |  |                    | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE         | YEAR FOUR          |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>   |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Direct                    |  | \$1,122,622        | \$1,150,807         | \$1,179,771        | \$1,209,549        |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Statutory Dedications     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interim Emergency Board   |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          |  | <b>\$1,122,622</b> | <b>\$1,150,807</b>  | <b>\$1,179,771</b> | <b>\$1,209,549</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Salaries                  |  | \$612,850          | \$631,236           | \$650,173          | \$669,678          |
| Other Compensation        |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Related Benefits          |  | \$220,626          | \$227,245           | \$234,062          | \$241,084          |
| Travel                    |  | \$45,495           | \$45,995            | \$46,501           | \$47,013           |
| Operating Services        |  | \$126,375          | \$127,765           | \$129,171          | \$130,591          |
| Supplies                  |  | \$111,210          | \$112,433           | \$113,670          | \$114,920          |
| Professional Services     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Other Charges             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Debt Services             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Acquisitions              |  | \$6,066            | \$6,133             | \$6,194            | \$6,262            |
| Major Repairs             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| UNALLOTTED                |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> |  | <b>\$1,122,622</b> | <b>\$1,150,807</b>  | <b>\$1,179,771</b> | <b>\$1,209,549</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    |  | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>         |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Classified                |  | 1                  | 1                   | 1                  | 1                  |
| Unclassified              |  | 13                 | 13                  | 13                 | 13                 |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    |  | <b>14</b>          | <b>14</b>           | <b>14</b>          | <b>14</b>          |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Agricultural Center**

Project/Service: LA Center for Rural Initiatives Priority: 6

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

The mission of the Louisiana Center for Rural Initiatives (LCRI) is to improve the socioeconomic well-being in rural communities in Louisiana. LCRI, as created by Act 796 of the Louisiana Legislature, is a consortium initiative between the Louisiana State University Agricultural Center (LSU AgCenter) and the Southern University Research and Extension Center (SU Agricultural Center). LCRI is housed in the Department of Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness at LSU and operates a satellite center, the Delta Rural Development Center (DRDC), in Oak Grove, La. The proposed initiatives listed below include research and extension based programming that can be delivered at DRDC in Oak Grove, Louisiana. These initiatives are in four key areas which are consistent with the priorities identified by rural residents of Louisiana.

**The Louisiana Government Leadership Academy**

- Establish an academy to train elected local government officials to carry out their responsibilities to manage road and bridge construction and maintenance, drainage, sewerage, solid waste disposal, fire protection, recreations and parks, parish prison construction and maintenance, road lighting and marking, many water works, health units and hospitals, among others.
- Academy could provide training on legal issues such as purchasing and personnel management laws, basics of state financial management, conflict resolution, board training, and other leadership educational programs, such as Leadership Plenty and Community Leadership and Economic Development.

**Rural Entrepreneurship**

- Start a business incubator program that provides access to high-speed internet to give rural business owners the necessary technological infrastructure to create new companies and expand into global markets (e.g. eBay). Almost 40 percent of all purchases will be made via the internet by 2010. Access to dial-up internet is insufficient to spur the creation and sustainability of new rural businesses and job growth.
- Teach adult entrepreneurs how to start and manage e-businesses, including how to establish Storefront businesses on eBay as well as develop websites; a cadre of educational programs can be accessed using distance education technology and regional partnerships with economic development institutions and organizations.
- Teach youth in rural areas business management skills (e.g. marketing, sales, finance and economics) necessary to start and grow businesses, including how to buy and sell items on eBay. Rural youth could work with local retailers to expand their businesses into global markets.

**Value-Added Agriculture Enterprise Development**

- Partner with USDA Rural Development in Louisiana to develop Bio-Fuel feasibility studies examining the economics of using energy crops to produce ethanol and diesel.
- Provide educational presentations for producers and others who are interested in exploring feasible bio-fuel businesses; non-traditional markets for crops may yield opportunities for long-term sustainable economic stability and growth for agriculture in Louisiana.
- Organize and host a regional workshop to assess regional and/or multi-state renewable energy options for producers and others in the business community. This will include bio-fuels and non-traditional sources of energy. Conducted by LSU AgCenter, this conference could include partners from neighboring states.

**Rural Health Disparities**

- Provide educational programs to rural residents to increase knowledge of best practices to reduce obesity and diabetes rates and overall improve health.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |  | REQUEST          | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                  |                  |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                           |  |                  | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE       | YEAR FOUR        |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Direct                    |  | \$649,667        | \$551,315           | \$566,398        | \$581,918        |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Statutory Dedications     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board   |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          |  | <b>\$649,667</b> | <b>\$551,315</b>    | <b>\$566,398</b> | <b>\$581,918</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Salaries                  |  | \$277,070        | \$285,382           | \$293,944        | \$302,762        |
| Other Compensation        |  | \$61,800         | \$63,654            | \$65,564         | \$67,531         |
| Related Benefits          |  | \$121,993        | \$125,653           | \$129,423        | \$133,305        |
| Travel                    |  | \$18,198         | \$18,398            | \$18,601         | \$18,805         |
| Operating Services        |  | \$39,429         | \$39,863            | \$40,301         | \$40,745         |
| Supplies                  |  | \$15,165         | \$15,332            | \$15,500         | \$15,671         |
| Professional Services     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Other Charges             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Debt Services             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Acquisitions              |  | \$14,912         | \$3,033             | \$3,066          | \$3,100          |
| Major Repairs             |  | \$101,100        |                     |                  |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> |  | <b>\$649,667</b> | <b>\$551,315</b>    | <b>\$566,398</b> | <b>\$581,918</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    |  | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>       |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Classified                |  | 1                | 1                   | 1                | 1                |
| Unclassified              |  | 4                | 4                   | 4                | 4                |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    |  | <b>5</b>         | <b>5</b>            | <b>5</b>         | <b>5</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Agricultural Center**

**Project/Service:** 4-H Youth Character/Workforce Development Research and Education

**Priority:** 8

**Description of Project/Service**

*Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary*

Funding for the expanded Character Development will increase our ability to build leaders and good citizens through 4-H youth development. The 4-H Character Development Program(CDP) is a system of positive youth development which incorporates, into all dimensions of family, community, and school life, the fostering in students, staff, volunteers, parents and community members an understanding and modeling of ethical values and youth development practices that create a caring environment – one that nurtures social-emotional, life skills, character and academic development in youth and communities. The CDP is multi-dimensional and provides support for all contexts of 4-H in which youth interact; including in school 4-H clubs, 4-H community clubs, after school programs, and school enrichment. The CDP supports the Louisiana Department of Education mandates for character education, school-wide positive behavior support, school-to-work and Safe and Drug Free Schools and Communities. The program improves the quality of instructional time through creating environments that meet the needs of youth and promote the intrinsic values of obtaining an education and modeling good behavior. As a new component of the Character Development program, State Schools of Character Awards will now be awarded in Louisiana. The purpose of the state awards is to honor exemplars in social-emotional and character education, showcase their work, and facilitate their leadership in the field. This will offer an opportunity to move schools currently conducting character education programs to the next level. The awards also provide opportunities for national recognition and visibility.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |  | REQUEST          | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                  |                  |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                           |  |                  | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE       | YEAR FOUR        |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Direct                    |  | \$353,671        | \$363,417           | \$373,445        | \$383,765        |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Statutory Dedications     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board   |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          |  | <b>\$353,671</b> | <b>\$363,417</b>    | <b>\$373,445</b> | <b>\$383,765</b> |
| EXPENDITURES:             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Salaries                  |  | \$221,450        | \$228,094           | \$234,936        | \$241,984        |
| Other Compensation        |  | \$5,150          | \$5,305             | \$5,464          | \$5,628          |
| Related Benefits          |  | \$81,576         | \$84,023            | \$86,544         | \$89,140         |
| Travel                    |  | \$25,275         | \$25,553            | \$25,834         | \$26,118         |
| Operating Services        |  | \$10,110         | \$10,221            | \$10,334         | \$10,447         |
| Supplies                  |  | \$10,110         | \$10,221            | \$10,334         | \$10,447         |
| Professional Services     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Other Charges             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Debt Services             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Acquisitions              |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Major Repairs             |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> |  | <b>\$353,671</b> | <b>\$363,417</b>    | <b>\$373,445</b> | <b>\$383,765</b> |
| OVER (OR UNDER)           |  | \$0              | \$0                 | \$0              | \$0              |
| POSITIONS                 |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Classified                |  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Unclassified              |  | 5                | 5                   | 5                | 5                |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    |  | <b>5</b>         | <b>5</b>            | <b>5</b>         | <b>5</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Group Insurance Information**  
**LSU Agricultural Center**

|                             | Employee<br>Count<br>(FTE) | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>OGB Health Plan</i> | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>Other Health Plans</i><br><small>(Do not include OGB)</small> | Total        |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| <b>Active Employees</b>     | 889                        | \$2,036,873                                   | \$3,937,895   | \$5,974,768  |
| <b>Retirees</b>             | 675                        | \$2,897,515                                   | \$2,158,687   | \$5,056,202  |
| <b>Cost of New Retirees</b> | 50                         | \$162,649                                     | \$307,351   | \$470,000    |
| <b>Total</b>                | 1,614                      | \$5,097,037                                   | \$6,403,933   | \$11,500,970 |

**Instructions for *EOB Health Plan* Columns:**

1. Only fill in yellow highlighted areas.
2. EOB = Existing Operating Budget
3. OGB Health Plan = Office of Group Benefits Health Plans
4. Other Health Plans = All other Health Plans that ***are not*** OGB
5. Employee Count = The total number of unrestricted (both classified & unclassified) employees (FTE), the total number of retirees, or the total number of new retirees.
6. Amounts being entered are the Related Benefits EOB of each Health Plan. **Do not include Salaries.**
7. Amounts for Related Benefits are for unrestricted (both classified and unclassified) employees only.
8. Provide the total EOB amounts not the adjustment amount.

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Retirement Information**  
**LSU Agricultural Center**

|  | Employee<br>Count<br>(FTE) | Total EOB<br>Salary<br>Expenditure | Total EOB Retirement<br>Contributions<br>(from Related Benefits) |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>LASERS - Total</b>                              | 289                        | \$10,433,295                       | \$3,755,880  |
| LASERS - Rank and File                             | 289                        | \$10,433,295                       | \$3,755,880  |
| LASERS - Corrections Primary                       |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Corrections Secondary                     |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Wildlife                                  |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Peace Officers                            |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Alcohol and Tobacco Control               |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Bridge Police                             |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Hazardous Duty                            |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Legislative, Governor, Lt. Governor Plans |                            |                                    |  |
| <b>Teachers - Total</b>                            | 415                        | \$31,660,269                       | \$13,044,291   |
| Teachers - HIED                                    | 415                        | \$31,660,269                       | \$13,044,291   |
| Teachers - K-12                                    |                            |                                    |  |
| <b>Other - Total</b>                               | 62                         | \$3,835,806                        | \$420,000  |
| Other  | 62                         | \$3,835,806                        | \$420,000  |
| <b>Total</b>                                       | 766                        | \$45,929,370                       | \$17,220,171   |



**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Health Sciences Center - Shreveport**

Project/Service: Hospital Legacy Costs Priority: 1

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

**See Attached Narrative**

Total amounts include HSC-S Hospital, EACMC and HPLMC. The detail spreadsheet is attached.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       | REQUEST             | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                     |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                           |                     | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE          | YEAR FOUR           |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          | FY 2015-2016        | FY 2016-2017        | FY 2017-2018        | FY 2018-2019        |
| Direct                    | \$21,515,059        | \$21,515,059        | \$12,127,515        | \$12,127,515        |
| Interagency Transfers     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Statutory Dedications     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$21,515,059</b> | <b>\$21,515,059</b> | <b>\$12,127,515</b> | <b>\$12,127,515</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Salaries                  |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Other Compensation        |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Related Benefits          |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Travel                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Operating Services        |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Supplies                  |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Professional Services     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Other Charges             | \$21,515,059        | \$21,515,059        | \$12,127,515        | \$12,127,515        |
| Debt Services             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Interagency Transfers     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Acquisitions              |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Major Repairs             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| UNALLOTTED                |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$21,515,059</b> | <b>\$21,515,059</b> | <b>\$12,127,515</b> | <b>\$12,127,515</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>          |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Classified                |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Unclassified              |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>            |

**FY 2015-2016 BUDGET REQUEST**  
**LSU HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER SHREVEPORT**  
*School of Medicine, School of Allied Health Professionals,  
& School of Graduate Studies*

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED PROJECT**  
**Funding of Hospital Legacy Costs**

**LSU Shreveport Hospital, E.A. Conway Medical Center, and Huey P. Long Medical Center**

Effective FY 2013-2014 on October 1, 2013, LSU Shreveport Hospital and E.A. Conway Medical Center was leased and transferred to the management of BRFHH, LLC. Effective FY 2013-2014 on June 30, 2014, Huey P. Long Medical Center closed to patient care services.

In Fiscal Year 2013-2014, LSUHSC-S incurred an annualized cost of \$31.8 million for hospital expenditures to include Office of Risk Management (ORM) Workers Compensation, Malpractice, and Property Insurance; Legislative Auditors Allocation; Civil Service/CPTP Allocation; Termination Pay; Unemployment; and Retiree Health and Life Premiums. The hospitals funded these expenditures with the 3-month budget appropriations and hospital account receivable payments.

In Fiscal Year 2014-2015, the hospital related mandated expenditures for ORM premiums, termination pay & unemployment, and retiree health & life premiums continue to be charged to the state agencies that no longer manage the facilities. In addition, there was no budget appropriation to LSUHSC-S to support these expenditures. The projected costs for FY 2014-2015 is \$21.4 million.

The appropriated budget under the LSUHSC-S schools is allocated for the mission of the School of Medicine, School of Allied Health Professions, and School of Graduate Studies; and not to cover the residual expenditures associated with leased or closed hospitals.

With this budget request package, LSUHSC-S is requesting funding for the hospital mandated legacy costs. The projected costs for Fiscal Year 2015-2016 is \$21.5 million. The detail of the expenditures is outlined in the attachment.

**LSU Health Sciences Center at Shreveport  
Mandated Legacy Costs**

| Category                    | SHREVEPORT               |                     | MONROE             | PINEVILLE          | TOTALS              |                          |                          |                          |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                             | FY 2015-2016 Projections |                     |                    |                    |                     | FY 2015-2016 Projections | FY 2015-2016 Projections | FY 2015-2016 Projections |
|                             | Schools                  | Hospital            |                    |                    |                     | Hospital                 | Hospital                 |                          |
| ORM - Worker's Compensation | \$790,141                | \$1,843,663         | \$545,934          | \$415,978          | \$3,595,716         |                          |                          |                          |
| ORM - Malpractice           | \$870,559                | \$3,086,527         | \$603,102          | \$282,319          | \$4,842,507         |                          |                          |                          |
| ORM - Property              | \$716,921                | \$1,121,338         | \$272,326          | \$126,357          | \$2,236,942         |                          |                          |                          |
| Legislative Auditor         | \$279,232                | \$0                 | \$0                | \$0                | \$279,232           |                          |                          |                          |
| OCS                         | \$85,000                 | \$0                 | \$0                | \$0                | \$85,000            |                          |                          |                          |
| Civil Service/CPTP          | \$95,465                 | \$0                 | \$0                | \$0                | \$95,465            |                          |                          |                          |
| <b>Other: (List)</b>        |                          |                     |                    |                    |                     |                          |                          |                          |
| Termination Pay             | \$1,200,000              | \$565,000           | \$0                | \$150,000          | \$1,915,000         |                          |                          |                          |
| Unemployment                | \$100,000                | \$300,000           | \$50,000           | \$25,000           | \$475,000           |                          |                          |                          |
| Retiree Health Insurance    | \$1,984,413              | \$7,837,596         | \$2,572,256        | \$1,524,383        | \$13,918,648        |                          |                          |                          |
| Retiree Life Insurance      | \$43,834                 | \$102,280           | \$61,000           | \$30,000           | \$237,114           |                          |                          |                          |
| <b>Totals</b>               | <b>\$6,165,565</b>       | <b>\$14,856,404</b> | <b>\$4,104,618</b> | <b>\$2,554,037</b> | <b>\$27,680,624</b> |                          |                          |                          |

**\$27,680,624**

Note: The total impact of the potential premium increase for CY 2015 effective December 2014 is not reflected.

**Hospitals Only  
\$21,515,059**

**Schools Only  
\$6,165,565**

**\$27,680,624**

| Category                    | SHREVEPORT           |                     | SHREVEPORT               |                     | MONROE             | MONROE             | PINEVILLE          | PINEVILLE          | TOTALS               |                          |                      |                          |                      |                          |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
|                             | FY 2013-2014 Actuals |                     | FY 2014-2015 Projections |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    | FY 2013-2014 Actuals | FY 2014-2015 Projections | FY 2013-2014 Actuals | FY 2014-2015 Projections | FY 2013-2014 Actuals | FY 2014-2015 Projections |
|                             | Schools              | Hospital            | Schools                  | Hospital            |                    |                    |                    |                    | Hospital             | Hospital                 | Hospital             | Hospital                 | All                  | All                      |
| ORM - Worker's Compensation | \$801,429            | \$1,870,002         | \$790,141                | \$1,843,663         | \$533,312          | \$545,934          | \$471,261          | \$415,978          | \$3,676,004          | \$3,595,716              |                      |                          |                      |                          |
| ORM - Malpractice           | \$657,386            | \$2,330,734         | \$870,559                | \$3,086,527         | \$589,160          | \$603,102          | \$302,662          | \$282,319          | \$3,879,942          | \$4,842,507              |                      |                          |                      |                          |
| ORM - Property              | \$1,130,043          | \$1,767,503         | \$716,921                | \$1,121,338         | \$266,031          | \$272,326          | \$135,462          | \$126,357          | \$3,299,039          | \$2,236,942              |                      |                          |                      |                          |
| Legislative Auditor         | \$53,866             | \$262,990           | \$279,232                | \$0                 | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                | \$316,856            | \$279,232                |                      |                          |                      |                          |
| OCS                         | \$83,551             | \$0                 | \$85,000                 | \$0                 | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                | \$83,551             | \$85,000                 |                      |                          |                      |                          |
| Civil Service/CPTP          | \$114,075            | \$404,442           | \$95,465                 | \$0                 | \$116,737          | \$0                | \$77,195           | \$0                | \$712,449            | \$95,465                 |                      |                          |                      |                          |
| <b>Other: (List)</b>        |                      |                     |                          |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                      |                          |                      |                          |                      |                          |
| Termination Pay             | \$2,268,712          | \$8,360,138         | \$1,200,000              | \$565,000           | \$2,471,378        | \$0                | \$804,141          | \$150,000          | \$13,904,369         | \$1,915,000              |                      |                          |                      |                          |
| Unemployment                | \$70,889             | \$350,819           | \$100,000                | \$300,000           | \$206,387          | \$50,000           | \$2,356            | \$25,000           | \$630,451            | \$475,000                |                      |                          |                      |                          |
| Retiree Health Insurance    | \$1,370,198          | \$6,780,888         | \$1,557,603              | \$7,708,328         | \$2,274,090        | \$2,532,216        | \$1,241,652        | \$1,560,000        | \$11,666,828         | \$13,358,147             |                      |                          |                      |                          |
| Retiree Life Insurance      | \$23,471             | \$116,156           | \$43,834                 | \$102,280           | \$56,119           | \$61,000           | \$26,396           | \$30,000           | \$222,142            | \$237,114                |                      |                          |                      |                          |
| <b>Totals</b>               | <b>\$6,573,620</b>   | <b>\$22,243,672</b> | <b>\$5,738,755</b>       | <b>\$14,727,136</b> | <b>\$6,513,214</b> | <b>\$4,064,578</b> | <b>\$3,061,125</b> | <b>\$2,589,654</b> | <b>\$38,391,631</b>  | <b>\$27,120,123</b>      |                      |                          |                      |                          |

**\$38,391,631      \$27,120,123**

Note: The total impact of the potential premium increase for CY 2015 effective December 2014 is not reflected.

**Hospitals Only      Hospitals Only  
\$31,818,011      \$21,381,368**

**Schools Only      Schools Only  
\$6,573,620      \$5,738,755**

**\$38,391,631      \$27,120,123**

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Group Insurance Information**  
**LSU Health Sciences Center - Shreveport**

|                             | Employee<br>Count<br>(FTE) | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>OGB Health Plan</i> | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>Other Health Plans</i><br><small>(Do not include OGB)</small> | Total        |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| <b>Active Employees</b>     | 1,913                      | \$5,470,808                                   | \$6,572,525   | \$12,043,333 |
| <b>Retirees</b>             | 1,525                      | \$6,368,724                                   | \$3,052,596   | \$9,421,320  |
| <b>Cost of New Retirees</b> | 56                         | \$285,418                                     | \$137,061   | \$422,479    |
| <b>Total</b>                | 3,494                      | \$12,124,950                                  | \$9,762,182   | \$21,887,132 |

**Instructions for *EOB Health Plan* Columns:**

1. Only fill in yellow highlighted areas.
2. EOB = Existing Operating Budget
3. OGB Health Plan = Office of Group Benefits Health Plans
4. Other Health Plans = All other health plans that **are not** OGB
5. Employee Count = Active Employees is the total number of Authorized T.O. FTE positions for your institution at EOB. This should include both Filled and Vacant Authorized T.O. FTE positions. For Retirees and Cost of New Retirees, provide the total number for each category.
6. Amounts being entered are the Related Benefits EOB of each Health Plan. **Do not include Salaries.**
7. Amounts for Related Benefits for each Health Plan are for unrestricted (both classified and unclassified) employees only.
8. Provide the total EOB amounts not the adjustment amount.

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Group Insurance Information**  
**E. A. Conway Medical Center**

|                             | Employee<br>Count<br>(FTE) | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>OGB Health Plan</i> | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>Other Health Plans</i><br><small>(Do not include OGB)</small> | Total       |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|-------------|
| <b>Active Employees</b>     | 0                          | \$0   | \$0   | \$0         |
| <b>Retirees</b>             | 353                        | \$1,815,734                                   | \$756,522   | \$2,572,256 |
| <b>Cost of New Retirees</b> | 0                          | \$0   | \$0   | \$0         |
| <b>Total</b>                | 353                        | \$1,815,734                                   | \$756,522   | \$2,572,256 |

**Instructions for *EOB Health Plan* Columns:**

1. Only fill in yellow highlighted areas.
2. EOB = Existing Operating Budget
3. OGB Health Plan = Office of Group Benefits Health Plans
4. Other Health Plans = All other health plans that **are not** OGB
5. Employee Count = Active Employees is the total number of Authorized T.O. FTE positions for your institution at EOB. This should include both Filled and Vacant Authorized T.O. FTE positions. For Retirees and Cost of New Retirees, provide the total number for each category.
6. Amounts being entered are the Related Benefits EOB of each Health Plan. **Do not include Salaries.**
7. Amounts for Related Benefits for each Health Plan are for unrestricted (both classified and unclassified) employees only.
8. Provide the total EOB amounts not the adjustment amount.

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Group Insurance Information**  
**Huey P Long Medical Center**

|                             | Employee<br>Count<br>(FTE) | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>OGB Health Plan</i> | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>Other Health Plans</i><br><small>(Do not include OGB)</small> | Total       |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|-------------|
| <b>Active Employees</b>     | 0                          | \$0   | \$0   | \$0         |
| <b>Retirees</b>             | 237                        | \$747,169                                     | \$730,079   | \$1,477,248 |
| <b>Cost of New Retirees</b> | 6                          | \$25,378                                      | \$21,757  | \$47,135    |
| <b>Total</b>                | 243                        | \$772,547                                     | \$751,836   | \$1,524,383 |

**Instructions for *EOB Health Plan* Columns:**

1. Only fill in yellow highlighted areas.
2. EOB = Existing Operating Budget
3. OGB Health Plan = Office of Group Benefits Health Plans
4. Other Health Plans = All other health plans that **are not** OGB
5. Employee Count = Active Employees is the total number of Authorized T.O. FTE positions for your institution at EOB. This should include both Filled and Vacant Authorized T.O. FTE positions. For Retirees and Cost of New Retirees, provide the total number for each category.
6. Amounts being entered are the Related Benefits EOB of each Health Plan. **Do not include Salaries.**
7. Amounts for Related Benefits for each Health Plan are for unrestricted (both classified and unclassified) employees only.
8. Provide the total EOB amounts not the adjustment amount.

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Retirement Information**  
**LSU Health Sciences Center - Shreveport**

|   | <b>Employee<br/>Count<br/>(FTE)</b> | <b>Total EOB<br/>Salary<br/>Expenditure</b> | <b>Total EOB Retirement<br/>Contributions<br/>(from Related Benefits)</b> |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>LASERS - Rank and File</b>                             | 237                                 | \$10,036,603                                | \$6,734,024   |
| <b>LASERS - Corrections Primary</b>                       |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Corrections Secondary</b>                     |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Wildlife</b>                                  |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Peace Officers</b>                            |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Alcohol and Tobacco Control</b>               |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Bridge Police</b>                             |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Hazardous Duty</b>                            |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Legislative, Governor, Lt. Governor Plans</b> |                                     |   |   |
| <b>LASERS - Total</b>                                     | 237                                 | \$10,036,603                                | \$6,734,024   |
| <b>Teachers - HIED</b>                                    | 233                                 | \$20,035,331                                | \$5,305,797   |
| <b>Teachers - K-12</b>                                    |                                     |   |   |
| <b>Teachers - Total</b>                                   | 233                                 | \$20,035,331                                | \$5,305,797   |
| <b>Other</b>  | 336                                 | \$33,261,946                                | \$7,198,240   |
| <b>Other - Total</b>                                      | 336                                 | \$33,261,946                                | \$7,198,240   |
| <b>Total</b>  | 806                                 | \$63,333,880                                | \$19,238,061  |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
PRIORITY LISTING**

School: LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans

**State General Fund (Direct)**

| PRIORITY     | PROJECT/SERVICE                     | AMOUNT             |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1            | LTR Matching Funds                  | \$525,000          |
| 2            | Public Health Accreditation Needs   | \$1,262,600        |
| 3            | Rural Scholars Expansion            | \$2,724,287        |
| 4            | HDC Building Operations             | \$1,616,549        |
| 5            | Faculty promotions in rank, 2015-16 | \$227,400          |
| 6            | Classified Merit Increases, 2015-16 | \$447,181          |
| 7            | Library Acquisition Inflation       | \$421,392          |
| 8            | General and Medical Inflation       | \$527,609          |
| <b>Total</b> |                                     | <b>\$7,752,018</b> |

**Other Means of Financing**

| PRIORITY     | PROJECT/SERVICE | AMOUNT     |
|--------------|-----------------|------------|
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
|              |                 |            |
| <b>Total</b> |                 | <b>\$0</b> |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans**

Project/Service: Tumor Registry Matching Funds Priority: 1

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Please see the attached narrative

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       | REQUEST          | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                  |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                           |                  | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE       | YEAR FOUR        |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>   |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Direct                    | \$525,000        | \$546,000           | \$567,840        | \$590,554        |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Statutory Dedications     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$525,000</b> | <b>\$546,000</b>    | <b>\$567,840</b> | <b>\$590,554</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Salaries                  | \$320,423        | \$333,240           | \$346,570        | \$360,432        |
| Other Compensation        |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Related Benefits          | \$134,577        | \$139,960           | \$145,558        | \$151,381        |
| Travel                    |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Operating Services        |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Supplies                  | \$70,000         | \$72,800            | \$75,712         | \$78,740         |
| Professional Services     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Other Charges             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Debt Services             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Acquisitions              |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Major Repairs             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$525,000</b> | <b>\$546,000</b>    | <b>\$567,840</b> | <b>\$590,554</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>       |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Classified                | 4                | 4                   | 4                | 4                |
| Unclassified              | 3                | 3                   | 3                | 3                |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>7</b>         | <b>7</b>            | <b>7</b>         | <b>7</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Health Sciences Center at New Orleans**

**Project/Service:** Maintaining School of Public Health Accreditation      **Priority:** 2

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Please see the attached narrative.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |  | REQUEST            | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                    |                    |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                           |  |                    | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE         | YEAR FOUR          |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>   |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Direct                    |  | \$1,262,600        | \$1,220,704         | \$1,269,532        | \$1,320,313        |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Statutory Dedications     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interim Emergency Board   |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          |  | <b>\$1,262,600</b> | <b>\$1,220,704</b>  | <b>\$1,269,532</b> | <b>\$1,320,313</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Salaries                  |  | \$530,000          | \$551,200           | \$573,248          | \$596,178          |
| Other Compensation        |  | \$86,400           | \$89,856            | \$93,450           | \$97,188           |
| Related Benefits          |  | \$222,600          | \$231,504           | \$240,764          | \$250,395          |
| Travel                    |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Operating Services        |  |                    | \$22,000            | \$22,880           | \$23,795           |
| Supplies                  |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Professional Services     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Other Charges             |  | \$313,600          | \$326,144           | \$339,190          | \$352,757          |
| Debt Services             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Acquisitions              |  | \$110,000          |                     |                    |                    |
| Major Repairs             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| UNALLOTTED                |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> |  | <b>\$1,262,600</b> | <b>\$1,220,704</b>  | <b>\$1,269,532</b> | <b>\$1,320,313</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    |  | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>         |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Classified                |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Unclassified              |  | 4                  | 4                   | 4                  | 4                  |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    |  | <b>4</b>           | <b>4</b>            | <b>4</b>           | <b>4</b>           |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

Project/Service: Rural Scholars Track Priority: 3

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Please see the attached narrative and schedules

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       | REQUEST            | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                    |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                           |                    | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE         | YEAR FOUR          |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>   |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Direct                    | \$2,724,287        | \$3,154,387         | \$3,372,598        | \$3,539,935        |
| Interagency Transfers     |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Fees & Self-Generated     | \$0                | \$0                 | \$0                | \$0                |
| Statutory Dedications     |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$2,724,287</b> | <b>\$3,154,387</b>  | <b>\$3,372,598</b> | <b>\$3,539,935</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Salaries                  | \$851,854          | \$885,928           | \$921,365          | \$958,220          |
| Other Compensation        | \$0                | \$0                 | \$0                | \$0                |
| Related Benefits          | \$357,779          | \$372,090           | \$386,973          | \$402,452          |
| Travel                    | \$35,000           | \$36,400            | \$37,856           | \$39,370           |
| Operating Services        | \$17,000           | \$17,680            | \$18,387           | \$19,122           |
| Supplies                  | \$17,500           | \$18,200            | \$18,928           | \$19,685           |
| Professional Services     | \$25,000           | \$26,000            | \$27,040           | \$28,122           |
| Other Charges             | \$1,420,155        | \$1,798,089         | \$1,962,049        | \$2,072,964        |
| Debt Services             | \$0                | \$0                 | \$0                | \$0                |
| Interagency Transfers     | \$0                | \$0                 | \$0                | \$0                |
| Acquisitions              | \$0                | \$0                 | \$0                | \$0                |
| Major Repairs             | \$0                | \$0                 | \$0                | \$0                |
| UNALLOTTED                | \$0                | \$0                 | \$0                | \$0                |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$2,724,287</b> | <b>\$3,154,387</b>  | <b>\$3,372,598</b> | <b>\$3,539,935</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>         |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Classified                | 0.00               | 0.00                | 0.00               | 0.00               |
| Unclassified              | 6.50               | 6.50                | 6.50               | 6.50               |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>6.50</b>        | <b>6.50</b>         | <b>6.50</b>        | <b>6.50</b>        |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans**

Project/Service: HDC Building Operations Priority: 4

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

LSUHSC's new 4 story Human Development Center building (HDC) is located on Tulane Avenue across from the new Academic Medical Center. The HDC is a University Center of Excellence in Developmental Disabilities, Education, Research and Service (UCEDD). Their mission is to support and include individuals with developmental disabilities and their families in all aspects of life in the community. Also included in the building is space for the Physician's Assistant academic program, a testing center, and a state of the art auditorium and lecture facility. This building provides additional space to our campus and will require maintenance and security including costs for janitorial services and security personnel as well as utilities and building maintenance contracts and supplies.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |  | REQUEST            | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                    |                    |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                           |  |                    | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE         | YEAR FOUR          |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Direct                    |  | \$1,616,549        | \$1,670,700         | \$1,726,702        | \$1,784,619        |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Statutory Dedications     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interim Emergency Board   |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          |  | <b>\$1,616,549</b> | <b>\$1,670,700</b>  | <b>\$1,726,702</b> | <b>\$1,784,619</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Salaries                  |  | \$398,216          | \$414,145           | \$430,710          | \$447,938          |
| Other Compensation        |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Related Benefits          |  | \$167,251          | \$173,941           | \$180,899          | \$188,135          |
| Travel                    |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Operating Services        |  | \$819,338          | \$843,918           | \$869,236          | \$895,313          |
| Supplies                  |  | \$65,850           | \$67,826            | \$69,860           | \$71,956           |
| Professional Services     |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Other Charges             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Debt Services             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Interagency Transfers     |  | \$165,894          | \$170,871           | \$175,997          | \$181,277          |
| Acquisitions              |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Major Repairs             |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| UNALLOTTED                |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> |  | <b>\$1,616,549</b> | <b>\$1,670,700</b>  | <b>\$1,726,702</b> | <b>\$1,784,619</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    |  | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>         |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| Classified                |  | 15                 | 15                  | 15                 | 15                 |
| Unclassified              |  |                    |                     |                    |                    |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    |  | <b>15</b>          | <b>15</b>           | <b>15</b>          | <b>15</b>          |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

**Project/Service:** Faculty promotions in rank, 2015-16      **Priority:** 5

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Faculty who achieve a promotion in rank through excellence in teaching, research and service receive a salary increase to reward their accomplishments.

Faculty promotions represent a succession of recommendations by departmental faculty (departmental committee), department heads, professional school faculty promotions committees, Deans, the Vice-Chancellor of Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor. Final actions are taken by the President's Office and the LSU Board of Supervisors. The process includes the review of formal teaching evaluations and letters of recommendation for advancement. Promotion recommendations consider the following four basic categories of faculty activities: teaching; research; service; and academic administration. The process seeks evidence of continuing commitment to the fulfillment of the mission of the school in all four categories.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       |  | REQUEST          | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |            |            |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|---------------------|------------|------------|
|                           |  |                  | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE | YEAR FOUR  |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Direct                    |  | \$227,400        |                     |            |            |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Statutory Dedications     |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Interim Emergency Board   |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          |  | <b>\$227,400</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| EXPENDITURES:             |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Salaries                  |  | \$160,141        |                     |            |            |
| Other Compensation        |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Related Benefits          |  | \$67,259         |                     |            |            |
| Travel                    |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Operating Services        |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Supplies                  |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Professional Services     |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Other Charges             |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Debt Services             |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Interagency Transfers     |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Acquisitions              |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Major Repairs             |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| UNALLOTTED                |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> |  | <b>\$227,400</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| OVER (OR UNDER)           |  | \$0              | \$0                 | \$0        | \$0        |
| POSITIONS                 |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Classified                |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Unclassified              |  |                  |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    |  | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Health Sciences Center at New Orleans**

**Project/Service:** Classified Merit Increases 2015-16      **Priority:** 6

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Civil Service Rule 6.14(a) states that an employee may be granted a merit increase on October 1st provided their performance merits the increase; the decision to grant the increase is at the discretion of the appointing authority or their designee. If the fiscal condition of the state will allow for it, this request includes funds to provide pay increases in Fiscal Year 2015-2016 to classified employees whose performance warrants an increase. Such 2015-16 Classified Merit Increases are projected to total \$447,181.

|                           |                  | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |            |            |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------|------------|
| MEANS OF FINANCING:       | REQUEST          | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE | YEAR FOUR  |
| GENERAL FUND BY:          |                  |                     |            |            |
| Direct                    | \$447,181        |                     |            |            |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |            |            |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                  |                     |            |            |
| Statutory Dedications     |                  |                     |            |            |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                  |                     |            |            |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                  |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$447,181</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| EXPENDITURES:             |                  |                     |            |            |
| Salaries                  | \$298,426        |                     |            |            |
| Other Compensation        |                  |                     |            |            |
| Related Benefits          | \$148,755        |                     |            |            |
| Travel                    |                  |                     |            |            |
| Operating Services        |                  |                     |            |            |
| Supplies                  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Professional Services     |                  |                     |            |            |
| Other Charges             |                  |                     |            |            |
| Debt Services             |                  |                     |            |            |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |            |            |
| Acquisitions              |                  |                     |            |            |
| Major Repairs             |                  |                     |            |            |
| UNALLOTTED                |                  |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$447,181</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT  
LSU Health Sciences Center at New Orleans**

Project/Service: Library Acquisition Inflation Priority: 7

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

For Fiscal Year 2014-15, LSUHSC-New Orleans anticipates spending \$1,872,495 on library acquisitions.

Each year, EBSCO Information Services (a major source for our serials) provides a five year journal price increase history along with a projection of costs for the upcoming year. The overall increase from 2009 to 2013 for Academic Medical libraries (the LSUHSC library falls into this category) was 25.18%, an average increase of 5.04% per year. The increase in journal prices for Academic Medical libraries in 2013 over 2012 was 5.93%. EBSCO expects the 6% average price increase of 2013 to abide, hovering in the 6% to 7% range for 2014.

In previous budget requests, LSUHSC-New Orleans has requested additional monies to support library inflation without success. Without some relief, our medical library will be forced to cut heavily used and essential subscriptions, negatively impacting our ability to achieve our mission of teaching, research, patient care and outreach.

Assuming price increases at the upper range of the scale and adjusting for an effective three years' required but unaddressed increases, we will need an additional \$421,392, a seven percent annual increase in spending on library acquisitions, in order to maintain our current level of library resources.

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       | REQUEST          | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |                  |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                           |                  | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE       | YEAR FOUR        |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>   |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Direct                    | \$421,392        | \$160,572           | \$171,812        | \$183,839        |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Statutory Dedications     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$421,392</b> | <b>\$160,572</b>    | <b>\$171,812</b> | <b>\$183,839</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Salaries                  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Other Compensation        |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Related Benefits          |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Travel                    |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Operating Services        |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Supplies                  |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Professional Services     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Other Charges             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Debt Services             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Acquisitions              |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Major Repairs             |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| UNALLOTTED                |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>       |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    | <b>\$421,392</b> | <b>\$160,572</b>    | <b>\$171,812</b> | <b>\$183,839</b> |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Classified                |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| Unclassified              |                  |                     |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED  
DESCRIPTION/BUDGET IMPACT**

Project/Service: Inflation 2015-16 Priority: 8

**Description of Project/Service**

Provide a detailed description of the Project/Service - Add Lines as Necessary

Inflation as calculated according to Office of Planning and Budget guidelines for FY 2015-2016:

- (1) 2.70% general inflation
- (2) 3.87% medical inflation

| MEANS OF FINANCING:       | REQUEST          | OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS |            |            |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------|------------|
|                           |                  | YEAR TWO            | YEAR THREE | YEAR FOUR  |
| <b>GENERAL FUND BY:</b>   |                  |                     |            |            |
| Direct                    | \$527,609        |                     |            |            |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  | \$0                 | \$0        | \$0        |
| Fees & Self-Generated     |                  |                     |            |            |
| Statutory Dedications     |                  |                     |            |            |
| Interim Emergency Board   |                  |                     |            |            |
| FEDERAL FUNDS             |                  |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL MOF</b>          | <b>\$527,609</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>      |                  |                     |            |            |
| Salaries                  |                  |                     |            |            |
| Other Compensation        |                  |                     |            |            |
| Related Benefits          |                  |                     |            |            |
| Travel                    | \$4,833          |                     |            |            |
| Operating Services        | \$345,745        |                     |            |            |
| Supplies                  | \$145,372        |                     |            |            |
| Professional Services     | \$31,659         |                     |            |            |
| Other Charges             |                  |                     |            |            |
| Debt Services             |                  |                     |            |            |
| Interagency Transfers     |                  |                     |            |            |
| Acquisitions              |                  |                     |            |            |
| Major Repairs             |                  |                     |            |            |
| UNALLOTTED                |                  |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$527,609</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>OVER (OR UNDER)</b>    | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>POSITIONS</b>          |                  |                     |            |            |
| Classified                |                  |                     |            |            |
| Unclassified              |                  |                     |            |            |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   |

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Group Insurance Information**  
**LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans**

|                             | Employee<br>Count<br>(FTE) | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>OGB Health Plan</i> | Total<br>EOB<br>for<br><i>Other Health Plans</i><br><small>(Do not include OGB)</small> | Total        |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| <b>Active Employees</b>     | 683                        | \$2,272,429                                   | \$2,102,934   | \$4,375,363  |
| <b>Retirees</b>             | 844                        | \$4,021,219                                   | \$1,734,940   | \$5,756,159  |
| <b>Cost of New Retirees</b> | 21                         | \$45,325                                      | \$108,962   | \$154,287    |
| <b>Total</b>                | 1,548                      | \$6,338,973                                   | \$3,946,836   | \$10,285,809 |

**Instructions for *EOB Health Plan* Columns:**

1. Only fill in yellow highlighted areas.
2. EOB = Existing Operating Budget
3. OGB Health Plan = Office of Group Benefits Health Plans
4. Other Health Plans = All other health plans that **are not** OGB
5. Employee Count = Active Employees is the total number of Authorized T.O. FTE positions for your institution at EOB. This should include both Filled and Vacant Authorized T.O. FTE positions. For Retirees and Cost of New Retirees, provide the total number for each category.
6. Amounts being entered are the Related Benefits EOB of each Health Plan. **Do not include Salaries.**
7. Amounts for Related Benefits for each Health Plan are for unrestricted (both classified and unclassified) employees only.
8. Provide the total EOB amounts not the adjustment amount.

**OPERATIONAL OR EXPANDED NEED**  
**Retirement Information**  
**LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans**

|  | Employee<br>Count<br>(FTE) | Total EOB<br>Salary<br>Expenditure | Total EOB Retirement<br>Contributions<br>(from Related Benefits) |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| LASERS - Rank and File                             | 535                        | \$14,312,198                       | \$5,295,513  |
| LASERS - Corrections Primary                       |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Corrections Secondary                     |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Wildlife                                  |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Peace Officers                            |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Alcohol and Tobacco Control               |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Bridge Police                             |                            |                                    |  |
| LASERS - Hazardous Duty                            | 24                         | \$647,552                          | \$233,119  |
| LASERS - Legislative, Governor, Lt. Governor Plans |                            |                                    |  |
| <b>LASERS - Total</b>                              | 559                        | \$14,959,750                       | \$5,528,632  |
| Teachers - HIED                                    | 719                        | \$44,771,724                       | \$12,401,768   |
| Teachers - K-12                                    |                            |                                    |  |
| <b>Teachers - Total</b>                            | 719                        | \$44,771,724                       | \$12,401,768   |
| Other  | 18                         | \$841,763                          | \$52,189   |
| <b>Other - Total</b>                               | 18                         | \$841,763                          | \$52,189   |
|  |                            |                                    |  |
| <b>Total</b>                                       | 1,297                      | \$60,573,237                       | \$17,982,589   |

## **State Support for the Louisiana Tumor Registry**

### **What is the Louisiana Tumor Registry?**

The Louisiana Tumor Registry (LTR), a statewide population-based registry, compiles information to help guide policies for cancer prevention, early detection, diagnosis, treatment, prognosis, and survivorship. LTR data can help reduce the state's cancer burden and disparities and can improve the survival and quality of life for all cancer patients.

Users of LTR data include cancer prevention programs, physicians and other medical practitioners, planning offices for healthcare facilities, the public health community, and researchers. These groups rely on timely, complete, and high-quality data from the Registry.

The LTR participates in both the Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) Program of the National Cancer Institute and the National Program of Central Cancer Registries (NPCR) of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). The LTR is one of only 10 Specialized Registries that are funded by the NPCR to collect enhanced data to support Comparative Effectiveness Research.

LTR data have received Gold Certificates from the North American Association of Central Cancer Registries every year since 1997, and they also meet the high-quality standards of the NPCR and SEER.

The LTR has developed an infrastructure for cancer research. Its rapid case ascertainment system, which builds on electronic pathology reporting, identifies more than 90% of all cancer cases shortly after diagnosis. The LTR has extensive experience in cancer research studies, especially studies of patterns of care, patient-reported quality of life, and survivorship.

Organizationally, the LTR is part of the LSU School of Public Health.

### **Institutional History of Louisiana Tumor Registry (LTR) Funding**

- Prior to 1994, the Department of Health and Hospitals (DHH) provided approximately one million dollars in state funds to support registry operations.
- Beginning in 1994, the CDC started awarding LTR annual funds through the National Program of Cancer Registries to enhance registry activities. This grant is contingent upon the state continuing to provide one million funds as “maintenance of effort.”
- In 1995, our late Chancellor Dr. Mervin Trail negotiated to have the registry transferred from DHH to the LSU Health Science Center and committed to support LTR with both the maintenance effort (\$1M) and CDC \$3:\$1 match. Historically, we have been able to allocate approximately **\$720,000** from the LSUHSC-NO School of Public Health

operating budget and **\$500,000** from Health Care Services Division/Interim LSU Hospital budget to meet our matching requirements.

- The \$1.2M in state funds have supported registry operations, both central office and the regions for collecting and processing data from hundreds of hospitals, freestanding facilities, and physicians.

**Recent Crisis regarding LTR State funding:**

- In August 2014, the Interim LSU hospital informed the School of Public Health that they would no longer provide LTR \$500,000 per year in support because there is no line item in the ILH budget for this contract.
- State funds are required for the LTR Maintenance Effort in order to continue receiving federal funds (both NCI and CDC) for registry advanced activities, which have led to numerous recognitions of LTR achievements.
- LTR also uses part of the state funds as matching for NCI-SEER grant.
- The state funding has provided LTR with the infrastructure and capability to compete successfully for federal funds. LTR investigators have brought about \$3.5 million in federal funds every year to the LSUHSC. Registry data and infrastructures have also facilitated other LSU investigators to successfully obtain their grants such as NCORP.
- The registry and its research projects have provided cancer data and numerous grant opportunities to HSC faculty members and LSU Cancer Center as well as research resource for MPH and PhD students.

The LTR is of vital importance to cancer research and prevention in the State of Louisiana. It brings in \$3.5 million annually in federal funds and supports over 50 FTE's with sponsored funding. In order to continue these efforts, we are requesting \$525,000 in state general funds for matching federal funds from the CDC and NIH.

## **Maintaining Accreditation for the LSU School of Public Health**

The LSUHSC-NO School of Public Health is requesting financial support for incremental costs required to maintain accreditation. The core purposes of the school are to provide high quality public health education; innovative high impact research; and community service through public health advocacy, collaboration, and practice.

The LSU School of Public Health achieved accreditation from the Council on Education for Public Health in September 2013. Such accreditation requires three active Ph.D. programs with an expectation that adequate faculty resources are available and there is a minimum number of Ph.D. students. Our Ph.D. programs are in Biostatistics, Community Health and Epidemiology.

- Biostatistics is concerned with the development and application of statistical methodology to the study of living organisms. At LSUHSC, the focus is on applications of biostatistics to research problems in public health, allied health, medicine, dentistry, and the basic sciences.
- The Behavioral and Community Health Sciences are concerned with promoting wellness, preventing disease and improving the quality of life in at-risk communities and populations.
- Epidemiology involves studying disease distributions and the determinants of health and disease risk in human populations. These results are used to develop the means for prevention and control, with a special emphasis on underserved populations and health disparities in Louisiana.

The cost to maintain the student portion of the Ph.D. programs, including tuition waivers; stipend support that is not supported by external funding; and other costs, is \$400,000 annually. Tuition waivers and stipend support are necessary as incentives to recruit superior graduate students. We have been successful in obtaining external funding for 85% of the cost of student stipends.

Ph.D. programs, by their nature, have low faculty to student ratios and require substantial faculty involvement in advising students and delivering high level instruction. The need to expand our faculty headcount in the disciplines that offer the Ph.D. programs is critical. As a result, there is a need for four new faculty positions (\$530,000 in salaries plus benefits). To meet the expectations of today's doctoral students, an investment in an e-learning platform is needed at a cost of \$110,000.

The School of Public Health makes every effort to be self-sufficient. Currently they receive 45-48% external funding (grants and contracts) for faculty salaries and benefits. Increased funding from Master of Public Health student tuition will take several years to build. The total amount requested for FY 2015-2016 for Ph.D. programs is \$1,262,600.

## LSUHSC-NO Rural Scholars Track Budgetary Proposal

Numerous national studies and health care rankings continue to place the health of Louisiana's citizens at or near the bottom of the lists. Adequate and appropriate access to primary care is frequently cited as a crucial component in states with healthier populations and has been the focal point of many states' reform efforts. The Bureau of Primary Care and Rural Health of the Department of Health and Hospitals, routinely designates areas that have a shortage of primary care practitioners as Health Professional Shortage Areas (HPSAs). 53 (83%) of our 64 parishes are classified as entirely or partially shortage areas for primary care. (Attachment 1)

With regard to Dental providers, HRSA has most recently designated 53 (83%) Louisiana parishes as Dental HPSAs. (Attachment 2). An internal analysis by the LSU School of Dentistry found that while 57% of dentistry graduates remain in Louisiana to practice general dentistry, only 25% do so outside of the metropolitan areas of New Orleans and Baton Rouge.

In addition to shortages in the physician and dental workforce, Louisiana's supply of physician assistants and nurse practitioners, traditionally associated with primary and preventative care, as well as physical therapists and other allied health professionals, were categorized as "low" when compared to benchmark states. Importantly, studies have also shown that rural areas rely more on allied health providers for care than in urban areas.<sup>1</sup>

The LSUHSC-NO, in its critical mission of training the future healthcare workforce, has developed strategies to increase the number of health professionals practicing in HPSAs:

- Expand the Rural Scholars Track program in the School of Medicine;
- Pilot Rural Scholars Track programs in Dentistry, Physical Therapy (PT), Physicians Assistant (PA) and Nurse Practitioner (NP)

Recognizing the facts above and that Louisiana is largely a rural state, it is evident that rural citizens are facing inadequate access to primary care. In order to address this decline, the LSUHSC-NO School of Medicine, in close collaboration with the state Area Health Education Centers (AHECs), looked at how other medical schools were addressing this problem and adopted key components from several successful programs to create the Rural Scholars Track with the objective of increasing the number of primary-care physicians practicing in rural Louisiana.

Results for the Rural Track program in Medicine been very positive and hold hope for the future of health care and the health care workforce in the state. Since the inception of the rural scholars track program, sixty doctors have graduated. The graduates are either in practice or are in residency training.

The key components of the Medical School's rural scholars track program that will be incorporated and piloted in programs of Dentistry, Physical Therapy, Physician Assistant, and Nurse Practitioner are:

---

<sup>1</sup> Report on Louisiana Healthcare and Finance Delivery System; Price Waterhouse Coopers, pgs 104-105; 2006

(1) Admissions: The current success of the rural scholars track program is predicated on the concept of “rural in, rural out.” This approach focuses recruitment efforts on those students from rural areas who express a desire to enter medical school with an emphasis on the practice of primary care and want to return to their hometowns. To assist in the identification and recruitment of these students, the School of Medicine created a subcommittee of the admissions committee that is composed of both clinical and non-clinical individuals who have rural backgrounds. Focused recruitment efforts and targeted admissions practices have been shown to be very effective in producing physicians that will practice primary care in rural areas.<sup>2</sup> Each program will adopt a similar mechanism to identify prospective students from rural areas. In order to participate in the Rural Scholars Track Program, applicants must first be accepted into the entering medical-school class through the normal application process; once accepted, all interested applicants are further evaluated by the admissions subcommittee. In addition, greater efforts will be made by all programs to encourage applications from qualified students from historically underrepresented areas of the state. An in-depth review of application and admissions data will aid in pinpointing regions of the state where fewer applications are received and identifying areas that have an acute need for primary care. Having this information will enable targeted recruitment efforts of qualified students in underrepresented areas of the state.

(2) Tuition Exemption & Contractual Obligation to serve in a Rural Area: Once accepted into the rural scholars track, students must sign a contract obligating them to practice primary care medicine (Family Medicine, Pediatrics, Medicine/Pediatrics, General Internal Medicine, or Obstetrics/Gynecology) or general surgery in a rural area for five years in exchange for up to four years of tuition exemptions. The offer of tuition exemptions was implemented in the fall of 2005. This is clearly an important component of the program and would be incorporated in the rural scholars track programs in the dental, allied health, and nursing schools.

(3) Rural Clinical Experience: The first two years of the medical rural scholars track curriculum are identical to the traditional curriculum, as the students in the program remain in New Orleans attending classes with their peers. The second two years, however, are spent away from the main campus at Lafayette’s University Medical Center (UMC), which has long served as a regional hub for the third and fourth years of medical school in New Orleans.

The major distinguishing element of the rural scholars track is the students’ rural clinical experiences. During the entirety of their third and fourth years, students spend one day each week working in the medical practice of a rural physician, who serves as a preceptor to the medical student. This arrangement allows for continuity of clinical experiences for these students, who are afforded the opportunity to follow these patients for the next two years. This is considerably different from most third- and fourth-year rotations, which are usually four to six weeks long and do not allow a longitudinal continuity experience. In addition, these students are allowed a greater understanding of the scope of a rural

---

<sup>2</sup> Louisiana Interagency Task Force on the Future of Family Medicine: Report to Secretary of DHH, pgs 14-15; October 2006

clinical practice and often get hands-on experience in many of the clinical procedures performed by rural physicians. Students in the piloted programs in Dentistry, Allied Health and Nursing will have similar rural clinical experiences tailored to their specific programs curriculum.

## PROPOSED BUDGET

Up until this point, funding for the tuition exemptions has come from the LSUHSC-NO School of Medicine, and operational expenses have been covered by the LSU Department of Family Medicine. Given the reduction in funding of the past five years, this has been a difficult undertaking. As the program has steadily and successfully grown and is poised for future growth with increasing admissions, it is crucial that the program receive a dedicated recurring funding stream to realize its growth potential, operate in a more coordinated and efficient manner, and continue to attract students that are vital to supplying the primary-care workforce in the state. In order to build upon the current success of the medical rural track and develop similar piloted programs in Dentistry, Physical Therapy, Physicians Assistant and Nurse Practitioners, the LSUHSC-NO is requesting total funding of \$2,724,287, detailed below.

**Tuition Funding:** The LSUHSC-NO is requesting \$1,420,155 in year one to cover tuition and mandatory fees for up to 60 students in the five programs. Specifically, 40 students in Medicine, 5 in Dental, 3 in Physical Therapy, 6 in Physician Assistant, and 6 in Nurse Practitioner each year. This request is in addition to the 40 slots per year that the Medical School will continue to support as it has done in the past.

**Personnel:** A total of nine positions, to be domiciled at the LSUHSC-NO and UMC in Lafayette, are needed at a cost of \$1,209,633 (including related benefits). With the expansion of the program specifically in Lafayette where the numbers of students will more than double (20 to 40), additional faculty is required to ensure quality education and remain compliant with accreditation standards. Central to the success of the rural scholars track expansion is the ability to recruit and have on staff adequate and appropriate faculty and staff. The positions include:

*Director of Rural Education* – The incumbent serves as both the Director of Rural Education and the head of the Department of Family Medicine. As such, the percent effort dedicated to the rural scholars track is 0.2 FTE. The incumbent has oversight of the entire rural scholars track, including recruitment, admissions, policy development, student affairs, curriculum issues, faculty development, statistics, and graduate tracking.

*Assistant Director/Primary Care Faculty* – This will be in Lafayette. It is full time (1.0 FTE). The incumbent will be responsible for the clinical curriculum of the third- and fourth year students in Lafayette. In addition, this position will be involved with admissions recruitment in southwest Louisiana and will share in clinical teaching responsibilities for the Rural Track students.

*Faculty for Preceptor Development* – This is a part-time (0.2 FTE) position whose responsibility involves working with and overseeing the volunteer clinical faculty (preceptors) to ensure satisfactory student experiences. The rural scholars track relies heavily on the volunteer clinical faculty who are spread throughout the small towns of south Louisiana. With full enrollment in the program, the volunteer clinical faculty will total 40 physicians a year.

*Coordinator (New Orleans)* – The incumbent also serves as the Editor of the Department of Family Medicine and Assistant to the department head. As such the percent effort dedicated to the rural scholars track is 0.2 FTE. The incumbent works very closely with the Director of Rural Education to assist in the oversight of the entire rural scholars track, including recruitment, admissions, policy development, student affairs, curriculum issues, faculty development, statistics, and graduate tracking. In addition this position oversees the day-to-day operation of the rural scholars track.

*Assistant Coordinator (New Orleans)* – This is a full-time (1.0 FTE) position. The incumbent works directly with the students enrolled in the rural scholars track to coordinate curriculum issues, student placement, and testing. In addition, the position is the rural scholars track liaison among the various clinical departments that are part of the curriculum. This position reports to the Director of Rural Education.

*Coordinator (UMC)* – This is a full time (1.0 FTE) position in Lafayette. The incumbent is responsible for administering testing, facilitating and coordinating student schedules, and performing other general operational administrative tasks required onsite for the rural scholars track. This position reports to the Assistant Director of Rural Education.

*Faculty - Surgical Subspecialties* - This position is in Lafayette. It is full-time (1.0 FTE) to be divided among Urology, ENT, and Orthopedics to have sufficient faculty for these student rotations. The position would be responsible for clinical teaching and core lectures. This position would need to be filled within the first two years of the program. This position reports to the head of the Department of Surgery at UMC.

*Faculty - Medicine/Surgery* – This position is in Lafayette. It is full-time (1.0 FTE) to be divided between the Medicine and Surgery to have sufficient faculty for these student rotations. The position would be responsible for clinical teaching and core lectures. This position reports to the heads of the respective departments at UMC.

*Statistician* - This is a full time (1.0 FTE) position in New Orleans. The incumbent will track the graduates to ensure that their obligations to practice are fulfilled and to ensure that the program is achieving its goal. In addition, this person will identify gaps in the primary-care workforce and the future demand so

that long-term efforts can be on track with needs and high-priority areas of need can be targeted. This person will assist the dental, allied health and nursing schools to develop a similar system.

**Travel:** A total of \$35,000 is budgeted for travel to recruit both students and rural clinical faculty. In addition these funds will cover the necessary travel required of the director, assistant director, and any other approved faculty and staff in the execution of their duties. These funds will also be allocated to appropriate faculty and staff in the Schools of Allied Health, Dentistry, and Nursing to recruit students and preceptors for their respective programs.

**Operating services:** \$17,000 is budgeted for the operating expenses of the administration of the rural scholars track. This includes offices in both New Orleans and Lafayette and includes expenses such as telephone installation and service, mailing and deliveries, for taping student lectures that are given at the New Orleans campus only and printing and duplicating.

**Supplies:** \$17,500 is budgeted for the supplies need for offices in both New Orleans and Lafayette to administer the rural scholars track. Expenses include office supplies, text books and reference materials.

**Professional services:** \$25,000 is budgeted for professional services. Expenses include funds for faculty development to ensure that clinical preceptors in Medicine, Dental, Nursing, and Allied Health are adequately trained and updated on the best methods in teaching students.

The total request for FY 2015-16 is \$2,724,287.

Rural Scholars Track Proposed Budget FY 15-16

| EXPENDITURES   | Year One         |
|--|------------------|
| Salaries   | 851,854          |
| Director of Rural Education (0.2 FTE)                    | 50,244           |
| Assistant Director/ Primary Care Faculty - UMC (1.0 FTE) | 220,889          |
| Faculty - Preceptor Development (0.2 FTE)                | 17,250           |
| Coordinator - NO (0.2 FTE)                               | 11,385           |
| Assistant Coordinator - NO (1.0 FTE)                     | 42,866           |
| Coordinator- UMC (1.0 FTE)                               | 43,700           |
| Faculty-Surg Subspec.- UMC (1.0 FTE)                     | 194,465          |
| Faculty-Medicine/Surgery- UMC (1.0 FTE)                  | 179,055          |
| Statistician- (1.0 FTE)                                  | 92,000           |
| Other Compensation                                       | 0                |
| Related Benefits   | 357,779          |
| Fringe @42%  |                  |
| Travel   | 35,000           |
| Operating Services                                       | 17,000           |
| Phones   | 400              |
| FedEx  | 600              |
| Taping of clerkship lectures                             | 10,000           |
| Printing & Duplicating                                   | 6,000            |
| Supplies   | 17,500           |
| Office supplies  | 1,000            |
| Text books/reference                                     | 1,000            |
| Verizon Internet card                                    | 15,000           |
| Blackberry   | 500              |
| Professional Services                                    | 25,000           |
| Preceptor Development                                    | 25,000           |
| Other Charges  | 1,420,155        |
| Tuition exemptions                                       |                  |
| Debt Services  | 0                |
| Interagency Transfers                                    | 0                |
| Acquisitions   | 0                |
| Computer equipment                                       |                  |
| Major Repairs  | 0                |
| Unallotted   | 0                |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>                                | <b>2,724,287</b> |

| POSITIONS              |            |
|------------------------|------------|
| Classified             | 0          |
| Unclassified           | 6.5        |
| <b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b> | <b>6.5</b> |

OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS

| Year Two  | Year Three | Year Four |
|-----------|------------|-----------|
| 885,928   | 921,365    | 958,220   |
|           |            |           |
|           |            |           |
|           |            |           |
|           |            |           |
|           |            |           |
|           |            |           |
|           |            |           |
| 0         | 0          | 0         |
| 372,090   | 386,973    | 402,452   |
|           |            |           |
| 36,400    | 37,856     | 39,370    |
| 17,680    | 18,387     | 19,122    |
|           |            |           |
|           |            |           |
|           |            |           |
|           |            |           |
| 18,200    | 18,928     | 19,685    |
|           |            |           |
|           |            |           |
|           |            |           |
| 26,000    | 27,040     | 28,122    |
|           |            |           |
| 1,798,089 | 1,962,049  | 2,072,964 |
|           |            |           |
| 0         | 0          | 0         |
| 0         | 0          | 0         |
| 0         | 0          | 0         |
|           |            |           |
| 0         | 0          | 0         |
| 0         | 0          | 0         |
| 3,154,387 | 3,372,598  | 3,539,935 |

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |
| 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 |
| 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 |

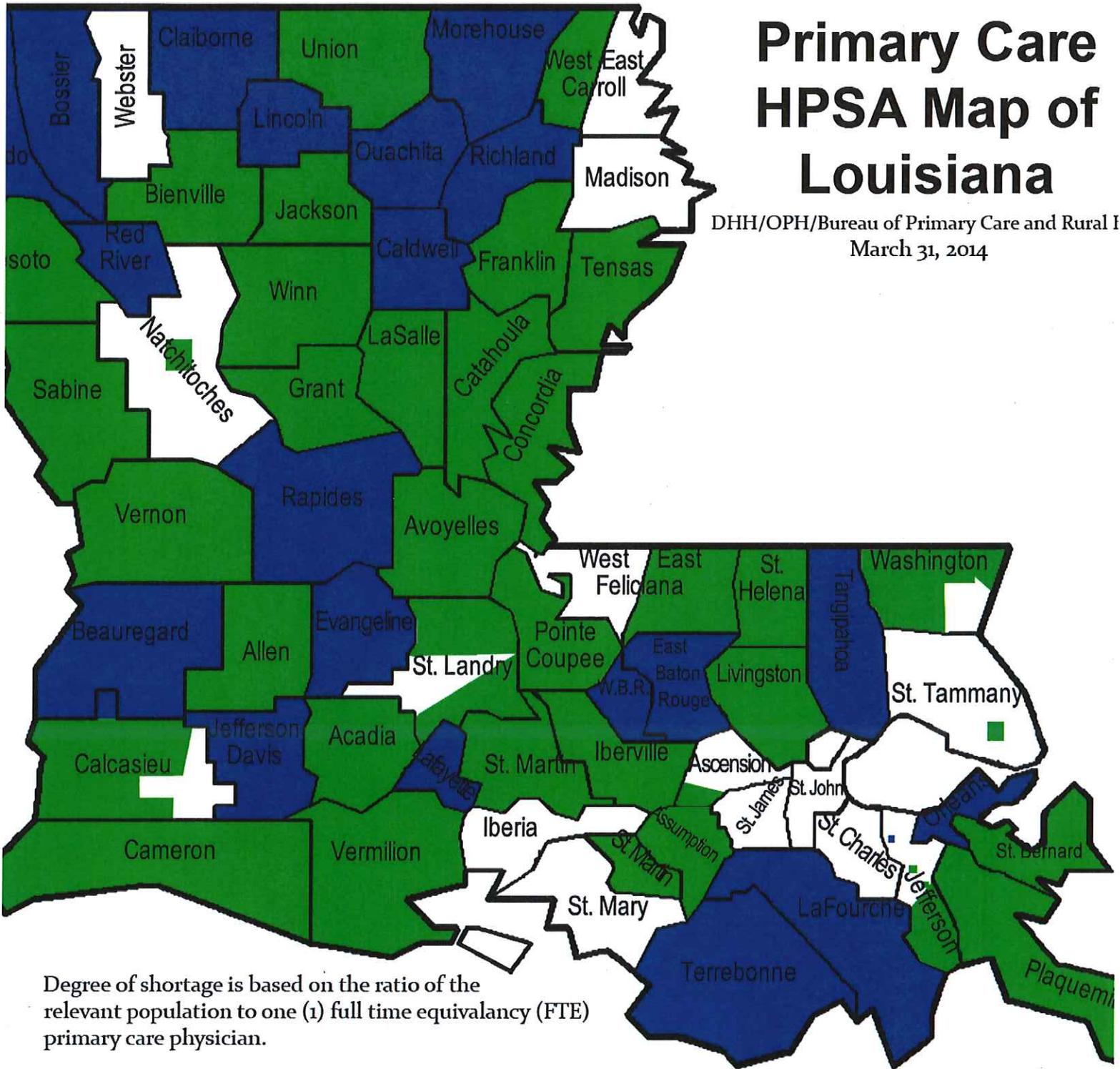
**Fee Exemptions for the RST Program**

| <u>Program</u>       | FY 2015-16   |                    | FY 2016-17   |                    | FY 2017-18   |                    | FY 2018-19   |                    |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|
|                      | <u>Count</u> | <u>Cost</u>        | <u>Count</u> | <u>Cost</u>        | <u>Count</u> | <u>Cost</u>        | <u>Count</u> | <u>Cost</u>        |
| Medicine             | 40           | \$1,042,220        | 40           | \$1,042,220        | 40           | \$1,042,220        | 40           | \$1,042,220        |
| Dentistry            | 5            | \$110,915          | 10           | \$221,830          | 15           | \$332,745          | 20           | \$443,660          |
| Physical Therapy     | 3            | \$53,045           | 6            | \$106,089          | 9            | \$159,134          | 9            | \$159,134          |
| Physicians Assistant | 6            | \$114,003          | 12           | \$228,006          | 12           | \$228,006          | 12           | \$228,006          |
| Nurse Practitioner   | 6            | \$99,972           | 12           | \$199,944          | 12           | \$199,944          | 12           | \$199,944          |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>60</b>    | <b>\$1,420,155</b> | <b>80</b>    | <b>\$1,798,089</b> | <b>88</b>    | <b>\$1,962,049</b> | <b>93</b>    | <b>\$2,072,964</b> |

No assumptions are made for tuition increases beyond those that have already been approved by July 1, 2014.

# Primary Care HPSA Map of Louisiana

DHH/OPH/Bureau of Primary Care and Rural Health  
March 31, 2014

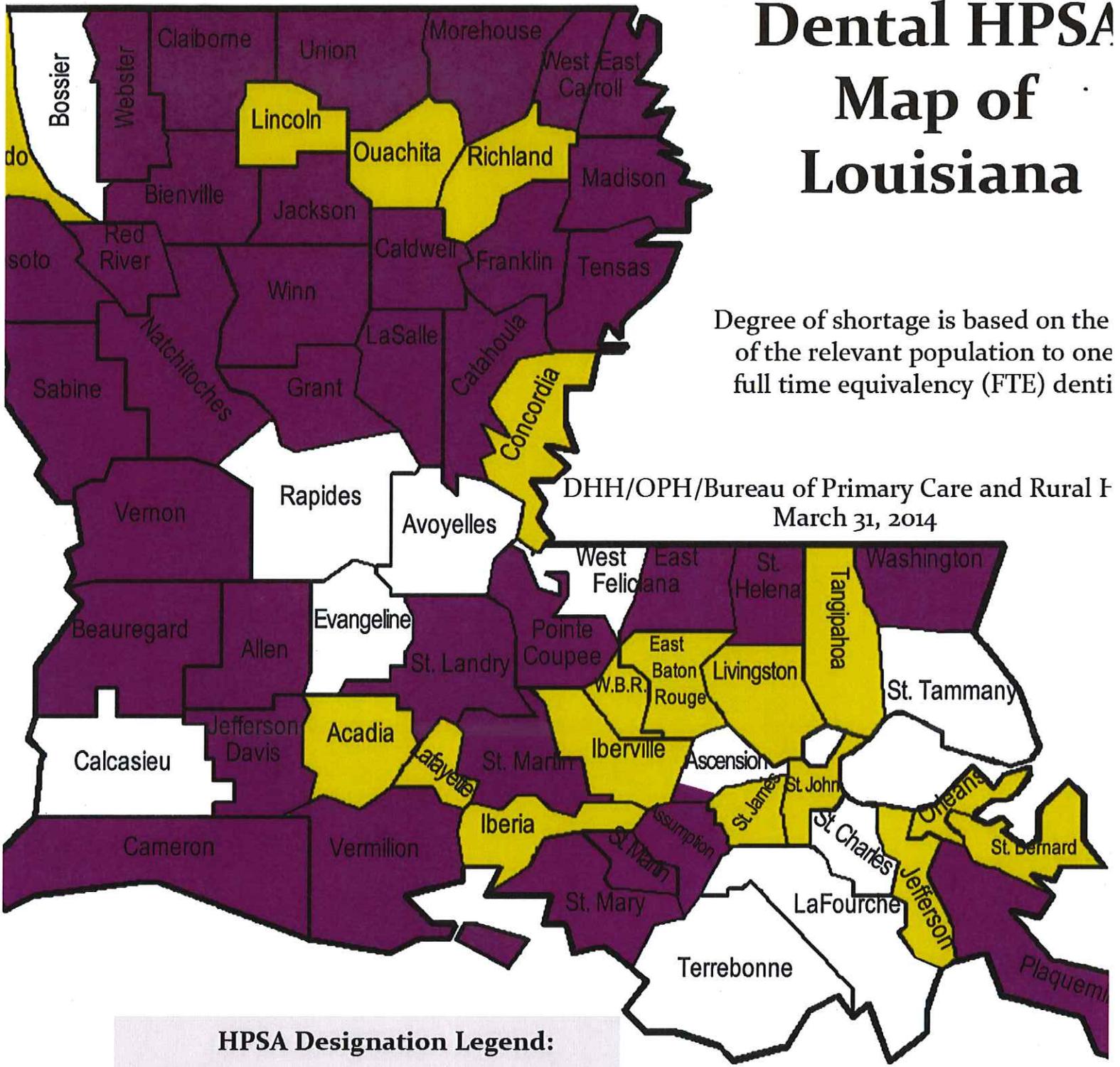


## HPSA Designations Legend:

- Geographic Designation**
- Low-Income Population Designation**
- Pending Designation**

# Dental HPSA Map of Louisiana

Degree of shortage is based on the  
of the relevant population to one  
full time equivalency (FTE) denti



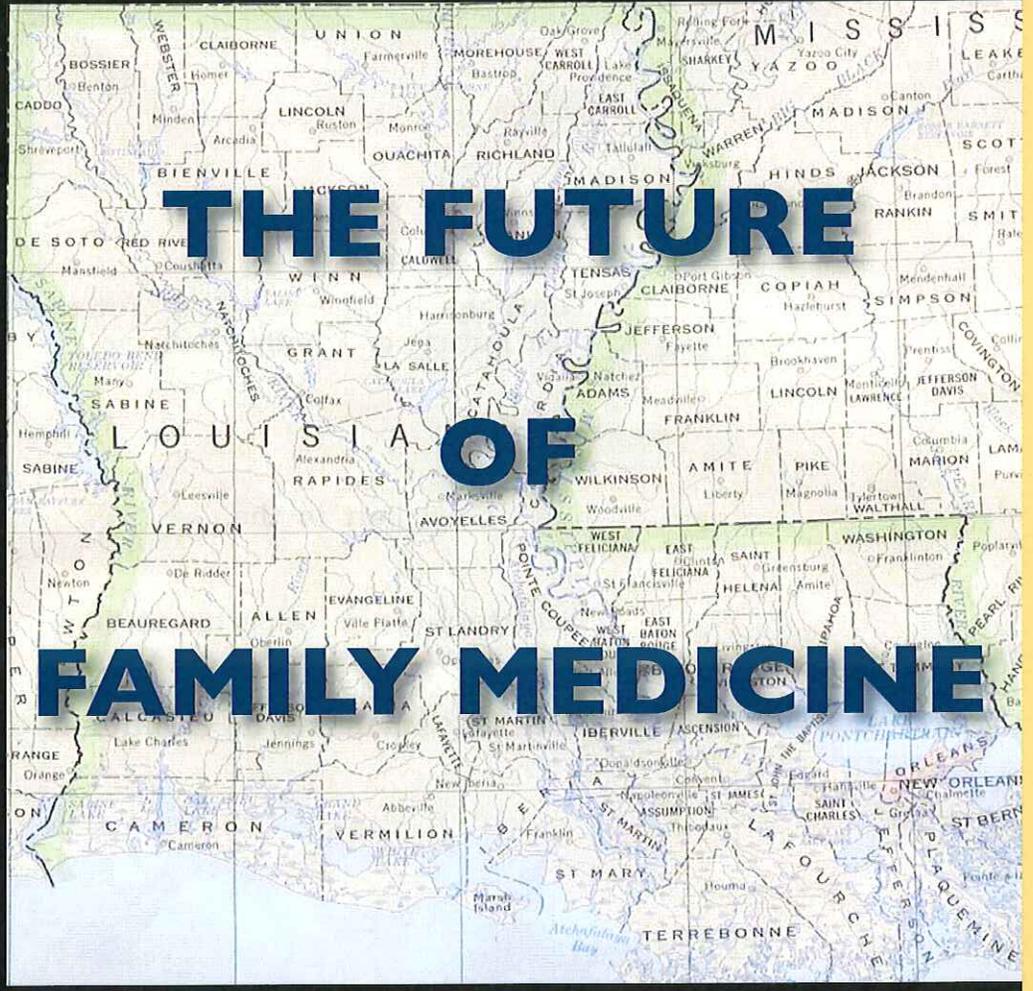
DHH/OPH/Bureau of Primary Care and Rural F  
March 31, 2014

**HPSA Designation Legend:**

- Geographic Designation**
- Low-Income Population Designation**
- Pending Designation**



# Louisiana Interagency Task Force on



**Report to the...**

**Secretary of the Department of  
Health and Hospitals and the  
House and Senate Committees on  
Health and Welfare**

**Louisiana Interagency Task Force on  
the Future of Family Medicine**

**Report to the**

**Secretary of the Department of  
Health and Hospitals  
and the  
House and Senate Committees on Health and Welfare**

**October 2006**

## LOUISIANA INTERAGENCY TASK FORCE ON THE FUTURE OF FAMILY MEDICINE

### PARTICIPANTS<sup>1</sup>:

Honorable Kathleen Blanco, Governor of Louisiana  
Dr. E. Edward Martin, Louisiana Academy of Family Physicians and Chair of Task Force  
Dr. Richard Streiffer, Chair of Department of Family and Community Medicine, Tulane University and Co-Chair of Task Force  
Dr. Frederick Cerise, Secretary, Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals  
Honorable Sydnie Mae Durand, Chair, House Health and Welfare Committee  
Honorable Joe McPherson, Chair, Senate Health and Welfare Committee  
Dr. Kim LeBlanc, Chair of Department of Family Medicine, LSU-New Orleans  
Dr. Arthur Fort, Chair Family Medicine & Comprehensive Care, LSU-Shreveport  
Dr. Derek Anderson, President, Louisiana Academy of Family Physicians  
Mr. Miles Bruder, Health Policy Advisor, Office of the Governor  
Dr. Steven Taylor, Louisiana Academy of Family Physicians  
Mr. Joe Pierce, Executive Director, United Way of Northwest Louisiana  
Ms. Laurinda Calongne, CEO & President, Robert Rose Consulting Group  
Honorable Michael Strain, Chair, Louisiana Legislative Rural Caucus  
Honorable Willie Hunter, Chair, Louisiana Legislative Black Caucus  
Ms. Linda Welch, Executive Director, Rural Hospital Coalition  
Ms. Jeanne Solis, Executive Director, Southwest Louisiana Area Health Education Center  
Ms. Sharon Womack, Chief Executive Officer, Central Louisiana Area Health Education Center  
Ms. Susan Moreland, Executive Director, North Louisiana Area Health Education Center  
Mr. Brian Jakes, Chief Executive Officer, Southeast Louisiana Area Health Education Center  
Ms. Joni Nickens, President, Louisiana Association of Nurse Practitioners  
Dr. Michael Madden, Director of FP Residency Program in Alexandria, LSU  
Ms. Angela Young Sheffie, Workforce Development Coordinator, Louisiana Primary Care Association  
Dr. Norman Francis, President, Xavier University of Louisiana  
Dr. Gary Wiltz, CEO, past Medical Director, Teche Action Clinic, Franklin, La  
Ms. Linda Holyfield, Member, Health Care Reform Panel and CEO, P&S Surgical Hospital  
Dr. John Haynes, Asst. Director Family Medicine Residency, LSU Vivian  
Honorable Donald Hines, Senate President, Louisiana State Senate  
Honorable Nick Gautreaux, Louisiana State Senate, member of Health and Welfare Committee  
Honorable Tom Schedler, Louisiana State Senate, member of Health and Welfare Committee  
Honorable Cedric Richmond, Louisiana House of Representatives  
Ms. Karen Sue Zoeller, Healthworks Commission, Office of the Governor  
Ms. LeeAnn Albert, Provider Recruitment Coordinator, Med Job Louisiana  
Mr. Carl Kelly, Provider Recruitment Coordinator, Med Job Louisiana

---

<sup>1</sup> Participants and their roles have been fluid and have changed over the course of time, especially following Hurricanes Katrina and Rita

Ms. Gretchen Daly, MedJob Recruiter  
 Mr. Clay Coco, Events Coordinator, Med Job Louisiana, SW Louisiana AHEC  
 Dr. Brian Krier, Director of Family Practice Residency Program, LSU-Monroe  
 Dr. Thomas Bond, Chief of Sports Medicine Section Dept.of Family Medicine,  
 LSU-NO  
 Mr. Michael Zeringue, 4<sup>th</sup> year medical student, Tulane University School of  
 Medicine  
 Ms. Kristy Nichols, Director, DHH Bureau of Primary Care and Rural Health  
 Ms. Gerrelde Davis, Primary Care Officer, DHH Bureau of Primary Care and  
 Rural Health  
 Ms. Jeanne Haupt, Recruitment Service Coordinator, DHH Bureau of Primary  
 Care and Rural Health  
 Ms. Camille Turner, DHH Bureau of Primary Care and Rural Health  
 Dr. Pamela McMahon, Department of Family and Community Medicine, Tulane  
 University  
 Ms. Rhonda Litt, Executive Director, Louisiana Primary Care Association  
 Ms. Jo Rose, Louisiana Academy of Family Physicians  
 Ms. Pat Faxon, Louisiana Department of Health & Hospitals  
 Ms. Sonora Thigpen, Executive Director, Louisiana Academy of Family  
 Physicians  
 Ms. Lisa Plauche, Senior Coordinator, Tulane Rural Medical Education Program  
 Ms. Vera Olds, Tulane University Health Sciences Center  
 Ms. Linda Beauvais, Executive Director, St. Helena Community Health Center  
 Dr. James Campbell, Kenner Residency Program Director, LSU-NO  
 Dr. Mike Harper, Residency Director and Vice Chair, LSU-Shreveport  
 Department of Family Medicine and Comprehensive Care  
 Dr. Richard Culbertson, School of Public Health, Tulane University Health  
 Sciences Center  
 Mr. Tony Keck, Doctoral candidate, School of Public Health, Tulane University  
 Health Sciences Center  
 Dr. Michael Felton, practicing family physician, Church Point, Board member,  
 SWLAHEC  
 Dr. Eli Sorkow, Medical Director for the Lake Charles Community Healthcare  
 Clinic, Board member, SWLAHEC  
 Dr. Jerry Keller, family physician, Ochsner Health Center, Mandeville  
 Ms. Lisa Bahi, Louisiana Association of Nurse Practitioners  
 Ms. Beth Millet, Operations and Projects Manager, Rural Hospital Coalition  
 Dr. Pamela Wiseman, Tulane University, Dept. of Family & Community Med  
 Dr. Richard Marek, family physician, Ochsner Health Center, Mandeville  
 Dr. Wayne Gravois, family physician, Zachary, La  
 Mr. Jeffrey O'Rear, LSU medical student  
 Ms. Connie Rome, Robert Rose Consulting  
 Dr. Michael Fleming, family physician, Shreveport, past president of the  
 American Academy of Family Physicians

## Executive Summary

The Louisiana Interagency Task Force on the Future of Family Medicine was created by Senate Bill 484 in the 2004 Regular Session of the Louisiana Legislature to assist the Department of Health and Hospitals in studying and finding strategies to eliminate the significant health care shortages in the State. The Task Force was charged specifically with looking at physician workforce needs as related to Family Physicians, the generalist discipline that provides more primary care in the U.S. than any other discipline. The Task Force focused initially on the need in rural areas where the lack of access to primary health care is particularly acute. Post Katrina, it has broadened its scope in recognition of the generalizable nature of its findings regarding the value of primary care delivered by family physicians to the needs in urban underserved areas as well and regarding strategies to enhance the production of family physicians for Louisiana .

The Task Force met regularly since 2004, including twice since Katrina, with numerous phone and e-mail interactions between meetings. Through extensive discussion by Task Force members and utilizing a review of the literature and available data, the Task Force notes the following characteristics of Louisiana's healthcare system:

- Louisianans' *limited access to local, community based primary medical care and preventive services*, which is particularly acute in the many rural and urban areas of the State, is a significant contributor to the State's long standing low overall health ranking of 49th or 50th.
- *Ninety-seven percent of Louisiana parishes* after Hurricanes Katrina and Rita have areas classified as *Primary Care Health Professional Shortage Areas (HPSAs)*
- Less than one-third of all Louisiana physicians specialize in primary care, making Louisiana *38th in the country for primary care physicians*, despite ranking 10th in per capita production of physicians. Additionally, *the current primary care work force is aging, less than 10% of new graduates of Louisiana medical schools are entering Family Medicine, and over half of new Louisiana Family Medicine residents are international medical graduates* which raises concerns about their retention in needed areas.
- *Community Health Centers (CHCs)*, which are expanding in Louisiana and are proposed in Post-Katrina New Orleans and nationwide as a key strategy for medically under served communities, are *predominantly dependent on family physicians*. A short supply of family physicians for CHCs nationwide and in the State already exists, particularly in rural areas.
- Louisiana ranks *highest in the U.S. in per capita Medicare expenses, yet lowest in quality measures*, and has *the second highest per capita spending on hospital costs in the nation*.

The Task Force also reviewed a growing body of compelling evidence which strongly supports *the benefit of primary medical care to a population's health. In particular, our review clearly demonstrates that:*

- States and, across the world, nations with proportionately more *primary medical care* providers have *better quality indicators and lower per capita expenditures*.
- An increase of primary care doctors for a population is independently associated with *lower mortality, particularly in minority populations*.
- A small increase in the relative number of generalist physicians in a state is associated with a significant boost in that state's quality ranking.
- Investing in primary care physicians has an important economic impact to a community as well. The income that comes into a community due to the presence of *one* family physician impacts the economic health of the area by approximately \$1.2 million in rural areas, and \$0.9 million in urban areas.
- Family physicians are the medical discipline most distributed like the population of the country, best suited for the diversity of services required in rural practice, and by far most likely - over 8 times more likely than any other medical discipline - to enter rural practice.
- Family physicians are the predominant usual source of care for the Medicare population in the United States, particularly underserved minority populations and those living in rural areas. [Graham Center, 2002].
- Despite the evidence supporting the value of adequate numbers, accessibility and distribution of family physicians to the health of the population, a persistent, multi-year trend in the choice of specialty training by U.S. medical students threatens the adequacy of the primary care physician workforce of the United States. [Graham Center, 2003].

The Task Force offers the following conclusions and recommendations.

**Task Force Conclusions:**

- There are clear benefits to population health when there are more generalist physicians. This is especially true for minority populations.
- Any effort to address rural workforce deficiency must focus on Family Medicine as the key medical discipline.
- Since Katrina, the primary care workforce gap in the New Orleans has been exposed, and may best be met substantially with family physicians.
- The health care literature demonstrates successful strategies to increase entry into Family Medicine as a specialty. Medical schools must focus on admitting the "right" candidate and must facilitate and maintain a focus on Family Medicine with curriculum, mentoring and financial support.
- Some of the lowest cost work force solutions to increasing the Family Medicine workforce (e.g., selective admissions policies in medical schools) are the most effective strategies.
- The "pipeline" for placing a family physician into a community is long - starting with recruiting, admissions to medical school, then residency training, and finally placement and hopefully long term retention and

integration into a rural community for practice. Attention must be paid to each part of the pipeline and results can not be expected instantaneously.

Existing forces and arrangements have resulted in the current specialty and geographic maldistribution of physicians in the State. All too often, the traditional approaches to work force solutions are short term and hence expensive (e.g., J1 visa physicians) or focused on narrow program interests rather than on overall population need. The Post-Katrina primary care workforce gap in Region I is particularly illustrative of the consequence of a lack of planning. The Task Force believes that *purposeful policy and strategy decisions must be made with the long term and the health of the state's population in mind* and then evaluated and sustained if we as a State are to successfully redirect and sustain each component of the primary medical care work force pipeline.

To that end, the work of the Task Force is not complete. We believe that our findings will have very important implications for State policy, and that the work of the Task Force needs to be continued to allow generation of specific recommendations and a plan for follow-up and evaluation of those plans.

The findings of the Task Force make it clear having a physician work force with adequate numbers of geographically well distributed primary care physicians is a vital component of a plan to improve the overall health status of the population while simultaneously lowering costs and improving quality. Specifically, increasing the number of family physicians for the State is essential for any successful strategy that is designed to improve citizens' access to care, especially in rural areas of the State and in the New Orleans metropolitan area, and where growth of Community Health Centers is likely to be targeted.

#### **Task Force Recommendations:**

The Task Force makes the following recommendations.

In order to assure a vibrant, high quality and appropriately distributed primary care workforce for the State of Louisiana, the following recommendations are put forth:

- 1. Establishment of a Commission or Task Force on Family Medicine with longevity, to oversee a longitudinal process of analysis, policy development, fiscal responsibility in awarding of scholarships, and implementation of policy.*
- 2. Collaboration with community entities, including the Louisiana Area Health Education Centers (AHECs), in identifying and mentoring students headed for primary care careers.*
- 3. Creation of selective admissions practices into medical school for students who are most likely to practice in underserved areas.*
- 4. Increasing exposure to Family Medicine, and explicitly to include rural Family Medicine, during medical school at each level (e.g., during each year).*

5. *Exploring and developing financial incentives and support for students to train in rural Louisiana and primary care sites such as Community Health Centers (CHCs).*
6. *Assuring that the state's Family Medicine Residencies have adequate capacity and resources to address state need, are appropriately geographically distributed, and are sustained at the highest quality.*
7. *Exploring and developing financial incentives for physicians to practice and remain in rural areas.*
8. *Creation of an ongoing entity charged with physician work force planning and policy.*
9. *Longitudinal data collection for workforce planning and evaluation of programs.*
10. *Ensure that the Healthcare Redesign Collaborative is made aware of the Task Force's Final Report.*

### Introduction:

The Louisiana Interagency Task Force on the Future of Family Medicine was created by Senate Bill 484 in the 2004 Regular Session of the Louisiana Legislature to assist the Department of Health and Hospitals and other appropriate health and human service agencies in studying and finding strategies to eliminate the significant health care shortage, especially in rural and inner city areas, manifested as a lack of access to primary health care, especially care delivered by family physicians. (Please see Appendix A for definitions of Family Medicine and Primary Care).

The Task Force was organized and met in September and November 2004, January, March, and May 2005, and January and March 2006, and in between meetings via numerous conference calls and e-mails, to evaluate its charge and develop and report recommendations to the Legislature. The Task Force studied issues related to promoting student interest in rural and inner city health care careers, examined predictors of and programs aimed at identifying prospective medical students who ultimately practice Family Medicine, identified state and federal education or training grants, loans and scholarships which could apply or be amended to apply to medical and residency students, and examined programs from states that could be duplicated in Louisiana and have been successful in encouraging physicians to set up practice in rural areas. Task Force members completed a web-based survey in order to prioritize focal areas. Results are presented in Appendix B.

### Status of Health in Louisiana:

The United States ranks 12<sup>th</sup> of 13 industrialized countries studied for 16 different health indicators (Starfield, 1998). Louisiana ranks in the bottom five states (United Health Foundation, 2004) on six of 18 measures used to assess the overall healthiness of each state and ranks in the bottom 10 states for an additional six indicators of health. Louisiana ranks 50<sup>th</sup> for the combined measures of risk factors and 49<sup>th</sup> for the combined measures of outcomes (United Health Foundation, 2004). Among other reasons for such a poor ranking, *Louisianians have limited access to primary medical care* (PriceWaterhouseCoopers, 2006).

*Louisiana has the second highest per capita spending on hospital costs and the highest Medicare spending per recipient in the nation. Yet, measures of quality of care place Louisiana 50<sup>th</sup> among the states* (Baicker & Chandra, 2004). In their article summarizing Medicare spending, physician workforce, and quality of care across the 50 states, Baicker and Chandra conclude that higher spending is significantly associated with lower quality of care, often because expenditures are focused on more expensive hospital or institutional care and subspecialty care rather than on primary care. In discussing the implications of these results, Baicker and Chandra conclude that *encouraging greater access to primary care physicians could improve the overall quality of care received by the elderly population while lowering costs.*

A lack of training physicians in Louisiana has not been the issue (PriceWaterhouseCoopers, 2006). Louisiana graduates 9.7 physicians per 100,000 persons residing in the state. This is the 10<sup>th</sup> highest rate in the country. Yet, *less than one-third of all Louisiana physicians specialize in*

*primary care, making Louisiana 38<sup>th</sup> in the country for primary care physicians.* Additionally, primary care physicians in the state are aging, with one-quarter of all Family Physicians in Louisiana at least 60 years of age. The outcome resulting from these statistics is that 25% of our population lacks access to primary care.

The scarcity of primary care physicians was further exacerbated by the recent natural disasters. *Following Hurricanes Katrina and Rita, 97% of Louisiana parishes have areas classified as Primary Care Health Professional Shortage Areas (HPSAs)* (DHH, 2006). Eighty-nine percent of Louisiana parishes were classified as Primary Care HPSAs prior to the two devastating hurricanes. Despite 20 years of increasing physician supply, the percent of physicians practicing primary care and the proportion of physicians practicing in rural areas relative to urban areas have both declined significantly. As stated above, the consequences of diminished access to primary care are higher costs and lower quality outcomes.

#### Status of Medical Education in Louisiana:

While Louisiana is strong in the overall numbers of physicians who train in the state, entry into primary care, specifically Family Medicine, and into rural practice has lagged. In response, the medical schools with the leadership of their Departments of Family Medicine have begun a limited scope of initiatives designed to increase the number of physicians who will practice in rural areas of the state.

Since the early 1990's LSUHSC in New Orleans and Shreveport, as well as Tulane School of Medicine since the later 1990s, have had excellent participation in an AHEC co-sponsored Primary Care Elective (PCE-120) that has placed over 2,000 rising 1st year medical students in a rural or underserved primary care venue. LSUHSC-NO (since 1992) and Tulane (since 2000) both have required Family Medicine Clerkships, and all three medical schools now have some though limited representation by family physicians on their admissions committee. Louisiana AHEC has also created a "Day with the Doc" program which selects rural high school scholars, demonstrating an interest in pursuing a career as a physician, to spend the day at the medical school with 2nd year medical students for demonstrations and a Q&A session.

Two years ago, LSUHSC-NO initiated a Rural Scholars' Track which identifies students who want to practice in rural areas upon completion of their training. There are 19 students currently in the Rural Track. Six students have graduated in the track. LSUHSC-NO offers a tuition waiver for students who elect to enter this track. In exchange, the students agree to go into a generalist specialty (family medicine, pediatrics, internal medicine, ob/gyn) or general surgery, and to practice at least five years in a rural area upon completion of their residency. The rural track curriculum has been modified such that they spend one day a week with a rural physician during the entirety of their third and fourth years (LeBlanc, 2006).

Tulane's Department of Family and Community Medicine, through a Federal grant initiative, has created a rural program, called Tulane Rural Medical Education (TRuMED) program. Designed to recruit and educate medical students who intend to enter practice in a rural area of Louisiana or the Gulf

South, particularly in the field of Family Medicine, TRuMED utilizes a selective admission process as the key innovation. Aiming for a target of 8 students per class, the program has enrolled 2 inaugural classes, demonstrating that the selective admissions process can attract competitive students from rural areas of the state who would not otherwise have been admitted to medical school. TRuMED students complete the standard Tulane University School of Medicine curriculum with extra features and emphasis that expose students to rural educational opportunities. (Tulane Department of Family and Community Medicine, 2006).

These programs are new and small, and have not yet had enough time to produce the first output from the pipeline. *Even with these programs in place, Louisiana's historical difficulty in filling its Family Medicine residency slots with in-state or out-of-state students remains a concern.* The state's medical schools have steered only a small portion of their graduates into Family Medicine training for the last 2 \_ decades. (Appendix D) Between 1980 and 2006, 9.5% of all Louisiana medical school graduates (9.9%, 13.9% and 6.0% of graduating senior medical students from LSU-Shreveport, LSU-New Orleans and Tulane medical school, respectively), or an average of 38 students a year, entered Family Medicine residencies, with many of them going to programs out of the state. In 2006, 39 senior students, representing just under 10% of all state medical graduates (or 8.2%, 12.9% and 9.6% of LSU-S, LSU-NO and Tulane graduates, respectively), matched with Family Medicine positions.

Louisiana currently has eight Family Medicine residencies with a total of 53 new first year resident positions each year. (NB: A new LSUHSC-NO sponsored program in Rural Family Medicine in Bogalusa is in development and expected to create an additional 4 first year slots per year when it opens in 2007. There have been as many as 10 Family Medicine residencies with 73 first year slots in the past decade.) Obviously, the state's production of medical school graduates entering Family Medicine falls short of the residencies' capacity and need. Consequently, for most of the last 15 years, Louisiana significantly lagged the nation in filling its Family Medicine residency slots ranging from a low of a 31% fill rate on Match Day in 1992 to a high of 81% in 1998. Things changed, as illustrated in Appendix B, in 2006 when 92.5% of the state's Family Medicine residency slots were filled in the Match, due to a purposeful strategy on the part of several residencies to rank and match International Medical Graduates to a much larger degree than in previous years. In fact, 31 of 56 (55.4%) of the new 2006 first year Family Medicine residents in the state are international graduates. A concern with International Medical Graduates is that many enter a residency only to fulfill licensure requirements rather than due to commitment to remain in a community, and hence many will leave the area once their requirements are met.

Of note, in 2006, 15 of the 31 (48.4%) IMGs are US citizens who went to an international medical school presumably because they were unable to get into a U.S. medical school, a point relevant to future comments on admissions policies. A recent report by the Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates (Seeling, 2005) indicates that 23% of the 6,010 ECFMG certifications granted in 2004 were for U.S. citizens graduating from foreign medical schools. According to the director of AAFP's Medical Education Division, in 2005, three of five first year residents in family medicine are IMGs (American Medical Association, 2006). Dr. Fitzhugh Mullan, former director of the Health

Resources and Services Administration's Bureau of Health Professions, indicates that United States medical schools should increase its output to fill the gap in primary care rather than relying on foreign medical school graduates to fill residency match (AMA, 2006).

In summary, our state medical schools, while producing above average numbers of physicians for our population size have failed to steer enough to fill our own Family Medicine Residencies, hence contributing to the continued inadequacy of the Family Medicine workforce in the State. Recent programs that might partially address this concern are small and too new to measure results.

#### **Louisiana Legislation:**

Act 894 became law in the 2004 regular session. It indicates that the Louisiana Student Financial Assistance Commission will provide and administer a tuition payment program for 10 LSU and five Tulane medical students meeting the following criteria: are residents of Louisiana; desire to become medical doctors, meet the admissions criteria of the respective schools, and agree to practice the profession in a rural or medically disadvantaged area in Louisiana as determined by the Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center, acting jointly with the Tulane University School of Medicine, for at least five consecutive years after completion of their medical education and upon becoming licensed, practicing physicians. This type of program has been used successfully in other states to meet the medical needs of rural areas. However, the Act passed without funding.

Previously, in 1990, the state legislature passed the Health Care Access Act. Subpart A (Departments of Family Medicine) of the Act indicates that state schools of medicine must work in collaboration with the Louisiana Area Health Education Centers to improve and expand programs for rural and other health manpower shortage areas. It further directs state schools of medicine to: 1) encourage and coordinate the creation or expansion of a rural or other health manpower shortage preceptor program, 2) encourage family practice residency programs to provide an opportunity for residents to have at least a one-month rotation through a rural or other health manpower shortage setting, 3) encourage the development of relief service programs for rural or other health manpower shortage area physicians to facilitate access to continuing medical education, 4) encourage the development of family medicine clerkships, 5) encourage cooperation with the Louisiana Area Health Education Centers, 6) report to the legislature on its efforts to fulfill the intent of this Subpart to achieve a goal of increasing the number of first-year primary care residents in the state, and 7) encourage and promote the development of admissions policies that require each first-year class to include at least 50% of its students from health manpower shortage areas.

It is important to note that 1\_ decades after the passage of the Health Care Access Act, Louisiana continues to struggle with a shortage of family physicians in most parts of the state. The Task Force concurs with the intent of this legislation and makes recommendations in line with the two Acts addressed above.

#### ***How Do We Improve Health in Louisiana?: The Role of Family Medicine***

Improving the population's health requires a multi-factorial approach. However, there is compelling evidence that the health of a population is directly related to the presence of a vigorous and accessible primary medical care workforce (Starfield, Shi, Gover, & Macinko, 2005). Specifically, Family Medicine is the only discipline exclusively dedicated to primary care and family physicians are far more likely to serve rural and underserved populations. Nationally, family physicians are more than twice as likely as internal medicine physicians to practice in rural locations (Chen, Fordyce, & Hart, 2006).

Additionally, Family Medicine residencies exceed other specialties in retaining their graduates in state, especially in underserved areas. As an example, the now closed Earl K. Long Hospital Family Medicine Residency Program, which graduated 122 family physicians in its more than 25 year history, has retained 83% in state, 45% in Health Professional Shortage Areas, and 20% in rural practice (Graham Center, 2006). All in all, 77% of the graduates of the State's Family Medicine residencies are in practice in Louisiana, 62% of them practicing in HPSAs, and 13% in rural areas. (Graham Center, 2006)

An orientation toward prevention and education is integral in the training of family physicians, who routinely counsel their patients about lifestyle decisions including smoking cessation, physical activity, and healthy eating. These are important steps to encourage healthy behaviors under the patient's control. However, macro-level factors such as poverty, availability of affordable insurance, and availability of healthcare providers, are also significant to ameliorating the population's ill health and require policy level intervention. Numerous studies, as cited below, conclude that the presence of primary care physicians confers more health and financial benefit than the presence of specialty care.

#### **Benefits of Primary Care:**

##### ***1. Population health benefits***

Studies demonstrate that higher concentrations of specialists are associated with higher costs, higher mortality, and lower quality of care (Starfield, Shi, Gover, & Macinko, 2005; Baicker & Chandra, 2004). ***States with more primary care health care providers derive population health benefits through more effective care and less spending than those with more specialists*** (Baicker & Chandra, 2004). Additionally, an increase of one primary care physician per 100,000 population is associated with a reduction of 14.4 deaths per 100,000 population, or about a 2% decline in mortality over current levels. This effect is 2.5 times greater for minority groups (Shi, Macinko, Starfield, Politzer, & Xu, 2005).

##### ***2. Propensity to locate in rural areas***

The Council on Graduate Medical Education and others indicates that ***family physicians are five to eight times as likely as other primary care physicians and specialties to practice in rural areas*** (Rabinowitz, Diamond, Markham, & Paynter, 2001). Additionally, among all specialties, family physicians are the only physicians who are as likely to settle in rural areas as is the general population. (Council on Graduate Medical Education, 1994). A recent study indicated that 67.8% of all rural counties that are not currently Primary Care Health Professional Shortage Areas (PCHPSAs) would become so if family physicians were removed from them. On the other hand, removal of all general internists would make only 2.1 percent of the counties

PCHPSAs, and only 0.5 percent would become PCHPSAs without pediatricians or without obstetricians/gynecologists. (Fryer, Green, Dovey et al, 2001). **Thus, family physicians provide a disproportionate amount of care to rural residents.**

### **3. Breadth of preparation to address diverse needs of rural areas**

There has been much attention recently paid to the concept of a personal primary care physician who serves a patient as his/her "medical home." The concept of the medical home is familiar to family physicians who would continue in this newly popularized model being discussed in the context of Health Care Redesign to serve their patients by providing accessible, accountable, comprehensive, integrated and patient-centered care for an individual (Martin et al., 2004). In the vision for redesigned health care in Louisiana, the medical home providers would be effectively integrated with other aspects of the health care system such as hospital services, and linked to them with an interoperable health information network. Because family physicians provide continuing and comprehensive health care encompassing all ages, both sexes, each organ system and every disease entity, and integrate biological, clinical, and behavioral science, they are ideal providers for medical homes. Furthermore, Family Medicine emphasizes disease prevention, health promotion and the behavioral skills needed along with acute and chronic care in this approach. This breadth of training has made family physicians the preferred rural health care professional as well as the most common physician discipline in community health centers across the country. Family Medicine has demonstrated a sustained emphasis on training students to prepare for service in rural areas through programs such as rural training tracks and post-residency fellowships in rural medicine (Graham Center, 2005), and a propensity to prepare physicians for practice in urban underserved areas.

### **4. Economic benefit**

Investment in medical care in a rural community also brings substantial economic benefit. **On average, the income that comes into a community due to the presence of one family physician, including from the additional jobs that result from his/her practice, amounts to approximately \$1.2 million in rural areas, and, \$0.9 million in urban areas** (Oklahoma Physician Manpower Training Commission, 2003.)

## **Conclusions Related to the Future of Family Medicine in Louisiana**

It is clear that there are economic and health benefits associated with increasing access to primary care. Access to primary care pre-Katrina and Rita was especially problematic in rural areas, but is now acute in the New Orleans Metro area as well. Physicians specializing in Family Medicine are more likely than those specializing in other areas of medicine to practice in rural areas. Therefore, any solution to the rural workforce problems must by necessity focus on family physicians, and workforce gaps in Region I argue for the need for family physicians there as well. Yet, there is a decreasing interest in Family Medicine among medical students nationally and in Louisiana. (See Appendix B). Only 8.2%-12.9% of LSU-Shreveport, LSU-New Orleans and Tulane medical school graduates in 2006 matched Family Medicine (FM) resident positions, and 56% of them will be leaving Louisiana for their residency training. **To rectify the shortage of primary care doctors in Louisiana, attention must be focused on a multitude of issues related to the development and retention of family physicians for the State.**

## The Rural Workforce Pipeline

The long-term solution to the rural medical workforce maldistribution has been likened to a pipeline. The first component of the pipeline involves identifying and developing those with early career interest in rural primary care and facilitating their admission to medical school. The second element of the pipeline involves a supportive medical school experience, so as to maintain the students' focus on future rural primary care practice. The third segment of the pipeline includes appropriate Family Medicine residency training with training options conducive to successful future rural practice for those targeting that locale. The final section of the pipeline involves support of practitioners, particularly those who enter rural practice where attrition is a serious concern. Attention to each aspect of the pipeline is critical in devising an effective comprehensive workforce development policy (Keck & Culbertson, 2004; See Appendix C for a copy of the Keck & Culbertson report). Attention must be paid to each segment of the pipeline in order for Louisiana to be successful in countering the shortage of family physicians in underserved communities.

### *1. Early Career Interest*

Louisiana's four Area Health Education Centers (AHECs) are committed to expanding the health care workforce, maximizing diversity and facilitating distribution, especially in underserved communities. To achieve this goal, Louisiana AHECs offer many programs to expose elementary, middle school, and high school children to and enhance their interest in health careers. Because native Louisianians are more likely than those from other states to establish medical practices in Louisiana, PriceWaterhouseCoopers' (2006) recommendation that *Louisiana should grow its own physician pool* is congruent with the activities of Louisiana's AHECs. Task Force members and Residency Directors are encouraged to meet regularly with AHECs, local community leaders, middle and high school leadership, and regional colleges to explore the various ways in which they can contribute to fostering early career interest in Family Medicine.

### *2. Medical Schools*

#### *A. Admissions*

*Special admissions programs*, such as that at the Jefferson Medical College in Pennsylvania, have been successful in increasing the number of practicing rural family physicians. Additionally, the short-term retention rate of these practicing rural physicians has been near 100% during the doctors' first 7-10 years in practice (Rabinowitz et al., 2001) and the long-term retention rate is nearly double the national average (Rabinowitz et al., 2005).

*Targeted admissions policies have been shown to be the most critical and effective step in the production of rural physicians.* Seventy-five percent of the success of the Physician Shortage Area Program of the Jefferson Medical College in Philadelphia is due to its admissions criteria (Rabinowitz et al., 2001). *A rural background and career plans as a family physician at the time of admission to medical school* have a powerful impact on future rural primary care practice. A critical admissions factor discussed in the literature is linking rural background with intent to practice Family Medicine in a rural area

(Rabinowitz, 1995; Rabinowitz, et al., 2001). A recent review of the literature indicates that physicians or their spouses with rural backgrounds are more than five times as likely to practice rurally (Keck & Culbertson, 2004).

It has been suggested that increased *representation and leadership of generalist physicians on admission committees* increase the likelihood that students admitted to the school will choose primary care careers (Schwartz et al., 2005). Additionally, *targeted recruitment of applicants likely to become generalists* is a powerful illustration of an institution's commitment to producing generalists (Schwartz et al., 2005).

### **B. Curriculum**

Although less influential than admissions policies on ultimate area career choice and rural locations, *medical school curriculum also asserts significant influence* on outcomes. Louisiana's need for primary care physicians remains one of the highest in the nation. Despite the need, the state's medical schools continue to emphasize tertiary care with a dearth of generalist role models on the faculty (Streiffer, 1993). The recent Report on Louisiana Healthcare Delivery and Financing System produced by PriceWaterhouseCoopers (2006) for the Louisiana Recovery Authority emphasizes *the continued need for Louisiana to increase its number of primary care faculty*. *Special programs for primary care* have consistently produced a greater proportion of graduates in Family Medicine than from the traditional curriculum (Senf, Campos-Outcalt, & Kutob, 2003). Schools having *clerkships in Family Medicine* are more likely to graduate generalists than are schools without such clerkships (Schwartz et al., 2005). Lessons learned from the Robert Wood Johnson Generalist Physician Initiative and the Health Resources and Services Administration's Interdisciplinary Generalist Curriculum include the fact that students value interaction with patients and generalists through *early generalist clinical experiences in medical school* and appreciate having a *generalist mentor* (Schwartz et al., 2005). Among medical school experiences, the strongest predictor of deciding to practice in a rural setting is taking a *rural clinical rotation* (Keck & Culbertson, 2004; Rabinowitz & Paynter, 2002).

### **C. Financial**

The predictive value of student debt on specialty choice appears to be important. PriceWaterhouseCoopers (2006) reports that *Louisiana medical school graduates have a greater debt load than those in neighboring states*. They suggest that this factor may partially account for the dearth of primary care physicians in the state given their lower income potential as compared to physicians practicing specialized tertiary care. Another predictor of becoming a rural primary care practitioner is being the recipient of a *National Health Service Corps (NHSC) scholarship*. The NHSC scholarship program is a federal competitive program of service-obligated scholarships. Recipients receive monthly stipends as well as a lump sum payment to cover other educational expenses for the year. Medical school tuition and required fees are also paid. The student incurs one year of obligated service providing full-time primary care services in a HPSA for each year or partial year of scholarship funding. There is a minimum of two years service obligation.

*Tuition and loan repayment opportunities* such as the Loan Forgiveness Program through the National Health Service Corps (NHSC) or through state

programs improve the attractiveness of generalist careers and influences students' choice of medical school and residency training. Nearly 60% of NHSC alumni remain in generalist practice (Schwartz et al., 2005), although many experts in the field believe that programs which support graduates into a practice site of their choice, rather than assign them for a period of obligation, will have better long term retention results.

### ***3. Residency Training and Practice Placement***

Generally, Family Medicine residents who train in rural areas are more likely to stay in rural areas (PriceWaterhouseCoopers, 2006). However, individual Family Medicine residency programs have varying success in training graduates who locate in rural areas. Experience indicates that ***a majority of Family Medicine graduates practice within a 100 mile radius of their training***, usually within the state of their training. Seventy-eight percent of graduates of the LSU Baton Rouge Family Medicine Residency Program, which is now closed, continue to practice in Louisiana. Seventeen percent are practicing in rural areas (Graham Center, 2006).

Improvement in placing more residents already in training in rural areas has the most immediate impact on increasing the supply of rural physicians. Training programs must assure that graduates have the skill set to be successful in rural areas. This requires a focused effort by residency directors and supervising medical schools to assure that their graduates have adequate experience to function without specialists immediately available. Recruitment to these programs can be improved by emphasizing that graduates are prepared to practice in rural areas. ***Residency programs with rural training tracks are correlated with producing rural physicians*** (Keck & Culbertson, 2004; Rabinowitz & Paynter, 2002).

Some have encouraged medical schools to develop an ***innovative primary care fast track*** where students are ***guaranteed preferential or early admission to generalist residency programs in underserved areas***. For example, the American Board of Family Practice allows senior medical students to begin working as interns with restricted licenses, thus eliminating one year from the medical school residency pathway (Schwartz et al., 2005).

### ***4. Other Primary Care Disciplines***

Interest in primary care careers among all U.S. medical students has waned since the early 1990s as medical students have continued to demonstrate a preference for medical subspecialties over primary care. (American Academy of Family Physicians, 2006). However, the attrition of intent for generalist practice from the two other traditional primary care disciplines, Internal Medicine and Pediatrics, is considerably greater than in Family Medicine. While 90%-98% of Family Medicine residency graduates can be expected to enter primary care practice, only 19% of internal medicine residents (Garibaldi et al., 2005), 75% of pediatric residents (Althouse & Stockman, 2006) and 54% of Med/Peds residents (Melgar et al., 2006) are planning generalist careers, with the remainder opting for limited specialties. As a result, looking just at Internal Medicine residency positions, the largest residency field nationwide, and Family Medicine as the next largest, far more practicing primary care physicians will come from Family Medicine programs (conservatively, 90% x 2700 positions =

2430 as compared to 19% X 4700 =893 from Internal Medicine programs). Med/Peds is a very small program, with only about 300 positions nationwide, and a downward trend over recent years.

While some would argue that limited specialists provide a considerable amount of "hidden" primary care, evidence exists that seriously challenges the quality and cost efficiency of that care (Starfield, 2005). Further, limited specialists do not locate and cannot be sustained economically in rural and other underserved areas.

Hence, development of a primary care workforce, particularly for rural areas, will be disproportionately dependent on development of the Family Medicine workforce.

## 5. Practitioner Support

While recruitment is an essential component to increase physician supply, long term retention once physicians are placed is essential to resolving the rural physician workforce problem. ***Retention has the potential to have a greater impact than recruitment on the supply of rural physicians.*** When one considers the cost of recruitment and the issues involved in changing physicians every seven years, the value added of retention is likely to be even greater (Rabinowitz et al., 2005). For example, physicians who practice in the same rural area for the entirety of their career (e.g., 35 years) have a five-fold impact as compared to physicians who practice there for only seven years. It is thus essential that communities support the needs of rural physicians recruited to their area in order to enhance the likelihood of longevity.

Family physicians practicing in rural Pennsylvania were nearly four times more likely to consider relocating if they shared on-calls hours with only one other physician as compared to those who shared on-call hours with more than one other physician. Additionally, those in solo practice were greater than three times more likely to consider relocating than those in other types of practice (Forti et al., 1995). Reduction of on-call time appears especially important to retention. Pathman et al. (2004) found that among physicians working in HPSAs, retention was longer for those on-call two or fewer times per week. This suggests that ***a critical mass of physicians and organization of cross cover units and other means that support practitioners may enhance retention of physicians in rural areas.***

Though the vast majority of rural family physicians were satisfied with rural practice, complaints included professional isolation and perceptions about lower income and reimbursements than urban counterparts. However, ***when gross incomes are adjusted for cost of living, rural physicians actually have greater purchasing power than do urban physicians*** (Reschovsky & Staiti, 2005). Hence, concerns with income may not be major barriers to future rural practitioners beyond the general concerns and perceptions regarding income discrepancies of primary care physicians in general. ***Use of telecommunication systems*** for consultation and referrals has been suggested as a possible solution to isolation. ***Policy*** needs to address inequity of reimbursement as a function of practice location. The American Academy of Family Physicians is working to advocate with Congress for ***a schedule of care management fees*** that would pay generalists for e-mails, telephone calls, and case management provided to patients with chronic diseases (Schwartz et al. 2005).

### Community Health Centers

While rural areas have a need for general surgeons, mental health and allied health professionals, the greatest need in rural areas across the United States is for primary care physicians (Rosenblatt et al., 2006). Community Health Centers (CHCs) are community-owned non-profit organizations providing family-oriented primary and preventive health care services and serving low income and medically underserved communities (Louisiana Primary Care Association, 2006; National Association of Community Health Centers, 2005). Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs) and Rural Health Centers are included under the rubric Community Health Centers. There are currently 21

FQHCs and 1 "look-alike" facility. Including satellite centers, there is a total of 44 FQHCs in Louisiana (Sheffie, 2006).

Because the focus of FQHCs is provision of primary care in underserved communities, all FQHCs must employ primary care physicians. However, FQHCs may also offer additional types of care. ***Hence, 89% of all physicians staffing CHCs are primary care physicians and the majority of these are family physicians. These centers face current physician shortages and obstacles in recruiting and retaining health care professionals.***

Rural health clinics (RHC) were developed by the federal government to encourage and stabilize the provision of outpatient primary health care services for Medicaid and Medicare patients in rural areas provided by physicians, nurse practitioners, physician assistants and certified nurse midwives. These clinics, according to federal guidelines, are located in areas that are designated both by the Bureau of the Census as rural and by the Secretary of DHHS as medically underserved (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, 2003) and can be for profit or not for profit public or private facilities. In addition, rural health clinic regulations distinguish between two types of rural health clinics: independent, and freestanding practice that is not part of a hospital, skilled nursing facility, or home health agency; and provider-based, an integral and subordinate part of a hospital, skilled nursing facility, or home health agency.

Currently, there are 87 rural health clinics in Louisiana. Although there are insufficient data available to determine the number and type of primary care physicians practicing in these clinics, it is very likely that the majority of physicians in these practices are Family Physicians.

Aside from the expanding role that these various FQHCs serve in rural and underserved communities, it seems likely that additional FQHCs and CHCs will be developed and serve an important role to the new delivery model in the context of Health Care Redesign for the New Orleans area. ***The demand for family physicians to work in the growing numbers of FQHCs and CHCs can therefore be expected to rise across the state. Further decline in the number of Family Medicine graduates coupled with the retirement of many family physicians will present even more challenges to CHCs.***

#### **Med Job Louisiana**

Many recruitment and retention programs have been successful in other areas of the country in countering the dearth of primary care physicians in underserved areas and with underserved populations. Louisiana must expand such successful strategies before the shortage of family physicians is further exacerbated. One recently created initiative is Med Job Louisiana, a non-profit recruitment and retention program that assists rural and medically underserved communities located in designated Louisiana Health Professional Shortage Areas (HPSAs) attract qualified health professionals to improve access to health services. Med Job Louisiana was based on a program that originated in North Carolina in 1973 and is a partnership of Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals-Bureau of Primary Care and Rural Health and the Louisiana Area Health Education Centers (AHECs). Two AHEC recruiters, each covering a region of the state, provide professional recruitment services at no charge to assist communities in the recruitment of primary care physicians, dentists, mental health professionals and mid-level practitioners. Med Job

Louisiana also hosts recruitment events throughout the state coordinated by the program's events coordinator. These events provide organizations the opportunity to build relationships with medical candidates during their residency. Another component of the program is the Med Job Louisiana website, [www.medjoblouisiana.com](http://www.medjoblouisiana.com), which serves as a web-based posting of practice opportunities throughout the state and links interested candidates with the recruiters. Med Job reported about 230 open positions in its database of mostly rural and small communities, as of September 2006: 70 of those positions in Family Practice, 56 in Internal Medicine, 26 in pediatrics. In addition, a recent analysis of the deficiency of primary care providers in Region 1, conducted by DHH as part of the Redesign process, indicated a need for some 90 additional primary care physicians to serve the area's current Medicaid and unserved/uninsured population.

Though successful, additional or expanded recruitment and retention programs using proven strategies are needed to meet the growing needs of our state.

## CONCLUSIONS

Congruent with the PriceWaterhouseCoopers' (2006) report to the Louisiana Recovery Authority, the Task Force draws the following conclusions based on the programs and findings cited above.

### TASK FORCE CONCLUSIONS

- 1. There are clear benefits to population health when there are more generalist physicians. This is especially true for minority populations.*
- 2. Any effort to address rural workforce deficiency must focus on Family Medicine as the key medical discipline.*
- 3. Since Katrina, the primary care workforce gap in the New Orleans has been exposed, and may best be met substantially with family physicians.*
- 4. The health care literature demonstrates successful strategies to increase entry into Family Medicine as a specialty. Medical schools must focus on admitting the "right" candidate and must facilitate and maintain a focus on Family Medicine with curriculum, mentoring and financial support.*
- 5. Some of the lowest cost work force solutions to increasing the Family Medicine workforce (e.g., selective admissions policies in medical schools) are the most effective strategies.*
- 6. The "pipeline" for placing a family physician into a community is long - starting with recruiting, admissions to medical school, then residency training, and finally placement and hopefully long term retention and integration into a rural community for practice. Attention must be paid to each part of the pipeline and results can not be expected instantaneously.*

## RECOMMENDATIONS

The Task Force makes the following recommendations, which again closely parallel those made recently to the Louisiana Recovery Authority (PriceWaterhouseCoopers, 2006).

### TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

In order to assure a vibrant, high quality and appropriately distributed primary care workforce for the State of Louisiana, the following recommendations are put forth:

1. *Establishment of a Commission or Task Force on Family Medicine with longevity, to oversee a longitudinal process of analysis, policy development, fiscal responsibility in awarding of scholarships, and implementation of policy.*
2. *Collaboration with community entities, including the Louisiana Area Health Education Centers (AHECs), in identifying and mentoring students headed for primary care careers.*
3. *Creation of selective admissions practices into medical school for students who are most likely to practice in underserved areas.*
4. *Increasing exposure to Family Medicine, and explicitly to include rural Family Medicine, during medical school at each level (e.g., during each year).*
5. *Exploring and developing financial incentives and support for students to train in rural Louisiana and primary care sites such as Community Health Centers (CHCs).*
6. *Assuring that the state's Family Medicine Residencies have adequate capacity and resources to address state need, are appropriately geographically distributed, and are sustained at the highest quality.*
7. *Exploring and developing financial incentives for physicians to practice and remain in rural areas.*
8. *Creation of an ongoing entity charged with physician work force planning and policy.*
9. *Longitudinal data collection for workforce planning and evaluation of programs.*
10. *Ensure that the Healthcare Redesign Collaborative is made aware of the Task Force's Final Report.*

| Library Type                    | % of Total Titles | % of Total Expenditure | 2009             |            | 2010             |            | 2011             |            | 2012             |            | 2013             |            | % Increase 08-12 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|------------------|
|                                 |                   |                        | Avg. Title Price | % Increase |                  |
| <b>ARL</b>                      |                   |                        |                  |            |                  |            |                  |            |                  |            |                  |            |                  |
| US Titles                       | 44.3%             | 33.7%                  | \$700.39         | 5.22%      | \$736.92         | 5.22%      | \$774.85         | 5.15%      | \$819.49         | 5.76%      | \$864.52         | 5.49%      | 23.43%           |
| Non-US Titles                   | 55.7%             | 66.3%                  | \$1,086.06       | 5.34%      | \$1,144.03       | 5.34%      | \$1,206.57       | 5.47%      | \$1,280.30       | 6.11%      | \$1,351.87       | 5.59%      | 24.47%           |
| Total Titles                    | 100.0%            | 100.0%                 | \$915.06         | 5.30%      | \$963.53         | 5.30%      | \$1,015.15       | 5.36%      | \$1,075.98       | 5.99%      | \$1,135.79       | 5.56%      | 24.12%           |
| <b>College &amp; University</b> |                   |                        |                  |            |                  |            |                  |            |                  |            |                  |            |                  |
| US Titles                       | 42.1%             | 32.9%                  | \$770.71         | 5.40%      | \$812.33         | 5.40%      | \$852.88         | 4.99%      | \$901.92         | 5.75%      | \$951.53         | 5.50%      | 23.46%           |
| Non-US Titles                   | 57.9%             | 67.1%                  | \$1,135.42       | 5.24%      | \$1,194.86       | 5.24%      | \$1,258.60       | 5.33%      | \$1,335.77       | 6.13%      | \$1,408.85       | 5.47%      | 24.08%           |
| Total Titles                    | 100.0%            | 100.0%                 | \$981.86         | 5.29%      | \$1,033.79       | 5.29%      | \$1,087.77       | 5.22%      | \$1,153.10       | 6.01%      | \$1,216.29       | 5.48%      | 23.88%           |
| <b>Academic Medical</b>         |                   |                        |                  |            |                  |            |                  |            |                  |            |                  |            |                  |
| US Titles                       | 35.7%             | 34.5%                  | \$1,207.42       | 5.84%      | \$1,277.89       | 5.84%      | \$1,355.49       | 6.07%      | \$1,439.63       | 6.21%      | \$1,525.63       | 5.97%      | 26.35%           |
| Non-US Titles                   | 64.3%             | 65.5%                  | \$1,290.15       | 5.07%      | \$1,355.56       | 5.07%      | \$1,429.55       | 5.46%      | \$1,517.62       | 6.16%      | \$1,607.16       | 5.90%      | 24.57%           |
| Total Titles                    | 100.0%            | 100.0%                 | \$1,260.63       | 5.33%      | \$1,327.84       | 5.33%      | \$1,403.12       | 5.67%      | \$1,489.79       | 6.18%      | \$1,578.07       | 5.93%      | 25.18%           |
| <b>Corporate</b>                |                   |                        |                  |            |                  |            |                  |            |                  |            |                  |            |                  |
| US Titles                       | 64.2%             | 47.7%                  | \$378.70         | 4.27%      | \$394.87         | 4.27%      | \$411.94         | 4.32%      | \$432.62         | 5.02%      | \$458.77         | 6.04%      | 21.14%           |
| Non-US Titles                   | 35.8%             | 52.3%                  | \$719.10         | 6.12%      | \$763.14         | 6.12%      | \$803.21         | 5.25%      | \$849.80         | 5.80%      | \$902.46         | 6.20%      | 25.50%           |
| Total Titles                    | 100.0%            | 100.0%                 | \$500.55         | 5.22%      | \$526.70         | 5.22%      | \$552.00         | 4.80%      | \$581.96         | 5.43%      | \$617.59         | 6.12%      | 23.38%           |
| <b>Public Library</b>           |                   |                        |                  |            |                  |            |                  |            |                  |            |                  |            |                  |
| US Titles                       | 95.6%             | 89.2%                  | \$63.47          | 3.01%      | \$65.38          | 3.01%      | \$67.08          | 2.60%      | \$68.75          | 2.49%      | \$71.61          | 4.16%      | 12.82%           |
| Non-US Titles                   | 4.4%              | 10.8%                  | \$157.67         | 7.65%      | \$169.73         | 7.65%      | \$173.97         | 2.50%      | \$179.69         | 3.29%      | \$186.35         | 3.71%      | 18.19%           |
| Total Titles                    | 100.0%            | 100.0%                 | \$67.65          | 3.47%      | \$70.00          | 3.47%      | \$71.82          | 2.60%      | \$73.66          | 2.56%      | \$76.70          | 4.13%      | 13.38%           |
| <b>Law School</b>               |                   |                        |                  |            |                  |            |                  |            |                  |            |                  |            |                  |
| US Titles                       | 52.3%             | 31.9%                  | \$474.79         | 5.50%      | \$500.88         | 5.50%      | \$525.91         | 5.00%      | \$554.83         | 5.50%      | \$586.26         | 5.66%      | 23.48%           |
| Non-US Titles                   | 47.7%             | 68.1%                  | \$1,107.84       | 4.83%      | \$1,161.40       | 4.83%      | \$1,222.55       | 5.27%      | \$1,298.19       | 6.19%      | \$1,375.69       | 5.97%      | 24.18%           |
| Total Titles                    | 100.0%            | 100.0%                 | \$776.70         | 5.05%      | \$815.90         | 5.05%      | \$858.15         | 5.18%      | \$909.35         | 5.97%      | \$962.75         | 5.87%      | 23.95%           |



## Request from LSU A&M to authorize acquisition of an Enterprise Resource Planning Solution

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: October 24, 2014

Pursuant to paragraph D. of Article VII, Section 8 of the Board Bylaws, the following is provided:

### 1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a “significant board matter” pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

- D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

### 2. Summary of Matter

The LSU 2015 Transition Advisory Team final report recommended that one of LSU’s top priorities should be to modernize its enterprise information system, the system that manages LSU’s accounting, human resources, and similar administrative functions. Further, the report recommended that LSU consider adopting either a Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) system or an open-source system. After extensive review and analysis, LSU determined that a SaaS system would best meet its needs. Under this model, LSU subscribes to a service over the Internet, to provide the functionality and computing power needed for these operations. Under the SaaS model, LSU will be provided with the most up-to-date software version and will not have to make an investment in computer hardware that becomes obsolete in a few years. The SaaS model allows LSU to focus on supporting its core mission activities, rather than on maintaining a complex enterprise system.

LSU is now ready to implement this recommendation by subscribing to a modern, SaaS enterprise resource planning (ERP) solution. This procurement includes modules for Finance and for Human Resource Management. Other modules, such as for Student Services, will be acquired separately at a later time.

#### Reason approval is needed now

LSU’s current suite of enterprise information systems (homegrown “ERP”) has served the University and other campuses well for decades via a “shared” service model. However, the University’s current suite of enterprise information systems is at a high risk of failure due to obsolete technology and declining availability of technical expertise and institutional knowledge.

LSU is quickly approaching a critical point beyond which it will be exceedingly difficult and expensive to maintain the current environment, much less to expand it to accommodate strategic initiatives. Further, the impact of a failure to support critical processes (e.g., payroll,

accounting) would be direct and potentially catastrophic to the University. Therefore, it is imperative to take steps immediately to replace the current enterprise information systems.

In July 2014, LSU released a Request for Proposals (RFP), seeking to subscribe to a SaaS system. As of this writing, the prescribed review and evaluation process for the RFP is underway. Contract negotiations will likely be completed in late 2014.

Because LSU’s current mainframe system is at significant risk of failure, it is imperative that replacement begins as soon as possible. To this end, the Board is being asked to authorize the President to execute a contract for a SaaS system once the terms have been negotiated with the selected vendor, even though the final terms are not known at this time. The President will notify the Board leadership prior to executing the final contract, and if there are concerns the matter can be held at that time for further consideration by the Board. Final cost numbers and contract details will not be available until negotiations are completed in late 2014. By obtaining Board authorization now, the University will be able to begin planning and implementation activities for the new system as soon as these negotiations are completed.

*Anticipated Project Timeline*

|                | 2014                                    |      |   | 2015 |      |                                 |     | 2016         |
|----------------|---|------|---|------|------|---------------------------------|-----|--------------|
| Oct. 24        | Nov.                                    | Dec. | Jan.  | Feb. | Mar. | Apr.                            | ... | Jul.         |
| Board Approval | Finish RFP Award and Negotiate Contract |      | Contract to state OCR for approval, pre-project planning and training |      |      | Implementation of HCM & Finance |     | Go Live Date |

**3. Review of Business Plan**

There are a number of costs that will be incurred through the implementation of this new system. There will be a one-time charge for implementation of each major component, covering all that is required to configure each component of the new system with LSU’s business rules, transfer existing data, and train users on the new system. We estimate that the one-time implementation costs will total about \$10 million. There will thereafter be a recurring annual fee that will be generally based on LSU’s size and number of employees. We estimate that the recurring annual subscription costs will total about \$3 million annually (about \$13 million total over the expected 5-year term of the contract). The annual subscription cost estimate is a conservative one based on the absolute maximum LSU might have to pay. The implementation cost estimate is more uncertain, as the implementation process itself is highly complex, and the cost can vary significantly depending on how much of the work LSU chooses to perform itself and how much it asks the implementation partner to perform.

In anticipation of this project, LSU has been setting aside the necessary funds to cover the anticipated one-time and recurring expenses required. While significant budget planning has been done, it would not be prudent to publish LSU’s actual anticipated budget at this time because negotiations on final contract terms, including price, either have not yet begun or are not yet completed. LSU’s analysis shows that over the long term, this solution will be the most cost-effective to meet the University’s administrative information technology needs.

#### **4. Fiscal Impact**

Acquisition of this system will eventually lower overall costs to LSU from the homegrown, independently operated system currently maintained by LSU. It will allow refocusing resources from maintaining hardware and basic software operability to prioritize LSU's educational and research missions.

#### **5. Description of Competitive Process, Review of Legal Documents, and Related Transactions**

An RFP was prepared and released through the state procurement process. The evaluation process is on-going. The final agreement will be reviewed by the Office of General Counsel prior to execution by the President.

#### **6. Parties of Interest**

The two parties in interest are LSU and the vendor who is awarded the contract pursuant to the RFP.

#### **7. Conflicts of Interest**

None.

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Transmittal letter from Vice President for Finance and Administration Daniel T. Layzell

#### **RECOMMENDATION**

It is recommended that the Board adopt the resolution set forth below.

#### **RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby authorize its President, Dr. F. King Alexander, or his designee to execute one or more contracts to acquire and implement a Software-as-a-Service system to provide human resources, accounting, and other related administrative software functions, with the contract(s) to contain the terms and conditions that the President deems in the best interests of LSU; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that prior to final contract execution, the President will notify the Board Chair, Chair-Elect, Immediate Past Chair, and the chair of the appropriate Board Committee of the final terms of the contract or contracts.



---

## CAMPUS CORRESPONDENCE

---

**To:** F. King Alexander  
President and Chancellor

**Date:** October 7, 2014

**From:** Daniel T. Layzell  
Vice President for  
Finance & Administration / CFO

A handwritten signature in blue ink, which appears to read "Daniel T. Layzell", is written over the typed name and title.

**Subject:** Request to Authorize Acquisition of an Enterprise Resource Planning Solution

The enclosed submission regarding a request to authorize acquisition of an Enterprise Resource Planning Solution is being provided for review and submittal to be placed on the agenda for the October 24 meeting of the Board of Supervisors.

Thank you for your assistance.

**ENCLOSURES**



Finance Infrastructure & Core Development Committee  
Fall 2014 Enrollment

**Written Report Only**

**To: Members of the Board of Supervisors**

**Date: October 24, 2014**

The following is a report that compares Fall 2013 enrollment to Fall 2014 enrollment. There is no staff analysis included.

**LSU A & M:**

- The number of freshmen applications increased. Fall 2014 (16,580) and Fall 2013 (15,975). A 3.8% increase.
- The number of freshmen applications to the Honors College decreased. Fall 2014 (2,929) and Fall 2013 (2,940). A .37% decrease.
- The number of new freshmen increased. Fall 2014 (5,655) and Fall 2013 (5,501).
- The number of new freshmen nonresidents increased. Fall 2014 (1,005) and Fall 2013 (925).
- The number of new freshmen enrolled in the Honors College decreased. Fall 2014 (563) and Fall 2013 (576).
- The number of new transfer students increased. Fall 2014 (956) and Fall 2013 (933).
- The number of new transfer students from Louisiana community colleges increased. Fall 2014 (327) and Fall 2013 (254).
- The number of new transfer students from Louisiana four year universities decreased. Fall 2014 (284) and Fall 2013 (323).
- First to second year retention increased. Fall 2014 (84.6% for Class of 2013) and Fall 2013 (82.5% for Class of 2012).
- The number of new graduate students decreased. Fall 2014 (1,025) and Fall 2013 (1,065).
- The number of new professional students remained constant. Fall 2014 (88) and Fall 2013 (88).
- The number of dual enrollment students has increased. Fall 2014 (801) and Fall 2013 (626). A 28% increase.
- Undergraduate headcount increased. Fall 2014 (25,577) and Fall 2013 (24,931).
- Graduate student headcount decreased. Fall 2014 (4,451) and Fall 2013 (4,530).
- The number of new Hispanic/Latino students has increased. Fall 2014 (365) and Fall 2013 (315).

- The number of new African American students has decreased. Fall 2014 (678) and Fall 2013 (709).

**Paul M. Hebert Law Center:**

- The Law Center received 375 1<sup>st</sup> year law student applications from Louisiana residents. 249 students were offered admission and 132 enrolled.
- The Law Center received 520 1<sup>st</sup> year law student applications from nonresidents. 305 were offered admissions and 69 enrolled.
- The number of 1<sup>st</sup> year law applications declined. Fall 2014 (895) and Fall 2013 (1,065). A 16% decline.
- The number of 1<sup>st</sup> year law students enrolled increased. Fall 2014 (201) and Fall 2013 (178).
- The number of 1<sup>st</sup> year law students nonresident enrolled increased. Fall 2014 (69) and Fall 2013 (42). Nonresident enrollment in the 1<sup>st</sup> year law class is 34%.
- The number of enrolled 1<sup>st</sup> year law students with LSAT scores in the range 156 to 160 increased. Fall 2014 (77) and Fall 2013 (73).
- The number of enrolled 1<sup>st</sup> year law students with LSAT score range 161 to 165 decreased. Fall 2014 (15) and Fall 2013 (27).
- LSAT scores in the 25<sup>th</sup>, 50<sup>th</sup> and 75<sup>th</sup> percentile decreased Fall 2013 (152/155/158) and Fall 2013 (153/156/159).
- Grade point average for 25<sup>th</sup>, 50<sup>th</sup> and 75<sup>th</sup> percentile decreased. Fall 2014 (2.95/3.22/3.53) and Fall 2013 (3.13/3.43/3.66).
- The number of enrolled females increased. Fall 2014 (81) and Fall 2013 (75).
- The number of enrolled Hispanic/Latinos decreased. Fall 2014 (7) and Fall 2013 (8).
- The number of enrolled African Americans decreased. Fall 2014 (17) and Fall 2013 (25).

**LSU Eunice:**

- The number of new first time freshmen increased. Fall 2014 (801 students) and Fall 2013 (706 students).
- First to second year retention increased. Fall 2014 (55.3% Class of 2013) and Fall 2013 (50.7% Class of 2012).
- Headcount enrollment increased. Fall 2014 (2,738 students) and Fall 2013 (2,673 students).
- Dual enrollment increased. Fall 2014 (306 students) and Fall 2013 (228 students).

**LSU Alexandria:**

- The number of new freshmen has increased. Fall 2014 (456) and Fall 2013 (393).
- The number of new transfer students has increased. Fall 2014 (214) and Fall 2013 (187).

- The number of dual enrollment students has increased. Fall 2014 (422) and Fall 2013 (189).
- Undergraduate headcount has increased. Fall 2014 (2,707) and Fall 2013 (2,215).
- First to second year retention has increased. Fall 2014 (59.3% for Class of 2013) and Fall 2013 (49.8% for Class of 2012).

**LSU Shreveport:**

- The number of new freshmen for Fall 2014 decreased. Fall 2014 (344) and Fall 2013 (345).
- The number of new transfer students from Louisiana community colleges increased. Fall 2014 (169 students) and Fall 2013 (135 students).
- The number of new transfer students from Louisiana four year universities increased. Fall 2014 (95 students) and Fall 2013 (82 students).
- Dual Enrollment students decreased. Fall 2014 (508 students) and Fall 2013 (859 students).
- Undergraduate headcount enrollment decreased. Fall 2014 (3,184 students) and Fall 2013 (3,655 students).
- Graduate student enrollment has increased. Fall 2014 (867 students) and Fall 2013 (427 students).
- First to second year retention decreased. Fall 2014 (64.40% for Class 2013) and Fall 2013 (66.48% for Class of 2012).

**Table I**  
**Fall 2014 14th Day Enrollment Report**

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>LSU A&amp;M</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| <b>LSU A &amp; M</b>                               |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |
|--|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| <b>Composite ACT Score Range</b>                   | Missing | 01-12 | 13-15 | 16-19 | 20-23 | 24-27 | 28-32 | 33-36 | Total  |
| <b>Undergraduate/First Time Freshmen/Fall 2013</b> |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |
| First time freshmen BoR Defined                    |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |
| # of applications                                  | 1,091   | 5     | 95    | 1,170 | 4,913 | 5,428 | 3,382 | 496   | 16,580 |
| # admits   | 212     | 0     | 3     | 177   | 3,421 | 5,060 | 3,340 | 493   | 12,706 |
| # enrolled   | 48      | 0     | 3     | 88    | 1,622 | 2,196 | 2,196 | 184   | 6,337  |

|   |     |   |    |     |       |       |       |     |       |
|---|-----|---|----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| Number of first time freshmen applications from <b>nonresidents</b> | 880 | 5 | 70 | 818 | 2,249 | 2,425 | 1,349 | 173 | 7,969 |
| Number of nonresident student admitted                              | 210 | 0 | 2  | 104 | 1,454 | 2,205 | 1,327 | 172 | 5,474 |
| Number of nonresident students enrolled                             | 48  | 0 | 2  | 45  | 277   | 323   | 273   | 37  | 1,005 |

| <b>LSU A &amp; M Honors College</b>  |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>ACT Score Range</b>   | Missing | 01-12 | 13-15 | 16-19 | 20-23 | 24-27 | 28-32 | 33-36 | Total |
| First time freshmen defined by BoR   |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| # of applications  | 125     | 0     | 4     | 42    | 187   | 436   | 1,679 | 456   | 2,929 |
| # of admits  | 0       | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 11    | 1,022 | 407   | 1,441 |
| # enrolled   | 0       | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 3     | 424   | 136   | 563   |
| Number of first time freshmen <b>nonresident</b> students enrolled in Honors College |         |       |       |       |       |       | 69    | 24    | 93    |

| <b>LSU A &amp; M</b>  |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Undergraduate</b>  |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |
| Transfers BoR Defined | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2011-12 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2012-13 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2013-14 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2014-15 |
| # of applications     | 2,547                             | 2,721                             | 2,617                             | 2,325                             |
| # of admits           | 1,468                             | 1,532                             | 1,472                             | 1,357                             |
| # enrolled            | 857                               | 902                               | 933                               | 956                               |

|   |     |     |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Transfers enrolled from LA Community Colleges | 192 | 203 | 254 | 327 |
| Transfer enrolled from LA 4-year universities | 309 | 287 | 323 | 284 |

| <b>Re-Admits</b>  |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| # of applications | 738 | 695 | 661 | 701 |
| # of admits       | 593 | 485 | 574 | 589 |
| # enrolled        | 413 | 400 | 415 | 423 |

| LSU A & M                  | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2011 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2013 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2014 |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Undergraduate FTE          | 22,639                                    | 22,988                                    | 23,086                                    | 23,521                                    |
| Undergraduate Headcount    | 23,980                                    | 24,631                                    | 24,931                                    | 25,577                                    |
| Dual Enrollment            | 268                                       | 442                                       | 626                                       | 801                                       |
| Student Credit Hours       | 391,216                                   | 395,747                                   | 396,880                                   | 401,919                                   |
| Graduate Student Headcount | 4,604                                     | 4,525                                     | 4,530                                     | 4,451                                     |
| Professional               | 401                                       | 393                                       | 404                                       | 423                                       |

| LSU A & M   | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2013 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2014 |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> to 2 <sup>nd</sup> Year Retention First Time Full Time Freshmen (Class 2011 & Class 2012) | 83.0%                          | 82.5%                          | 84.6%                          |

| LSU A & M                                 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2011 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2013 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2014 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Diversity-First Time Freshmen Headcount   |   |   |   |   |
| Male                                      | 2,440                                     | 2,716                                     | 2,420                                     | 2,629                                     |
| Female                                    | 2,850                                     | 3,009                                     | 3,081                                     | 3,026                                     |
| Nonresident Alien                         | 51  | 67  | 71  | 81  |
| Hispanic/Latino                           | 266                                       | 364                                       | 315                                       | 365                                       |
| American Indian or Alaska Native          | 15  | 19  | 16  | 16  |
| Asian                                     | 152                                       | 203                                       | 221                                       | 241                                       |
| Black or African American                 | 599                                       | 718                                       | 709                                       | 678                                       |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander | 6   | 4   | 9   | 7   |
| White                                     | 4,074                                     | 4,193                                     | 3,979                                     | 4,104                                     |
| Two or More Races                         | 115                                       | 148                                       | 177                                       | 152                                       |
| Nonreporting                              | 12  | 9   | 4   | 11  |

| LSU A & M               | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2011-12 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2012-13 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2013-14 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2014-15 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>TOPS Scholarship</b> |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |
| Opportunity             | 5,077                             | 5,393                             | 5,309                             | 5,435                             |
| Performance             | 3,115                             | 3,334                             | 3,540                             | 3,677                             |
| Honors                  | 3,731                             | 3,954                             | 4,207                             | 4,515                             |
| Tech                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |
| Total                   | 11,923                            | 12,678                            | 13,056                            | 13,627                            |

| LSU A & M                  |                                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Graduate/Professional      | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2011—12 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2012-2013 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2013-2014 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2014-2015 |
| # of graduate applications | 4,726                                | 4,899                                  | 4,828                                  | 4,764                                  |
| # of admits                | 1,892                                | 1,841                                  | 1,966                                  | 1,832                                  |
| # enrolled                 | 1,056                                | 1,034                                  | 1,065                                  | 1,025                                  |

|                                |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| # of professional applications | 702 | 798 | 697 | 809 |
| # of admits                    | 84  | 88  | 88  | 89  |
| # enrolled                     | 84  | 88  | 88  | 88  |

| LSU A & M | New<br>Freshmen<br>Enrollment | ACT<br>Composite | High School<br>GPA |
|-----------|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 2014      | 5,655                         | 25.6             | 3.43               |
| 2013      | 5,501                         | 25.5             | 3.42               |
| 2012      | 5,725                         | 25.3             | 3.38               |
| 2011      | 5,290                         | 25.4             | 3.35               |
| 2010      | 5,481                         | 25.5             | 3.35               |
| 2009      | 4,789                         | 25.5             | 3.36               |
| 2008      | 5,141                         | 25.3             | 3.36               |

**Paul M. Hebert Law Center**

| <b>Paul M. Hebert Law Center</b>           |               |            |            |            |            |         |            |       |
|--|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------|------------|-------|
| <b>LSAT Score Range</b>                    | Less than 140 | 140 to 150 | 151 to 155 | 156 to 160 | 161 to 165 | 166-170 | 171 to 180 | Total |
| # of 1 <sup>st</sup> year Law applications | 26            | 265        | 267        | 233        | 89         | 11      | 4          | 895   |
| # of admits                                | 0             | 34         | 207        | 216        | 83         | 10      | 4          | 554   |
| # enrolled                                 | 0             | 15         | 91         | 77         | 15         | 1       | 2          | 201   |

|   |    |     |     |     |    |   |  |     |
|---|----|-----|-----|-----|----|---|--|-----|
| # of 1 <sup>st</sup> year Law applications from <b>nonresidents</b> | 13 | 161 | 163 | 134 | 44 | 5 |  | 520 |
| # of admits   | 0  | 18  | 119 | 121 | 43 | 4 |  | 305 |
| # enrolled  | 0  | 6   | 35  | 26  | 2  | 0 |  | 69  |

|                            |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|----|
| Transfers                  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |
| # of transfer applications | 0 | 9 | 2 |  |  |  |  | 11 |
| # of admits                | 0 | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  | 3  |
| # enrolled                 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |  | 0  |

| <b>Paul M. Hebert Law Center</b> | <b>LSAT Scores</b> | 25 <sup>th</sup> percentile | 50th | 75th | <b>Grade Point Average</b> | 25 <sup>th</sup> percentile | 50th | 75th |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|
|                                  | 2014               | 152                         | 155  | 158  | 2014                       | 2.95                        | 3.22 | 3.53 |
|                                  | 2013               | 153                         | 156  | 159  | 2013                       | 3.13                        | 3.43 | 3.66 |
|                                  | 2012               | 153                         | 157  | 160  | 2012                       | 3.09                        | 3.38 | 3.59 |
|                                  | 2011               | 155                         | 158  | 160  | 2011                       | 3.10                        | 3.39 | 3.66 |
|                                  | 2010               | 155                         | 158  | 160  | 2010                       | 3.14                        | 3.38 | 3.60 |
|                                  | 2009               | 155                         | 157  | 159  | 2009                       | 3.22                        | 3.44 | 3.66 |
|                                  | 2008               | 154                         | 156  | 159  | 2008                       | 3.24                        | 3.51 | 3.75 |

| <b>Paul M. Hebert Law Center</b>          | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2011 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2013 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2014 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Diversity-First Year Law Students         | 61  | 47  | 43  | 37  |
| Male                                      | 122                                       | 114                                       | 103                                       | 120                                       |
| Female                                    | 116                                       | 86  | 75  | 81  |
| Nonresident Alien                         | 1   | 2   | 0   | 1   |
| Hispanic/Latino                           | 17  | 8   | 8   | 7   |
| American Indian or Alaska Native          | 0   | 1   | 1   | 0   |
| Asian                                     | 5   | 4   | 5   | 4   |
| Black or African American                 | 34  | 30  | 25  | 17  |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander |   |   | 0   | 0   |
| White                                     | 166                                       | 150                                       | 133                                       | 162                                       |
| Two or More Races                         | 6   | 2   | 4   | 8   |
| Nonreporting                              | 9   | 3   | 2   | 2   |

**LSU Eunice**

| <b>LSU Eunice</b>               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| <b>Composite ACT Range</b>      | 01-12 | 13-15 | 16-19 | 20-23 | 24-27 | 28-32 | 33-36 | N/A | Total |
| First time freshmen BoR Defined |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |
| # of applications               | 12    | 131   | 403   | 267   | 81    | 12    |       | 313 | 1,219 |
| # of students enrolled          | 9     | 79    | 306   | 208   | 63    | 7     |       | 129 | 801   |

| <b>LSU Eunice</b>       | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2011 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2013 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2014 |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Undergraduate FTE       | 2,396                                     | 2,418                                     | 2,178                                     | 2,216                                     |
| Undergraduate Headcount | 2,982                                     | 3,074                                     | 2,673                                     | 2,738                                     |
| Dual Enrollment         | 320                                       | 382                                       | 228                                       | 306                                       |
| Student Credit Hours    | 28,751                                    | 29,014                                    | 26,138                                    | 26,592                                    |

| <b>LSU Eunice</b>   | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2013 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2014 |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> to 2 <sup>nd</sup> Year Retention First time Full Time Freshmen(Class 2011) | 49.40%                         | 50.70%                         | 55.34%                         |

| <b>LSU Eunice</b>                         | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2011 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2013 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2014 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Diversity-First Time Freshmen Headcount   |   |   |   |   |
| Male                                      | 307                                       | 247                                       | 259                                       | 254                                       |
| Female                                    | 494                                       | 530                                       | 447                                       | 547                                       |
| Nonresident Alien                         | 0   | 3   | 0   | 2   |
| Hispanic/Latino                           | 9   | 12  | 16  | 19  |
| American Indian or Alaska Native          | 9   | 4   | 5   | 10  |
| Asian                                     | 2   | 2   | 2   | 4   |
| Black or African American                 | 250                                       | 211                                       | 197                                       | 221                                       |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander | 0   | 2   | 0   | 0   |
| White                                     | 514                                       | 525                                       | 471                                       | 527                                       |
| Two or More Races                         | 13  | 14  | 13  | 14  |
| Nonreporting                              | 4   | 4   | 2   | 4   |

| <b>LSU Eunice</b>       | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2011-12 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2012-13 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2013-14 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2014-15 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>TOPS Scholarship</b> |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |
| Opportunity             | 280                               | 285                               | 275                               | 284                               |
| Performance             | 92                                | 96                                | 95                                | 102                               |
| Honors                  | 20                                | 20                                | 25                                | 21                                |
| Tech                    | 37                                | 34                                | 52                                | 61                                |
| Total                   | 429                               | 435                               | 447                               | 468                               |

| <b>LSU Eunice</b> | New Freshmen Enrollment | ACT Composite | High School GPA |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 2014              | 801                     | 19.03         | 2.98            |
| 2013              | 706                     | 19.12         | 2.97            |
| 2012              | 777                     | 19.15         | 2.93            |
| 2011              | 801                     | 18.86         | 2.88            |
| 2010              | 847                     | 18.81         | 2.87            |
| 2009              | 917                     | 18.93         | 2.86            |
| 2008              | 839                     | 18.8          | 2.87            |

**LSU Alexandria**

| <b>LSU Alexandria</b>           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| <b>Composite ACT Range</b>      | 01-12 | 13-15 | 16-19 | 20-23 | 24-27 | 28-32 | 33-36 | N/A | Total |
| First time freshmen BoR Defined |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |
| # of applications               | 6     | 56    | 262   | 324   | 100   | 34    | 0     | 307 | 1,089 |
| # of students admitted          | 0     | 8     | 144   | 280   | 95    | 31    | 0     | 39  | 597   |
| # of students enrolled          | 0     | 8     | 119   | 201   | 69    | 18    | 0     | 41  | 456   |

| <b>LSU Alexandria</b>        |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Transfers BoR Defined</b> | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2011-12 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2012-13 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2013-14 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2014-15 |
| # of applications            | 517                                  | 588                                  | 579                                  | 510                                  |
| # admits                     | 341                                  | 287                                  | 257                                  | 316                                  |
| # enrolled                   | 226                                  | 184                                  | 187                                  | 241                                  |

|   |    |    |    |    |
|---|----|----|----|----|
| Transfers enrolled from LA community colleges | 71 | 53 | 68 | 84 |
|---|----|----|----|----|

|   |    |    |    |     |
|---|----|----|----|-----|
| Transfer enrolled from LA 4-year universities | 75 | 94 | 82 | 104 |
|---|----|----|----|-----|

| <b>Re-Admits</b>  |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| # of applications | 335 | 309 | 316 | 292 |
| # of admits       | 305 | 270 | 214 | 267 |
| # enrolled        | 184 | 142 | 164 | 200 |

| <b>LSU Alexandria</b>   | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment<br>Fall 2011 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2013 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment<br>Fall 2014 |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Undergraduate FTE       | 2,171   | 2,020   | 1,972   | 2,417   |
| Undergraduate Headcount | 2,613   | 2,431   | 2,215   | 2,707   |
| Dual Enrollment         | 394   | 346   | 189   | 422   |
| Student Credit Hours    | 26,050  | 24,235  | 23,668  | 28,999  |

| <b>LSU Alexandria</b>   | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2013 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2014 |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> to 2 <sup>nd</sup> Year Retention First time Full Time Freshmen (Class 2011 & Class 2012) | 48.80%                            | 49.80%                            | 59.30%                            |

| LSU Alexandria                            | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2011 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2013 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2014 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Diversity-First Time Freshmen Headcount   |   |   |   |   |
| Male                                      | 116                                       | 134                                       | 135                                       | 174                                       |
| Female                                    | 229                                       | 237                                       | 258                                       | 282                                       |
| Nonresident Alien                         | 0   | 0   | 1   | 10  |
| Hispanic/Latino                           | 7   | 17  | 21  | 18  |
| American Indian or Alaska Native          | 6   | 6   | 5   | 13  |
| Asian                                     | 2   | 4   | 4   | 4   |
| Black or African American                 | 60  | 62  | 46  | 67  |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| White                                     | 262                                       | 275                                       | 310                                       | 329                                       |
| Two or More Races                         | 4   | 5   | 6   | 14  |
| Nonreporting                              | 4   | 2   | 0   | 1   |

| LSU Alexandria          | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2011-12 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2012-13 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2013-14 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2013-14 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2014-15 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>TOPS Scholarship</b> |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |
| Opportunity             | 243                               | 245                               | 423                               | 423                               | 332                               |
| Performance             | 86                                | 106                               | 121                               | 121                               | 136                               |
| Honors                  | 22                                | 23                                | 28                                | 28                                | 38                                |
| Tech                    |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |
| Total                   | 351                               | 374                               | 572                               | 572                               | 506                               |

| LSU Alexandria | New Freshmen Enrollment | ACT Composite | High School GPA |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 2014           | 456                     | 21.2          | 3.14            |
| 2013           | 393                     | 20.5          | 3.17            |
| 2012           | 371                     | 20.5          | 3.12            |
| 2011           | 345                     | 20.5          | 3.11            |
| 2010           | 374                     | 20.6          | 3.07            |
| 2009           | 376                     | 20.8          | 3.09            |
| 2008           | 362                     | 20.5          | 3.07            |

**LSU Shreveport**

| <b>LSU Shreveport</b>                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| <b>Composite ACT Score Range</b>       | 01-12 | 13-15 | 16-19 | 20-23 | 24-27 | 28-32 | 33-36 | N/A | Total |
| <b>First time freshmen BoR Defined</b> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |
| # of applications                      | 3     | 17    | 124   | 240   | 162   | 47    | 2     | 332 | 927   |
| # of students admitted                 | 1     | 0     | 56    | 224   | 160   | 45    | 2     | 32  | 520   |
| # enrolled                             | 0     | 0     | 32    | 141   | 105   | 26    | 1     | 39  | 344   |

| <b>LSU Shreveport</b>        |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Undergraduate</b>         |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |
| <b>Transfers BoR Defined</b> | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2011-12 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2012-13 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2013-14 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2014-15 |
| # of applications            | 1,078                                | 955                                  | 888                                  | 841                                  |
| # of admits                  | 625                                  | 509                                  | 455                                  | 461                                  |
| # enrolled                   | 461                                  | 371                                  | 360                                  | 353                                  |

|  |     |     |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Transfers enrolled from LA community colleges  | 172 | 160 | 135 | 169 |
| Transfers enrolled from LA 4-year universities | 133 | 97  | 82  | 95  |

| <b>Re-Admits</b>  |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| # of applications | 411 | 449 | 591 | 514 |
| # of admits       | 368 | 413 | 587 | 476 |
| # enrolled        | 229 | 234 | 195 | 207 |

| <b>LSU Shreveport</b>                          | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment<br>Fall 2011 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2013 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment<br>Fall 2014 |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| Undergraduate FTE                              | 2,816   | 2,759   | 2,382   | 2,166   |
| Undergraduate Headcount                        | 4,134   | 4,124   | 3,655   | 3,184   |
| Dual Enrollment                                | 881   | 1,033   | 859   | 508   |
| Student Credit Hours Undergrad/Grad            | 44,990  | 44,088  | 35,728  | 37,129  |
| Graduate Student Headcount                     | 428   | 411   | 427   | 867   |
| <b>LSU Shreveport</b>                          | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment<br>Fall 2011 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2013 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment<br>Fall 2014 |
| <b>Diversity-First Time Freshmen Headcount</b> |   |   |   |   |
| Male   | 146   | 155   | 146   | 138   |
| Female   | 186   | 221   | 199   | 206   |
| Nonresident Alien                              | 8   | 6   | 7   | 5   |
| Hispanic/Latino                                | 12  | 30  | 13  | 16  |
| American Indian or Alaska Native               | 3   | 7   | 5   | 1   |
| Asian  | 5   | 12  | 6   | 6   |
| Black or African American                      | 65  | 64  | 68  | 60  |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander      | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   |
| White  | 214   | 241   | 215   | 215   |
| Two or More Races                              | 0   | 0   | 13  | 21  |
| Nonreporting                                   | 25  | 16  | 17  | 20  |

| LSU Shreveport  | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2013 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2014 |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> to 2 <sup>nd</sup> Year Retention First time Full Time Freshmen | 65.70%                         | 66.48%                         | 64.40%                         |

| LSU Shreveport<br>Scholarship | TOPS | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2011-12 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2012-13 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2013-14 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2014-15 |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Opportunity                   |      | 372                               | 417                               | 375                               | 390                               |
| Performance                   |      | 161                               | 167                               | 193                               | 191                               |
| Honors                        |      | 118                               | 118                               | 104                               | 100                               |
| Tech                          |      | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0                                 |
| Total                         |      | 651                               | 702                               | 672                               | 681                               |

| LSU Shreveport            | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2011-12 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2012-2013 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2013-2014 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2014-2015 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Graduate</b>           |                                   |                                     |                                     |                                     |
| # of Masters applications |                                   | 294                                 | 366                                 | 383                                 |
| # of admits               |                                   | 272                                 | 350                                 | 356                                 |
| # enrolled                |                                   | 125                                 | 138                                 | 134                                 |

| LSU Shreveport | New Freshmen Enrollment | ACT Composite | High School GPA |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 2014           | 344                     | 22.9          | 3.36            |
| 2013           | 345                     | 22.5          | 3.23            |
| 2012           | 376                     | 22.7          | 3.25            |
| 2011           | 332                     | 22.3          | 3.26            |
| 2010           | 345                     | 22.2          | 3.18            |
| 2009           | 360                     | 22.3          | 3.20            |
| 2008           | 364                     | 22.1          | 3.26            |

\*Beginning with Fall 2013, LSU Shreveport has implemented varying 8 week sessions within their Fall semester. The enrollment reported thereafter only include enrollment for those sessions that have begun within the reported timeframe.

**Table I**  
**Fall 2013 14th Day Enrollment Report**

**LSU A&M**

| <b>LSU A &amp; M</b>                               |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |
|--|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| <b>Composite ACT Score Range</b>                   | Missing | 01-12 | 13-15 | 16-19 | 20-23 | 24-27 | 28-32 | 33-36 | Total  |
| <b>Undergraduate/First Time Freshmen/Fall 2013</b> |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |
| First time freshmen BoR Defined                    |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |
| # of applications                                  | 1,104   | 8     | 87    | 999   | 4,936 | 5,146 | 3,273 | 422   | 15,975 |
| # admits   | 169     | 0     | 2     | 154   | 3,315 | 4,732 | 3,221 | 416   | 12,009 |
| # enrolled   | 49      | 0     | 2     | 87    | 1,684 | 2,114 | 1,425 | 140   | 5,501  |

|   |     |   |    |     |       |       |       |     |       |
|---|-----|---|----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| Number of first time freshmen applications from <b>nonresidents</b> | 828 | 7 | 66 | 626 | 2,200 | 2,270 | 1,242 | 141 | 7,380 |
| Number of nonresident student admitted                              | 164 | 0 | 2  | 79  | 1,298 | 1,998 | 1,200 | 136 | 4,877 |
| Number of nonresident students enrolled                             | 45  | 0 | 2  | 32  | 310   | 309   | 210   | 17  | 925   |

| <b>LSU A &amp; M Honors College</b>  |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>ACT Score Range</b>   | Missing | 01-12 | 13-15 | 16-19 | 20-23 | 24-27 | 28-32 | 33-36 | Total |
| First time freshmen defined by BoR   |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| # of applications  | 100     | 0     | 9     | 47    | 196   | 439   | 1,767 | 382   | 2,940 |
| # of admits  | 0       | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 2     | 1,157 | 356   | 1,515 |
| # enrolled   | 0       | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 2     | 466   | 108   | 576   |
| Number of first time freshmen <b>nonresident</b> students enrolled in Honors College |         |       |       |       |       | 0     | 48    | 12    | 60    |

| <b>LSU A &amp; M Undergraduate</b> |                                   |                                   |                                   |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Transfers BoR Defined</b>       | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2011-12 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2012-13 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2013-14 |
| # of applications                  | 2,547                             | 2,721                             | 2,617                             |
| # of admits                        | 1,468                             | 1,532                             | 1,472                             |
| # enrolled                         | 857                               | 902                               | 933                               |

|   |     |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|-----|
| Transfers enrolled from LA Community Colleges | 192 | 203 | 254 |
| Transfer enrolled from LA 4-year universities | 309 | 287 | 323 |

|                   |     |     |     |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Re-Admits         |     |     |     |
| # of applications | 738 | 695 | 661 |
| # of admits       | 593 | 485 | 574 |
| # enrolled        | 413 | 400 | 415 |

| <b>LSU A &amp; M</b>       | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment<br>Fall 2011 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2013 |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|
| Undergraduate FTE          | 22,639  | 22,988  | 23,086  |
| Undergraduate Headcount    | 23,980  | 24,631  | 24,931  |
| Dual Enrollment            | 268   | 442   | 626   |
| Student Credit Hours       | 391,216   | 395,747   | 396,880   |
| Graduate Student Headcount | 4,604   | 4,525   | 4,530   |
| Professional               | 401   | 393   | 404   |

| <b>LSU A &amp; M</b>  | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2013 |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> to 2 <sup>nd</sup> Year Retention First Time Full Time Freshmen (Class 2011 & Class 2012) | 83.0%                             | 82.5%                             |

| <b>LSU A &amp; M</b>                      | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment<br>Fall 2011 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2013 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Diversity-First Time Freshmen Headcount   |   |   |   |
| Male                                      | 2,440   | 2,716   | 2,420   |
| Female                                    | 2,850   | 3,009   | 3,081   |
| Nonresident Alien                         | 51  | 67  | 71  |
| Hispanic/Latino                           | 266   | 364   | 315   |
| American Indian or Alaska Native          | 15  | 19  | 16  |
| Asian                                     | 152   | 203   | 221   |
| Black or African American                 | 599   | 718   | 709   |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander | 6   | 4   | 9   |
| White                                     | 4,074   | 4,193   | 3,979   |
| Two or More Races                         | 115   | 148   | 177   |
| Nonreporting                              | 12  | 9   | 4   |

| <b>LSU A &amp; M</b>    | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2011-12 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2012-13 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2013-14 |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>TOPS Scholarship</b> |                                      |                                      |                                      |
| Opportunity             | 5,077                                | 5,393                                | 5,309                                |
| Performance             | 3,115                                | 3,334                                | 3,540                                |
| Honors                  | 3,731                                | 3,954                                | 4,207                                |
| Tech                    |                                      |                                      |                                      |
| Total                   | 11,923                               | 12,678                               | 13,056                               |

| <b>LSU A &amp; M</b>         |                                      |  |  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Graduate/Professional</b> | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2011—12 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2012-2013 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2013-2014 |
| # of graduate applications   | 4,726                                | 4,899                                  | 4,828                                  |
| # of admits                  | 1,892                                | 1,841                                  | 1,966                                  |
| # enrolled                   | 1,056                                | 1,034                                  | 1,065                                  |

|                                |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| # of professional applications | 702 | 798 | 697 |
| # of admits                    | 84  | 88  | 88  |
| # enrolled                     | 84  | 88  | 88  |

| <b>LSU A &amp; M</b> | New<br>Freshmen<br>Enrollment | ACT<br>Composite | High School<br>GPA |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 2013                 | 5,501                         | 25.5             | 3.42               |
| 2012                 | 5,725                         | 25.3             | 3.38               |
| 2011                 | 5,290                         | 25.4             | 3.35               |
| 2010                 | 5,481                         | 25.5             | 3.35               |
| 2009                 | 4,789                         | 25.5             | 3.36               |
| 2008                 | 5,141                         | 25.3             | 3.36               |

| <b>Paul M. Hebert Law Center</b>           |               |            |            |            |            |         |            |       |
|--|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------|------------|-------|
| <b>LSAT Score Range</b>                    | Less than 140 | 140 to 150 | 151 to 155 | 156 to 160 | 161 to 165 | 166-170 | 171 to 180 | Total |
| # of 1 <sup>st</sup> year Law applications | 35            | 313        | 352        | 238        | 107        | 16      | 4          | 1,065 |
| # of admits                                | 0             | 39         | 108        | 212        | 104        | 16      | 4          | 483   |
| # enrolled                                 | 0             | 21         | 57         | 73         | 27         | 0       | 0          | 178   |

|   |    |     |     |     |    |   |   |     |
|---|----|-----|-----|-----|----|---|---|-----|
| # of 1 <sup>st</sup> year Law applications from <b>nonresidents</b> | 23 | 177 | 224 | 165 | 59 | 8 | 2 | 658 |
| # of admits   | 0  | 17  | 36  | 142 | 57 | 8 | 2 | 262 |
| # enrolled  | 0  | 4   | 11  | 23  | 4  | 0 | 0 | 42  |

| <b>Transfers</b>           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| # of transfer applications | 0 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| # of admits                | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| # enrolled                 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

| <b>Paul M. Hebert Law Center LSAT Scores</b> | 25 <sup>th</sup><br>percentile | 50th | 75th | <b>Grade Point<br/>Average</b> | 25 <sup>th</sup><br>percentile | 50th | 75th |
|--|--------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|
| 2013   | 153                            | 156  | 159  | 2013                           | 3.13                           | 3.43 | 3.66 |
| 2012   | 153                            | 157  | 160  | 2012                           | 3.09                           | 3.38 | 3.59 |
| 2011   | 155                            | 158  | 160  | 2011                           | 3.10                           | 3.39 | 3.66 |
| 2010   | 155                            | 158  | 160  | 2010                           | 3.14                           | 3.38 | 3.60 |
| 2009   | 155                            | 157  | 159  | 2009                           | 3.22                           | 3.44 | 3.66 |
| 2008   | 154                            | 156  | 159  | 2008                           | 3.24                           | 3.51 | 3.75 |

| <b>Paul M. Hebert Law Center</b>          | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment<br>Fall 2011 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2013 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Diversity-First Year Law Students         |   |   |   |
| Male                                      | 122   | 114   | 103   |
| Female                                    | 116   | 86  | 75  |
| Nonresident Alien                         | 1   | 2   | 0   |
| Hispanic/Latino                           | 17  | 8   | 8   |
| American Indian or Alaska Native          | 0   | 1   | 1   |
| Asian                                     | 5   | 4   | 5   |
| Black or African American                 | 34  | 30  | 25  |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander |   |   | 0   |
| White                                     | 166   | 150   | 133   |
| Two or More Races                         | 6   | 2   | 4   |
| Nonreporting                              | 9   | 3   | 2   |

**LSU Eunice**

| <b>LSU Eunice</b>               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| <b>Composite ACT Range</b>      | 01-12 | 13-15 | 16-19 | 20-23 | 24-27 | 28-32 | 33-36 | N/A | Total |
| First time freshmen BoR Defined |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |
| # of applications               | 9     | 109   | 398   | 237   | 61    | 16    | 1     | 372 | 1,203 |
| # of students enrolled          | 5     | 69    | 280   | 183   | 48    | 10    | 1     | 111 | 707   |

| <b>LSU Eunice</b>       | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2011 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2013 |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| Undergraduate FTE       | 2,396                                     | 2,418                                     | 2,178                                     |
| Undergraduate Headcount | 2,982                                     | 3,074                                     | 2,673                                     |
| Dual Enrollment         | 320                                       | 382                                       | 228                                       |
| Student Credit Hours    | 28,751                                    | 29,014                                    | 26,138                                    |

| <b>LSU Eunice</b>   | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2013 |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> to 2 <sup>nd</sup> Year Retention First time Full Time Freshmen(Class 2011) | 49.40%                         | 50.70%                         |

| <b>LSU Eunice</b>                         | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2011 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment Fall 2013 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Diversity-First Time Freshmen Headcount   |   |   |   |
| Male                                      | 307                                       | 247                                       | 259                                       |
| Female                                    | 494                                       | 530                                       | 447                                       |
| Nonresident Alien                         | 0   | 3   | 0   |
| Hispanic/Latino                           | 9   | 12  | 16  |
| American Indian or Alaska Native          | 9   | 4   | 5   |
| Asian                                     | 2   | 2   | 2   |
| Black or African American                 | 250                                       | 211                                       | 197                                       |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander | 0   | 2   | 0   |
| White                                     | 514                                       | 525                                       | 471                                       |
| Two or More Races                         | 13  | 14  | 13  |
| Nonreporting                              | 4   | 4   | 2   |

| <b>LSU Eunice</b>       | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2011-12 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2012-13 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2013-14 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>TOPS Scholarship</b> |                                   |                                   |                                   |
| Opportunity             | 280                               | 285                               | 275                               |
| Performance             | 92                                | 96                                | 95                                |
| Honors                  | 20                                | 20                                | 25                                |
| Tech                    | 37                                | 34                                | 52                                |
| Total                   | 429                               | 435                               | 447                               |

| <b>LSU Eunice</b> | New Freshmen Enrollment | ACT Composite | High School GPA |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 2013              | 706                     | 19.12         | 2.97            |
| 2012              | 777                     | 19.15         | 2.93            |
| 2011              | 801                     | 18.86         | 2.88            |
| 2010              | 847                     | 18.81         | 2.87            |
| 2009              | 917                     | 18.93         | 2.86            |
| 2008              | 839                     | 18.8          | 2.87            |

**LSU Alexandria**

| <b>LSU Alexandria</b>           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| <b>Composite ACT Range</b>      | 01-12 | 13-15 | 16-19 | 20-23 | 24-27 | 28-32 | 33-36 | N/A | Total |
| First time freshmen BoR Defined |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |
| # of applications               | 3     | 58    | 277   | 301   | 90    | 14    | 1     | 342 | 1,086 |
| # of students admitted          | 0     | 13    | 190   | 282   | 88    | 14    | 1     | 68  | 656   |
| # of students enrolled          | 0     | 12    | 115   | 169   | 50    | 3     | 0     | 44  | 393   |

| <b>LSU Alexandria</b>        |                                      |                                      |                                      |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Transfers BoR Defined</b> | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2011-12 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2012-13 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2013-14 |
| # of applications            | 517                                  | 588                                  | 579                                  |
| # admits                     | 341                                  | 287                                  | 257                                  |
| # enrolled                   | 226                                  | 184                                  | 187                                  |

|   |    |    |    |
|---|----|----|----|
| Transfers enrolled from LA community colleges | 71 | 53 | 68 |
|---|----|----|----|

|   |    |    |    |
|---|----|----|----|
| Transfer enrolled from LA 4-year universities | 75 | 94 | 82 |
|---|----|----|----|

| <b>Re-Admits</b>  |     |     |     |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| # of applications | 335 | 309 | 316 |
| # of admits       | 305 | 270 | 214 |
| # enrolled        | 184 | 142 | 164 |

| <b>LSU Alexandria</b>   | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment<br>Fall 2011 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2013 |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| Undergraduate FTE       | 2,171   | 2,020   | 1,972   |
| Undergraduate Headcount | 2,613   | 2,431   | 2,215   |
| Dual Enrollment         | 394   | 346   | 189   |
| Student Credit Hours    | 26,050  | 24,235  | 23,668  |

| <b>LSU Alexandria</b>   | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2013 |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> to 2 <sup>nd</sup> Year Retention First time Full Time Freshmen (Class 2011 & Class 2012) | 48.80%                            | 49.80%                            |

| <b>LSU Alexandria</b>                     | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment<br>Fall 2011 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2013 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Diversity-First Time Freshmen Headcount   |   |   |   |
| Male                                      | 116   | 134   | 135   |
| Female                                    | 229   | 237   | 258   |
| Nonresident Alien                         | 0   | 0   | 1   |
| Hispanic/Latino                           | 7   | 17  | 21  |
| American Indian or Alaska Native          | 6   | 6   | 5   |
| Asian                                     | 2   | 4   | 4   |
| Black or African American                 | 60  | 62  | 46  |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| White                                     | 262   | 275   | 310   |
| Two or More Races                         | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| Nonreporting                              | 4   | 2   | 0   |

| <b>LSU Alexandria</b>   | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2011-12 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2012-13 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2013-14 |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>TOPS Scholarship</b> |                                      |                                      |                                      |
| Opportunity             | 243                                  | 245                                  | 423                                  |
| Performance             | 86                                   | 106                                  | 121                                  |
| Honors                  | 22                                   | 23                                   | 28                                   |
| Tech                    |                                      |                                      |                                      |
| Total                   | 351                                  | 374                                  | 572                                  |

| <b>LSU Alexandria</b> | New<br>Freshmen<br>Enrollment | ACT<br>Composite | High School<br>GPA |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 2013                  | 393                           | 20.5             | 3.17               |
| 2012                  | 371                           | 20.5             | 3.12               |
| 2011                  | 345                           | 20.5             | 3.11               |
| 2010                  | 374                           | 20.6             | 3.07               |
| 2009                  | 376                           | 20.8             | 3.09               |
| 2008                  | 362                           | 20.5             | 3.07               |

**LSU Shreveport**

| <b>LSU Shreveport</b>                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Composite ACT Score Range</b>       | 01-12 | 13-15 | 16-19 | 20-23 | 24-27 | 28-32 | 33-36 | Total |
| <b>First time freshmen BoR Defined</b> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| # of applications                      | 1     | 28    | 147   | 285   | 146   | 48    | 2     | 657   |
| # of students admitted                 | 0     | 5     | 105   | 270   | 142   | 48    | 2     | 572   |
| # enrolled                             | 0     | 3     | 55    | 148   | 89    | 23    | 1     | 319   |

| <b>LSU Shreveport</b>        |                                      |                                      |                                      |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Undergraduate</b>         |                                      |                                      |                                      |
| <b>Transfers BoR Defined</b> | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2011-12 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2012-13 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2013-14 |
| # of applications            | 1,078                                | 955                                  | 888                                  |
| # of admits                  | 625                                  | 509                                  | 455                                  |
| # enrolled                   | 461                                  | 371                                  | 360                                  |

|  |     |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|-----|
| Transfers enrolled from LA community colleges  | 172 | 160 | 135 |
| Transfers enrolled from LA 4-year universities | 133 | 97  | 82  |

| <b>Re-Admits</b>  |     |     |     |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| # of applications | 411 | 449 | 591 |
| # of admits       | 368 | 413 | 587 |
| # enrolled        | 229 | 234 | 195 |

| <b>LSU Shreveport</b>               | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment<br>Fall 2011 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2013 |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Undergraduate FTE                   | 2,816   | 2759  | 2382  |
| Undergraduate Headcount             | 4,134   | 4,124   | 3,655   |
| Dual Enrollment                     | 881   | 1033  | 859   |
| Student Credit Hours Undergrad/Grad | 44,990  | 44,088  | 35,728  |
| Graduate Student Headcount          | 428   | 411   | 427   |

| LSU Shreveport                            | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment<br>Fall 2011 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day<br>Enrollment Fall<br>2013 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Diversity-First Time Freshmen Headcount   |   |   |   |
| Male                                      | 146   | 155   | 146   |
| Female                                    | 186   | 221   | 199   |
| Nonresident Alien                         | 8   | 6   | 7   |
| Hispanic/Latino                           | 12  | 30  | 13  |
| American Indian or Alaska Native          | 3   | 7   | 5   |
| Asian                                     | 5   | 12  | 6   |
| Black or African American                 | 65  | 64  | 68  |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander | 0   | 0   | 1   |
| White                                     | 214   | 241   | 215   |
| Two or More Races                         | 0   | 0   | 13  |
| Nonreporting                              | 25  | 16  | 17  |

| LSU Shreveport  | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2012 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2013 |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> to 2 <sup>nd</sup> Year Retention First time Full Time Freshmen(Class 2011) | 65.70%                            | 66.48%                            |

| LSU Shreveport | TOPS Scholarship | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2011-12 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2012-13 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall<br>2013-14 |
|----------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Opportunity    |                  | 372                                  | 417                                  | 375                                  |
| Performance    |                  | 161                                  | 167                                  | 193                                  |
| Honors         |                  | 118                                  | 118                                  | 104                                  |
| Tech           |                  | 0                                    | 0                                    | 0                                    |
| Total          |                  | 651                                  | 702                                  | 672                                  |

| LSU Shreveport            |                                   |                                     |                                     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Graduate                  | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2011-12 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2012-2013 | 14 <sup>th</sup> Day Fall 2013-2014 |
| # of Masters applications |                                   | 294                                 | 366                                 |
| # of admits               |                                   | 272                                 | 350                                 |
| # enrolled                |                                   | 125                                 | 138                                 |

| LSU Shreveport | New<br>Freshmen<br>Enrollment | ACT Composite | High School<br>GPA |
|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 2013           | 345                           | 22.5          | 3.23               |
| 2012           | 376                           | 22.7          | 3.25               |
| 2011           | 332                           | 22.3          | 3.26               |
| 2010           | 345                           | 22.2          | 3.18               |
| 2009           | 360                           | 22.3          | 3.20               |
| 2008           | 364                           | 22.1          | 3.26               |

\*Beginning with Fall 2013, LSU Shreveport has implemented varying 8 week sessions within their Fall semester. The enrollment reported for Fall 2013 only include enrollment for those sessions that have begun within the reported timeframe.

**Table II**  
**Fall 14th Day Enrollment Trends**  
**Fall 2008-Fall 2014**

| <b>Composite ACT Score Range - First Time Freshman Enrolled</b> |      | 01-12 | 13-15 | 16-19 | 20-23 | 24-27 | 28-32 | 33-36 | N/A | Total |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| LSU A   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |
|   | 2009 | 0     | 7     | 94    | 146   | 48    | 8     | 0     | 73  | 376   |
|   | 2010 | 1     | 7     | 101   | 153   | 50    | 5     | 0     | 57  | 374   |
|   | 2011 | 3     | 10    | 103   | 140   | 41    | 10    | 0     | 38  | 345   |
|   | 2012 | 1     | 12    | 115   | 157   | 42    | 6     | 0     | 38  | 371   |
|   | 2013 | 0     | 12    | 115   | 169   | 50    | 3     | 0     | 44  | 393   |
|   | 2014 | 0     | 8     | 119   | 201   | 69    | 18    | 0     | 41  | 456   |
| LSU A&M   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |
| All   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |
|   | 2009 | 0     | 5     | 69    | 1,419 | 1,945 | 1,228 | 116   | 7   | 4,789 |
|   | 2010 | 0     | 5     | 74    | 1,628 | 2,139 | 1,459 | 122   | 54  | 5,481 |
|   | 2011 | 0     | 3     | 64    | 1,661 | 2,109 | 1,283 | 131   | 39  | 5,290 |
|   | 2012 | 0     | 1     | 96    | 1,867 | 2,184 | 1,395 | 129   | 53  | 5,725 |
|   | 2013 | 0     | 2     | 87    | 1,684 | 2,114 | 1,425 | 140   | 49  | 5,501 |
|   | 2014 | 0     | 3     | 88    | 1,622 | 2,196 | 2,196 | 184   | 48  | 6,337 |
| Non-Resident  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |
|   | 2009 | 0     | 3     | 35    | 272   | 433   | 349   | 29    | 6   | 1,127 |
|   | 2010 | 0     | 5     | 34    | 317   | 475   | 482   | 37    | 50  | 1,400 |
|   | 2011 | 0     | 2     | 22    | 382   | 393   | 272   | 34    | 37  | 1,142 |
|   | 2012 | 0     | 0     | 43    | 328   | 390   | 290   | 31    | 52  | 1,134 |
|   | 2013 | 0     | 2     | 32    | 310   | 309   | 210   | 17    | 45  | 925   |
|   | 2014 | 0     | 2     | 45    | 277   | 323   | 273   | 37    | 48  | 1,005 |
| Honors College - All  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |
|   | 2009 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 9     | 386   | 95    | 0   | 491   |
|   | 2010 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 6     | 437   | 99    | 0   | 542   |
|   | 2011 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 9     | 336   | 96    | 0   | 441   |
|   | 2012 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 8     | 461   | 107   | 0   | 577   |
|   | 2013 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 2     | 466   | 108   | 0   | 576   |
|   | 2014 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 3     | 424   | 136   | 0   | 563   |
| Honors College - Non-Res  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |
|   | 2009 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 3     | 118   | 21    | 0   | 142   |
|   | 2010 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 148   | 33    | 0   | 181   |
|   | 2011 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 77    | 27    | 0   | 105   |
|   | 2012 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 78    | 22    | 0   | 100   |
|   | 2013 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 48    | 12    | 0   | 60    |
|   | 2014 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 69    | 24    | 0   | 93    |
| LSU E   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |
|   | 2009 | 7     | 105   | 298   | 190   | 52    | 6     | 0     | 123 | 781   |
|   | 2010 | 18    | 86    | 283   | 187   | 56    | 6     | 0     | 131 | 767   |
|   | 2011 | 6     | 86    | 255   | 188   | 45    | 4     | 0     | 145 | 729   |
|   | 2012 | 7     | 73    | 262   | 228   | 46    | 10    | 0     | 151 | 777   |
|   | 2013 | 5     | 69    | 280   | 183   | 48    | 10    | 1     | 111 | 707   |
|   | 2014 | 9     | 79    | 306   | 208   | 63    | 7     | 0     | 129 | 801   |
| LSU S   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |
|   | 2009 | 2     | 4     | 64    | 187   | 83    | 30    | 1     | 0   | 371   |
|   | 2010 | 0     | 5     | 50    | 156   | 66    | 25    | 1     | 0   | 303   |
|   | 2011 | 0     | 0     | 50    | 152   | 70    | 26    | 1     | 0   | 299   |
|   | 2012 | 0     | 1     | 53    | 158   | 102   | 24    | 2     | 0   | 340   |
|   | 2013 | 0     | 3     | 55    | 148   | 89    | 23    | 1     | 0   | 319   |
|   | 2014 | 0     | 0     | 32    | 141   | 105   | 26    | 1     | 39  | 344   |

**Table II**  
**Fall 14th Day Enrollment Trends**  
**Fall 2008-Fall 2014**

| <b>First Time Full-Time Freshman Fall to Fall Retention</b> |       |                      |                  |         | <b>TOPS Scholarship Recipients</b> |       |       |        |       |
|---|-------|----------------------|------------------|---------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
|   |       | Retention            |                  |         | Tech                               | Opp   | Perf  | Honors |       |
| LSU A   | 2008  | 54.0%                |                  | LSU A   | 2008                               | 0     | 150   | 64     | 24    |
|   | 2009  | 59.0%                |                  | 2009    | 0                                  | 225   | 80    | 23     |       |
|   | 2010  | 56.0%                |                  | 2010    | 0                                  | 241   | 95    | 23     |       |
|   | 2011  | 48.8%                |                  | 2011    | 0                                  | 243   | 86    | 22     |       |
|   | 2012  | 49.8%                |                  | 2012    | 0                                  | 245   | 106   | 23     |       |
|   | 2013  | 59.3%                |                  | 2013    | 0                                  | 423   | 121   | 28     |       |
| LSU A&M   | 2008  | 83.6%                |                  | 2014    | 0                                  | 332   | 136   | 38     |       |
|   | 2009  | 84.1%                |                  | LSU A&M | 2008                               | 0     | 6,212 | 2,926  | 3,227 |
|   | 2010  | 83.8%                |                  | 2009    | 0                                  | 5,487 | 2,821 | 3,348  |       |
|   | 2011  | 83.0%                |                  | 2010    | 0                                  | 5,241 | 2,915 | 3,553  |       |
|   | 2012  | 82.5%                |                  | 2011    | 0                                  | 5,077 | 3,115 | 3,731  |       |
|   | 2013  | 84.6%                |                  | 2012    | 0                                  | 5,393 | 3,334 | 3,954  |       |
| LSU E   | 2008  | 50.3%                |                  | 2013    | 0                                  | 5,309 | 3,540 | 4,207  |       |
|   | 2009  | 44.1%                |                  | 2014    | 0                                  | 5,435 | 3,677 | 4,515  |       |
|   | 2010  | 46.5%                |                  | LSU E   | 2008                               | 18    | 261   | 101    | 29    |
|   | 2011  | 49.4%                |                  | 2009    | 23                                 | 270   | 116   | 30     |       |
|   | 2012  | 50.7%                |                  | 2010    | 25                                 | 271   | 91    | 30     |       |
|   | 2013  | 55.3%                |                  | 2011    | 37                                 | 280   | 92    | 20     |       |
| LSU S   | 2008  | 62.3%                |                  | 2012    | 34                                 | 285   | 96    | 20     |       |
|   | 2009  | 68.5%                |                  | 2013    | 52                                 | 275   | 95    | 25     |       |
|   | 2010  | 65.0%                |                  | 2014    | 61                                 | 284   | 102   | 21     |       |
|   | 2011  | 65.7%                |                  | LSU S   | 2008                               | 0     | 466   | 182    | 80    |
|   | 2012  | 66.5%                |                  | 2009    | 0                                  | 431   | 183   | 95     |       |
|   | 2013  | 64.4%                |                  | 2010    | 0                                  | 407   | 164   | 105    |       |
| <b>Transfer Enrollment</b>                                  |       |                      |                  |         | 2011                               | 0     | 372   | 161    | 118   |
|   |       |                      |                  |         | 2012                               | 0     | 417   | 167    | 118   |
|   |       |                      | Trans from LA    |         | 2013                               | 0     | 375   | 193    | 104   |
|   |       |                      | 4YR              |         | 2014                               | 0     | 390   | 191    | 100   |
| LSU A   |       | Transfers - Enrolled | Trans from LA CC |         |                                    |       |       |        |       |
|   | 2008  | 197                  | 0                | 0       |                                    |       |       |        |       |
|   | 2009  | 201                  | 0                | 0       |                                    |       |       |        |       |
|   | 2010  | 232                  | 0                | 0       |                                    |       |       |        |       |
|   | 2011  | 226                  | 71               | 75      |                                    |       |       |        |       |
|   | 2012  | 184                  | 53               | 94      |                                    |       |       |        |       |
|   | 2013  | 187                  | 68               | 82      |                                    |       |       |        |       |
|   | 2014  | 241                  | 84               | 104     |                                    |       |       |        |       |
| LSU A&M   | 2008  | 815                  | 233              | 274     |                                    |       |       |        |       |
|   | 2009  | 839                  | 234              | 261     |                                    |       |       |        |       |
|   | 2010  | 923                  | 241              | 294     |                                    |       |       |        |       |
|   | 2011  | 857                  | 192              | 309     |                                    |       |       |        |       |
|   | 2012  | 902                  | 203              | 287     |                                    |       |       |        |       |
|   | 2013  | 933                  | 254              | 323     |                                    |       |       |        |       |
|   | 2014  | 956                  | 327              | 284     |                                    |       |       |        |       |
|   | LSU S | 2008                 | 438              | 168     | 146                                |       |       |        |       |
| 2009  |       | 546                  | 124              | 69      |                                    |       |       |        |       |
| 2010  |       | 404                  | 104              | 105     |                                    |       |       |        |       |
| 2011  |       | 461                  | 172              | 133     |                                    |       |       |        |       |
| 2012  |       | 371                  | 160              | 97      |                                    |       |       |        |       |
| 2013  |       | 360                  | 135              | 82      |                                    |       |       |        |       |
| 2014  |       | 353                  | 169              | 95      |                                    |       |       |        |       |

**Table II**  
**Fall 14th Day Enrollment Trends**  
**Fall 2008-Fall 2014**

| <b>FTE, Headcount, Dual Enrollment &amp; Student Credit Hours</b> |      | UG FTE | UG HC  | DE HC | SCH     | Grad HC | Prof HC |
|---|------|--------|--------|-------|---------|---------|---------|
| LSU A   | 2008 | 2,340  | 2,995  | 610   | 28,080  | 0       | 0       |
|   | 2009 | 2,209  | 2,675  | 352   | 26,504  | 0       | 0       |
|   | 2010 | 2,229  | 2,667  | 328   | 26,743  | 0       | 0       |
|   | 2011 | 2,171  | 2,613  | 394   | 26,050  | 0       | 0       |
|   | 2012 | 2,020  | 2,431  | 346   | 24,235  | 0       | 0       |
|   | 2013 | 1,972  | 2,215  | 189   | 23,668  | 0       | 0       |
|   | 2014 | 2,417  | 2,707  | 422   | 28,999  | 0       | 0       |
| LSU A&M   | 2008 | 22,176 | 23,400 | 8     | 380,852 | 4,428   | 366     |
|   | 2009 | 21,833 | 23,017 | 10    | 377,396 | 4,614   | 361     |
|   | 2010 | 22,428 | 23,686 | 166   | 388,288 | 4,710   | 375     |
|   | 2011 | 22,639 | 23,980 | 268   | 391,216 | 4,604   | 401     |
|   | 2012 | 22,988 | 24,631 | 442   | 395,747 | 4,525   | 393     |
|   | 2013 | 23,086 | 24,931 | 626   | 396,880 | 4,530   | 404     |
|   | 2014 | 23,521 | 25,577 | 801   | 401,919 | 4,451   | 423     |
| LSU E   | 2008 | 2,488  | 3,031  | 374   | 29,855  | 0       | 0       |
|   | 2009 | 2,666  | 3,332  | 455   | 31,995  | 0       | 0       |
|   | 2010 | 2,643  | 3,431  | 565   | 31,718  | 0       | 0       |
|   | 2011 | 2,396  | 2,982  | 320   | 28,751  | 0       | 0       |
|   | 2012 | 2,418  | 3,074  | 382   | 29,014  | 0       | 0       |
|   | 2013 | 2,178  | 2,673  | 228   | 26,138  | 0       | 0       |
|   | 2014 | 2,216  | 2,738  | 306   | 26,592  | 0       | 0       |
| LSU S   | 2008 | 2,794  | 3,903  | 395   | 44,299  | 388     | 0       |
|   | 2009 | 2,938  | 4,220  | 590   | 46,954  | 447     | 0       |
|   | 2010 | 2,780  | 4,058  | 590   | 44,487  | 446     | 0       |
|   | 2011 | 2,816  | 4,134  | 881   | 44,990  | 428     | 0       |
|   | 2012 | 2,759  | 4,124  | 1,033 | 44,088  | 411     | 0       |
|   | 2013 | 2,382  | 3,655  | 859   | 35,728  | 427     | 0       |
|   | 2014 | 2,166  | 3,184  | 508   | 37,129  | 867     | 0       |

**Table II**  
**Fall 14th Day Enrollment Trends**  
**Fall 2008-Fall 2014**

**Diversity - First Time Freshman Enrolled**

|                           |      | Male  | Female | Non-Resident<br>Alien | Hispanic/<br>Latino | American Indian<br>or Alaska Native | Asian | Black or<br>African<br>American | Native<br>Hawaiian<br>or Other<br>Pacific<br>Islander | Two or<br>More<br>White Races | Non-<br>Reporting |     |
|---------------------------|------|-------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----|
| LSU A                     | 2008 | 115   | 247    | 1                     | 6                   | 4                                   | 2     | 39                              | 0   | 300                           | 0                 | 10  |
|                           | 2009 | 112   | 264    | 2                     | 4                   | 6                                   | 4     | 48                              | 0   | 302                           | 0                 | 10  |
|                           | 2010 | 138   | 236    | 0                     | 7                   | 4                                   | 3     | 50                              | 0   | 303                           | 3                 | 4   |
|                           | 2011 | 116   | 229    | 0                     | 7                   | 6                                   | 2     | 60                              | 0   | 262                           | 4                 | 4   |
|                           | 2012 | 134   | 237    | 0                     | 17                  | 6                                   | 4     | 62                              | 0   | 275                           | 5                 | 2   |
|                           | 2013 | 135   | 258    | 1                     | 21                  | 5                                   | 4     | 46                              | 0   | 310                           | 6                 | 0   |
|                           | 2014 | 174   | 282    | 10                    | 18                  | 13                                  | 4     | 67                              | 0   | 329                           | 14                | 1   |
| LSU A&M                   | 2008 | 2,357 | 2,784  | 46                    | 174                 | 23                                  | 174   | 461                             | 0   | 4,093                         | 0                 | 170 |
|                           | 2009 | 2,269 | 2,520  | 82                    | 185                 | 18                                  | 143   | 391                             | 1   | 3,795                         | 92                | 82  |
|                           | 2010 | 2,575 | 2,906  | 84                    | 243                 | 18                                  | 160   | 570                             | 3   | 4,258                         | 129               | 16  |
|                           | 2011 | 2,440 | 2,850  | 51                    | 266                 | 15                                  | 152   | 599                             | 6   | 4,074                         | 115               | 12  |
|                           | 2012 | 2,716 | 3,009  | 67                    | 364                 | 19                                  | 203   | 718                             | 4   | 4,193                         | 148               | 9   |
|                           | 2013 | 2,420 | 3,081  | 71                    | 315                 | 16                                  | 221   | 709                             | 9   | 3,979                         | 177               | 4   |
|                           | 2014 | 2,629 | 3,026  | 81                    | 365                 | 16                                  | 241   | 678                             | 7   | 4,104                         | 152               | 11  |
| LSU E                     | 2008 | 307   | 532    | 0                     | 9                   | 4                                   | 3     | 218                             | 0   | 580                           | 0                 | 25  |
|                           | 2009 | 313   | 604    | 0                     | 20                  | 3                                   | 5     | 248                             | 0   | 620                           | 12                | 8   |
|                           | 2010 | 316   | 531    | 7                     | 16                  | 9                                   | 6     | 234                             | 0   | 555                           | 13                | 7   |
|                           | 2011 | 307   | 494    | 0                     | 9                   | 9                                   | 2     | 250                             | 0   | 514                           | 13                | 4   |
|                           | 2012 | 247   | 530    | 3                     | 12                  | 4                                   | 2     | 211                             | 2   | 525                           | 14                | 4   |
|                           | 2013 | 259   | 447    | 0                     | 16                  | 5                                   | 2     | 197                             | 0   | 471                           | 13                | 2   |
|                           | 2014 | 254   | 547    | 2                     | 19                  | 10                                  | 4     | 221                             | 0   | 527                           | 14                | 4   |
| LSU S                     | 2008 | 170   | 268    | 8                     | 13                  | 3                                   | 4     | 93                              | 0   | 282                           | 0                 | 35  |
|                           | 2009 | 179   | 234    | 4                     | 12                  | 7                                   | 9     | 81                              | 0   | 257                           | 0                 | 43  |
|                           | 2010 | 146   | 199    | 8                     | 14                  | 6                                   | 8     | 66                              | 1   | 224                           | 0                 | 13  |
|                           | 2011 | 146   | 186    | 8                     | 12                  | 3                                   | 5     | 65                              | 0   | 214                           | 0                 | 25  |
|                           | 2012 | 155   | 221    | 6                     | 30                  | 7                                   | 12    | 64                              | 0   | 241                           | 0                 | 16  |
|                           | 2013 | 146   | 199    | 7                     | 13                  | 5                                   | 6     | 68                              | 1   | 215                           | 13                | 17  |
|                           | 2014 | 138   | 206    | 5                     | 16                  | 1                                   | 6     | 60                              | 0   | 215                           | 21                | 20  |
| Paul M. Hebert Law Center | 2008 | 120   | 90     | 1                     | 12                  | 3                                   | 2     | 16                              | 0   | 164                           | 0                 | 12  |
|                           | 2009 | 139   | 96     | 2                     | 13                  | 4                                   | 10    | 11                              | 0   | 169                           | 2                 | 24  |
|                           | 2010 | 135   | 89     | 3                     | 10                  | 2                                   | 5     | 30                              | 0   | 164                           | 3                 | 7   |
|                           | 2011 | 122   | 116    | 1                     | 17                  | 0                                   | 5     | 34                              | 0   | 166                           | 6                 | 9   |
|                           | 2012 | 114   | 86     | 2                     | 8                   | 1                                   | 4     | 30                              | 0   | 150                           | 2                 | 3   |
|                           | 2013 | 103   | 75     | 0                     | 8                   | 1                                   | 5     | 25                              | 0   | 133                           | 4                 | 2   |
|                           | 2014 | 120   | 81     | 1                     | 7                   | 0                                   | 4     | 17                              | 0   | 162                           | 8                 | 2   |

**Table II**  
**Fall 14th Day Enrollment Trends**  
**Fall 2008-Fall 2014**

**Graduate Enrollment**

|         |      | Grad App | Grad Admit | Grad Enrolled | Prof App | Prof Admit | Prof Enrolled |
|---------|------|----------|------------|---------------|----------|------------|---------------|
| LSU A&M |      |          |            |               |          |            |               |
|         | 2008 | 4,000    | 1,808      | 1,089         | 712      | 84         | 84            |
|         | 2009 | 4,496    | 1,981      | 1,108         | 642      | 87         | 87            |
|         | 2010 | 4,789    | 2,123      | 1,143         | 674      | 87         | 87            |
|         | 2011 | 4,726    | 1,892      | 1,056         | 702      | 84         | 84            |
|         | 2012 | 4,899    | 1,841      | 1,034         | 798      | 88         | 88            |
|         | 2013 | 4,828    | 1,966      | 1,065         | 697      | 88         | 88            |
|         | 2014 | 4,764    | 1,832      | 1,025         | 809      | 89         | 88            |
| LSU S   |      |          |            |               |          |            |               |
|         | 2008 | 228      | 225        | 135           | 0        | 0          | 0             |
|         | 2009 | 285      | 278        | 159           | 0        | 0          | 0             |
|         | 2010 | 259      | 253        | 131           | 0        | 0          | 0             |
|         | 2011 | 294      | 272        | 125           | 0        | 0          | 0             |
|         | 2012 | 366      | 350        | 138           | 0        | 0          | 0             |
|         | 2013 | 383      | 356        | 134           | 0        | 0          | 0             |
|         | 2014 | 1099     | 1036       | 388           | 0        | 0          | 0             |

**Paul M. Hebert LSAT Score Range**

|                     |      | Less than 140 | 141 - 150 | 151-155 | 156-160 | 161-165 | 166-170 | 171-180 | Total |
|---------------------|------|---------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| L1 Enrolled         |      |               |           |         |         |         |         |         |       |
|                     | 2009 | 0             | 9         | 58      | 126     | 36      | 4       | 2       | 235   |
|                     | 2010 | 0             | 18        | 48      | 105     | 45      | 5       | 3       | 224   |
|                     | 2011 | 0             | 24        | 37      | 136     | 35      | 5       | 1       | 238   |
|                     | 2012 | 0             | 26        | 48      | 82      | 36      | 7       | 1       | 200   |
|                     | 2013 | 0             | 21        | 57      | 73      | 27      | 0       | 0       | 178   |
|                     | 2014 | 0             | 15        | 91      | 77      | 15      | 1       | 2       | 201   |
| L1 Non-Res Enrolled |      |               |           |         |         |         |         |         |       |
|                     | 2011 | 0             | 15        | 12      | 46      | 9       | 1       | 0       | 83    |
|                     | 2012 | 0             | 14        | 12      | 11      | 8       | 1       | 0       | 46    |
|                     | 2013 | 0             | 4         | 11      | 23      | 4       | 0       | 0       | 42    |
|                     | 2014 | 0             | 6         | 35      | 26      | 2       | 0       | 0       | 69    |
| Trans Enrolled      |      |               |           |         |         |         |         |         |       |
|                     | 2009 | 0             | 0         | 1       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 1     |
|                     | 2010 | 0             | 1         | 2       | 1       | 1       | 0       | 0       | 5     |
|                     | 2011 | 0             | 0         | 2       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 2     |
|                     | 2012 | 0             | 1         | 1       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 2     |
|                     | 2013 | 0             | 1         | 1       | 0       | 1       | 0       | 0       | 3     |
|                     | 2014 | 0             | 0         | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0     |

**Table II**  
**Fall 14th Day Enrollment Trends**  
**Fall 2008-Fall 2014**

**Freshman Class Performance**

|         |      | New FR Enroll | ACT Composite | HS GPA |
|---------|------|---------------|---------------|--------|
| LSU A   | 2008 | 362           | 20.5          | 3.07   |
|         | 2009 | 376           | 20.8          | 3.09   |
|         | 2010 | 374           | 20.6          | 3.06   |
|         | 2011 | 345           | 20.5          | 3.11   |
|         | 2012 | 371           | 20.5          | 3.12   |
|         | 2013 | 393           | 20.5          | 3.17   |
|         | 2014 | 456           | 21.2          | 3.14   |
| LSU A&M | 2008 | 5,141         | 25.3          | 3.36   |
|         | 2009 | 4,789         | 25.5          | 3.36   |
|         | 2010 | 5,481         | 25.5          | 3.35   |
|         | 2011 | 5,290         | 25.4          | 3.35   |
|         | 2012 | 5,725         | 25.3          | 3.38   |
|         | 2013 | 5,501         | 25.5          | 3.42   |
|         | 2014 | 5,655         | 25.6          | 3.43   |
| LSU E   | 2008 | 839           | 18.8          | 2.87   |
|         | 2009 | 917           | 18.9          | 2.86   |
|         | 2010 | 847           | 18.8          | 2.87   |
|         | 2011 | 801           | 18.9          | 2.88   |
|         | 2012 | 777           | 19.1          | 2.93   |
|         | 2013 | 706           | 19.1          | 2.97   |
|         | 2014 | 801           | 19.0          | 2.98   |
| LSU S   | 2008 | 364           | 22.1          | 3.26   |
|         | 2009 | 360           | 22.3          | 3.20   |
|         | 2010 | 345           | 22.2          | 3.18   |
|         | 2011 | 332           | 22.3          | 3.26   |
|         | 2012 | 376           | 22.7          | 3.25   |
|         | 2013 | 345           | 22.5          | 3.23   |
|         | 2014 | 344           | 22.9          | 3.36   |

**Law Center L1 Class Performance**

| LSAT Scores | 25th Percentile | 50th | 75th | GPA  | 25th Percentile | 50th | 75th |
|-------------|-----------------|------|------|------|-----------------|------|------|
| 2008        | 154             | 156  | 159  | 2008 | 3.24            | 3.51 | 3.75 |
| 2009        | 155             | 157  | 159  | 2009 | 3.22            | 3.44 | 3.66 |
| 2010        | 155             | 158  | 160  | 2010 | 3.14            | 3.38 | 3.60 |
| 2011        | 155             | 158  | 160  | 2011 | 3.10            | 3.39 | 3.66 |
| 2012        | 153             | 157  | 160  | 2012 | 3.09            | 3.38 | 3.59 |
| 2013        | 153             | 156  | 159  | 2013 | 3.13            | 3.43 | 3.66 |
| 2014        | 152             | 155  | 158  | 2014 | 2.95            | 3.22 | 3.53 |

**C. ATHLETIC COMMITTEE**  
Mr. Blake Chatelain, Chairman

1. Request by LSU A&M to amend Schedule B-2 of the LSU Athletics Ticket, Parking, and Tradition Fund Policy
  2. Request from LSU A&M to approve an amendment to the contract for John H. "Johnny" Jones, Head Coach, Men's Basketball
-

**RECOMMENDATION TO AMEND SCHEDULE B-2 OF THE LOUISIANA  
STATE UNIVERSITY ATHLETICS TICKET, PARKING, AND TRADITION  
FUND POLICY**

**To: Members of the Board of Supervisors**

**Date: October 24, 2014**

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8. D. 5.d. of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a “significant Board matter.”

D. 5.d. Any matter the Board hereafter determines to require Board approval.

**1. Summary of Matter**

The University proposes changing the season ticket pricing and individual game pricing for Women’s Basketball games as shown on Schedule B-2. This new pricing structure will decrease season ticket prices on all seating for women’s basketball. With the introduction of the SEC Network this season many women’s basketball games will now be shown on television. The implementation of this price structure should both entice women’s basketball fans to attend games and maintain the value of a season ticket versus purchasing individual game tickets. Season ticket prices will now be in line with other Southeastern Conference (SEC) programs.

The amendment to the policy will be effective starting with the 2014-15 women’s basketball season.

**2. Review of Business Plan**

Not applicable.

**3. Fiscal Impact**

While the reduction in prices may reduce revenues by 25%, it is hoped the new price structure will generate an increase in season ticket sales that may offset some of this decrease in revenues.

**4. Description of Competitive Process**

Not applicable.

**5. Review of Legal Documents**

None.

## **6. Parties of Interest**

None.

## **7. Related Transactions**

None.

## **8. Conflicts of Interest**

None.

### **Attachments**

- Attachment I - Schedule B-2 Women's Basketball Pricing – FY 2014-15

### **Recommendation**

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

“WHEREAS, Louisiana State University maintains a comprehensive policy for tickets, parking, and the tradition fund for athletic events, known as the Athletics Ticket, Parking, and Tradition Fund Policy, also included is the ;

WHEREAS, the President & Chancellor has recommended this alteration to the Athletics Ticket, Parking, and Tradition Fund Policy;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College that it hereby approves to amend this schedule included in the Athletics Ticket, Parking, and Tradition Fund Policy.”

# SCHEDULE B-2 WOMEN'S BASKETBALL PRICING - FY 2014-15

## WOMEN'S BASKETBALL

### Season Ticket Price

**100 LEVEL:**

|                  |  |       |
|------------------|--|-------|
| 101-106; 111-116 |  | \$100 |
|------------------|--|-------|

**200 LEVEL:**

|                  |  |      |
|------------------|--|------|
| 203-206; 217-220 |  | \$75 |
|------------------|--|------|

**300 LEVEL:**

|              |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|
| All Sections |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|

**Students**

|         |  |             |
|---------|--|-------------|
| 119-121 |  | Free w./ ID |
|---------|--|-------------|

### Individual Pricing

**100 LEVEL**

|                  |  |      |
|------------------|--|------|
| 101-106; 111-117 |  | \$10 |
|------------------|--|------|

|         |  |              |
|---------|--|--------------|
| 107-110 |  | \$5 - Adults |
|---------|--|--------------|

|  |  |             |
|--|--|-------------|
|  |  | \$3 - Youth |
|--|--|-------------|

**200 LEVEL:**

|                  |  |     |
|------------------|--|-----|
| 203-206; 217-221 |  | \$7 |
|------------------|--|-----|

|                           |  |              |
|---------------------------|--|--------------|
| 201-202; 207-216; 221-228 |  | \$5 - Adults |
|---------------------------|--|--------------|

|  |  |             |
|--|--|-------------|
|  |  | \$3 - Youth |
|--|--|-------------|

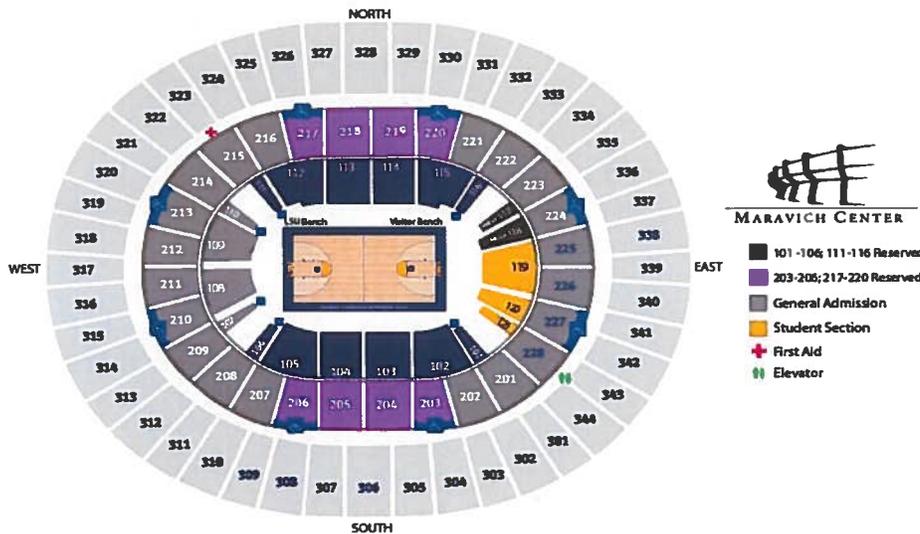
**300 LEVEL:**

|              |  |              |
|--------------|--|--------------|
| All Sections |  | \$5 - Adults |
|--------------|--|--------------|

|  |  |             |
|--|--|-------------|
|  |  | \$3 - Youth |
|--|--|-------------|

|        |  |     |
|--------|--|-----|
| Groups |  | \$2 |
|--------|--|-----|

## LSU WOMEN'S BASKETBALL SEATING CHART



*OK*



LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY

---

**CAMPUS CORRESPONDENCE**

---

**To:** Dr. F. King Alexander  
President and Chancellor

**Date:** September 5, 2014

**From:** Joe Alleva  
Vice Chancellor and Athletic Director

**Subject: Proposed amendment to the Louisiana State University Athletics Ticket, Parking, Tradition Fund, and Reserve Policy**

Attached for your review is a resolution requesting approval of the proposed amendment Louisiana State University Athletics Ticket, Parking, Tradition Fund, and Reserve Policy. Should you concur, please place this on the agenda for the October 24, 2014 Board of Supervisors' meeting.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Attachment

**Request from LSU A&M to Approve Amendment of  
Employment Contract with Men's Basketball Head Coach**

**To: Members of the Board of Supervisors**

**Date: October 24, 2014**

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8.E of the Board Bylaws, the following is provided:

**1. Significant Board Matter**

Board approval of this matter is required pursuant to the following provision of Article VII, Section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.4.c. Head coach contracts and amendments.

**2. Summary of the Matter**

Board approval is requested for an amendment of the contract of Men's Basketball Head Coach, John H. "Johnny" Jones, dated the 14<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2012 entitled "Amendment to Employment Agreement" to be effective the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January, 2015. A complete copy of the proposed Amendment to Employment Contract is attached, together with a "Summary" of the proposed changes which include a two-year extension to June 30, 2019 and an increase in Supplemental Compensation from \$750,000 to \$1,150,000 annually, together with other modifications set forth in the Amendment.

**3. Fiscal Impact**

The Athletic Department currently expects that all funds relating to this contract amendment will be paid from revenues generated by the Athletic Department; while authorized by the contracts, it is not expected that any foundation dollars will be needed to provide for any of the supplemental compensation. No state general fund or tuition dollars are used.

**4. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter**

The proposed Amendment to Employment Contract has been reviewed by the Office of General Counsel.

**5. Certification of campus re Article VII, Section 8.E**

Certification has been provided.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

**Based on the recommendation of the Athletic Director, it is recommended that the Board authorize the President and Chancellor to sign the proposed Amendment of Employment Contract with the Men's Basketball Head Coach.**

## **RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College authorizes Dr. F. King Alexander, President and Chancellor, or his designee, to sign the Amendment of Employment Agreement with Men's Basketball Head Coach, John H. "Johnny" Jones, and to include in such Amendment such terms and conditions as he, in consultation with the General Counsel, deems to be in the best interests of LSU.**



## Summary of Athletic Coaching Contract John "Johnny" Jones, Head Coach Men's Basketball

|                                   |                    | <i>Current</i>      | <i>Proposed</i>     | <i>Change</i>     | <i>% Notes</i> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| <i>Basic</i>                      | Term Ends          | 6/30/2017           | 6/30/2019           | 2 years           | a              |
|                                   | Base Salary        | \$ 350,000          | \$ 350,000          | \$ -              | 0% a           |
|                                   | Supplemental Comp. | \$ 750,000          | \$ 1,150,000        | \$ 400,000        | a              |
| <i>Incentive</i>                  | Post-Season (max)  | \$ 550,000          | \$ 550,000          | \$ -              | 0%             |
|                                   | Academic (max)     | \$ 100,000          | \$ 100,000          | \$ -              |                |
| <i>Benefits</i>                   | Automobile         | Car                 | Car                 |                   | a              |
|                                   | Club Membership    | Yes                 | Yes                 |                   | a              |
|                                   | Other              |                     |                     |                   | c              |
| <b>Total Certain Compensation</b> |                    | <b>\$ 1,100,000</b> | <b>\$ 1,500,000</b> | <b>\$ 400,000</b> | <b>36% d</b>   |

Notes (a) Coach Jones's contract includes a two year extension with an increase in supplemental compensation and changes were made in the "termination by employee" clause due to the additional term of the contract. Section 8D was added to allow coach to invite guest for travel. Automobile is provided to coach. Club membership is at the option of the Team Administrator.

(b) Not applicable

(c) Not applicable

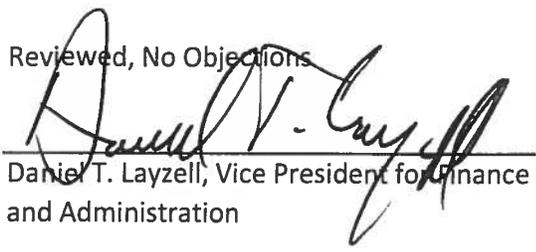
(d) Total Certain Compensation includes all compensation which the coach is contractually guaranteed to receive annually. It does not include the value of any fringe benefits, such as car and cell phone allowances, nor any one-time amounts, such as contract buy-outs or relocation allowances.

This document summarizes the key terms of the proposed employment contract for the athletic coach named below. Unless noted otherwise, the contract is attached and is based on the standard template normally used by LSU for contracts of this type. The campus recommends approval by the Board.

Recommended

  
Joe Alleva  
Vice Chancellor and Athletic Director

Reviewed, No Objections

  
Daniel T. Layzell, Vice President for Finance  
and Administration

STATE OF LOUISIANA

PARISH OF EAST BATON ROUGE

**AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT**

The Employment Agreement between THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE (LSU) and JOHN H. "JOHNNY" JONES (Coach), dated the 14<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2012, is hereby amended as of the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January, 2015, as follows:

1. **Definitions.** For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meaning shown:

- A. "LSU A&M": The campus of LSU which is located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana.
- B. "President": The President of LSU A&M.
- C. "Athletic Director": The Director of Athletics at LSU A&M.
- D. "Base Salary Amount": The annual sum of Three Hundred Fifty Thousand and No/100ths dollars (\$350,000.00), or such other amount as adjusted pursuant to Section 5 of this Agreement.
- E. "Start Date": April 14, 2012.
- F. "End Date": June 30, 2019.
- G. "Program": The intercollegiate Men's Basketball program at LSU A&M.
- H. "Team": The intercollegiate athletic team which is a part of the Program.

2. **Employment.** No Change

3. **Duties and Responsibilities.** No Change

4. **Term.** No Change

5. **Base Salary.** No Change

6. **Supplemental Compensation.**

A. In addition to the base salary described above, COACH each contract year shall receive Supplemental Compensation in an amount of One Million One Hundred Fifty Thousand and No/100 dollars (\$1,150,000.00) as compensation for appearing on or participating in, as requested, University sanctioned television, radio and internet programs concerning LSU and the Team. The Supplemental Compensation shall be paid in twelve (12) equal monthly installments. The Supplemental Compensation Amount shall be reviewed at the end of each season of Team and may be adjusted at that time by the Athletic Director, subject to recommendation, review, and approval pursuant to LSU personnel policies.

B. COACH shall not appear without the prior written approval of the Chancellor on, or in, any radio, television, or internet programs or other electronic medium other than those produced or sponsored by LSU, except routine news media interviews for which no compensation is received. COACH shall not appear in or make any commercial or commercial endorsement without the prior written approval of the Chancellor and the Athletic Director. Such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

7. **Incentive Compensation.** No Change
8. **Retirement and Fringe Benefits.** COACH shall be entitled to participate in the retirement and fringe benefit programs available to all unclassified professional LSU employees, with contributions and benefit amounts (including state retirement benefits) based only upon the Base Salary Amount and any Post-Season Incentive Compensation. During the term of this Agreement and in accordance with applicable LSU policy and applicable law, COACH will also receive the following benefits, part or all of which may be payable from affiliated foundation funds, subject to approval of LSU and the foundation:
- A. Membership(s) in a social club, such as the University Club of Baton Rouge, provided that: (i) monthly dues shall be payable from affiliated foundation funds, subject to approval of such foundation; (ii) business-related (non-personal) expenses incurred in accordance with LSU and foundation policy will be reimbursed from affiliated foundation funds; and (iii) COACH shall be responsible for payment of all personal charges.;
  - B. Mobile communications device and service;
  - C. An annual automobile allowance in the amount of \$1,000 per month or, to the extent consistent with state ethics law, use of courtesy vehicle provided by dealership and related insurance reimbursed from affiliated foundation funds; and

- D. COACH will be allowed to invite guest(s) for travel to athletic events as per the LSU Travel Handbook. Any guest(s) must be approved for travel on chartered commercial transportation by the Athletic Director or his/her designee.
- E. Other customary, reasonable and related employee benefits to be provided by foundations affiliated with LSU, as authorized by the President after a review by the LSU System General Counsel and a determination that such benefits are in compliance with LSU policy and the Louisiana Code of Ethics.

9. **Additional Revenue.** No Change

10. **Sports Camps.** No Change

11. **Assignment and Retirement Benefits.** No Change

12. **Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated by the parties as follows:

A. **Termination by LSU for Cause.** No Change

B. **Termination by LSU Without Cause.** No Change

C. **Termination by COACH Without Cause.**

- (1) COACH shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without cause upon thirty days written notice to LSU. In the event COACH terminates this Agreement without cause, COACH will pay LSU liquidated damages, in lieu of any and all other legal remedies or equitable relief. In the event of termination by COACH without cause, COACH's Base Salary Amount, Supplemental Compensation (if any), Fringe Benefits, and all other compensation and benefits provided for in this

Agreement shall terminate on the termination date, which shall be no later than thirty days after the written notice is provided to LSU (unless otherwise mutually agreed by LSU and COACH), and LSU shall not thereafter be liable to COACH for any sums or damages other than any compensation earned pursuant to this Agreement prior to the termination date.

- (2) Liquidated damages under this Section 12.C will be determined based upon the Contract Year in which notice of termination is given. For purposes of this subparagraph, the first Contract Year will begin on the effective date of this Agreement and end on June 30, 2013. The second Contract Year will begin on July 1, 2013 and end on June 30, 2014. The third Contract Year will begin on July 1, 2014 and end on June 30, 2015. The remaining term on this contract will begin on July 1, 2015 and end on June 30, 2019. The amount of liquidated damages shall be :

| <i>Amount</i>  | <i>Contract year when notice of termination given</i> |
|----------------|---|
| a. \$1,000,000 | First Contract Year                                   |
| b. \$ 850,000  | Second Contract Year                                  |
| c. \$ 650,000  | Third Contract Year                                   |
| d. \$ 500,000  | Remaining Term of Contract                            |

- (3) Liquidated damages under this Section 12.C shall be paid on the same schedule as that provided under subsection 12.B(3), above. In addition, COACH shall have the option to pay such amount in one payment within sixty days of termination, said amount discounted to the then present value using the then prime rate of the banking institution utilized by LSU.

- (4) The parties have bargained for this liquidated damages provision, giving consideration to the following. This is a contract for personal services. The parties recognize that termination of this Agreement by COACH prior to its expiration by lapse of term (including any extended term) would cause LSU to incur administrative, recruiting, and resettlement costs in obtaining a replacement head coach for Team, in addition to potentially increased compensation costs and loss of ticket revenues, which damages are impossible to determine with any certainty. COACH recognizes that his promise to work for LSU until its expiration by lapse of term (including any extended term) is an essential consideration of and a material inducement for LSU's decision to employ him in the position described in Section 2, above. COACH also recognizes that LSU is making a highly valuable investment in his continued employment by entering into this Agreement and its investment would be lost or diminished were he to resign or otherwise terminate his employment with LSU prior to the End Date (including any extended term). The payment owed pursuant to this liquidated damages provision is to reimburse LSU for expenses, including but not limited to (i) searching for, recruiting and hiring a replacement for COACH, (ii) relocating a replacement employee, and (iii) buying out the contract, if necessary, of a replacement employee. COACH expressly agrees that the amount of liquidated damages provided for herein is a reasonable approximation of the harm that LSU will incur in the event of such early termination by COACH.
- (5) Unless notice of termination under this Section 12 has been given by either party, neither COACH nor COACH's agent shall, under any circumstances, discuss or

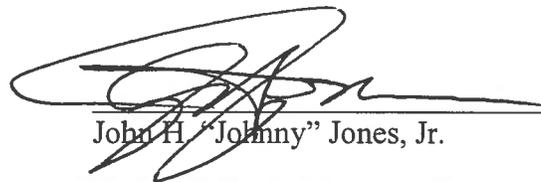
negotiate directly or indirectly prospective employment with any other institution of higher education, professional athletic team, or other athletically-related (including media and sports marketing) prospective employer without giving at least 24 hours prior written notice to the President and the Athletic Director.

- D. **Suspension or Other Disciplinary Action.** No Change
- E. **Termination by Death or Disability.** No Change
- F. **Waiver of Claims.** No Change
- G. **Key Man Insurance.** No Change
  
- 13. **Retention and Return of all Materials, Records, and Other Items.** No Change
- 14. **Entire Contract.** No Change
- 15. **Amendments to Contract.** No Change
- 16. **Severability.** No Change
- 17. **No Waiver of Default.** No Change
- 18. **Sovereign Immunity Not Waived.** No Change
- 19. **"Force Majeure" Clause.** No Change
- 20. **Governing Law and Venue.** No Change

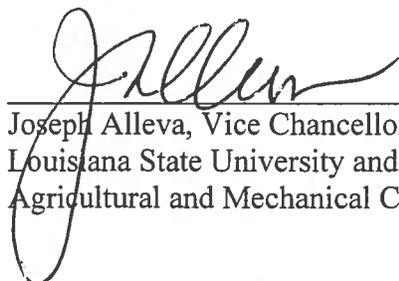
THE PARTIES hereto have executed this Agreement on the day, month and year first above written.

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA  
STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL  
AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
F. King Alexander, President and Chancellor  
Louisiana State University

 10/6/14  
John H. "Johnny" Jones, Jr.

RECOMMENDED:

  
Joseph Alleva, Vice Chancellor and Athletic Director  
Louisiana State University and  
Agricultural and Mechanical College

\_\_\_\_\_  
Daniel T. Layzell, Vice President for Finance and Administration  
Louisiana State University and  
Agricultural and Mechanical College

## Schedule A – Supplemental Terms for John H. “Johnny” Jones, Jr.

This Schedule A supplements and further defines the provisions of the Employment Agreement dated April 14, 2012 entered into between LSU and John H. “Johnny” Jones, Jr., to which it is attached (the “Agreement”). In the event of a direct and clear conflict between the other provisions of the Agreement and this Schedule A, the provisions of this Schedule A shall control.

1. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in section 7.A of the Agreement, EMPLOYEE shall receive Post-Season Incentive Compensation in the amounts (such amounts being cumulative), and based on attaining the goals, shown below. The maximum amount of Post-Season Incentive Compensation paid shall be \$550,000 per contract year:

|    |                               |           |
|----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| a) | SEC Regular Season Champion   | \$ 50,000 |
| b) | SEC Tournament Champion       | \$ 50,000 |
| c) | NCAA Tournament Appearance    | \$100,000 |
| d) | NCAA Sweet Sixteen Appearance | \$ 50,000 |
| e) | NCAA Final Four Appearance    | \$ 50,000 |
| f) | NCAA National Champion        | \$100,000 |
| g) | SEC Coach of the Year         | \$ 50,000 |
| h) | National Coach of the Year    | \$100,000 |

2. Section 8 of the Agreement is supplemented to add the following subsections after the end of subsection D:

- E. One-time reimbursement of household moving expenses in accordance with LSU policy and state law;
- F. One payment of \$10,000 to be used for miscellaneous relocation expenses not reimbursed in accordance with the provisions of subsection D above;
- G. Temporary housing at a site chosen by the Athletic Director for a period not to exceed 90 days; and,

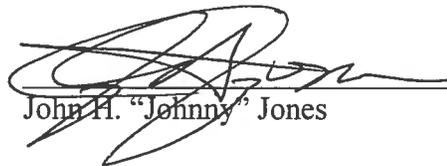
H. Upon approval of the contract, a payment of \$250,000 will be paid to COACH to pay any contractually required buyout. The payment will be made from affiliated foundation funds. COACH shall be solely responsible for any and all other expenses associated with resignation of current employment.

3. All other provisions of the Agreement remain unchanged.

*Approved:*

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA  
STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL  
AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
F. King Alexander, President and Chancellor  
Louisiana State University

 10/6/14  
John H. "Johnny" Jones

RECOMMENDED:

  
Joseph Alleva, Vice Chancellor and Director of Athletics  
Louisiana State University and  
Agricultural and Mechanical College

  
Daniel T. Layzell, Vice President for Finance and Administration  
Louisiana State University and  
Agricultural and Mechanical College